

**BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH LIMITED****CIN: U24111GJ2013PLC076499**

Registered Office	Corporate Office	Contact Person	Email and Telephone	Website
5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382421, India.	Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat 383001, India.	Ms. Ankita Choudhury Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	Email: investors@beezaasan.in Telephone: +91 6359607701	www.beezaasan.com

THE PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY ARE MR. NAVNEETKUMAR RADHESHYAM SOMANI, MR. SUNILKUMAR RADHESHYAM SOMANI, MR. RAJAN SUNILKUMAR SOMANI, M/S. NAVNEET R SOMANI HUF AND M/S. SUNIL R. SOMANI HUF

DETAILS OF ISSUE TO PUBLIC, PROMOTERS

TYPE	FRESH ISSUE	SIZE OF OFFER FOR SALE	TOTAL ISSUE SIZE	ELIGIBILITY AND SHARE RESERVATION AMONG QIBs, NIIs AND RIIs
Fresh Issue	Up to 34,24,800 Equity Shares aggregating up to [●] Lakhs	N.A.	Up to 34,24,800 Equity Shares aggregating, up to [●] Lakhs	The Issue is being made pursuant to Regulation 229(2) of SEBI ICDR Regulations. For details in relation to share reservation among QIBs, Non-Institutional Bidders and Retail Individual Bidder, see "Issue Structure" beginning on page 358 of this Red Herring Prospectus

DETAILS OF OFFER FOR SALE, SELLING SHAREHOLDERS AND THEIR WEIGHTED AVERAGE COST OF ACQUISITION – NOTAPPLICABLE AS THE ENTIRE ISSUE CONSTITUTES FRESH ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES

RISKS IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE

This being the first public issue of our Company, there has been no formal market for the Equity Shares. The face value of Equity Shares is ₹ 10/- each. The Floor Price, Cap Price and Issue Price (determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations), and on the basis of the assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares by way of Book Building Process as stated in "Basis for Issue Price" beginning on page 129 should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active and/or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

GENERAL RISKS

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and Bidders should not invest any funds in the issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Bidders are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the issue. For taking an investment decision, Bidders must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares in the issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI"), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the contents of this Red Herring Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to "Risk Factors" on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Red Herring Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Red Herring Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Red Herring Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

LISTING

The Equity Shares Issued through the Red Herring Prospectus are proposed to be listed on SME Platform of BSE ("BSE SME"). Our Company has received "In-Principle" approval from the BSE SME for using its name in the offer document for the listing of the Equity Shares, pursuant to letter dated February 01, 2025. For the purpose of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange shall be BSE.

BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER TO THE ISSUE

Name and Logo	Contact Person	Email & Telephone
 CAPITAL ADVISORS PVT. LTD. SMART HORIZON CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED (Formerly Known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited)	Mr. Parth Shah	E-mail: director@shcapl.com Telephone: 022 - 28706822

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Name and Logo	Contact Person	Email & Telephone
 KFIN TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED	Mr. M Murali Krishna	E-mail: bel.ipo@kfintech.com Telephone: +91 40 6716 2222

BID/ISSUE PROGRAMME

ANCHOR INVESTOR BID/ ISSUE PERIOD: THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 20, 2025*	BID/ISSUE OPENS ON: FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 2025*	BID/ ISSUE CLOSES ON: TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 25, 2025**

*Our Company in consultation with the BRLM may consider participation by Anchor Investors in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The Anchor Investor Bid/ Issue Period shall be one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date.

**Our Company in consultation with the BRLM, consider closing the Bid/Issue Period for QIBs one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Closing Date in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

(This page is intentionally left blank)



BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH LIMITED

Our company was originally formed as Private Limited Company under the name “Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited” under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated August 21, 2013 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli. Subsequently, the status of the Company was changed to Public Limited and the name of our Company was changed to “Beezaasan Explotech Limited” vide Special Resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of our Company held on May 15, 2024. The fresh certificate of incorporation consequent to conversion was issued on July 30, 2024 by the Registrar of Companies, Central Processing Centre. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U24111GJ2013PLC076499. For further details on Incorporation and Registered Office of our Company, see “History and Certain Corporate Matters” beginning on page 220 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Registered Office: 5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421;

Corporate Office: Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001

Tel: +91 6359607701 **E-mail:** investors@beezaasan.in; **Website:** www.beezaasan.com

Contact Person: Ms. Ankita Choudhury, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer;

THE PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY ARE MR. NAVNEETKUMAR RADHESHYAM SOMANI, MR. SUNILKUMAR RADHESHYAM SOMANI, MR. RAJAN SUNILKUMAR SOMANI, M/S. NAVNEET R SOMANI HUF AND M/S. SUNIL R. SOMANI HUF

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER OF UPTO 34,24,800 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH (THE “EQUITY SHARES”) OF BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH LIMITED (“OUR COMPANY” OR “BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH” OR “THE ISSUER”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE (THE “ISSUE PRICE”) AGGREGATING TO ₹ [●] LAKHS (THE “ISSUE”), OF WHICH UPTO 1,76,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING TO ₹ [●] LAKHS WILL BE RESERVED FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY MARKET MAKER TO THE ISSUE (THE “MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION”). THE ISSUE LESS THE MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION i.e., NET ISSUE OF UPTO 32,48,800 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH AT A PRICE OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING TO ₹ [●] LAKHS IS HEREIN AFTER REFERRED TO AS THE “NET ISSUE”. THE ISSUE AND THE NET ISSUE WILL CONSTITUTE 26.51 % AND 25.14 % RESPECTIVELY OF THE POST ISSUE PAID UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY.

THE FACE VALUE OF EQUITY SHARES IS ₹10/- EACH. THE ISSUE PRICE IS [●] TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. THE PRICE BAND AND THE MINIMUM BID LOT WILL BE DECIDED BY OUR COMPANY IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER, AND WILL BE ADVERTISED IN ALL EDITIONS OF FINANCIAL EXPRESS, AN ENGLISH DAILY NEWSPAPER, ALL EDITIONS OF JANASATTA, THE HINDI NATIONAL DAILY NEWSPAPER AND ALL EDITIONS OF THE AHMEDABAD EXPRESS, A GUJARATI DAILY NEWSPAPER (GUJARATI BEING THE REGIONAL LANGUAGE OF GUJARAT, WHERE OUR REGISTERED OFFICE IS LOCATED), EACH WITH WIDE CIRCULATION, AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE BID/ISSUE OPENING DATE AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO SME PLATFORM OF BSE (“BSE SME”), FOR THE PURPOSE OF UPLOADING ON THEIR RESPECTIVE WEBSITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS, AS AMENDED.

In case of any revision in the Price Band, the Bid/Issue Period shall be extended for at least three additional Working Days after such revision of the Price Band, subject to the total Bid/Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days. In cases of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager for reasons to be recorded in writing extend the Bid/Issue Period for a minimum of One Working Day, subject to the Bid/Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days. Any revision in the Price Band, and the revised Bid/Issue Period, if applicable, shall be widely disseminated by notification to the Stock Exchange by issuing a press release and also by indicating the change on the website of the Book Running Lead Manager and at the terminals of the Syndicate Members and by intimation to Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (“SCSBs”), other Designated Intermediaries and the Sponsor Banks, as applicable.

THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES IS ₹ 10/- EACH AND THE ISSUE PRICE IS [●] TIMES OF THE FACE VALUE

This Issue is being made through the Book Building Process, in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended (“SCRR”) read with Regulation 229 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in compliance with Regulation 253 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations wherein not more than 50.00% of the Net Issue shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Qualified Institutional Buyers (“QIBs”) (the “QIB Portion”), provided that our Company in consultation with the BRLM may allocate up to 60.00% of the QIB Portion to Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis (“Anchor Investor Portion”). One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion shall be reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received from the domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In the event of under-subscription or non-allocation in the Anchor Investor Portion, the balance Equity Shares shall be added to the QIB Portion (other than the Anchor Investor Portion) (“Net QIB Portion”). Further, 5.00% of the Net QIB Portion shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Mutual Funds only, and the remainder of the Net QIB Portion shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all QIB Bidders, other than Anchor Investors, including Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price. However, if the aggregate demand from Mutual Funds is less than 5.00% of the Net QIB Portion, the balance Equity Shares available for allocation in the Mutual Fund Portion will be added to the remaining Net QIB Portion for proportionate allocation to QIBs. Further, not less than 15.00% of the Net Issue shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Non-Institutional Investors and not less than 35.00% of the Net Issue shall be available for allocation to Retail Individual Investors in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, subject to valid Bids being received from them at or above the Issue Price. All Potential Bidders, other than Anchor Investors, are required to participate in the Issue by mandatorily utilising the Application Supported by Blocked Amount (“ASBA”) process by providing details of their respective ASBA Account (as defined hereinafter) in which the corresponding Bid Amounts will be blocked by the Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (“SCSBs”) or under the UPI Mechanism, as the case may be, to the extent of respective Bid Amounts. Anchor Investors are not permitted to participate in the Issue through the ASBA process. For details, please refer to the chapter titled “Issue Procedure” on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE

This being the first public offer of our Company, there has been no formal market for the Equity Shares. The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹ 10/- each. The Floor Price, Cap Price and Issue Price (determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations), and on the basis of the assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares by way of the Book Building Process as stated in “Basis for Issue Price” beginning on page 129 should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active and/or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

GENERAL RISKS

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and Bidders should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Bidders are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, Bidders must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the contents of this Red Herring Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to “Risk Factors” on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Red Herring Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Red Herring Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Red Herring Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

LISTING

The Equity Shares offered through this Red Herring Prospectus are proposed to be listed on SME Platform of BSE (“BSE SME”), in terms of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time. Our Company has received an In-Principle Approval letter dated February 01, 2025 from BSE for using its name in this offer document for listing our shares on the SME Platform of BSE (“BSE SME”). For the purpose of this Issue, the designated Stock Exchange is the BSE.

BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER TO THE ISSUE



Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited
(Formerly Known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited)
B/908, Western Edge II, Kanakia Space, Behind Metro Mall, off Western Express Highway,
Magathane, Borivali East, Mumbai – 400066, Maharashtra, India.
Telephone: 022 - 2089 7022
E-mail: director@shcapl.com
Investor complaints Email id: - investor@shcapl.com
Contact Person: Mr. Parth Shah
Website: www.shcapl.com
SEBI Registration Number: INM000013183

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



KFIN TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED
Selenium Tower-B Plot No.31 & 32 Gachibowli,
Financial District, Nanakramguda Serilingampally,
Hyderabad 500032 Telangana, India
Tel: +91 40 6716 2222
Email: bel ipo@kfintech.com
Website: www.kfintech.com
Investor grievance e-mail: einward.ris@kfintech.com
Contact person: M Murali Krishna
SEBI registration no.: INR000000221

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ANCHOR INVESTOR BID/ ISSUE PERIOD: THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 20, 2025*	BID/ISSUE OPENS ON: FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 2025*	BID/ ISSUE CLOSES ON: TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 25, 2025**

*Our Company may in consultation with the BRLM may consider participation by Anchor Investors in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The Anchor Investor Bid/ Issue Period shall be one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date.

**Our Company may, in consultation with the BRLM, consider closing the Bid/Issue Period for QIBS one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Closing Date in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

(This page is intentionally left blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I – GENERAL	1
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS.....	1
PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA.....	18
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	20
SECTION II - SUMMARY OF OFFER DOCUMENT.....	22
SECTION III – RISK FACTORS	30
SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION	66
THE ISSUE	66
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION	68
GENERAL INFORMATION	73
CAPITAL STRUCTURE.....	84
SECTION V – PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE.....	99
OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE.....	99
BASIS FOR ISSUE PRICE.....	129
STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS.....	136
SECTION VI – ABOUT THE COMPANY	140
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW	140
OUR BUSINESS	166
KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES.....	211
HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS.....	220
OUR MANAGEMENT.....	225
OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP	242
OUR GROUP COMPANY.....	248
DIVIDEND POLICY	250
SECTION VII – FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	251
RESTATEd CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	251
OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION	293
CAPITALISATION STATEMENT	294
FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS	295
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	298
SECTION VIII – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION	310
OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	310
GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS.....	317
OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES.....	336
SECTION IX – ISSUE INFORMATION	349
TERMS OF THE ISSUE	349
ISSUE STRUCTURE	358
ISSUE PROCEDURE.....	362
RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	386
SECTION X – MAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION	387
SECTION XI – OTHER INFORMATION	399
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION	399
DECLARATION	401

SECTION I – GENERAL

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

This Red Herring Prospectus uses certain definitions and abbreviations which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies or unless otherwise specified, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulations, rules, guidelines or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulations, rules, guidelines or policies as amended, supplemented, or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.

The words and expressions used in this Red Herring Prospectus, but not defined herein shall have, to the extent applicable, the meaning ascribed to such terms under SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms not defined but used in the chapters titled “*Statement of Possible Tax Benefits*”, “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*”, “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*”, “*Key Industry Regulations and Policies*” and section titled “*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*” on page 136, 251, 310, 211 and 387 respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus, shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the respective sections.

GENERAL TERMS

Term	Description
Beezaasan Explotech Limited / Beezaasan Explotech / The Company / Our Company / The Issuer	Beezaasan Explotech Limited, a company incorporated in India under the Companies Act, 1956 having its Registered Office at 5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382421, India, and Corporate Office at Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat 383001, India.
“we”, “us” and “our”	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to our Company
“you”, “your” or “yours”	Prospective investors in this Issue

COMPANY RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
AOA / Articles / Articles of Association	The Articles of Association of Beezaasan Explotech Limited as amended from time to time.
Audit Committee	The Audit Committee of our Company, constituted on October 21, 2024 in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, as described in “ <i>Our Management</i> ” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Auditors/ Statutory Auditors	The Statutory Auditors of our Company, currently being M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants, having their office at Office No 8, Regal Arcade, Poonam Sagar Complex, Opposite Be Strong gym, Mira Road East - 400066, India
Bankers to the Company	HDFC Bank Limited
Board of Directors / the Board / our Board	The Board of Directors of our Company, including all duly constituted Committees thereof. For further details of our Directors, please refer to section titled “ <i>Our Management</i> ” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Chairman/ Chairperson	The Chairman of Board of Directors of our Company being Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani.
Chief Financial Officer/CFO	The Chief Financial Officer of our Company being Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal.
CIN	Corporate Identification Number of our Company i.e. U24111GJ2013PLC076499
Corporate Social Responsibility Committee	The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of our Company constituted on October 21, 2024 in accordance with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, as described in “ <i>Our Management</i> ” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Companies Act / Act	The Companies Act, 2013 and amendments thereto. The Companies Act, 1956, to the extent of such of the provisions that are in force.
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	The Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company being Ms. Ankita Choudhury.

Term	Description
Corporate Office	The Corporate office of our Company situated at Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat 383001, India.
DIN	Directors Identification Number.
Director(s) / our Directors	The Director(s) of our Company, unless otherwise specified.
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of Face Value of ₹10/- each fully paid-up
Equity Shareholders	Persons/ Entities holding Equity Shares of Our Company.
Executive Directors	Executive Directors are the Managing Director & Whole Time Director of our Company and except for the Non-Executive Directors of our Company.
Group Company	In terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations, the term “ <i>Group Company</i> ” includes companies (other than our Promoters and Subsidiaries) with which there were related party transactions as disclosed in the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements as covered under the applicable accounting standards, any other companies as considered material by our Board, in accordance with the Materiality Policy and as disclosed in chapter titled “ <i>Our Group Company</i> ” beginning on page 248 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Independent Director(s)	Independent Directors on the Board, and eligible to be appointed as an Independent Director under the provisions of Companies Act and SEBI LODR Regulations. For details of the Independent Directors, please refer to chapter titled “ <i>Our Management</i> ” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number. In this case being INE13VU01016.
Key Management Personnel / KMP	Key Managerial Personnel of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1)(bb) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, together with the Key Managerial Personnel of our Company in terms of Section 2(51) of the Companies Act, 2013 and as disclosed in the chapter titled “ <i>Our Management</i> ” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Key Performance Indicators” or “KPIs”	Key financial and operational performance indicators of our Company, as included in “ <i>Basis for Issue Price</i> ” beginning on page 129.
Materiality Policy	The policy on identification of group companies, material creditors and material litigation, adopted by our Board on October 21, 2024 in accordance with the requirements of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.
Managing Director	The Managing Director of our Company being Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani
MOA / Memorandum of Association	The Memorandum of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time
Nomination and Remuneration Committee	The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of our Company, constituted on October 21, 2024 in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, the details of which are provided in “ <i>Our Management</i> ” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Non-Executive Director	A Director not being an Executive Director or is an Independent Director
NRIs / Non-Resident Indians	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA Regulation and who is a citizen of India or a Person of Indian Origin under Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000.
Peer Review Auditors	Auditor having a valid Peer Review certificate in our case being M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants having its office located at 726, 7 th Floor, D-Wing, Neelkanth Business Park, Near Bus Depot, Vidyavihar (West), Mumbai- 400086
Person or Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or trust or any other entity or organization validly constituted and/or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires.
Promoter(s)	Shall mean promoters of our Company i.e., Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF and M/s. Sunil R Somani HUF. For further details, please refer to section titled “ <i>Our Promoters and Promoter Group</i> ” beginning on page 242 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Promoter Group	Includes such Persons and entities constituting our promoter group covered under Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as enlisted in the section titled “ <i>Our Promoters and Promoter Group</i> ” beginning on page 242 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Registered Office	The Registered Office of our Company situated at 5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382421, India.

Term	Description
Restated Financial Information	Restated Consolidated Financial Information of our company.
Restated Consolidated Financial Information	Restated consolidated financial information of our Company and our subsidiaries, comprising the restated consolidated statement of assets and liabilities as at September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 the restated consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the restated consolidated statement of changes in equity, the restated consolidated statement of cash flows for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the year ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 the summary statement of material accounting policies, and other explanatory notes, prepared in terms of the requirements of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the ICAI, as amended from time to time
RoC/ Registrar of Companies	Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad, RoC Bhavan, Opp. Rupal Park Society, Behind Ankur Bus Stop, Naranpura, Ahmedabad, Gujarat-380013, India.
Senior Management	Senior Management of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1)(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and as disclosed in the chapter titled “Our Management” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Shareholders	Shareholders of our Company.
Stock Exchange	Unless the context requires otherwise, refers to, BSE
Subscriber to MOA / Initial Promoters	Initial Subscriber to MOA & AOA being Mr. Devi Singh Kachhwaha, Mr. Satya Prakash Heda, Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani, Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani and Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah.
Stakeholders Relationship Committee	The Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee of our Company, constituted on October 21, 2024 in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, the details of which are provided in “Our Management” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Whole Time Director	Whole Time Director of our Company being Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Key Financial Performance	Explanations
Revenue from Operations	Revenue from Operations is used by the management to track the revenue profile of the business and in turn helps to assess the overall financial performance of the Company and volume of the business.
EBITDA	EBITDA provides information regarding the operational efficiency of the business
EBITDA Margin	EBITDA Margin (%) is an indicator of the operational profitability and financial performance of our business
PAT	Profit after tax provides information regarding the overall profitability of the business
PAT Margin	PAT Margin (%) is an indicator of the overall profitability and financial performance of the business
Return on Equity Ratio	Return on equity (ROE) is a measure of financial performance
Return on capital employed (%)	Return on capital employed is a financial ratio that measures our company’s profitability in terms of all of its capital.
Debt-Equity Ratio	Debt / Equity Ratio is used to measure the financial leverage of the Company and provides comparison benchmark against peers
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times)	Net fixed asset turnover ratio is indicator of the efficiency with which our company is able to leverage its assets to generate revenue from operations
Current Ratio	The current ratio is a liquidity ratio that measures our company’s ability to pay short-term obligations or those due within one year

ISSUE RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
Abridged Prospectus	Abridged Prospectus to be issued under Regulation 255 of SEBI ICDR Regulations and appended to the Application Form

Term	Description
Acknowledgement Slip	The slip or document issued by the Designated Intermediary to an Applicant as proof of registration of the Application.
Allotment/Allot/Allotted	Unless the context otherwise requires, the issue and allotment of Equity Shares, pursuant to the Issue to the successful applicants.
Allotment Advice	Note or advice or intimation of Allotment sent to the Applicants who have been allotted Equity Shares after the Basis of Allotment has been approved by the Designated Stock Exchanges
Allotment Date	Date on which allotment is made
Allottee (s)	The successful bidder to whom the Equity Shares are being / have been allotted.
Anchor Investor	A Qualified Institutional Buyer, who applied under the Anchor Investor Portion in accordance with the requirements specified in the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Red Herring Prospectus
Anchor Investor Allocation Price	The price at which Equity Shares will be allocated to the Anchor Investors in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus, which will be decided by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager during the Anchor Investor Bid/Issue Period.
Anchor Investor Application Form	The application form used by an Anchor Investor to make a Bid in the Anchor Investor Portion and which will be considered as an application for Allotment in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus.
Anchor Investor Bid/Issue Period or Anchor Investor Bidding Date	The date one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date, on which Bids by Anchor Investors shall be submitted, prior to and after which the Book Running Lead Manager will not accept any Bids from Anchor Investors, and allocation to the Anchor Investors shall be completed.
Anchor Investor Issue Price	The final price at which the Equity Shares will be Allotted to the Anchor Investors in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus, which price will be equal to or higher than the Issue Price but not higher than the Cap Price. The Anchor Investor Issue Price will be decided by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager
Anchor Investor Pay-in Date	With respect to Anchor Investor(s), it shall be the Anchor Investor Bidding Date, and in the event the Anchor Investor Allocation Price is lower than the Issue Price, not later than two Working Days after the Bid/ Issue Closing Date
Anchor Investor Portion	Up to 60% of the QIB Portion which may be allocated by our Company, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, to the Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion shall be reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Applicant/ Investor	Any prospective investor who makes an application for Equity Shares in terms of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Application Amount	The amount at which the Applicant makes an application for the Equity Shares of our Company in terms of Red Herring Prospectus.
Application Form	The form in terms of which the Applicant shall make an Application, including ASBA Form, and which shall be considered as the application for the Allotment pursuant to the terms of this Red Herring Prospectus.
ASBA Account	A bank account linked with or without UPI ID, maintained with an SCSB and specified in the ASBA Form submitted by the Applicants for blocking the Application Amount mentioned in the ASBA Form.
ASBA Applicant(s)	Any prospective investors in the Issue who intend to submit the Application through the ASBA process
ASBA Application / Application	An application form, whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA Applicants which will be considered as the application for Allotment in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus
ASBA Bidders	Any prospective investor who makes a bid pursuant to the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Bid cum Application Form including through UPI mode (as applicable).
ASBA Form	A bid cum application form, whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA bidders, which will be considered as the bid for Allotment in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus.

Term	Description
Bidding Centers	Centers at which the Designated Intermediaries shall accept the Application Forms i.e. Designated SCSB Branch for SCSBs, Specified Locations for members of the Syndicate, Broker Centers for Registered Brokers, Designated RTA Locations for RTAs and Designated CDP Locations for CDPs.
Bankers to the Issue	Banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as Bankers to an Issue and with whom the Public Issue Account will be opened, in this case being ICICI Bank Limited.
Banker(s) to the Issue and Sponsor Bank Agreement	Agreement dated February 03, 2025 entered into amongst the Company, Book Running Lead Manager, the Registrar and the Banker of the Issue and Sponsor Bank for collection of the Application Amount on the terms and conditions thereof.
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Equity Shares will be Allotted, described in “ <i>Issue Procedure</i> ” on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Bid	An indication to make an Issue during the Bid/ Issue Period by an ASBA Bidder pursuant to submission of the ASBA Form, or during the Anchor Investor Bidding Date by an Anchor Investor pursuant to submission of the Anchor Investor Application Form, to subscribe to or purchase the Equity Shares at a price within the Price Band, including all revisions and modifications thereto as permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the relevant Bid cum Application Form. The term “Bidding” shall be construed accordingly.
Bid Lot	[●] Equity Shares and in multiples of [●] Equity Shares thereafter
Bid / Issue Closing Date	Except in relation to any Bids received from the Anchor Investors, the date after which the Designated Intermediaries will not accept any Bids, which shall be published in all editions of Financial Express, an English national daily newspaper, all editions of Janasatta, the Hindi national daily newspaper and all editions of the Ahmedabad Express, a Gujarati daily newspaper (Gujarati being the regional language of Gujarat, where our Registered Office is located), each with wide circulation. Our Company, in consultation with the BRLM, may, consider closing the Bid/Issue Period for QIBs one Working Day prior to the Bid/ Issue Closing Date in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In case of any revision, the extended Bid/ Issue Closing Date shall be widely disseminated by notification to the Stock Exchanges, and also be notified on the websites of the BRLM and at the terminals of the Syndicate Members, if any and communicated to the Designated Intermediaries and the Sponsor Bank, which shall also be notified in an advertisement in same newspapers in which the Bid/ Issue Opening Date was published, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Bid/Issue Opening Date	Except in relation to any Bids received from the Anchor Investors, the date on which the Designated Intermediaries shall start accepting Bids, which shall be published in all editions of Financial Express, an English national daily newspaper, all editions of Janasatta, the Hindi national daily newspaper and all editions of the Ahmedabad Express, a Gujarati daily newspaper (Gujarati being the regional language of Gujarat, where our Registered Office is located), each with wide circulation.
Bid/ Issue Period	Except in relation to Anchor Investors, the period between the Bid/ Issue Opening Date and the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which prospective Bidders can submit their Bids, including any revisions thereof in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus. Provided, however, that the Bidding shall be kept open for a minimum of three Working Days for all categories of Bidders, other than Anchor Investors. Our Company, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager may consider closing the Bid/Issue Period for the QIB Portion One Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Closing Date which shall also be notified in an advertisement in same newspapers in which the Bid/Issue Opening Date was published, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In cases of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, our Company may, in consultation with the BRLM, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the Bid / Issue Period for a minimum of one Working Day, subject to the Bid/ Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days
Bidder/ Investor	Any prospective investor who makes a bid for Equity Shares in terms of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Term	Description
Bidding Centers	Centers at which the Designated Intermediaries shall accept the Bid cum Application Forms i.e., Designated SCSB Branch for SCSBs, Specified Locations for members of the Syndicate, Broker Centers for Registered Brokers, Designated RTA Locations for RTAs and Designated CDP Locations for CDPs.
Bid Amount	The amount at which the bidder makes a bid for the Equity Shares of our Company in terms of Red Herring Prospectus.
Bid cum Application Form	The form in terms of which the bidder shall make a bid, including ASBA Form, and which shall be considered as the bid for the Allotment pursuant to the terms of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Book Building Process	Book building process, as provided in Part A of Schedule XIII of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in terms of which the Issue is being made
BRLM / Book Running Lead Manager	The Book Running Lead Manager to the Issue, namely, Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited (<i>Formerly Known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited</i>)
Broker Centers	Broker Centres notified by the Stock Exchanges where ASBA Bidders can submit the ASBA Forms to a Registered Broker. The details of such Broker Centres, along with the names and contact details of the Registered Broker are available on the respective websites of the Stock Exchange (www.bseindia.com)
BSE SME	SME Platform of BSE (BSE SME)
Business Day	Monday to Friday (except public holidays).
CAN / Confirmation of Allocation Note	A notice or intimation of allocation of the Equity Shares sent to Anchor Investors, who have been allocated Equity Shares, on or after the Anchor Investor Bid/Issue Period
Cap Price	The higher end of the Price Band, i.e. ₹ [●] per Equity Share
Client Id	Client Identification Number maintained with one of the Depositories in relation to demat account
Collecting Depository Participants or CDPs	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996, registered with SEBI and who is eligible to procure Bids at the Designated CDP Locations in terms of circular No. GR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issued by SEBI as per the list available on the respective websites of the Stock Exchanges, as updated from time to time
Controlling Branches of the SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which coordinate with the BRLM, the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchange.
Cut-off Price	The Issue Price finalised by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager which shall be any price within the Price Band. Only Retail Individual Bidders Bidding in the Retail Portion are entitled to Bid at the Cut-Off Price. QIBs (including the Anchor Investors) and Non-Institutional Bidders are not entitled to Bid at the Cut-off Price
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the Applicants such as their Address, PAN, name of the applicant father/husband, investor status, occupation and Bank Account details.
Depository / Depositories	A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time, being NSDL and CDSL.
Designated Date	On the Designated Date, the amounts blocked by SCSBs are transferred from the ASBA Accounts to the Public Issue Account and/ or unblocked in terms of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Application Form from the ASBA Applicant and a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/home/list/5/33/0/0/ Recognized-Intermediaries or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time
Designated CDP Locations	Such locations of the CDPs where Applicant can submit the Application Forms to Collecting Depository Participants. The details of such Designated CDP Locations, along with names and contact details of the Collecting Depository Participants eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e., www.bseindia.com
Designated RTA Locations	Such locations of the RTAs where Applicant can submit the Application Forms to RTAs. The details of such Designated RTA Locations, along with names and contact details of the RTAs eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e., www.bseindia.com

Term	Description
Designated Intermediaries / Collecting Agent	Collectively, the members of the Syndicate, sub-syndicate or agents, SCSBs (other than in relation to RIBs using the UPI Mechanism), Registered Brokers, CDPs and RTAs, who are authorised to collect Bid cum Application Forms from the relevant Bidders, in relation to the issue. In relation to ASBA Forms submitted by UPI Bidders where the Bid Amount will be blocked upon acceptance of UPI Mandate Request by such UPI Bidder using the UPI Mechanism, Designated Intermediaries shall mean Syndicate, sub-syndicate/agents, Registered Brokers, CDPs, SCSBs and RTAs. In relation to ASBA Forms submitted by QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders (not using the UPI Mechanism), Designated Intermediaries shall mean Syndicate, sub-syndicate/ agents, SCSBs, Registered Brokers, the CDPs and RTAs
Designated Market Maker	Rikhav Securities Limited will act as the Market Maker and has agreed to receive or deliver the specified securities in the market making process for a period of three years from the date of listing of our Equity Shares or for a period as may be notified by amendment to SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited (SME Platform) (“BSE SME”)
DP	Depository Participant
DP ID	Depository Participant’s Identity Number
Draft Red Herring Prospectus	Draft Red Herring Prospectus dated November 30, 2024 issued in accordance with Section 23, 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI ICDR Regulation including any addenda or corrigenda thereto.
Eligible FPI(s)	FPI(s) that are eligible to participate in the Issue in terms of applicable law and from such jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an offer / invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom the Application Form and the Prospectus constitutes an invitation to purchase the Equity Shares
Eligible NRI	A Non-Resident Indian in a jurisdiction outside India where it is not unlawful to make an issue or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom this Red Herring Prospectus will constitute an invitation to subscribe for the Equity Shares.
Eligible QFIs	QFIs from such jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an offer or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom the Prospectus constitutes an invitation to purchase the Equity Shares Issued thereby and who have opened demat accounts with SEBI registered qualified depository participants.
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of face value ₹ 10.00 each
Electronic Transfer of Funds	Refunds through ECS, NEFT, Direct Credit or RTGS as applicable.
Eligible NRI(s)	An NRI(s) from such a jurisdiction outside India where it is not unlawful to make an Issue or invitation under this Issue and in relation to whom the Application Form and the Prospectus will constitute an invitation to purchase the equity shares.
Escrow Account	Accounts opened with the Banker to the Issue
FII / Foreign Institutional Investors	Foreign Institutional Investor (as defined under SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
First/ Sole Applicant	The Applicant whose name appears first in the Application Form or Revision Form.
Floor Price	The lower end of the Price Band, subject to any revision(s) thereto, not being less than the face value of Equity Shares, at or above which the Issue Price and the Anchor Investor Issue Price will be finalised and below which no Bids will be accepted
Foreign Venture Capital Investors	Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000.
FPI / Foreign Portfolio Investor	A Foreign Portfolio Investor who has been registered pursuant to the of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, provided that any FII or QFI who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a foreign portfolio investor till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended

Term	Description
General Information Document (GID)	The General Information Document for investing in public issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circulars (CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013) dated October 23, 2013, notified by SEBI and updated pursuant to the circular (CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015) dated November 10, 2015 and (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/26) dated January 21, 2016 and circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 1, 2018 notified by SEBI.
GIR Number	General Index Registry Number.
IPO/ Issue/ Issue Size/ Public Issue	This Initial Public Offer of up to 34,24,800 Equity Shares for cash at an Issue Price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs
Issue Agreement	The agreement dated October 15, 2024 entered amongst our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager, pursuant to which certain arrangements are agreed to in relation to the Issue.
Issue Closing Date	The date after which the Book Running Lead Manager, Syndicate Member, Designated Branches of SCSBs and Registered Brokers will not accept any Application for this Issue, which shall be notified in an English national newspaper, Hindi national newspaper and a regional newspaper each with wide circulation as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. In this case being Tuesday, February 25, 2025
Issue Opening Date	The date on which the Book Running Lead Manager, Syndicate Member, Designated Branches of SCSBs and Registered Brokers shall start accepting Application for this Issue, which shall be the date notified in an English national newspaper, Hindi national newspaper and a regional newspaper each with wide circulation as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. In this case being Friday, February 21, 2025
Issue Price	The Price at which the Equity Shares are being issued by our Company under this Red Herring Prospectus being ₹ [●] per equity share.
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date inclusive of both days and during which prospective Applicants can submit their applications.
Issue Size	The Public Issue of up to 34,24,800 Equity shares of ₹10/- each at issue price of ₹ [●] per Equity share, including a premium of ₹ [●] per equity share aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs
Issue Proceeds	Proceeds to be raised by our Company through this Issue, for further details please refer chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Listing Agreement	Unless the context specifies otherwise, this means the Equity Listing Agreement to be signed between our Company and BSE
Market Making Agreement	The Market Making Agreement dated December 17, 2024 and Addendum to Market Making Agreement dated February 03, 2025 between our Company, Book Running Lead Manager and Market Maker.
Market Maker Reservation Portion	The reserved portion of Upto 1,76,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each at an Issue price of ₹ [●] each aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs to be subscribed by Market Maker in this issue.
Mobile App(s)	The mobile applications listed on the website of SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40 or such other website as may be updated from time to time, which may be used by UPI applicants to submit Applications using the UPI Mechanism. The mobile applications which may be used by UPI applicants to submit Applications using the UPI Mechanism as provided under ‘Annexure A’ for the SEBI number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019
Mutual Funds	A mutual fund registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time
Net Issue	The Issue (excluding the Market Maker Reservation Portion) of up to 32,48,800 equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (the “ Issue Price ”), including a share premium of ₹ [●] per equity share aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs.
Net Proceeds	The proceeds from the Issue less the Issue related expenses applicable to the Fresh Issue.
Net QIB Portion	The portion of the QIB Portion less the number of Equity Shares Allocated to the Anchor Investors.
Non-Institutional Investors/ Applicant	Investors other than Retail Individual Investors, NRIs and QIBs who apply for the Equity Shares of a value of more than ₹ 2,00,000/-
Non-Resident/NR	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA and includes Eligible NRIs, Eligible QFIs, FIIs registered with SEBI and FVCIs registered with SEBI

Term	Description
Other Investor	Investors other than Retail Individual Investors. These include individual applicants other than retail individual investors and other investors including corporate bodies or institutions irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for.
Overseas Corporate Body/ OCB	Overseas Corporate Body means and includes an entity defined in clause (xi) of Regulation 2 of the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCB's) Regulations 2003 and which was in existence on the date of the commencement of these Regulations and immediately prior to such commencement was eligible to undertake transactions pursuant to the general permission granted under the Regulations. OCBs are not allowed to invest in this Issue.
Pay-in-Period	The period commencing on the Bid/Issue Opening date and extended till the closure of the Anchor Investor Pay-in-Date.
Payment through electronic transfer of funds	Payment through NECS, NEFT or Direct Credit, as applicable
Person/Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or trust or any other entity or organization validly constituted and/or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires.
Price Band	Price Band of a minimum price (Floor Price) of ₹ [●] and the maximum price (Cap Price) of ₹ [●] and includes revisions thereof. The Price Band will be decided by our Company in consultation with the BRLM and advertised in two national daily newspapers (one each in English and in Hindi) with wide circulation and one daily regional newspaper with wide circulation at least two working days prior to the Bid / Issue Opening Date
Prospectus	The Prospectus to be filed with the RoC in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013, and the SEBI ICDR Regulations containing, inter alia, the Issue Price that is determined at the end of the Book Building Process, the size of the Issue and certain other information, including any addenda or corrigenda thereto.
Public Issue Account	Account opened with the Bankers to the Issue to receive monies from the SCSBs from the bank account of the ASBA Applicant, on the Designated Date.
Public Issue Bank	The banks which are a clearing member and registered with SEBI as a banker to an issue, and with whom the Public Issue Account for collection of Application Amounts from ASBA Accounts will be opened, in this case being ICICI Bank Limited.
Qualified Foreign Investors / QFIs	Non-resident investors other than SEBI registered FIIs or sub-accounts or SEBI registered FVCIs who meet 'know your client' requirements prescribed by SEBI.
Qualified Institutional Buyers/ QIBs	A Mutual Fund, Venture Capital Fund and Foreign Venture Capital Investor registered with the SEBI, a foreign institutional investor and sub-account (other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or foreign individual), registered with the SEBI; a public financial institution as defined in Section 2(72) of the Companies Act, 2013; a scheduled commercial bank; a multilateral and bilateral development financial institution; a state industrial development corporation; an insurance company registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority; a provident fund with minimum corpus of ₹ 25.00 Crore; a pension fund with minimum corpus of ₹ 25.00 Crore; National Investment Fund set up by resolution No. F. No. 2/3/2005 – DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India, insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India and insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India.
Qualified Foreign Investors / QFIs	Non-resident investors other than SEBI registered FIIs or sub-accounts or SEBI registered FVCIs who meet 'know your client' requirements prescribed by SEBI
Red Herring Prospectus / RHP	The Red Herring Prospectus dated Wednesday, February 12, 2025 to be issued in accordance with Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which will not have complete particulars of the price at which the Equity Shares will be Issued and the size of the Issue, including any addenda or corrigenda thereto
Refund Account (s)	Account(s) to which monies to be refunded to the Applicants shall be transferred from the Public Issue Account in case listing of the Equity Shares does not occur.
Registrar/ Registrar to the Issue/RTA/ RTI	Registrar to the Issue being Kfin Technologies Limited
Registrar Agreement	The agreement dated October 15, 2024 entered into between our Company, and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to the Issue.

Term	Description
Regulations	SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time.
Retail Individual Investors/RIIs	Individual investors (including HUFs, in the name of Karta and Eligible NRIs) who apply for the Equity Shares of a value of not more than ₹ 2,00,000.
Registered Broker	Stock brokers registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992 and the stock exchanges having nationwide terminals, other than the Members of the Syndicate eligible to procure Bids in terms of Circular No. CIR/CFD/14/2012 dated October 04, 2012 issued by SEBI
Reserved Category/ Categories	Categories of persons eligible for making application under reservation portion.
Reservation Portion	The portion of the Issue reserved for category of eligible Applicants as provided under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018
Revision Form	The form used by the Applicants to modify the quantity of Equity Shares or the Application Amount in any of their Application Forms or any previous Revision Form(s)
Registrar and Share Transfer Agents or RTAs	Registrar and Share Transfer Agents registered with SEBI and eligible to procure Applications at the Designated RTA Locations in terms of circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issued by SEBI
SEBI Listing Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
SCORES	SEBI Complaints Redress System, a centralized web-based complaints redressal system launched by SEBI
Self-Certified Syndicate Bank(s) / SCSB(s)	The banks registered with SEBI, offering services, (i) in relation to ASBA (other than through UPI Mechanism), a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34 or such other website as updated from time to time, and (ii) in relation to ASBA through the UPI Mechanism, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40 or such other website as updated from time to time. In relation to Bids (other than Bids by Anchor Investor) submitted to a member of the Syndicate, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of Bid cum Application Forms from the members of the Syndicate is available on the website of the SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=35 and updated from time to time. In accordance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019 and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications whose names appears on the website of the SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40 and https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=43 respectively, as updated from time to time
SME Exchange	SME Platform of the BSE i.e., BSE SME
Specified Locations	The Bidding Centres where the Syndicate shall accept ASBA Forms from Bidders and in case of RIBs only ASBA Forms with UPI
Sponsor Bank	Shall mean a Banker to the Issue registered with SEBI which is appointed by the issuer to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and National Payments Corporation of India in order to push the mandate collect requests and/or payment instructions of the retail investors into the UPI.
Syndicate Agreement	Syndicate agreement dated February 03, 2025 entered into between our Company and the members of the Syndicate in relation to collection of Bid cum Application Forms by the Syndicate.
Syndicate Member(s)	Intermediaries (other than the Book Running Lead Manager) registered with SEBI who are permitted to accept bids, applications and place order with respect to the Issue, namely Shreni Shares Limited (<i>Formerly known as Shreni Shares Private Limited</i>).

Term	Description
Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Company	Systemically important non-banking financial company as defined under Regulation 2(1)(iii) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Transaction Registration Slip/ TRS	The slip or document issued by a member of the Syndicate or an SCSB (only on demand), as the case may be, to the applicants, as proof of registration of the Application
Underwriters	The BRLM who has underwritten this Issue pursuant to the provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Underwriters) Regulations, 1993, as amended from time to time.
Underwriting Agreement	The Agreement dated December 17, 2024 and Addendum to Underwriting Agreement dated February 03, 2025 entered between the Underwriters, BRLM and our Company.
Unified Payments Interface (UPI)	UPI is an instant payment system developed by the NPCI. It enables merging several banking features, seamless fund routing & merchant payments into one hood. UPI allows instant transfer of money between any two person's bank accounts using a payment address which uniquely identifies a person's bank Account.
UPI Bidders	Collectively, individual investors applying as Retail Individual Bidders in the Retail Portion, and individuals applying as Non-Institutional Bidders with a Bid Amount of up to ₹500,000 in the Non-Institutional Portion. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, all individual investors applying in public issues where the application amount is up to ₹500,000 shall use the UPI Mechanism and shall provide their UPI ID in the Bid cum Application Form submitted with: (i) a Syndicate Member, (ii) a stock broker registered with a recognized stock exchange (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity), (iii) a depository participant (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity), and (iv) a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity)
UPI Circulars	The SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019, SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, SEBI master circular no. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/POD-1/P/CIR/2023/70 dated May 17, 2023 (to the extent that such circulars pertain to the UPI Mechanism), the SEBI Master Circular for Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023, along with the circular issued by the National Stock Exchange of India Limited having reference no. 25/2022 dated August 3, 2022 and the circular issued by BSE Limited having reference no. 20220803-40 dated August 3, 2022 and any subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges in this regard and any other circulars issued by SEBI or any other governmental authority in relation thereto from time to time.
UPI ID	ID created on Unified Payment Interface (UPI) for single-window mobile payment system developed by the National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI)
UPI Mandate Request	A request (intimating the UPI Bidder by way of a notification on the UPI application and by way of a SMS for directing the UPI Bidder to such UPI mobile application) to the UPI Bidder initiated by the Sponsor Bank to authorise blocking of funds on the UPI application equivalent to Bid Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment
UPI mechanism	Process for applications by UPI Bidders submitted with intermediaries with UPI as mode of payment, in terms of the UPI Circulars
UPI PIN	Password to authenticate UPI transaction
U.S. Securities Act	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended
Wilful Defaulter or Fraudulent Borrower	Wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower as defined under Regulation 2(1)(III) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations

Term	Description
Working Day	Any day, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business; provided however, with reference to (i) announcement of Price Band; and (ii) Bid / Issue Period, “Working Day” shall mean any day, excluding all Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business; and with reference to (iii) the time period between the Bid / Issue Closing Date and the listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, “Working Day” shall mean all trading days of the Stock Exchanges, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per the SEBI circular number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/26 dated January 21, 2016 and the SEBI circular number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, including the UPI Circulars

INDUSTRY RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
WEO	World Economic Outlook
FRE	First Revised Estimates
HFI	High-Frequency Indicators
CAD	Current Account Deficit
GST	Goods and Services Tax
IIP	Index of Industrial Production
MoSPI	Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation
CPI	Consumer Price Index
FII	Foreign Institutional Investors
DII	Domestic Institutional Investors
FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investors
LMT	Lakh Metric Tonnes
PLI	Production Linked Incentive
PM-DevINE	Prime Minister’s Development Initiative for North-East
AAY	Antodaya Ann Yojna
PHH	Primary Household
PMGKAY	Pradhan Mantri Garib Kalyan Ann Yojana
DPIIT	Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade
CGSS	Credit Guarantee Scheme for Start-ups
AIFs	Alternative Investment Funds
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India
TTDF	Telecom Technology Development Fund
USOF	Universal Service Obligation Fund
CAZRI	Central Arid Zone Research Institute
ICAR	Indian Council of Agricultural Research
NABARD	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development
MFP	Mega Food Parks
DPA	Deendayal Port Authority
BOT	Build-Operate-Transfer
PPP	Public-Private Partnership
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
AI	Artificial Intelligence
AIDef	AI in Defence
IISR	Indian Institute of Spices Research
ICAR	Indian Council for Agricultural Research
FTAs	Free Trade Agreements
CEPA	Comprehensive Partnership Agreement
IndAus ECTA	India-Australia Economic Cooperation and Trade Agreement
GDP	Gross Domestic Production
SPI	Strengthening of Pharmaceutical Industry

Term	Description
ETPs	Effluent Treatment Plant
SEED	Scheme for Economic Empowerment of Denotified
BGs	Bank Guarantees
BSNL	Bharat Sanchar Nigam Limited
DoS	Department of Space
ACC	Advanced Chemistry Cell
SEZ	Special Economic Zone
SDLs	State Development Loans
NARCL	National Asset Reconstruction Company Ltd
IDRCL	India Debt Resolution Co. Ltd
NaBFID	National Bank for Financing Infrastructure and Development
YoY	Year-over-Year
IoT	Internet of Things
DEI	Diversity, equity and inclusion
GVA	Gross Value Added
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
PMI	Purchasing Managers' Index
CU	Capacity Utilization
EPFO	Employees' Provident Fund Organization
STT	Short-term Training
ESDM	Electronics System Design and Manufacturing
M-SIPS	Modified Special Incentive Scheme
EAC	Experts' Advisory Committee
AIC	Atal Incubation Centre
PECF	Pondicherry Engineering College Foundation
MMF	man-made fibre
MITRA	Mega Investment Textiles Parks
M&A	Mergers and Acquisitions
MMT	Million Metric Tonne
SECL	South Eastern Coalfields Limited
EL	Exploration Licences
KABIL	Khanij Bidesh India Limited
CBRI	Central Building Research Institute
CSIR	Council of Scientific and Industrial Research
CIL	Coal India Limited
DISER	Department of Industry, Science and Resources
CMO	Critical Mineral Office
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
SAIL	Steel Authority of India Ltd.
GSI	Geological Survey of India
AMNS	ArcelorMittal Nippon Steel
VER	Value of Estimated Resources
REEs	Rare Earth Elements
DMF	District Mineral Foundation
CPSEs	Central Public Sector Enterprises
PIB	Press Information Bureau
ANFO	Ammonium nitrate fuel oil

CONVENTIONAL TERMS /ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description
AS / Accounting Standard	Accounting Standards as issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
A/c	Account
ACS	Associate Company Secretary

Term	Description
AGM	Annual General Meeting
ASBA	Applications Supported by Blocked Amount
Amt	Amount
AIF	Alternative Investment Funds registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012, as amended.
AY	Assessment Year
AOA	Articles of Association
Approx	Approximately
B. A	Bachelor of Arts
BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration
B. Com	Bachelor of Commerce
B. E	Bachelor of Engineering
B. Sc	Bachelor of Science
B. Tech	Bachelor of Technology
Bn	Billion
BG/LC	Bank Guarantee / Letter of Credit
BIFR	Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction
BRLM	Book Running Lead Manager
BSE	BSE Limited
BSE SENSEX	Sensex in an index; market indicator of the position of stock that is listed in the BSE
Banking Regulation Act	The Banking Regulation Act, 1949
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CAN	Confirmation of Allocation Note
Category I Alternate Investment Fund / Category I AIF	AIFs who are registered as “Category I Alternative Investment Funds” under the SEBI AIF Regulations
Category I Foreign Portfolio Investor(s) / Category I FPIs	FPIs who are registered as “Category I foreign portfolio investors” under the SEBI FPI Regulations
Category II Alternate Investment Fund / Category II AIF	AIFs who are registered as “Category II Alternative Investment Funds” under the SEBI AIF Regulations
Category II Foreign Portfolio Investor(s) / Category II FPIs	FPIs who are registered as “Category II foreign portfolio investors” under the SEBI FPI Regulations
Category III Alternate Investment Fund / Category III AIF	AIFs who are registered as “Category III Alternative Investment Funds” under the SEBI AIF Regulations
CA	Chartered Accountant
CB	Controlling Branch
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CC	Cash Credit
CIN	Corporate Identification Number
CIT	Commissioner of Income Tax
CS	Company Secretary
CSR	Corporate social responsibility.
CFA	Chartered Financial Analyst
CS & CO	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CENVAT	Central Value Added Tax
CIBIL	Credit Information Bureau (India) Limited
CST	Central Sales Tax
COVID – 19	A public health emergency of international concern as declared by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020 and a pandemic on March 11, 2020
CWA/ICWA/CMA	Cost and Works Accountant
CMD	Chairman and Managing Director

Term	Description
Companies Act	Unless specified otherwise, this would imply to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent notified) and /or Provisions of Companies Act, 1956 w.r.t. the sections which have not yet been replaced by the Companies Act, 2013 through any official notification
Depository or Depositories	NSDL and CDSL.
DIN	Director Identification Number
DIPP	Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce, Government of India
DP	Depository Participant
DP ID	Depository Participant's Identification Number
EBITDA	Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation & Amortisation
ECS	Electronic Clearing System
ESIC	Employee's State Insurance Corporation
EPFO	Employees' Provident Fund Organization
EPF Act	The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
EPS	Earnings Per Share
EGM /EOGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
ESOP	Employee Stock Option Plan
EXIM/ EXIM Policy	Export – Import Policy
FCNR Account	Foreign Currency Non-Resident Account
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board
FY / Fiscal/Financial Year	Period of twelve months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 as amended from time to time, and the regulations framed there under.
FEMA Regulations	Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2017
FCNR Account	Foreign Currency Non-Resident Account
FBT	Fringe Benefit Tax
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FIs	Financial Institutions
FIIs	Foreign Institutional Investors (as defined under Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India
FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investors as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations.
FTA	Foreign Trade Agreement.
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000.
FV	Face Value
GOI/Government	Government of India
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
GST	Goods and Service Tax
GVA	Gross Value Added
HNI	High Net Worth Individual
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
ICAI	The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ICAI/ICMAI (Previously known as ICWAI)	The Institute of Cost Accountants of India
IMF	International Monetary Fund
INR / ₹/ Rupees/Rs.	Indian Rupees, the legal currency of the Republic of India
IIP	Index of Industrial Production
IPO	Initial Public Offer
ICSI	The Institute of Company Secretaries of India
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
i.e.	That is
I.T. Act	Income Tax Act, 1961, as amended from time to time
IT Authorities	Income Tax Authorities
IT Rules	Income Tax Rules, 1962, as amended, except as stated otherwise
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India

Term	Description
IRDA	Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority
KMP	Key Managerial Personnel
Ltd.	Limited
MAT	Minimum Alternate Tax
MCA	Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India
MoF	Ministry of Finance, Government of India
M-o-M	Month-On-Month
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
M. A	Master of Arts
M. B. A	Master of Business Administration
M. Com	Master of Commerce
Mn	Million
M. E	Master of Engineering
MRP	Maximum Retail Price
M. Tech	Masters of Technology
Merchant Banker	Merchant Banker as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992
MAPIN	Market Participants and Investors Database
MSMEs	Micro, Small and medium Enterprises
MoA	Memorandum of Association
NA	Not Applicable
Networth	The aggregate of paid-up Share Capital and Share Premium account and Reserves and Surplus (Excluding revaluation reserves) as reduced by aggregate of Miscellaneous Expenditure (to the extent not written off) and debit balance of Profit & Loss Account
NEFT	National Electronic Funds Transfer
NECS	National Electronic Clearing System
NAV	Net Asset Value
NPV	Net Present Value
NRIs	Non-Resident Indians
NRE Account	Non-Resident External Account
NRO Account	Non-Resident Ordinary Account
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
OCB	Overseas Corporate Bodies
P.A.	Per Annum
PF	Provident Fund
PG	Post Graduate
PAC	Persons Acting in Concert
P/E Ratio	Price/Earnings Ratio
PAN	Permanent Account Number
PAT	Profit After Tax
PBT	Profit Before Tax
PLI	Postal Life Insurance
POA	Power of Attorney
PSU	Public Sector Undertaking(s)
Pvt.	Private
RBI	The Reserve Bank of India
ROE	Return on Equity
R&D	Research & Development
RONW	Return on Net Worth
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended from time to time
SCSB	Self-Certified Syndicate Banks
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India
SEBI Act	The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992

Term	Description
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investments Funds) Regulations, 2012, as amended from time to time
SEBI FII Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended from time to time
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019, as amended from time to time
SEBI FVCI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000, as amended from time to time
SEBI ICDR Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time
SEBI Insider Trading Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.
SEBI LODR Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time
SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations/PFUTP Regulations	SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Markets) Regulations, 2003
SEBI SAST Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as amended from time to time
SEBI VCF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996, as repealed by the SEBI AIF Regulations, as amended
SICA	Sick Industrial Companies (Special provisions) Act, 1985, as amended from time to time
SME	Small and Medium Enterprises
STT	Securities Transaction Tax
Sec.	Section
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicle
Takeover Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011
TAN	Tax Deduction Account Number
TDS	Tax Deducted at Source
TRS	Transaction Registration Slip
TIN	Taxpayers Identification Number
US/United States	United States of America
UPI	Unified Payments Interface as a payment mechanism through National Payments Corporation of India with Application Supported by Block Amount for applications in public issues by retail individual investors through SCSBs
USD/ US\$/ \$	United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America
VCF / Venture Capital Fund	Foreign Venture Capital Funds as defined under the SEBI AIF Regulations
VAT	Value Added Tax
w.e.f.	With effect from
WIP	Work in process
Willful Defaulter	An entity or person categorized as a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in terms of regulation 2(1)(III) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
YoY	Year over Year

The words and expressions used but not defined in this Red Herring Prospectus will have the same meaning as assigned to such terms under the Companies Act, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (the “SEBI Act”), the SCRA, the Depositories Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms in “Description of Equity Shares and Terms of the Articles of Association”, “Statement of Possible Tax Benefits”, “Industry Overview”, “Key Regulations and Policies”, “Financial Information of our Company”, “Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments” and “Issue Procedure”, will have the meaning ascribed to such terms in these respective sections.

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS

All references in this Red Herring Prospectus to 'India' are to the Republic of India and its territories and possessions and all references herein to the 'Government', 'Indian Government', 'GoI', 'Central Government' or the 'State Government' are to the GoI, central or state, as applicable.

Unless otherwise specified, any time mentioned in this Red Herring Prospectus is in Indian Standard Time ("IST").

Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a year in this Red Herring Prospectus are to a calendar year.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in this Red Herring Prospectus are to the page numbers of this Red Herring Prospectus. In this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company has presented numerical information in "lakhs" units. One lakh represents 1,00,000.

FINANCIAL DATA

Unless stated otherwise, the financial statements in this Red Herring Prospectus are derived from our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements. Restated consolidated financial Statements, comprising the restated consolidated statement of assets and liabilities as at September 30, 2024 and March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 respectively, the restated consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the restated consolidated statement of changes in equity, the restated consolidated statement of cash flows for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, the summary statement of material accounting policies, and other explanatory notes, prepared in terms of the requirements of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the ICAI, as amended from time to time. For further information, please refer section titled "*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*" beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

In this Red Herring Prospectus, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off. All figures in decimals have been rounded off to the second decimal and all percentage figures have been rounded off to two decimal places.

Our Company's financial year commences on April 1 and ends on March 31 of the next year. Accordingly, all references to a particular financial year, unless stated otherwise, are to the 12-month period ended on March 31 of that year. Unless stated otherwise, or the context requires otherwise, all references to a "year" in this Red Herring Prospectus are to a calendar year.

There are significant differences between Indian GAAP, IFRS and US GAAP. The Company has not attempted to quantify their impact on the financial data included herein and urges you to consult your own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on the Company's financial data. Accordingly, to what extent, the Restated consolidated Financial Statements included in this Red Herring Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices, the Companies Act, Ind AS, and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian Accounting Practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Red Herring Prospectus should accordingly be limited.

Unless the context otherwise indicates, any percentage amounts, as set forth in "*Risk Factors*", "*Our Business*" and "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" beginning on page 30, 166 and 298 respectively, of this Red Herring Prospectus, and elsewhere in this Red Herring Prospectus have been calculated on the basis of the "*Restated Consolidated Financial statements*" of our Company as beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

CURRENCY AND UNITS OF PRESENTATION

All references to "Rupees", "Rs." or "₹" are to Indian Rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India. All references to "US\$" or "US Dollars" or "USD" are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America, EUR or "€" are Euro currency.

All references to the word "Lakh" or "Lac", means "One hundred thousand" and the word "Million" means "Ten Lakhs" and the word "Crore" means "Ten Million" and the word "Billion" means "One thousand Million".

In this Red Herring Prospectus, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off. All figures derived from our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements in decimals have been rounded off to the second decimal and all percentage figures have been rounded off to two decimal places.

This Red Herring Prospectus may contain conversions of certain US Dollar and other currency amounts into Indian Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. These conversions should not be construed as a representation that those US Dollar or other currency amounts could have been, or can be converted into Indian Rupees, at any particular rate.

EXCHANGE RATES

This Red Herring Prospectus contains conversions of certain other currency amounts into Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the requirements of SEBI ICDR Regulations. Such conversion should not be considered as a representation that such currency amounts have been, could have been or can be converted into Rupees at any particular rate or at all.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information with respect to the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and other foreign currencies:

Currency	Exchange Rate as on September 30, 2024	Exchange Rate as on March 31, 2024	Exchange Rate as on March 31, 2023	Exchange Rate as on March 31, 2022
1 USD	83.79	83.37	82.22	75.81

Note: If the reference rate is not available on a particular date due to a public holiday, exchange rates of the previous Working Day has been disclosed. The reference rates are rounded off to two decimal places.

Source: <https://www.rbi.org.in/scripts/referenceratearchive.aspx>

DEFINITIONS

For definitions, please refer the chapter titled “Definitions and Abbreviations” beginning on page 1 of this Red Herring Prospectus. In the section titled “Main Provisions of the Articles of Association” beginning on page 387 of this Red Herring Prospectus, defined terms have the meaning given to such terms in the Articles of Association.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Unless stated otherwise, the industry and market data and forecasts used throughout this Red Herring Prospectus has been obtained from industry sources as well as Government Publications. Industry sources as well as Government Publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured.

Further, the extent to which the industry and market data presented in this Red Herring Prospectus is meaningful depends on the reader’s familiarity with and understanding of the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which we conduct our business, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

All statements contained in this Red Herring Prospectus that are not statements of historical fact constitute forward-looking statements. All statements regarding our expected financial condition and results of operations, business, plans and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements with respect to our business strategy, our revenue and profitability, our projects and other matters discussed in this Red Herring Prospectus regarding matters that are not historical facts. Investors can generally identify forward-looking statements by the use of terminology such as “aim”, “anticipate”, “believe”, “expect”, “estimate”, “intend”, “objective”, “plan”, “project”, “may”, “will”, “will continue”, “will pursue”, “contemplate”, “future”, “goal”, “propose”, “will likely result”, “will seek to” or other words or phrases of similar import. All forward looking statements (whether made by us or any third party) are predictions and are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement.

Forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are not a guarantee of future performance. These statements are based on our management’s beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect.

Further the actual results may differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements due to risks or uncertainties associated with our expectations with respect to, but not limited to, regulatory changes pertaining to the industries in India in which our Company operates and our ability to respond to them, our ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes, our exposure to market risks, general economic and political conditions in India and overseas which have an impact on our business activities or investments, the monetary and fiscal policies of India and other jurisdictions in which we operate, inflation, deflation, unanticipated volatility in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices or other rates or prices, the performance of the financial markets in India and globally, changes in domestic laws, regulations and taxes, changes in competition in our industry and incidence of any natural calamities and/or acts of violence. Other important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Any slowdown or shutdown in our manufacturing operations;
- Inability to accurately manage our inventory, this may adversely affect our goodwill and business, financial condition and results of operations;
- Delay in orders placing for the purchase of plant and machinery;
- Failure to acquire new customers or fail to do so in a cost-effective manner, we may not be able to increase revenue or maintain profitability;
- Our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel;
- Restrictions on import and an increase in shipment cost may adversely impact our business, cash flows and results of operations;
- Orders placed by customers may be delayed, modified or cancelled, which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations;
- Conflict of interests between our Company and other venture or enterprises promoted by our promoter or directors;
- Volatility of loan interest rates and inflation;
- Natural calamities, climate change and health epidemics could adversely affect the Indian economy and our business, financial condition, and results of operations;
- Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application of tax laws, may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations;
- Our inability to maintain or improve our brand image;

- A slowdown in economic growth in India could cause our business to suffer;
- Global economic conditions, especially in the geographies we cater to, which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects;

For further discussions of factors that could cause our actual results to differ, please refer the section titled “*Risk Factors*” and chapter titled “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” beginning on page 30, 166 and 298 of this Red Herring Prospectus, respectively. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimating and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated.

There can be no assurance to Bidders that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, Bidders are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements and not to regard such statements to be a guarantee of our future performance.

Forward-looking statements reflect the current views as of the date of this Red Herring Prospectus and are not a guarantee of future performance. These statements are based on our management’s beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. Neither our Company, our Directors, the Syndicate Members nor any of their respective affiliates have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company, will ensure that the Bidders in India are informed of material developments until the time of the grant of listing and trading permission by the Stock Exchange for the Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue.

SECTION II - SUMMARY OF OFFER DOCUMENT

The following is a general summary of certain disclosures included in this Red Herring Prospectus and is neither exhaustive, nor purports to contain a summary of all the disclosures in this Red Herring Prospectus or the Prospectus, when filed, or all details relevant to prospective investors. This summary should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this Red Herring Prospectus, including “Risk Factors”, “The Issue”, “Capital Structure”, “Objects of the Issue”, “Industry Overview”, “Our Business”, “Our Promoters and Promoter Group”, “Restated Consolidated Financial Information”, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”, “Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments”, “Issue Procedure” and “Main Provisions of The Articles Of Association” on pages 31, 66, 84, 99, 140, 166, 244, 251, 298, 310, 362 and 384, respectively.

SUMMARY OF OUR BUSINESS

We deal in manufacturing and supplying the wide array of Explosives and Explosive accessories covering mainly cartridge explosives which includes Slurry Explosives, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse. Our Products are manufactured using mixture of nitrate catering to diverse requirement. Through the expertise of our promoters in diversified field application knowledge, we have designed products that meet the stringent requirements of varied Industries.

For more details, please refer chapter titled “Our Business” beginning on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF OUR INDUSTRY

A significant volume of explosives is consumed by the construction industry and in miscellaneous applications. Metal mining has overtaken coal mining to become the largest consuming sector for industrial explosives, accounting for 38% of total consumption. Demand growth for this application is estimated at 1.7% per year during 2024–29. Metallic minerals are generally low-grade ores found only in geologically favourable areas of the world. Consequently, the consumption of explosives by this mining sector follows their geographical distribution.

For more details, please refer chapter titled “Industry Overview” beginning on page 140 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

OUR PROMOTERS

The promoters of our company are Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF and M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF.

SIZE OF ISSUE

The following table summarizes the details of the Issue. For further details, see “The Issue” and “Issue Structure” beginning on pages 66 and 358, respectively.

Issue of Equity Shares	Up to 34,24,800 Equity shares of ₹10/- each for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity share (including a premium of [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs*
Of which:	
Market Maker Reservation Portion	Up to 1,76,000 Equity shares of ₹10/- each for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity shares aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs
Net Issue	Up to 32,48,800 Equity shares of ₹10/- each for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity shares aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs

*The Issue has been authorized by our Board pursuant to resolutions passed at its meetings held on September 26, 2024 and by our Shareholders pursuant to a special resolution passed at their Extra-Ordinary General meetings held on September 27, 2024 at shorter notice.

The Issue and Net Issue shall constitute 26.51 % and 25.14 % of the post-Issue paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company.

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

Our Company intends to utilize the Net Proceeds for the following objects:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No	Particulars	Amount
1.	Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat;	387.47
2.	Funding of Capital expenditure towards purchase of Plant and Machineries for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat;	2,304.30
3.	Funding of Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of additional magazine (Storage) facility required for Emulsion Cartridge Explosives and Detonating Fuse at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat;	202.56
4.	Purchase of Commercial Vehicle	144.40
5.	Repayment/prepayment of all or certain of our borrowings availed of by our Company	1,800.00
6.	General corporate purposes [#]	[•]
	Total*	[•]

*To be determined upon finalisation of the Issue Price and updated in the Prospectus prior to filing with the RoC.

[#]The amount utilized for general corporate purpose shall not exceed 25% of the gross proceeds of the Issue.

For further details, please refer to chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

PRE-ISSUE AND POST-ISSUE SHAREHOLDING OF OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE PAID-UP SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY

The aggregate pre-Issue and post-Issue shareholding of Promoters and Promoter Group as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus is set out below:

Category	Pre-Issue		Post-Issue	
	No. of Shares	% of Pre-Issue Capital	No. of Shares	% of Post-Issue Capital
Promoter				
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,92,602	34.67%	32,92,602	25.48%
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,75,975	34.50%	32,75,975	25.35%
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	3,83,313	4.04%	3,83,313	2.97%
M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF	10	Negligible	10	Negligible
M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF	10	Negligible	10	Negligible
Promoter Group				
Ms. Manishaben Somani	7,41,667	7.81%	7,41,667	5.74%
Ms. Komalben somani	7,58,333	7.99%	7,58,333	5.87%
Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	6,66,670	7.02%	6,66,670	5.16%
Total	91,18,580	96.02%	91,18,580	70.57%

SUMMARY OF RESTATED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The details of certain financial information as at and for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the Financial Years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, as derived from the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements are set forth below:

(₹ in lakhs other than share data)

Particulars	As on September 30, 2024	For the year ended March 31		
		2024	2023	2022
Share Capital	949.63	949.63	738.33	675.00
Net worth [#]	3,112.22	2,319.71	1,433.76	1,045.19
Total Revenue ^{\$}	10,144.44	18,789.64	22,917.41	14,190.54
Profit after Tax	832.86	486.62	293.57	274.25
Earnings per share (Basic & diluted) (Post Bonus) (₹) [@]	8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13
Net Asset Value per Equity Share (Post Bonus) (₹) [*]	32.77	28.94	19.42	15.73
Total borrowings [^]	3,965.71	3,693.67	4,329.08	2,392.74

#Net Worth = Restated Equity Share Capital plus Restated Reserves & Surplus

\$Total Revenue = Restated Revenue from operations plus Restated Other Income

@ Earnings per share (Basic & diluted) = Restated profit after tax for the period divided by Restated number of Equity Shares outstanding during the period

*Net Asset Value per Equity Share = Restated Net worth divided by Restated number of Equity Shares outstanding during the period

^Total Borrowings = Restated Long Term Borrowings plus Restated Short Term Borrowings

QUALIFICATIONS OF AUDITORS

There are no qualifications included by the Statutory Auditors in their audit reports and hence no effect is required to be given in the Restated Consolidated Financial Statement.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS & MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

A summary of pending legal proceedings and other material litigations involving our Company, our Promoters, our Directors and our Group Company as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus is provided below:

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against our Promoters	Material Civil Litigations	Aggregate amount involved (Rs in Lakhs)
Company						
By the Company	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Against the Company	NA	3	NA	NA	NA	98.30
Directors						
By our Directors	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Against the Directors	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Promoters*						
By Promoters	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Against Promoters	NA	2	NA	NA	NA	2.35
Subsidiaries						
By Subsidiaries	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Against Subsidiaries	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Group Companies						
By Group Companies	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Against Group Companies	NA	4	NA	NA	NA	27.81

*Our Promoters Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani are also the directors of the Company. Hence litigation against them has not been included under the heading of director to avoid repetition.

Brief details of top 5 Criminal Case against our Promoters:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Litigation filed by	Current status	Amount involved
1	NIL	Nil	NIL	NIL

For further details, please refer chapter titled “Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments” beginning on page 310 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

For details relating to risk factors, please refer section titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF OUR COMPANY

The following table sets forth our contingent liabilities as derived from our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements:
(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As on September 30, 2024	As on March 31, 2024	As on March 31, 2023	As on March 31, 2022
Contingent liabilities	140.56	159.84	140.29	59.12
Total	140.56	159.84	140.29	59.12

Note: Guarantees given for business contract of Government Projects

For details, please refer to Section titled “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As required under Accounting Standard 18 “Related Party Disclosures” as notified pursuant to Company (Accounting Standard) Rules 2006, following are details of transactions during the year with related parties of the company as defined in AS 18:

List of Related Parties where Control exists and Relationships for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the years ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

Name of the Related Party	Designation	Relationship
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director	Key Management Personnel (KMP)
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter and Whole-time Director	
Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal	Chief Financial Officer	
Ms. Ankita Choudhury	Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Promoter and Executive Director	Promoters & their relatives having control
Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	Relative of Director	
Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Relative of Director	
Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	Relative of Director	
M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF	Promoter	
M/s. Sunil R Somani HUF	Promoter	
Asawara Industries Private Limited		Subsidiaries
Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited		
Asawara Earthtech Private Limited	Group Company	Companies over which Directors have significant influence or control
Rajan Enterprise (Partnership firm of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Promoter Group Entity	Other Entities over which KMP’s have significant influence or control
Vedant Enterprise (proprietorship concern of Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Promoter Group Entity	

Asawara Explotrans Services (proprietorship concern of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Promoter Group Entity	
Shobha Trading Co. (proprietorship concern of Ms. Sobha Devi Laddha)	Promoter Group Entity	
Mundra Foundry (Proprietorship concern of Ashokkumar Dwarkaprasad Mundra)	Promoter Group Entity	
Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF	Promoter Group Entity	

(₹ in Lakhs)

Transactions during the year:	Relationship	For the Period / Year Ended on			
		September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Director's Remuneration					
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director	12.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Promoter and Executive Director	6.00	2.00	-	-
Rent Expenses					
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director	2.66	5.31	5.31	2.25
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter and Whole-time Director	1.59	3.18	3.18	1.35
Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	Relative of Director	-	0.30	0.30	0.30
Asawara Earthtech Private Limited	Group Company	0.71	1.41	1.41	0.50
Salary Expense					
Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal	Chief Financial Officer	3.58	5.83	5.25	4.28
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter and Whole-time Director	-	18.00	18.00	18.00
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Promoter and Executive Director	-	10.00	9.00	-
Unsecured Loans					
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director				
Opening Balance		283.77	292.49	148.88	-
Add: Loan Advanced During the Year		204.57	186.78	324.06	300.81
Less: Repayment Received During the year		209.50	195.50	226.46	151.93
Closing Balance		278.84	283.77	246.49	148.88
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter and Whole-time Director				
Opening Balance		331.72	486.29	297.32	-
Add: Loan Advanced During the Year		64.52	283.31	704.03	457.14
Less: Repayment Received During the year		243.00	437.88	570.06	159.81
Closing Balance		153.24	331.72	431.29	297.32
Interest Expense on Unsecured Loans					
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director	3.57	16.90	14.56	4.31
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshvam Somani	Promoter and Whole-time Director	3.02	30.39	38.13	8.14

Purchases						
Rajan Enterprise (Partnership firm of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Other entities over which there is significant control	139.45	10.97	1.07	-	
Asawara Industries Private Limited	Subsidiary Company	498.39	45.29	-	-	
Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Relative of Director	-	-	-	2.30	
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director	-	-	3.00	-	
Transport Service Expense						
Rajan Enterprise (Partnership firm of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Other entities over which there is significant control	109.54	329.37	287.76	-	
Contracts						
Asawara Explotrans Services (proprietorship concern of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Promoter Group Entity	-	-	136.75	-	
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter and Whole-time Director	8.85	-	-	-	
Vedant Enterprise (proprietorship concern of Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Promoter Group Entity	-	-	183.73	-	
Sales of Goods						
Rajan Enterprise (Partnership firm of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Other entities over which there is significant control	890.42	2,287.16	2,300.17	-	
Asawara Earthtech Private Limited	Group Company	-	250.90	2,144.19	1,261.11	
Reimbursement of expense paid on behalf of our Company						
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director	0.24	-	-	-	
Rajan Enterprise (Partnership firm of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Other entities over which there is significant control	11.87	106.02	81.99	43.59	
Advance Payment						
Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Relative of Director	-	-	-	8.64	
Repayment of Advance						
Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Relative of Director	-	-	-	5.46	
Loans						
Asawara Explotrans Services (proprietorship)	Promoter Group Entity	-	-	15.00	-	

concern of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani)					
Repayment of Loans					
Asawara Explotrans Services (proprietorship concern of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani)	Promoter Group Entity	-	-	15.00	-

For details, please refer to chapter titled “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

There have been no financing arrangements whereby our Promoters, members of the Promoter group, our directors and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company (other than in the normal course of business of the relevant financing entity) during a period of six (6) months immediately preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

WEIGHTED AVERAGE PRICE OF EQUITY SHARES ACQUIRED BY OUR PROMOTERS

The weighted average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters in the last one (1) year preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus set forth in the table below:

Sr. No.	Name of Promoters	Number of Equity Shares Held	Number of Equity Shares acquired in the one year preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus	Weighted Average cost of Acquisition (in ₹) *
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,75,975	6,96,665	14.45
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,92,602	6,96,675	14.45
3.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	3,83,313	-	0
4.	M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF	10	-	0
5.	M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF	10	-	0

The weighted average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters have been calculated by taking into account the amount paid by them to acquire and Shares allotted to them divided by number of shares acquired in last one (1) year.

*As certified by Statutory Auditor, M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountant, of our Company, by way of their certificate dated November 29, 2024.

AVERAGE COST OF ACQUISITION OF PROMOTERS

The average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters is set forth in the table below:

Sr. No.	Name of Promoters	No of Equity Shares held	Average cost of Acquisition (in ₹) *
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,92,602	7.81
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,75,975	7.31
3.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	3,83,313	2.52
4.	M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF	10	10
5.	M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF	10	10

The average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters have been calculated by taking into account the amount paid by them to acquire and Shares allotted to them as reduced by amount received on sell of shares i.e., net of sale consideration is divided by net quantity of shares acquired.

*As certified by Statutory Auditor, M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountant, of our Company, by way of their certificate dated November 29, 2024.

DETAILS OF PRE-IPO PLACEMENT

Our Company does not contemplate any issuance or placement of Equity Shares from the date of this Red Herring Prospectus till the listing of the Equity Shares.

ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH IN THE LAST ONE (1) YEAR

We have not issued any Equity Shares for consideration other than cash, at any point of time since Incorporation.

SPLIT / CONSOLIDATION OF EQUITY SHARES IN THE LAST ONE YEAR

Our company has not undertaken a split or consolidation of the Equity Shares in the one (1) year preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

EXEMPTION FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS, IF ANY, GRANTED BY SEBI

Our company has not applied or received any exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws by SEBI.

SECTION III – RISK FACTORS

An investment in Equity Shares involves a high degree of financial risk. Investors should carefully consider all information in this Red Herring Prospectus, including the risks described below, before making an investment in our Equity Shares. If any of the following risks, or other risks that are not currently known or are now deemed immaterial, actually occur, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could suffer, the price of the Equity Shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. In making an investment decision, prospective investors must rely on their own examination of us and the terms of the Issue including the merits and risks involved. Investors should consult their tax, financial and legal advisors about particular consequences to them of an investment in the Issue. The risk factors set forth below do not purport to be complete or comprehensive in terms of all the risk factors that may arise in connection with our business or any decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Equity Shares. This section addresses general risks associated with the industry in which we operate and specific risks associated with our Company. However, there are certain risk factors where the financial impact is not quantifiable and, therefore, such financial impact cannot be disclosed in such risk factors. Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any of the risks described in this section. Any of the following risks, as well as the other risks and uncertainties discussed in this Red Herring Prospectus, could have a material adverse effect on our business and could cause the trading price of our Equity Shares to decline and you may lose all or part of your investment.

This Red Herring Prospectus also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Red Herring Prospectus. See chapter titled “Forward Looking Statements” beginning on page 20 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

To obtain a better understanding of our business, you should read this chapter in conjunction with other chapters of this Red Herring Prospectus, including the chapters titled “Our Business”, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”, “Industry Overview” and “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements” on page 166, 298, 140 and 251 respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus, together with all other Restated Consolidated Financial Statements contained in this Red Herring Prospectus. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Red Herring Prospectus.

Unless otherwise stated, the financial data in this chapter is derived from our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 as included in “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

MATERIALITY

The Risk factors have been determined on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality.

- Some events may have material impact quantitatively;
- Some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively.
- Some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively.
- Some events may not be material at present but may be having material impact in future.

INTERNAL RISKS

1. **Products manufactured by us are operated in highly regulated sector. Any failure to obtain registrations for our products or our inability to comply with the regulations or in case of our inability to obtain, renew or maintain the statutory and regulatory licenses, permits and approvals required to operate our business it may adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.**

We deal in manufacturing and supplying the wide array of Explosives and Explosive accessories covering cartridge explosives which includes Slurry Explosives, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse, catering to cement industry, mining industry and defence industry. We have, in the past, and will, in the future, continue to focus on seeking registrations for explosives and related products to widen our product portfolio. The legal and procedural requirements for seeking registration is fairly complex, stringent and time consuming, Our Company has obtained the PESO (Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization) approval required for manufacturing of Slurry Explosives, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse, for more details, please refer chapter titled “Government and Other Approvals” on page no. 317 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Further, the registration process is capital intensive and requires us to make significant investments. We also invest substantial capital on paying government fees for lab trials and testing purpose, to ensure compliance with applicable regulatory requirements, safety standards etc. If we are unable to obtain the necessary registration in a timely manner or at all, we may lose any such market opportunity. Consequently, our returns may be lower than anticipated which may result in our failure to recover the costs incurred towards seeking the registration, which could adversely affect our growth, profitability, financial condition and market position.

The quality of raw materials and final products are open to verification by our customers. In case the raw materials and final products does not comply with the quality norms prescribed by the government or are defective, it could lead to issuance of show cause notices. Failure to meet the quality standards could lead to suspension of sales of those batches of our products. Any such events are likely to impact our reputation, business, results of operations and cash flows. Most of the applicable regulations are stringent and they may become stricter in the future. The penalties for noncompliance with these regulations can vary from revocation or suspension of the registration to imposition of fines or confiscation of the products. Moreover, if we fail to comply with various conditions attached to such registrations and permissions once received, the relevant regulatory body may suspend, curtail or revoke our ability to manufacture such products. If we fail to obtain or comply with the conditions in such registrations and other related approvals, in a timely manner or at all, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Further, we are also governed by various laws and regulations for our business and operations. We are required, and will continue to be required, to obtain and hold relevant licenses, approvals and permits at state and central government levels for doing our business. The approvals, licenses, registrations and permits obtained by us may contain conditions. Further we will need to apply for renewal of certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, which expire or need to update pursuant to change in name and conversion of company to public Company.

While we have obtained a significant number of approvals, licenses, registrations and permits from the relevant authorities, there can be no assurance that the relevant authority will issue or renew expired approvals within the applicable time period or at all. Any delay in receipt or non-receipt of such approvals, licenses, registrations and permits could result in cost and time overrun or which could affect our related operations. For further details regarding the material approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, see “Government and Other Approvals” on page 317 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Furthermore, we cannot assure you that the approvals, licenses, registrations and permits issued to us will not be suspended or revoked in the event of non-compliance or alleged non-compliance with any terms or conditions thereof, or pursuant to any regulatory action. Any suspension or revocation of any of the approvals, licenses, registrations and permits that has been or may be issued to us may affect our business and results of operations.

2. *Few of the raw materials used and products manufactured by our Company are hazardous in nature. If any accidents occur involving such hazardous raw materials and products, we may be held liable for consequent damages and litigation.*

Our business is prone to accidents as few of raw materials used in our manufacturing facilities and products are highly inflammable and hazardous in nature. We use ammonium nitrate as a primary raw material for manufacturing commercial explosives, which can be very volatile and extremely hazardous. Further some of products manufactured by us are highly inflammable. Any mishandling or accident while storing or transporting raw materials or finished products may cause severe damage or injury to property, environment and human health, as well as a possible disruption of supplies and markets.

Damage to persons, equipment or property or other disruption of our ability to produce or supply our products could result in a significant decrease in operating revenues and significant additional cost to replace or repair and insure our assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. We follow all safety norms which include distribution of manufacturing activities into small portion, housing them into distantly placed buildings so as to contain the impact of any mishap. While we maintain comprehensive general liability insurance policy for our products, any mishandling of raw materials and finished products by these carriers could affect our business adversely and liabilities incurred as a result of these events have the potential to adversely impact our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

3. *Our Registered Office and Corporate office are not owned by us. In the event we lose such rights, our Business, Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Cash Flows could be adversely affected.*

Our Registered Office situated at 5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421 is not owned by us and is taken on rent pursuant to rent agreement dated November 14, 2019, entered between Asawara Earthtech Private Limited and Company and also Asawara Earthtech Private

Limited has given us a no objection certificate for the same to use the premises as registered office of the company. Our Corporate Office Situated at Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001 is not owned by us and is taken on rent pursuant to rent agreement dated January 21, 2017, entered between Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani and Company and also the mentioned parties have given us a no objection certificate for the same to use the premises as corporate office. For further details, see section “Our Business” beginning on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus. If we are required to vacate the current premises, we would be required to make alternative arrangements for new offices and other infrastructure, and we cannot assure that the new arrangements will be on a commercially acceptable/favourable terms. If we are required to relocate our business operations during this period, we may suffer a disruption in our operations or have to pay higher charges, which could have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

4. Our Company had negative cash flows in the past years, details of which are given below. Sustained negative cash flow could impact our growth and business.

We have experienced negative cash flows in the past from operating, investing and Financing activities which have been set out below as per the restated consolidated financial statements:

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Net cash generated from/ (used in) operating activities	198.10	1,003.43	219.34	(119.48)
Net cash generated from/ (used in) investing activities	(507.07)	(847.58)	(990.92)	(467.39)
Net cash generated from/ (used in) financing activities	85.85	(586.30)	1,426.03	615.19

Cash flows of a company is a key indicator to show the extent of cash generated from the operations of a company to meet capital expenditure, pay dividends, repay loans and make new investments without raising finance from external resources. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flows, it may adversely affect our business and financial operations. For further details, see section titled “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” on pages 251 and 298 respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus.

5. We depend on a certain supplier for our raw materials required for our operations and we do not have long-term agreements with suppliers for our raw materials and an increase in the cost of, or a shortfall in the availability or quality of such raw materials could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is significantly affected by the availability, cost and quality of the raw materials. We usually do not enter into long-term supply contracts with any of our raw material suppliers.

Our Major Raw materials includes Ammonium Nitrate. We are dependent on external suppliers for certain of the materials. The prices and supply of our raw materials depend on factors beyond our control, including general economic conditions, competition, production levels, transportation costs and duties. If, for any reason, our suppliers of raw materials should curtail or discontinue their delivery of such materials to us in the quantities we need or at prices that are competitive or expected by us, our ability to meet the requirements of our customers could be impaired and our earnings and business could suffer. Further, we may not be able to pass on any increase in the cost of manufacturing our products to our customers, which may adversely affect our results of operations. If we are unable to source raw materials from key suppliers in a timely manner, our production processes and results of operations may be adversely impacted. There can be no assurance that we would be able to source required quantities or qualities of raw materials in a cost-effective manner in future periods. In addition, we usually do not enter into long-term supply contracts with any of our raw material suppliers and typically source raw materials from third-party suppliers from the open market. The absence of long-term contracts at fixed prices exposes us to volatility in the prices of raw materials that we require and we may be unable to pass these costs onto our customers, which may reduce our profit margins. We face a risk that one or more of our existing suppliers may discontinue their supplies to us, and any inability on our part to procure raw materials or products from alternate suppliers in a timely manner, or on commercially acceptable terms, may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Following is the purchase breakup of the top five and top ten suppliers of our Company for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial year ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financials:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		Fiscal 2024		Fiscal 2023		Fiscal 2022	
	Amount	% of Purchases	Amount	% of Purchases	Amount	% of Purchases	Amount	% of Purchases
Top five suppliers	5,545.54	71.24%	10,746.04	68.35%	15,646.17	76.64%	9,140.78	72.60%
Top ten suppliers	6,232.69	80.07%	12,213.02	77.68%	17,373.20	85.10%	10,238.69	81.32%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financials:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		Fiscal 2024	
	Amount	% of Purchases	Amount	% of Purchases
Top five suppliers	5,774.04	71.46%	10,746.04	68.14%
Top ten suppliers	6,461.20	79.96%	12,213.02	77.44%

6. *We are highly dependent on certain key customers for a substantial portion of our revenues and we do not have long term contracts with all of these customers. Loss of relationship with any of these customers may have a material adverse effect on our profitability and results of operations.*

Our customer base currently comprises a host domestic companies. We depend on certain customers who have contributed to a substantial portion of our total revenues. There is no guarantee that we will retain the business of our existing key customers or maintain the current level of business with each of these customers. We usually do not enter into long-term contracts with any of our customers.

Following are the details of top ten customers for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financial

(₹ in lakhs)

S. No	Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2023		For the year ended March 31, 2022	
		Amount	% of Revenue from Operations	Amount	% of Revenue from Operations	Amount	% of Revenue from Operations	Amount	% of Revenue from Operations
1.	Top ten customers	5,301.65	54.54%	10,380.95	55.38%	12,736.98	55.59%	7,934.11	55.93%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financial

(₹ in lakhs)

S. No	Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2024	
		Amount	% of Revenue from Operations	Amount	% of Revenue from Operations
1.	Top ten customers	5,467.68	53.90%	10,651.14	56.70%

Reliance on a limited number of customers for our business may generally involve several risks. These risks may include, but are not limited to, reduction, delay or cancellation of orders from our significant customers, failure to renegotiate favourable terms with our key customers, the loss of these customers, all of which would have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects of our Company. In order to retain some of our existing customers we may also be required to offer terms to such customers, which we may place restraints on our resources. Maintaining strong relationships with our key customers is, therefore, essential to our business strategy and to the growth of our business. Some of our customers may place demands on our resources or may require us to undertake additional obligations which have the effect of increasing our operating costs and therefore affect our profitability. Additionally, the loss of any of the key customers, may significantly affect our revenues, and we may have difficulty securing comparable levels of business from other customers to offset any loss of revenue from the loss of any of our key customers including our largest customer or even our top ten customers.

If one or more of our customers were to become insolvent or otherwise unable to pay for the products supplied by us, this could have an impact on our business as we may not be able to recoup the unpaid production costs and materials incurred for operational purposes.

7. *The Restated Consolidated Financial Statements have been provided by Peer Reviewed Chartered Accountants who is not Statutory Auditor of our Company.*

The Restated Consolidated Financial Statements of our Company as disclosed in section titled “Restated Consolidated Financial statements” beginning on Page no. 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the Financial Years ended on March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 is furnished by Peer Reviewed Chartered Accountants i.e., M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants (having Peer Review Registration No. 015503) who is not the Statutory Auditor of our Company. While our Statutory Auditor possesses a valid peer-reviewed certificate, for the purpose of maintaining the independence, the task of providing the restated consolidated financial statements was entrusted to the aforementioned peer-reviewed chartered accountant.

8. *Manufacturing and supply of commercial explosives are subject to strict quality requirements and any failure to comply with quality standards may lead to cancellation of existing and future orders.*

We are currently engaged in manufacturing of commercial explosives and accessories used in varied industries based on customers requirement and specifications. Given the nature of our products and sector in which we operate, our customers have high and exacting standards for product quality and quantity as well as delivery schedules. Our manufacturing facilities are accredited with ISO 9001:2015, 14001:2015 and 45001:2018 for manufacturing Explosives and Safety Data Sheets.

Adherence to quality standards is a critical factor in our manufacturing process as any defect in products manufactured by our Company or failure to comply with the design specifications of our customers may lead to reworking or cancellation of the supply orders placed by our customers or non-renewal of contracts or reduction in the volume of orders given to us or disqualify us to participate in future tender.

We are subject to a stringent quality control mechanism at each stage of the manufacturing process and are required to maintain the quality and precision level for each product. As a result, we are required to incur significant expense to maintain our quality assurance systems such as periodic checking to ensure there is no defect, forming a separate team of engineers responsible for quality assurance both in the manufacturing facilities, plant and machineries and in the manufacturing processes. We will continue to incur substantial portion of our future revenues to manage our product quality and to maintain our existing quality control which may impact our profitability.

9. *We also operate on a tender based business. There are several inherent risks associated with a tender-based business which could affect our profit margins thereby materially affecting our business and results of operations.*

We derive certain of our revenue through participation into the tenders. Any tender-based business is subject to certain inherent risks. Considering that the commercial explosives manufacturing industry is highly competitive and it is critical that we maintain a low cost bid rating to be able to bid and procure contracts, there can be no assurance that we will be successful each time in bidding and procuring contracts under the tenders. Further, there may be instances where the tenders may be subject to unrealistic covenants in terms of time, cost or performance and our negotiating ability may be limited. There are several inherent risks associated with a tender-based business of this kind, which could affect our profit margins thereby materially affecting our business and results of operations. Tenders are typically for a long term, and while we endeavor to achieve suitable escalation and other contractual protection to provide for increased costs and risks during execution, there can be no assurance that we would receive such contractual protection, or that the same would be adequate to meet the contingencies arising in the course of contract execution, to enable us to meet our costs and to provide for a reasonable profit margin on the same. Our inability to successfully bid and procure contracts or sufficiently provide for increased costs and risks to provide for suitable margins may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

10. *We have certain outstanding litigation against us, an adverse outcome of which may adversely affect our business, reputation and results of operations.*

A summary of outstanding matters set out below includes details of civil and criminal proceedings, tax proceedings, statutory and regulatory actions and other material pending litigation involving us, our Subsidiaries, Directors, Promoters and Group Company, as at the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Cases against our Company:

Nature of Cases	No of Outstanding Cases	Amount involved (In Lakhs)
Criminal Complaints	--	--
Statutory/ Regulatory Authorities	--	--
Taxation Matters	3	98.30
Other Litigation	--	--

Cases against our Director and / or Promoters:

Nature of Cases	No of Outstanding Cases	Amount involved (In Lakhs)
Criminal Complaints	--	--
Statutory/ Regulatory Authorities	--	--
Taxation Matters	2	2.35
Other Litigation	--	--

**Our Promoters Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani are also the director of the Company. Hence litigation against them has not been included under the heading of director to avoid repetition.*

Cases Against our Group Company:

Nature of Cases	No of Outstanding Cases	Amount involved (In Lakhs)
Criminal Complaints	--	--
Statutory/ Regulatory Authorities	--	--
Taxation Matters	4	27.81
Other Litigation	--	--

The amounts claimed in these proceedings have been disclosed to the extent ascertainable and include amounts claimed jointly and severally. If any new developments arise, such as a change in Indian law or rulings against us by appellate courts or tribunals, we may need to make provisions in our financial statements that could increase our expenses and current liabilities.

We cannot assure you that any of the outstanding litigation matters will be settled in our favour or that no additional liabilities will arise out of these proceedings. In addition to the above, we could also be adversely affected by complaints, claims or legal actions brought by persons, including before consumer forums or sector-specific or other regulatory authorities in the ordinary course of business or otherwise, in relation to our business operations, our intellectual property, our branding or marketing efforts or campaigns or our policies. We may also be subject to legal action by our employees and/or former employees in relation to alleged grievances, such as termination of employment. We cannot assure you that such complaints, claims or requests for information will not result in investigations, enquiries or legal actions by any regulatory authority or third persons against us.

For further details of certain material legal proceedings involving our Company, our Promoters, our directors, see “Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments” beginning on page 310 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

- 11. There are certain discrepancies/errors/delay filings noticed in some of our corporate records relating to forms filed with the Registrar of Companies and other provisions of Companies Act, 2013. Any penalty or action taken by any regulatory authorities in future, for non-compliance with provisions of corporate or any other law could impact the financial position of the Company to that extent.**

In the past, there have been some instances of delays/ non-filing/ non-compliance with certain statutory authorities with certain provision of statutory regulations applicable to us which is certified pursuant to a Report issued by M/s. JPS & Associates dated November 25, 2024:

Particulars	Date of Event	Expected Date of Filing	Actual Date of Filing	Number of Days Delayed
Form AOC-4 XBRL (FY 2021-22)	30/09/2022	30/10/2022	31/10/2022	1 Day
Form AOC-4 XBRL (FY 2022-23)	30/09/2023	30/10/2023	10/11/2023	11 Days
Form MGT-7 (FY 2023-24)	31/08/2024	30/10/2024	06/11/2024	7 Days

Form DIR-12 (FY 2024-25)	26/08/2024	25/09/2024	29/10/2024	34 Days
Form ADT-1 (for 5 years starting from FY 2020 to FY 2025)	30/09/2020	15/10/2020	23/10/2020	8 Days
Form ADT-3 (FY 2024-25)	03/08/2024	02/09/2024	21/09/2024	19 Days
Form MGT-14 (FY 2014-15)	06/09/2014	06/10/2014	16/10/2014	10 Days
Form SH-7 (FY 2019-20)	19/01/2019	18/02/2019	19/02/2019	1 Day
Form DPT-3 (FY 2018-19)	30/06/2019	30/06/2019	27/01/2020	211 Days
Form INC-22 (FY 2019-20)	20/03/2020	19/04/2020	01/06/2020	58 Days
Form INC-27 (FY 2024-25)	15/05/2024	30/05/2024	12/07/2024	43 Days
Form MGT-14 (FY 2024-25)	03/08/2024	02/09/2024	16/09/2024	14 Days
CHG-1 (100116163) (FY 2020-21)	19/06/2020	19/07/2020	30/07/2020	11 Days
CHG-1 (100116163) (FY 2021-22)	02/02/2022	04/03/2022	07/03/2022	3 Days
CHG-1 (100114954) (FY 2021-22)	29/01/2022	28/02/2022	08/03/2022	8 Days
CHG-1 (100114954) (FY 2022-23)	27/12/2022	26/01/2023	22/02/2023	27 Days
CHG-1 (100116163) (FY 2022-23)	28/10/2022	27/11/2022	13/12/2022	16 Days
CHG-1 (100114954) (FY 2022-23)	08/07/2022	07/08/2022	07/09/2022	31 Days
CHG-1 (100116163) (FY 2023-24)	02/08/2023	01/09/2023	04/09/2023	3 Days
CHG-1 (100116163) (FY 2023-24)	02/08/2023	01/09/2023	04/09/2023	3 Days

Further, our Company changed the category of directors namely Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani from non-executive director to executive director pursuant to Board resolution dated June 28, 2019 but did not file Form MGT-14 as the status of the company was Private Limited. Due to the change in category the directors were paid remuneration from the FY 2019-20 but due to clerical mistake the category of the directors were selected as non-executive directors and details of their shareholding was given in the Form MGT-7 filed for the FY 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23 and 2023-24. Further, the Rights Issue allotment made on June 21, 2018 by the Company was not complied with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 in terms of the Offer period, since the offer period was extended beyond 30 days, however, as a corrective measure, Company has filed the Form GNL-1 for the adjudication application with the ROC and made the payment. Further, company filed duplicate charge forms attaching the same agreements and board resolution for modifying the charge amounts and security. Further the company had filed Annual Return for FY 2023-24 with certain clerical errors in Audited Financial Statement, however, as a corrective measure, Company has filed the Form GNL-2 for the adjudication application with the ROC and made the payment.

Although the Company exercises reasonable care to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in these forms, there were clerical errors or omissions in the ROC forms filed in the past. While no legal proceedings or regulatory action has been initiated against our Company in relation to such non-compliance or instances of non-filings or incorrect filings or delays in filing statutory forms with the RoC as of the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, we cannot assure you that such legal proceedings or regulatory actions will not be initiated against our Company in future and we cannot assure you that we will not be subject to penalties imposed by concerned regulatory authorities in this respect. Therefore, if the authorities impose monetary penalties on us or take certain punitive actions against our Company in relation to the same, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

12. Failure to meet our production timelines could impact our reputation and could also lead to penalty or cancellation of our contracts, which can adversely impact the business operations and financial condition of the Company.

We manufacture and supply wide range of commercial explosives and accessories detonating fuse, emulsions Explosives, Slurry Explosives etc. As per the certain orders, we are expected to supply varying quantities at different point of time, as per the schedule provided in the order. Our operations are streamlined to take into account our delivery schedule. While a certain amount of time is always calculated as buffer. However, any serious disruption in our manufacturing units, will impact our ability to meet our production timelines. Such failure could adversely affect our reputation and require us to incur additional charges/ penalty which may adversely impact our profit margins. Further, this may also lead to cancellation of contracts which may adversely affect the business operations and indirectly may impact the financial condition of our Company.

13. Our Order Book may not be representative of our future results. Contracts included in our Order Book may be delayed, cancelled or not fully paid for by our customers, which could materially harm our cash flow position, revenues and earnings.

As on December 31, 2024, our Order Book was ₹ 1,810.76 Lakhs. Our Order Book comprises the estimated revenues from the unexecuted portions of all our ongoing projects i.e., the total contract value of such ongoing projects secured by us as reduced by the value of work billed until the date of such order book. Our Order Book does not necessarily indicate future

earnings related to the performance of that work. We could also encounter problems executing the project as ordered, or executing it on a timely basis. Moreover, factors beyond our control or the control of our customers could postpone a contract or cause cancellation of such project fully or partially, including delays or failures to obtain necessary permits, authorizations, permissions and other types of difficulties or obstructions for successful completion of such contracts.

These changes in the Order Book could be a result of exercises of our customers' discretion, problems we encounter in order execution, or reasons outside our control or the control of our customers, we cannot predict with certainty when, if or to what extent an Order Book project will be performed. Even relatively short delays or surmountable difficulties in the execution of a contract could result in our failure to receive on a timely basis or at all, all payments otherwise due to us.

Our inability to complete or monetize such work in a timely manner, or at all, may adversely affect our business and results of operations. Hence, our Order Book may not be indicative of our future results due to various factors including delays, reduction in scope, cancellation, execution difficulty, payment postponement or payment default in regard to our Order Book projects or any other incomplete projects, or disputes with clients in respect of any of the foregoing, which could adversely affect our cash flow position, revenues and earnings.

14. A significant proportion of our revenues are derived from Slurry Explosives, and any reduction in the demand for such product could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We derive majority of our revenues from the sale of Slurry Explosives, for further details, please refer 'Revenue Break-Up' in the chapter titled "Our Business" on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Product Category wise Revenue Bifurcation as per Audited Standalone Financial Statement:

(₹ in lakhs)

Revenue from Operations	For the period ended September 30, 2024		For the Financial year ended March 31,					
			2024		2023		2022	
Product	Rs. In lakhs	% of Revenue from Operations	Rs. In lakhs	% of Revenue from Operations	Rs. In lakhs	% of Revenue from Operations	Rs. In lakhs	% of Revenue from Operations
Slurry Explosives	6,220.41	63.99%	13,288.72	70.89%	18,749.24	81.83%	11,657.90	82.18%
Emulsion Explosives	2,510.68	25.83%	4,474.08	23.87%	4,039.26	17.63%	2,435.84	17.17%
Detonating Fuse	906.29	9.32%	813.69	4.34%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Transport & handling Service	74.67	0.77%	149.15	0.80%	122.00	0.53%	91.15	0.64%
Other Income	8.99	0.09%	19.22	0.10%	3.30	0.01%	1.16	0.01%
Total	9,721.04	100%	18,744.86	100%	22,913.80	100%	14,186.05	100%

Accordingly, our revenues are dependent on the end user industries that use our products as an input. However, our revenue may decline as a result of, amongst other, (i) our customers' failure to successfully market their products or to compete effectively; (iii) loss of market share, which may lead our customers to reduce or discontinue the purchase of our products; (iv) economic conditions of the markets in which our customers operate; (v) increased competition; (vi) pricing pressures; and (vii) regulatory action, which could have an adverse effect on our business and sales to our customers would decline substantially. We cannot assure that we shall generate the same quantum of business, or any business at all, from these products, which may adversely affect our revenues and profitability. However, the composition and revenue generated from these products might change as we continue to add new products in normal course of business. We intend to retain our customers by offering solutions to address specific needs in a proactive, cost effective and time efficient manner. This helps us in providing better value to each customer thereby increasing our engagement with our new and existing customer base that presents a substantial opportunity for growth.

15. We generate our major portion of sales from our operations in certain geographical regions especially, Gujarat and Rajasthan. Any adverse developments affecting our operations in these regions could have an adverse impact on our revenue and results of operations.

We generate major portion of our domestic sales from our customers situated in Gujarat and Rajasthan.

As per Audited Standalone Financial Statements:

Sr. No.	Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2023		March 31, 2022	
		Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations
1.	Gujarat	4,567.74	46.99%	8918.35	47.58%	12128.18	52.93%	7841.32	55.27%
2.	Rajasthan	1,552.26	15.97%	2976.52	15.88%	4407.63	19.24%	2209.84	15.58%
3.	Maharashtra	824.95	8.49%	1457.49	7.78%	869.77	3.80%	919.94	6.48%
4.	Madhya Pradesh	970.98	9.99%	2138.99	11.41%	1736.32	7.58%	1110.91	7.83%
5.	Haryana	847.61	8.72%	2005.30	10.70%	1950.30	8.51%	1338.12	9.43%
6.	Jharkhand	405.53	4.17%	790.62	4.22%	1286.23	5.61%	333.69	2.35%
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	135.94	1.40%	82.71	0.44%	-	-	-	-
8.	Uttarakhand	105.74	1.09%	91.76	0.49%	184.13	0.80%	56.61	0.40%
9.	Meghalaya	74.00	0.76%	106.04	0.57%	123.48	0.54%	75.60	0.53%
10.	Himachal Pradesh	192.92	1.98%	22.09	0.12%	27.60	0.12%	63.20	0.45%
11.	Arunachal Pradesh	16.92	0.17%	-	-	80.02	0.35%	62.57	0.27%
12.	Assam	27.18	0.28%	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Uttar Pradesh	-0.75	-0.01%	37.66	0.20%	20.68	0.09%	28.48	0.20%
14.	Telangana	-	-	9.27	0.05%	-	-	-	-
15.	Karnataka	-	-	108.02	0.58%	99.47	0.43%	98.38	0.69%
16.	Andhra Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-	144.43	1.02%
17.	Odisha	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.92	0.18%
18.	West Bengal	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.49	0.16%
	Total	9721.02	100%	18744.82	100.00%	22913.8	100%	14186.05	100%

As per Audited Consolidated Financial Statements:

Region (Domestic)	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024	
	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations
Gujarat	4,990.11	49.20%	8958.55	47.58%
Rajasthan	1,552.26	15.30%	2827.15	15.88%
Maharashtra	824.95	8.13%	1578.99	7.78%

Madhya Pradesh	970.98	9.57%	2166.85	11.41%
Haryana	847.61	8.36%	2005.30	10.70%
Jharkhand	405.53	4.00%	790.62	4.22%
Jammu & Kashmir	135.94	1.34%	82.71	0.44%
Arunachal Pradesh	16.92	0.17%	22.09	0.12%
Uttarakhand	105.74	1.04%	91.76	0.49%
Meghalaya	74.00	0.73%	106.04	0.57%
Assam	27.18	0.27%	9.27	0.05%
Karnataka			108.02	0.58%
Uttar Pradesh	-0.75	-0.01%	37.66	0.20%
Himachal Pradesh	192.92	1.90%		
Total	10,143.39	100%	18784.99	100%

Such geographical concentration of our business in these regions heightens our exposure to adverse developments related to competition, as well as economic and demographic changes in these regions, which may adversely affect our business prospects, financial conditions and results of operations. We may not be able to leverage our experience in such regions to expand our operations in other parts of India, should we decide to further expand our operations. Factors such as competition, culture, regulatory regimes, business practices and customs, industry needs, transportation, in other markets where we may expand our operations may differ from those in such regions and our experience in these regions may not be applicable to other markets. In addition, as we enter new markets and geographical areas, we are likely to compete not only with national players, but also local players who might have an established local presence, are more familiar with local regulations, business practices and industry needs, have stronger relationships with local dealers, relevant government authorities, suppliers or are in a stronger financial position than us, all of which may give them a competitive advantage over us. Our inability to expand into areas outside such markets may adversely affect our business prospects, financial conditions and results of operations. While our management believes that the Company has requisite expertise and vision to grow and mark its presence in other markets going forward. However, investors should consider our business and prospects in light of the risks, losses and challenges that we may face and should not rely on our results of operations for any prior periods as an indication of our future performance.

16. *We source our majority of raw materials from domestic market i.e. Gujarat and Maharashtra. Any adverse developments affecting our procurement in these regions could have an adverse impact on our revenue and results of operations.*

We source our major portion of the raw materials from domestic market i.e. Gujarat and Maharashtra. This strategic decision allows us to benefit from the geographical advantages, ensuring timely delivery of all materials. For the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, our raw material procurement from our suppliers situated in Gujarat contributed 66.65 %, 52.47 %, 72.32 % and 69.87 % respectively of total Purchase of Raw Material and our suppliers situated in Maharashtra contributed 22.32%, 37.11 %, 22.99 % and 25.14 % respectively of total Purchase of Raw Material as per our Audited Standalone Financial Statements. Such geographical concentration of our business in these regions heightens our exposure to adverse developments related to competition, as well as economic and demographic changes in these regions which may adversely affect our business prospects, financial conditions and results of operations. Factors such as competition, regulatory regimes, business practices and customs, industry needs, transportation, high prices in other markets where we may procure our raw materials may differ from those in such regions, and our experience in these regions may not be applicable to other markets. Our inability to procure into areas outside such markets may adversely affect our business prospects, financial conditions and results of operations.

17. *There are certain discrepancies and non-compliances noticed in some of our financial reporting and/or records relating to filing of returns and deposit of statutory dues with the taxation and other statutory authorities.*

In the past, our company has at several instances, delayed in filing our GST returns, EPF returns and deposit of statutory dues, as a result of which, we have been required to pay the late filing fees along with interest on delayed deposit of due taxes and statutory dues. Although the late filing fees and interest on late deposits levied are small, if we continue this practice, the accumulated amounts of each delay may adversely affect our cash flows. Further no-show cause notice has been issued against our Company till date, in respect of above. In the event of any cognizance being taken by the concerned authorities in respect of above, actions may be taken against our Company and its directors, in which event the financials of our Company and our directors may be affected.

The details of our recent delays in GST Returns filings including period of delay, payment dates, reason for delay and steps taken by our Company to address such delays are as follows:

TDS:

Period/ Financial Year	Form No. 26Q		Form No. 24Q		Payment	
	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days
April 01, 2024 – September 30, 2024	-	-	2	1-5	16	8-25
2023-24	1	56	-	-	1	30
2022-23	-	-	-	-	1	3
2021-22	-	-	-	-	1	9

TCS:

Period/ Financial Year	Form No. 27EQ		Payment	
	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days
April 01, 2024 – September 30, 2024	-	-	-	-
2023-24	1	70	-	-
2022-23	1	6	2	3-10
2021-22	1	2	1	9

ESIC:

Period/ Financial Year	Return		Payment	
	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days
April 01, 2024 – September 30, 2024	-	-	-	-
2023-24	-	-	-	-
2022-23	-	-	1	5
2021-22	-	-	-	-

EPF: The total number of employees to whom the EPF is applicable is 59.

Period/ Financial Year	Return		Payment	
	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days	No. of Instances	Range of Delay in days
April 01, 2024 – September 30, 2024	-	-	-	-
2023-24	-	-	-	-
2022-23	-	-	1	46
2021-22	-	-	-	-

The delays in payment have occurred due to delay in reconciliation of accounts with customers, delay in bill settlement. Also, sometimes these delays were also due to administrative and technical issues on the portal during these periods. As regards corrective measure company has filed all the returns due with late filing fees and has appointed compliance officer to ensure that all the compliance related matters are taken care of on real time basis and have further intacted the internal controls to ensure that the flaws are cured in time. If any action is taken by the concerned authority in the matter and in the event of any penalty being imposed against the Company by the concerned authority, the financials of the company shall be adversely affected.

For further details of certain material legal proceedings involving our Company, our Promoters, our directors, see “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments*” beginning on page 310 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

- 18. We have entered into and may enter into related party transactions in the future, however, there can be no assurance that such transactions, individually or taken together, will not have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.**

Our Company in the past has entered into Related Party Transactions and may continue to do so in future also, which may affect our competitive edge. Our Company had entered into various transactions with our Promoters, Promoter Group, Directors and their Relatives and Group Company & entities. These transactions, inter-alia includes Sales, Purchases, Salary Expenses, professional fees, Remuneration, Loans etc. The Percentage of total related party transaction to total revenue from

operations is 21.09%, 19.94%, 25.94% and 12.90% for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended on March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 respectively, and Our Company entered into such transactions at arm length price due to easy proximity and quick execution. Also, the transactions are in compliance with Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions. While we believe that all our related party transactions have been conducted on an arm's length basis, we cannot assure you that we may not have achieved more favourable terms had such transactions been entered into with unrelated parties. There can be no assurance that such transactions, individually or taken together, will not have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition, including because of potential conflicts of interest or otherwise.

- 19. We have not yet placed orders in relation to Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat. In the event of any delay in placing the orders, or in the event the vendors are not able to complete the civil construction in a timely manner, or at all, may result in time and cost over-runs and our business, prospects and results of operations may be adversely affected. Our proposed capacity expansion plans are subject to the risk of unanticipated delays in implementation due to factors including delays in construction, obtaining regulatory approvals in timely manner and cost overruns.**

We intend to use a part of the Net Proceeds for Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat.

Total estimated cost as per certificate dated November 01, 2024 issued by the Chartered Engineer in respect of Funding Capital Expenditure towards construction of manufacturing unit at our existing manufacturing facility is ₹ 387.47 lakhs. We are yet to place orders for the capital expenditure for the Proposed Project. We have not entered into any definitive agreements to utilize the Net Proceeds for this object of the Issue. Additionally, in the event of any delay in placement of such orders, the proposed schedule of implementation and deployment of the Net Proceeds may be extended or may vary accordingly. We cannot assure you that we will be able to undertake such capital expenditure within the cost indicated by such quotations or that there will not be cost escalations.

Our Proposed Project may be subject to potential problems and uncertainties that construction projects face including cost overruns or delays. Problems that could adversely affect our expansion plans include labour shortages, increased costs of equipment or manpower, inadequate performance of the equipment and machinery installed in our manufacturing facilities, delays in completion, defects in design or construction, the possibility of unanticipated future regulatory restrictions, delays in receiving governmental, statutory, environmental and other regulatory approvals, incremental pre-operating expenses, taxes and duties, interest and finance charges, environment and ecology costs and other external factors which may not be within the control of our management. Further, there can be no assurance that our budgeted costs may be sufficient to meet our proposed capital expenditure requirements. If our actual capital expenditures significantly exceed our budgets, or even if our budgets were sufficient to cover these projects, we may not be able to achieve the intended economic benefits of these projects, which in turn may materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects.

The Proposed Project will require us to obtain approval, which are routine in nature. For further details, see "Objects of the Issue" on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus. There can be no assurance that we will be able to complete the aforementioned expansion in accordance with the proposed schedule of implementation and any delay could have an adverse impact on our growth, prospects, cash flows and financial condition.

- 20. We have not yet placed orders in relation to Funding of Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of additional magazine (Storage) facility required for Emulsion Cartridge Explosives and Detonating Fuse at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat. In the event of any delay in placing the orders, or in the event the vendors are not able to complete the civil construction in a timely manner, or at all, may result in time and cost over-runs and our business, prospects and results of operations may be adversely affected. Our proposed capacity expansion plans are subject to the risk of unanticipated delays in implementation due to factors including delays in construction, obtaining regulatory approvals in timely manner and cost overruns.**

We intend to use a part of the Net Proceeds for Funding Capital expenditure through civil work required for Expanding the existing manufacturing unit at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat.

Total estimated cost as per certificate dated November 01, 2024 issued by the Chartered Engineer in respect of Funding Capital Expenditure towards construction of manufacturing unit at our existing manufacturing facility is ₹ 202.56 lakhs. We

are yet to place orders for the capital expenditure for the Proposed Project. We have not entered into any definitive agreements to utilize the Net Proceeds for this object of the Issue. Additionally, in the event of any delay in placement of such orders, the proposed schedule of implementation and deployment of the Net Proceeds may be extended or may vary accordingly. We cannot assure you that we will be able to undertake such capital expenditure within the cost indicated by such quotations or that there will not be cost escalations.

Our Proposed Project may be subject to potential problems and uncertainties that construction projects face including cost overruns or delays. Problems that could adversely affect our expansion plans include labour shortages, delays in completion, defects in design or construction, the possibility of unanticipated future regulatory restrictions, delays in receiving governmental, statutory, environmental and other regulatory approvals, incremental pre-operating expenses, taxes and duties, interest and finance charges, environment and ecology costs and other external factors which may not be within the control of our management. Further, there can be no assurance that our budgeted costs may be sufficient to meet our proposed capital expenditure requirements. If our actual capital expenditures significantly exceed our budgets, or even if our budgets were sufficient to cover these projects, we may not be able to achieve the intended economic benefits of these projects, which in turn may materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, and prospects.

The Proposed Project will require us to obtain approval, which are routine in nature. For further details, see “Objects of the Issue” on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus. There can be no assurance that we will be able to complete the aforementioned expansion and additions in accordance with the proposed schedule of implementation and any delay could have an adverse impact on our growth, prospects, cash flows and financial condition.

21. We intend to utilise a portion of the Net Proceeds for funding our Capital Expenditure for purchase of certain Machineries. We are yet to place orders for such Capital Expenditure Machinery

We intend to use a part of the Net Proceeds towards purchase of Plant and Machineries for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bantthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat. While we have obtained quotations from different vendors in relation to the Plant and Machineries required for funding such capital expenditure, we are yet to place orders for such machineries and equipment. Our Company intends to utilise ₹ 2,304.30 Lakhs from the Net Proceeds to purchase machineries. There can be no assurance that we will be able to place orders for such machineries and equipment in a timely manner or at all. Further, in the event of any delay in placement of such orders, the proposed schedule of implementation and deployment of the Net Proceeds may be extended or may vary accordingly.

22. We intend to utilise a portion of the Net Proceeds for Purchase of Commercial Vehicle. We are yet to place orders for such Purchase.

We intend to use a part of the Net Proceeds towards purchase of Commercial Vehicle. This vehicle will be used to supply full load truck consignment of our goods to customers and further reduce dependency on third party logistic companies, While, we have obtained quotations from various suppliers for such vehicles and is yet to place any orders or enter into definitive agreements for purchase of such vehicles. Our Company intends to utilise ₹ 144.40 Lakhs from the Net Proceeds to purchase these vehicles. There can be no assurance that we will be able to place orders for such machinery and equipment in a timely manner or at all. Further, in the event of any delay in placement of such orders, the proposed schedule of implementation and deployment of the Net Proceeds may be extended or may vary accordingly.

23. We propose to repay or prepay all or a portion of certain outstanding borrowings availed by our Company, However, no assurance can be made that our Company will not require further funding and that such funding will be available at attractive rates or that by repaying the borrowings, will in fact improve our available funding alternatives.

Our Company has entered into financial arrangements from time to time, with various banks and financial institutions. The outstanding loan facilities entered into by our Company include secured and unsecured borrowing in the form of Loan against property of our Company and personal guarantees of the Directors and Promoters. For further details, please refer “Financial Indebtedness” on page 295 of this Red Herring Prospectus. As on September 30, 2024, the aggregate outstanding secured borrowings of our Company, is ₹ 3533.63 Lakhs. Our Company proposes to utilise an estimated amount of ₹1,800 Lakhs from the Net Proceeds towards part or full repayment and/or prepayment of borrowings availed by us. The actual mode of such deployment has not been finalised as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. For details, see “Objects of the Issue” on page 99. We believe that such repayment or prepayment will help reduce the outstanding indebtedness of our Company. In addition, we believe that this would help reduce our outstanding indebtedness and our debt servicing costs and enable utilisation of our internal accruals for further investment in the growth and expansion of its business. However, no assurance can be made that our Company will not require further funding and that such funding will be available at attractive rates or that by repaying the borrowings, will in fact improve our available funding alternatives.

24. Compliance with, and changes in, safety, health and environmental laws and other related laws and regulations impose additional costs and may adversely affect our results of operations and our financial condition.

We are subject to adequate industrial safety measure and environmental laws and related laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate, and may also be required by our customers to meet certain additional criteria with respect to safety, environment, health and labour. Such safety, health and environmental laws and regulations impose controls inter alia on the disposal and storage of raw materials, noise emissions, air and water discharges, on the storage, handling, discharge and disposal of chemicals, employee exposure to hazardous substances and other aspects of our operations and products. We believe we are in compliance with all applicable safety, health and environmental laws and regulations, the discharge of our or such third parties' raw materials that are chemical in nature or of other hazardous substances or other pollutants into the air, soil or water may nevertheless cause us to be liable to the Government of India or other governments where we operate or to third parties.

Our business, operations and growth prospects could be materially adversely affected by changes in any of these regulations and policies, including the introduction of new laws, policies or regulations or changes in the interpretation or application of existing laws, policies and regulations. There can be no assurance that we will succeed in obtaining all requisite regulatory approvals in the future for our operations or that compliance issues will not be raised in respect of our operations, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The cost and management time required to comply with these requirements could be significant. The measures we implement in order to comply with these new laws and regulations may not be deemed sufficient by Government authorities and our compliance cost may significantly exceed our estimates. Further, we may be required to incur additional costs to remedy the damage caused by such discharges, pay fines or other penalties or close down the production facilities for non-compliance. We cannot assure you that we will not be involved in future litigation or other proceedings or be held responsible in any such future litigation or proceedings relating to safety, health and environmental matters. In addition, we may be required to incur costs to remedy the damage caused by such discharges, pay fines or other penalties for non-compliance. Complying with, and changes in, these laws and regulations may increase our compliance costs and adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. Furthermore, non-compliance with the limits prescribed by the relevant laws and regulations may lead to the suspension of our manufacturing licences, which will halt our manufacturing activities and adversely affect our business, financial condition and result of operation.

25. We have certain contingent liabilities, which, if they materialize, may adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The following table sets forth our contingent liabilities as derived from our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements;
(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As on March 31, 2024	As on March 31, 2023	As on March 31, 2022
Contingent liabilities*	140.56	159.84	140.29	59.12
Total	140.56	159.84	140.29	59.12

* Guarantees given for business contract of Government Projects

If any such contingent liability or commitment materializes, it could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

26. Our Group Company which is also a Promoter Group Company is in the same line of business and consequently the interest of this Company may be in conflict with the interest of our Company.

Our Group Company also being one of the Promoter Group Company viz Asawara Earthtech Private Limited is in the same line of business products in which our Company operates. It is engaged in one of the businesses of trading of explosive accessories, drilling & blasting, control blasting, building demolition, under water shooting, vibration control, drilling work. Asawara Earthtech Private Limited and our Company operates in the same line of Explosives Industry but the said Company is into trading of different Explosive Products and carrying on varied activities in the explosives industry and our Company is engaged in manufacturing of different Explosive Products. This may lead to potential conflict of interest between us and this entity. There can be no assurance that our Group Company and Promoter Group entity will not compete with our existing business or any future business that we may undertake or that their interests will not conflict with ours. Any such present and future conflicts could have a material adverse effect on our Reputation, Business, Results of Operations and Financial Condition of the Company.

- 27. Our existing manufacturing facility are concentrated in a single region i.e., Mahisagar District in the state of Gujarat and therefore, any localized social unrest, natural disaster or breakdown of services or any other natural disaster in and around Gujarat and the inability to operate and grow our business in this particular region may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and future business prospects.**

Our manufacturing unit is located at Mahisagar district in the state of Gujarat which exposes us to risks of concentration. Any materially adverse social, political or economic development, natural calamities, civil disruptions, or changes in the policies of the state government or state or local governments in this region could adversely affect manufacturing operations, and require a modification of our business strategy, or require us to incur significant capital expenditure or suspend our operations. Any such adverse development affecting continuing operations at our manufacturing facilities could result in significant loss due to an inability to meet customer contracts and production schedules, which could materially affect our business reputation within the industry. The occurrence of, or our inability to effectively respond to, any such events or effectively manage the competition in the region, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and future business prospects.

- 28. Our business is dependent and will continue to depend on our manufacturing facilities, and we are subject to certain risks in our manufacturing process. Any slowdown or shutdown in our manufacturing operations or strikes, work stoppages or increased wage demands by our workers that could interfere with our operations could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

We conduct our operations through our manufacturing facility situated at Mahisagar District in the state of Gujarat. Our Company has acquired the land for Manufacturing Facility which is spread across approximately 40,68,876.50 Sq. Ft. The core of our business relies on efficient management of the manufacturing facilities, However, our operations face a spectrum of operational risks, some of which are beyond our control, such as the breakdown, failure of equipment or industrial accidents, severe weather conditions and natural disasters. Any significant malfunction or breakdown of our machineries, our equipment, our reactors, our process systems, our IT systems may entail significant repair and maintenance costs and cause delays in our operations. If we are unable to repair our assets and systems in a timely manner or at all, our operations may need to be suspended until we procure the appropriate assets to replace them. In addition, we may be required to carry out planned shutdowns of our facilities for maintenance and testing, or may shut down certain facilities for capacity expansion and equipment upgrades. Success of our operations depend on availability of labour and good relationships with our labour force. As of the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our employees are not members of any organised labour unions. Strikes and lockouts as a result of disputes with our labour force may adversely affect our operations. While we have not had instance of strikes, lockouts or labour disputes in the past, we cannot assure you that we shall not experience any strikes or lockouts on account of labour disputes in the future. Such events could disrupt our operations and may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, we may be subject to manufacturing disruptions due to contraventions by us of any of the conditions of our regulatory approvals, which may require our manufacturing facilities to cease, or limit production until the disputes concerning such approvals are resolved. Although we have not experienced any significant disruptions at our manufacturing facilities in the past, we cannot assure you that there will not be any disruptions in our operations in the future. Our inability to effectively respond to such events and rectify any disruption, in a timely manner and at an acceptable cost, could lead to the slowdown or shutdown of our operations or the under-utilization of our manufacturing facilities, which in turn may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

- 29. Any inability to protect our Intellectual Property or any claims that we infringe on the Intellectual Property Rights of others could have a material adverse effect on us.**

The measures we take to protect our Intellectual Property including initiating legal proceedings, may not be adequate. Further, we may not be able to prevent infringement of our trademarks and a passing off action may not provide sufficient protection until such time that the aforesaid registration is granted.

Our following products and logo are registered under Trademark Act:

Sr. No.	Brand Name/Logo Trademark	Class	Trade mark Application number	Date of Application	Owner	Authority	Current Status	Date of Expiry

1.	Device “DYNAEX BOOST” 	13	39431 86	September 12, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	September 12,2028
2.	Device “DYNAEX BLAST” 	13	39615 52	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	September 30, 2028
3.	Device “DYNAEX PRIME” 	13	39615 53	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	October 01, 2028
4.	Device “DYNAEX COLUMN” 	13	39615 54	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	October 01, 2028
5.	Device “DYNAEX SHAKTI” 	13	39615 93	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	October 01, 2028
6.	Device “DYNAEX GEL- 80” 	13	47304 50	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
7.	Device “DYNAEX GEL- 90” 	13	47304 51	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
8.	Device “DYNAEX POWER-  80”	13	47304 52	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030

9.	Device “DYNAEX POWER-90” 	13	47304 53	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
10.	Device “DYNAEX PRIME-E” 	13	47304 54	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
11.	Device “DYNAEX BOOST-E” 	13	47304 55	November 03, 2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
12.	Device “DYNAEX COLUMN- E” 	13	47304 56	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
13.	Device “DYNAEX SEISMIC-S” 	13	47304 57	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
14.	Device “DYNAEX SEISMIC-E” 	13	47304 58	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
15.	Device “DYNAEX ANGEL” 	13	47304 59	November 03, 2020	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	November 03,2030
16.	Device “DYNAEX CORD” 	13	60209 03	July 13, 2023	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Private	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	July 13,2033

17.	Device “Beezaasan” 	13	39209 14	August 20, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regis tered	August 20, 2028

We create our products and is registered under trademark. However, we do not have any control over third party using our brand name/trademark for their products. Any misuse of our brand name or products and such actions are not within our control and can severely impact Business and may result in requirement to undertake rebranding exercises, all of which may result in additional costs for us and could also impact our Reputation. We routinely monitor third party trademarks, including domain names, by keeping a check on the use of our trademarks. However, it is possible that we are not aware of misuse of our trademarks and this could potentially cause loss of our Reputation, which could impact our Business and may even affect our Goodwill. The use of a deceptively similar or identical third-party mark may result in a loss or injury to us. Such an action may also become a lengthy and costly exercise for us and may not always be in our favour.

While we take care to ensure that we comply with the Intellectual Property Rights of others, we cannot determine with certainty whether we are infringing any existing third-party Intellectual Property Rights which may force us to alter our brand names. We may also be susceptible to claims from third parties asserting infringement and other related claims. If similar claims are raised in the future, these claims could result in costly litigations, divert management’s attention and resources, subject us to significant liabilities and requires us to enter into potentially expensive royalty or licensing agreements or to cease usage of certain brand names. Furthermore, necessary licenses may not be available to us on satisfactory terms, if at all. Any of the foregoing could have an adverse effect on our Reputation, Business, Financial Condition, Cash Flows and Results of Operations.

30. Volatility in the supply and pricing of our raw materials may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The principal raw materials used in our manufacturing process include ammonium nitrate. We procure all these most of raw materials from third party domestic suppliers or international market based on the availability and cost of such raw materials. Our raw material supply and pricing are volatile due to a number of factors beyond our control, including global demand and supply, general economic and political conditions, transportation and labour costs, labour unrest, natural disasters, competition, import duties, tariffs and currency exchange rates, and there are inherent uncertainties in estimating such variables, regardless of the methodologies and assumptions that we may use. Therefore, we cannot assure you that we will be able to procure adequate supplies of raw materials in the future, as and when we need them on commercially acceptable terms.

Raw Material product-wise breakup for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022 have been provided below:

Based on Audited Standalone Financial Statement

(₹ in lakhs)

Sr . N o.	Raw Material - Product Wise	For the stub period ended on September 30, 2024		FY 2023-24		FY 2022-23		FY 2021-22	
		Amou nt	% of Cost of Materia l Consum ed	Amou nt	% of Cost of Materia l Consum ed	Amou nt	% of Cost of Materia l Consum ed	Amoun t	% of Cost of Materia l Consum ed
1	Ammonium Nitrate Melt	3,828. 16	50.36%	7,635.1 4	50.36%	13,209. 03	65.48%	7,175.8 0	59.55%
2	Packing Material	815.5 2	10.73%	1,566.8 5	10.33%	1,191.5 9	5.91%	960.55	7.97%
3	Aluminium Powder- Flake	633.1 3	8.33%	1,042.3 7	6.87%	1,500.8 6	7.44%	1,091.8 9	9.06%

4	Ammonium Nitrate (Optiform/Optimex-Solid)	451.87	5.94%	1,111.18	7.33%	484.03	2.40%	196.57	1.63%
5	Calcium Nitrate-Melt	396.60	5.22%	30.55	0.20%	3.32	0.02%	94.67	0.79%
6	PETN	358.61	4.72%	386.81	2.55%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
7	Sulphur Powder	198.86	2.62%	479.84	3.16%	449.97	2.23%	429.92	3.57%
8	Guar Gum Powder	166.14	2.19%	424.71	2.80%	297.50	1.47%	219.83	1.82%
9	UNOL-8 (DG 6)	157.15	2.07%	317.14	2.09%	108.20	0.54%	142.22	1.18%
10	Sodium Nitrate	140.12	1.84%	599.48	3.95%	1,493.86	7.40%	582.54	4.83%
11	Aluminium Atomized Powder	67.47	0.89%	95.13	0.63%	38.36	0.19%	70.30	0.58%
12	Maize Starch Powder	66.59	0.88%	181.02	1.19%	98.14	0.49%	61.25	0.51%
13	Paraffin Wax	52.62	0.69%	102.43	0.68%	70.60	0.35%	57.44	0.48%
14	Coal	40.36	0.53%	104.46	0.69%	104.38	0.52%	96.24	0.80%
15	Micro Wax	39.18	0.52%	77.09	0.51%	47.80	0.24%	32.58	0.27%
16	Salt	37.76	0.50%	76.92	0.51%	56.66	0.28%	26.90	0.22%
17	Paraffin Oil Light	35.66	0.47%	69.20	0.46%	46.16	0.23%	28.73	0.24%
18	Thiourea	28.85	0.38%	83.84	0.55%	81.26	0.40%	62.14	0.52%
19	Sugar	28.56	0.38%	127.08	0.84%	62.38	0.31%	43.93	0.36%
20	UNOL-6 (SMO)	19.48	0.26%	37.65	0.25%	28.54	0.14%	21.03	0.17%
21	Sodium Hexametaphosphate	8.52	0.11%	19.79	0.13%	20.66	0.10%	13.60	0.11%
22	Cotton Yarn	6.46	0.09%	7.61	0.05%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
23	Calcium Nitrate-Solid	5.30	0.07%	340.44	2.25%	294.31	1.46%	8.06	0.07%
24	Q Cel Hollow Micro Spheres (Glass Bubbles PQ 7019)	4.80	0.06%	7.13	0.05%	-11.92	-0.06%	-	0.00%
25	Sodium (Thiocyanate)	3.60	0.05%	7.48	0.05%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
26	Sodium Nitrite	3.43	0.05%	9.00	0.06%	9.54	0.05%	9.82	0.08%
27	ZINC Nitrate	3.25	0.04%	5.92	0.04%	3.40	0.02%	3.70	0.03%
28	Nitric Acid	3.23	0.04%	7.40	0.05%	9.96	0.05%	5.51	0.05%
29	Tamarind Seed Powder	-	0.00%	3.56	0.02%	22.62	0.11%	53.46	0.44%
30	TNT	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
31	Ammonium Nitrate -Import	-	0.00%	204.38	1.35%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
32	Calcite Powder	-	0.00%	0.09	0.00%	2.95	0.01%	3.05	0.03%
33	Caustic Soda Prills	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	362.50	1.80%	-	0.00%
34	Dolomite Powder	-	0.00%	0.03	0.00%	0.43	0.00%	0.08	0.00%
35	Hexamine	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%

36	MASTER BATCH (MB)	-	0.00%	0.11	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
37	Mono Ethylene Glycol	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	0.59	0.00%	1.72	0.01%
38	Q Cel Hollow Micro Spheres	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	16.58	0.08%	40.08	0.33%
39	Sodium Dichromate	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	0.14	0.00%	29.46	0.24%
40	Sodium Nitrate-Import	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	37.25	0.18%	-	0.00%
41	Technical Grade Urea	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	32.32	0.16%	487.72	4.05%
Grand Total		7601.27	100%	15,161.78	100.00%	20,173.95	100.00%	12,050.79	100.00%

In terms of our understating with most of our customers, we have flexibility to pass on raw-material cost fluctuations to them through quarterly pricing arrangements. However, any inability to pass on the increased costs of raw materials to our customers in future, may affect our profitability.

Pricing for ammonium nitrate, and certain industrial chemicals are linked to internationally traded commodities (e.g. ammonia); price fluctuations in these products could adversely affect the prices of the finished product. The pricing of internationally traded commodities is based on international benchmarks and is affected by global supply and demand forces.

Further, due to nature of our raw materials, we have storage capabilities for raw materials at our manufacturing facility and maintain an inventory stock for longer period. However, in the event there is any disruption in the timely supply of our raw materials due to transportation strikes or any other external factors, we may not be able to dispatch our orders on time which may result in monetary claims from our customers. We are also dependent on our raw materials, parts, sub-assemblies, and components being of high quality and meeting relevant technical specifications and quality standards. Production errors may lead to compensation claims and significantly damage our reputation and the confidence of present and potential customers and could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

31. Our Company's manufacturing activities are labour intensive and depend on availability of labour. In case of unavailability of such labour, our business operations could be affected.

Our operations and manufacturing process are labour intensive and depends on our ability to retain labour. In case such labour is unavailable or we are unable to identify and retain such labour, our business could be adversely affected. We cannot guarantee that we may be able to continue with the same labourers on favourable terms or at all. Any such failure may impact the operations, business process and profitability. Additionally, we have seen an increasing trend in manpower costs in India, which has had a direct impact on our employee costs and consequently, on our margins. Further, the minimum wage laws in India may be amended leading to upward revisions in the minimum wages payable in one or more states. We may need to increase compensation and other benefits in order to attract and retain key personnel in the future and that may materially affect our costs and profitability. We cannot assure you that as we continue to grow our business in the future, our employee costs and wages coupled with operating expenses will not significantly increase.

32. Our operations are dependent on our R&D capabilities and an inability to continue to design complex chemistries may adversely affect our business.

Our operational sustainability is closely tied to our ability to achieve cost-efficiency and drive improvements through our research and development (R&D) efforts. The complexity of the chemistries we work with, plays a vital role in maintaining our competitive edge. This relies on several factors, including the successful development and application of technologies, hiring and training of qualified personnel, production, certification, identification of emerging trends in our target end markets, and the demand for new products. There is no guarantee that we will be able to secure the necessary technological knowledge through our R&D facilities to continue developing our product portfolio or respond to industry trends with cost-effective products. Additionally, we may need to make significant investments in R&D, which could strain our resources and may not yield monetizable results. If we fail to acquire such knowledge promptly, or at all, we may be unable to effectively implement our strategies, adversely affecting our business and operational outcomes.

33. Our Promoters and members of the Promoter Group will continue jointly to retain majority control over our Company after the Issue, which will allow them to determine the outcome of matters submitted to shareholders for approval.

After the completion of the Issue, our Promoters and Promoter Group is expected to hold 70.57 % of the Post Issue Equity Share Capital. Further, the involvement of our Promoters in our operations, including through strategy, direction and customer relationships have been integral to our development and business and the loss of any of our Promoters may have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects.

Accordingly, our Promoters and Promoter Group will continue to exercise significant influence over our business and all matters requiring shareholders' approval, including the composition of our Board of Directors, the adoption of amendments to our constitutional documents, the approval of mergers, strategic acquisitions or joint ventures or the sales of substantially all of our assets, and the policies for dividends, investments and capital expenditures. This concentration of ownership may also delay, defer or even prevent a change in control of our Company and may make some transactions more difficult or impossible without the support of our Promoters and Promoter Group. Further, the Promoters' shareholding may limit the ability of a third party to acquire control. The interests of our Promoters and Promoter Group, as our Company's controlling shareholder, could conflict with our Company's interests, your interests or the interests of our other shareholders. There is no assurance that our Promoters and Promoter Group will act to resolve any conflicts of interest in our Company's or in investor favor.

34. *Within the parameters as mentioned in the chapter titled "Objects of the Issue" beginning on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company's management will have flexibility in applying the proceeds of the Issue. The fund requirement and deployment mentioned in the Objects of this Issue have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution.*

We intend to use the Net Proceeds for the purposes described in the section titled "Objects of the Issue" on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus. The Objects of the Issue comprise of Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat; Funding of Capital expenditure towards purchase of Plant and Machineries for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat; Funding of Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of additional magazine (Storage) facility of required for Emulsion Cartridge Explosives and Detonating Fuse at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat; Repayment/prepayment of all or certain of our borrowings availed of by our Company and General corporate purposes.

We intend to deploy the Net Proceeds in financial year 2024-2025 and 2025-2026, such deployment is based on certain assumptions and strategy which our Company believes to implement in future. The funds raised from the Issue may remain idle on account of change in assumptions, market conditions, strategy of our Company, etc., For further details on the use of the Net Proceeds, please refer chapter titled "Objects of the Issue" beginning on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

The deployment of funds for the purposes described above is at the discretion of our Company's Board of Directors. The fund requirement and deployment are based on internal management estimates and has not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. Accordingly, within the parameters as mentioned in the chapter titled "Objects of the Issue" beginning on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus, the Management will have significant flexibility in applying the proceeds received by our Company from the Issue. Our Board of Directors will monitor the proceeds of this Issue. However, Audit Committee will monitor the utilization of the proceeds of this Issue and prepare the statement for utilization of the proceeds of this Issue. However, in accordance with Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, and relevant provisions of SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018, a company shall not vary the objects of the Issue without our Company being authorize to do so by our shareholders by way of special resolution and other compliances in this regard. Our Promoters and controlling shareholders shall provide exit opportunity to such shareholders who do not agree to the proposal to vary the objects, at such price, and in such manner, as may be prescribed by SEBI, in this regard.

35. *Portion of our Issue Proceeds are proposed to be utilized for general corporate purposes which constitute [●] % of the Issue Proceed.*

As on date we have not identified the use of such funds. Portion of our Issue Proceeds are proposed to be utilized for general corporate purposes which constitute [●] % of the Issue Proceed. We have not identified the general corporate purposes for which these funds may be utilized. The deployment of such funds is entirely at the discretion of our management subject to the applicable laws and in accordance with policies established by our Board of Directors from time to time and subject to compliance with the necessary provisions of the Companies Act. For details, please refer the chapter titled "Objects of the Issue" beginning on Page No. 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

36. The average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters could be lower than the Price Band to be decided by the Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Our Promoters' average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares in our Company are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Promoters	No of Equity Shares held	Average cost of Acquisition (in ₹) *
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,92,602	7.81
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,75,975	7.31
3.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	3,83,313	2.52
4.	M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF	10	10
5.	M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF	10	10

**As certified by Statutory Auditor, M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountant, of our Company, by way of their certificate dated November 29, 2024.*

Average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares of our Promoters could be lower than the Price Band decided by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager. For further details regarding average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters in our Company and build-up of Equity Shares by our Promoters in our Company, please refer chapter title "Summary of Offer Document" and "Capital Structure" beginning on page 22 and 84 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

37. Our company has an in-house testing laboratory to conduct raw material and final product sample testing. If we fail to test the quality of raw material and final product as required, our business, financial condition, cash flows and operations will be adversely affected.

Our company has an in-house testing laboratory to conduct raw materials and final product sample testing. After receipt of raw materials like Ammonium nitrate at our premises, strict inspection is carried out for the lot received. The type of raw materials to be procured is identified by the Quality Control ("QC"). Thereafter different vendors are contacted for the materials. A trial sample is requested by the vendor and tested by the QC to check if the properties match the requirement. Thereafter, a visit to the vendor is scheduled to check his manufacturing facility and financial capabilities to meet the supply demand. After physical survey, points are allotted to the vendor on various parameters and if they are passing the survey, the vendor is enlisted into the company. the procurement requirement is given through email for quotation & delivery period, Once the quotation is finalized, purchase order is issued. If for any reason, the supplier denies to register the complaint and do not take any actions on it to replace the defect in material, this will hamper and delay our production and the quality of the product and our revenue and results of operations may be adversely affected.

We cannot assure that our laboratory will be in a good state to test our raw materials and final products in future due to any unavoidable reasons thereof due to which production of our product will be hampered. Thus, our revenue and results of operations may be adversely affected. We also cannot assure that we will be able to test and check the quality of raw material and final product in an efficient manner on a continuous basis in future, if we fail to test the same, our revenue and results of operations may be adversely affected.

38. Information relating to historical installed capacity of our manufacturing facility included in this Red Herring Prospectus is based on various assumptions and estimates and our future production and capacity utilization may vary. Under-utilization of our manufacturing capacity and an inability to effectively utilize our expanded manufacturing facilities may have an adverse effect on our business, future prospects and future financial performance.

Information relating to our historical installed capacity of our manufacturing facilities included in this Red Herring Prospectus is based on various assumptions and estimates of our management and independent chartered engineer, namely, JAS Associates, Chartered Engineer by their certificate dated January 08, 2025, including proposed operations, assumptions relating to availability and quality of raw materials, potential utilization levels and operational efficiencies. For further information regarding our manufacturing facility, including our historical installed capacity, see "Our Business – Capacity and Capacity Utilization" on pages 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus. Actual and future manufacturing volumes and capacity utilization rates may differ significantly from the estimated production capacities of our manufacturing facility. Undue reliance should therefore not be placed on the information relating to our installed capacities or historical capacity utilization of our manufacturing facility included in this Red Herring Prospectus. Further, there is no guarantee that our future production or capacity utilization levels will match or exceed our historical levels.

Our expected return on capital invested is subject to, among other factors, the ability to ensure satisfactory performance of personnel to further grow our business, our ability to absorb additional infrastructure costs and utilize the expanded capacities

as anticipated. The product requirements of, and procurement practice followed by our customers also affect our capacity utilization. In recent times, we have made significant investments for the expansion of our manufacturing capacities and are continuing to undertake additional investments to increase our existing capacity. In case of oversupply in the industry or lack of demand, we may not be able to utilize our capacity efficiently.

Our aggregate actual capacity utilization was 105.00%, 127.87%, 112.70% and 91.92% in the period ended November 30, 2024 and Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively for all the products. We also face the risk that our customers might not place any order or might place orders of lesser than expected size or may even cancel existing orders or make changes in their policies, which may result in reduced quantities being manufactured by us resulting in under-utilization of our existing manufacturing capacity in near future. Further, we make significant decisions, including determining the levels of business that we will seek and accept, production schedules, personnel requirements and other resource requirements, based on our estimates of customer orders. The changes in demand for their products (which are in turn manufactured by us) could reduce our ability to estimate accurately future customer requirements, make it difficult to schedule production and lead to over production and utilization of our manufacturing capacity for a particular product. The requirements of our customers are not restricted to one type of product and therefore variations in demand for certain types of products also requires us to make certain changes in our manufacturing processes thereby affecting our production schedules. This may lead to over production of certain products and under production of some other products resulting in a complete mismatch of capacity and capacity utilization. Any such mismatch leading to over or under utilization of our manufacturing facilities could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

39. *We have significant power and fuel requirements and any disruption to power sources could increase our production costs and adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows.*

We require substantial power and fuel for our manufacturing facilities which represent a portion of the production costs for our operations. If power and fuel costs were to rise, or if electricity supplies or supply arrangements were disrupted, our profitability could decline. Power and fuel prices can be affected by numerous factors beyond our control, including global and regional supply and demand, carbon taxes, inflation, political and economic conditions, and applicable regulatory regime.

We source most of our electricity requirements for our manufacturing facilities from local power suppliers or state electricity boards. If our electricity suppliers increase the price for electricity, our cost of production and profitability would be materially adversely affected. Further, natural disasters or adverse conditions may occur in the geographical areas in which we operate including severe weather conditions, tropical storms, floods, excessive rainfalls as well as other events beyond our control. If for any reason electricity is not available, we may need to shut down our plant until an adequate supply of electricity is restored. Interruptions of electricity supply can also result in production shutdowns, increased costs associated with restarting production and the loss of production in progress.

40. *Our Company has availed unsecured loans that may be recalled by the lenders on demand.*

As on September 30, 2024, we have outstanding unsecured loan amounting to ₹432.08 Lakhs from Promoters and Directors which are repayable on demand to them. For further details of our unsecured loans, please refer the chapter titled “*Financial Indebtedness*” beginning on page 295 of this Red Herring Prospectus. These loans may not be repayable in accordance with any agreed repayment schedule and may be recalled by the relevant lenders at any time. In such cases, we may be required to repay the entirety of the unsecured loans. We may not be able to generate sufficient funds at short notice to be able to repay such loans and may resort to refinancing such loans at a higher rate of interest and on terms not favourable to it. Failure to repay unsecured loans in a timely manner may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation financial condition and cash flow. To minimize that risk, we intend to repay major portion of our unsecured loans from the Issue proceeds, for further details, please refer to the chapter titled “*Objects of the Issue*” beginning on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

41. *Our inability to accurately forecast demand or price for our products and manage our inventory may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*

Our business depends on our estimate of the demand for our products from customers. As is typical in the specialty chemicals industry, we maintain a reasonable level of inventory of raw materials, work in progress and finished goods. However, if we underestimate demand or have inadequate capacity due to which we are unable to meet the demand for our products, we may manufacture fewer quantities of products than required, which could result in the loss of business. While we forecast the demand and price for our products and accordingly, plan our production volumes, any error in our forecast could result in a reduction in our profit margins and surplus stock, which may result in additional storage cost and such surplus stock may not be sold in a timely manner, or at all. If we overestimate demand, we may incur costs to build capacity or purchase more

raw materials and manufacture more products than required. Our inability to accurately forecast demand for our products and manage our inventory may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our ability to maintain our operations is dependent on us providing our products at prices competitive with the local manufacturers. Further, a majority of our business involves having robust supply networks in place. To that extent, if any of our competitors is able to garner a better and more cost-efficient supply network, they may be able to provide their products at competitive prices as compared to us. Our inability to price our products at the applicable prices in the domestic markets, may affect the demand for our products and consequently have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

42. *We have issued Equity Shares during the last one year at a price below the Issue Price.*

Our Company had allotted Rights Equity shares of 10,60,000 equity shares on February 28, 2024 at an issue price of ₹19, in the last 12 months which may be at lower than the Issue Price. The Equity Shares allotted to shareholders pursuant to this Issue may be priced significantly higher due to various reasons including better performance by the Company, better economic conditions, and passage of time. For further details, see “*Capital Structure*” on page 84 of this *Red Herring Prospectus*. The prices at which Equity Shares have been issued by us in last one year should not be taken to be indicative of the Issue Price and the trading price of our Equity Shares after listing.

43. *The deployment of funds raised through this Issue shall not be subject to any Monitoring Agency and shall be purely dependent on the discretion of the management of our Company.*

Since, the Proceeds from the Issue is less than Rs.10,000 Lakhs, there is no mandatory requirement of appointing an Independent Monitoring Agency for overseeing the deployment of utilization of funds raised through this Issue as per SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time. The deployment of these funds raised through this Issue, is hence, at the discretion of the management and the Board of Directors of our Company and will not be subject to monitoring by any independent agency. Any inability on our part to effectively utilize the Issue proceeds could adversely affect our financials. However, as per the Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, in terms of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and applicable laws, the Audit Committee of our Company would be monitoring the utilization of the Issue Proceeds.

44. *We are dependent on third-party transportation providers for the supply of raw materials and delivery of our finished products.*

Our Manufacturing Facilities are strategically located which in turn makes it possible for us to procure raw material in an effective and timely manner. We arrange transportation on lowest price and availability basis. However, despite being strategically located, our Company is dependent upon third party service providers for the transport of the raw materials and finished products. As a manufacturing business, our success depends on the uninterrupted supply and transportation of raw materials required for our Manufacturing Facilities. We may or may not undertake the responsibility of delivery of raw materials or final products to or from our Manufacturing Facilities or to our customers. We rely on third-party logistic service providers and freight forwarders for the purpose of the same. Factors such as transportation strikes could adversely impact the supply of raw materials and the delivery of our products. In the past three Fiscals and in the period ended September 30, 2024, we have not experienced any material disruption in transportation services. Past increases in transportation costs have been negotiated with the relevant third party and benchmarked with market prices. However, any such reductions or interruptions in the supply of the raw materials, we source from third parties, including abrupt increases in the transportation or fuel costs, inability on our part to find alternate sources for the procurement of such raw materials and termination in arrangements with our local transport agencies, if any, could adversely affect our Business, Results of Operations and Financial Condition and may have an adverse effect on our ability to manufacture or deliver our products in a timely or cost effective manner.

45. *We have incurred indebtedness, In addition, certain of our financing agreements involve variable interest rates and an increase in interest rates may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.*

Our company operates in the industry which is capital intensive in nature and we fund a large part of our operations through financing from banks, Promoters and other institutions. As on September 30, 2024, we had total financial indebtedness of ₹ 3965.71 lakhs. For further information on our total borrowings, see “*Financial Indebtedness*” on page 295 of this *Red Herring Prospectus*. We usually finance our working capital requirements mainly through our internal accruals and arrangements with banks. Our ability to borrow and the terms of our borrowings will depend on our financial condition, the stability of our cash flows and our capacity to service debt in a rising interest rate environment. If our future cash flows from operations and other capital resources are insufficient to pay our debt obligations or our contractual obligations, or to fund our other liquidity

needs, we may be forced to sell assets or attempt to restructure or refinance our existing indebtedness. Our ability to restructure or refinance our debt will depend on the condition of the capital markets, our financial condition at such time and the terms of our other outstanding debt instruments.

Any refinancing of our debt could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous covenants, which could further restrict our business operations. We are susceptible to changes in interest rates and the risks arising therefrom. Certain of our financing agreements provide for interest at variable rates and the lenders are entitled to charge the applicable rate of interest, which is a combination of a base rate/MCLR rate that depends upon the policies of the RBI and a contractually agreed spread. Further, in recent years, the GoI has taken measures to control inflation, which included tightening the monetary policy by raising interest rates. As such, any increase in interest rates may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, and financial condition.

Further, Our Company proposes to repay/ prepay certain of the borrowings from the issue proceeds, However, if the Company is unable to repay such debt, the Company will not be able to restructure its debt financing.

46. *We are exposed to counterparty credit risk and any delay in receiving payments or non-receipt of payments may adversely impact our results of operations.*

We are subject to counterparty credit risk and a significant delay in receiving large payments or non-receipt of large payments may adversely impact our results of operations. Our operations involve extending credit to our customers in respect of sale of our products and consequently, we face the risk of the uncertainty regarding the receipt of these outstanding amounts. Consequently, we face the risk of the uncertainty regarding the receipt of these outstanding amounts. As a result of such industry conditions, we have and may continue to have high levels of outstanding receivables. There is no assurance that we will accurately assess the creditworthiness of our customers. Further, macroeconomic conditions which are beyond our control, such as a potential credit crisis in the global financial system, could also result in financial difficulties for our customers, including limited access to the credit markets, insolvency or bankruptcy. Such conditions could cause our customers to delay payment, request modifications of their payment terms, or default on their payment obligations to us, all of which could increase our receivables. Timely collection of dues from customers also depends on our ability to complete our contractual commitments and subsequently bill for and collect from our customers. While we have not faced such incidents in the past, if we are unable to meet our contractual obligations, we may experience delays in the collection of, or be unable to collect, our customer balances, which could adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows.

47. *Our Company engages contract labourers at its Manufacturing Facilities, any requirement to fund their wage requirements may have an adverse impact on our results of operations and our financial conditions*

We engage independent contractors through whom we engage contract labourers for performance of certain functions at our Manufacturing Facility for the performance of non-core tasks such as Loading and unloading, providing raw materials to the manufacturing units, mixing of raw materials, packing & dispatch. Although we do not engage these labourers directly, we are responsible for any wage and statutory payments to be made to such labourers in the event of default by such independent contractors. Any requirement to fund their wage requirements may have an adverse impact on our results of operations and our financial conditions. In addition, we may be liable for or exposed to litigations, sanctions, penalties or losses arising from accidents or damages caused by our workers or contractors.

48. *Our Promoters have provided personal guarantees for loan facilities obtained by our Company, and any failure or default by our Company to repay such loans in accordance with the terms and conditions of the financing documents could trigger repayment obligations on them, which may impact their ability to effectively service their obligations as our Promoters and thereby, impact our business and operations.*

Our Promoters have extended personal guarantees towards loan facilities taken by our Company. Any default or failure by us to repay the loans in a timely manner, or at all could trigger repayment obligations of our guarantors in respect of such loans, which in turn, could have an impact on their ability to effectively service their obligations as Promoters of our Company, thereby having an effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition. Furthermore, in the event that these individuals withdraw or terminate their guarantees, our lenders for such facilities may ask for alternate guarantees, repayment of amounts outstanding under such facilities, or even terminate such facilities. We may not be successful in procuring guarantees satisfactory to the lenders, and as a result may need to repay outstanding amounts under such facilities or seek additional sources of capital, which could affect our financial condition and cash flows. For further details, please refer the chapter titled “Financial Indebtedness” beginning on page 295 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

49. *Our success largely depends upon the knowledge and experience of our Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management as well as our ability to attract and retain personnel with technical expertise. Any loss of our*

Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management or our inability to attract and retain them and other personnel with technical expertise could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our success largely depends upon the knowledge and experience of our Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management as well as our ability to attract and retain skilled personnel. Any loss of our Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management or our inability to attract and retain them and other skilled personnel could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We depend on the management skills and guidance of our Promoters for development of business strategies, monitoring their successful implementation and meeting future challenges. Further, we also significantly depend on the expertise, experience and continued efforts of our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management. Our future performance will depend largely on our ability to retain the continued service of our management team. If one or more of our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management are unable or unwilling to continue in his or her present position, it could be difficult for us to find a suitable or timely replacement and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

In addition, we may require a long period of time to hire and train replacement personnel when personnel with technical expertise terminate their employment with us. We may also be required to increase our levels of employee compensation more rapidly than in the past to remain competitive in attracting and retaining personnel with technical expertise that our business requires. The loss of the services of such persons could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

There is significant competition for management and other skilled personnel in our industry in which we operate, and it may be difficult to attract and retain the personnel we require in the future. There can be no assurance that our competitors will not offer better compensation packages, incentives and other perquisites to such skilled personnel. If we are not able to attract and retain talented employees as required for conducting our business, or if we experience high attrition levels which are largely out of our control, or if we are unable to motivate and retain existing employees, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. For further information, see “Our Management” on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

50. *We face competition from domestic market and our inability to compete effectively may have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

The explosives Industries provides for significant competition in based on pricing, relationships with customers, research and development and product quality. Over the Decade, diversified products were introduced by our Company and modern manufacturing equipment were installed for scaling the manufacturing. Over the time, Our Company started developing many proprietary products which are supplied to varied Industries. We face pricing pressures from companies, that are able to manufacture Explosives products at competitive costs and consequently, may supply their products at cheaper prices. We are unable to assure you that we shall be able to meet the pricing pressures imposed by such competitors domestically, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, some of our competitors in the intermediates and in the explosives, business may have greater financial, research and technological resources, larger sales and marketing teams and more established reputation. They may also be in a better position to identify market trends, adapt to changes in industry, innovate and develop new products and also ensure product quality and compliance.

51. *If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may not be able to successfully manage, or accurately report, our financial risks. Despite our internal control systems, we may be exposed to operational risks, including fraud, petty theft and embezzlement, which may adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.*

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to prepare reliable financial reports and effectively avoid fraud. Moreover, any internal controls that we may implement, or our level of compliance with such controls, may deteriorate over time, due to evolving business conditions. We cannot assure you that deficiencies in our internal controls will not arise in the future, or that we will be able to implement, and continue to maintain, adequate measures to rectify or mitigate any such deficiencies in our internal controls. Any inability on our part to adequately detect, rectify or mitigate any such deficiencies in our internal controls may affect ability to accurately report, or successfully manage, our financial risks, and to avoid fraud, which may in turn adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Further, given the high volume of transactions we process on a daily basis, notwithstanding the internal controls that we have in place, we may be exposed to the risk of fraud or other misconduct by employees, contractors, or customers. Fraud and other misconduct can be difficult to detect and deter. Certain instances of fraud and misconduct may go unnoticed or may only be discovered and successfully rectified after substantial delays. Even when we discover such instances of fraud or theft and pursue them to the full extent of the law or with our insurance carriers, there can be no assurance that we will recover any of the amounts involved in these cases. In addition, our dependence upon automated systems to record and process transactions may further increase the risk

that technical system flaws or employee tampering or manipulation of those systems will result in losses that are difficult to detect, which may adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

52. *We might infringe upon the intellectual property rights of others and may be susceptible to claims from third parties, affecting our operations and financial condition.*

While we take care to ensure that we comply with the intellectual property rights of others, we cannot determine with certainty as to whether we are infringing on any existing third-party intellectual property rights, which may require us to alter our technologies, obtain licenses or cease some of our operations. We may also be susceptible to claims from third parties asserting infringement and other related claims. If such claims are raised, those claims could: (a) adversely affect our relationships with current or future customers; (b) result in costly litigation; (c) cause product shipment delays or stoppages; (d) divert management's attention and resources; (e) subject us to significant liabilities; (f) require us to enter into potentially expensive royalty or licensing agreements and (g) require us to cease certain activities. While in the last three financial years and Stub period, we have not been involved in litigation or incurred litigation expenses in connection with third party intellectual property rights, in the case of an infringement claim made by a third party, we may be required to defend such claims at our own cost and liability and may need to indemnify and hold harmless our customers. Furthermore, necessary licenses may not be available to us on satisfactory terms, if at all. In addition, we may decide to settle a claim or action against us, which settlement could be costly. We may also be liable for any past infringement that we are not aware of. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

53. *Failure to deal effectively with fraudulent activities on emails would increase our fraud losses and harm our business and could severely diminish seller and consumer confidence in and use of our services.*

We face risks with respect to fraudulent activities on our emails. Although we have implemented measures to detect and reduce the occurrence of fraudulent activities, scams, including encouraging reporting of concerns, gating and monitoring higher-risk activities, evaluating sellers on the basis of their transaction history and restricting or suspending some sellers, we cannot assure you that these measures will be effective in combating fraudulent transactions or improving overall satisfaction among sellers and customers. We will need to evolve to combat fraudulent activities as they develop. Any failure to evolve could result in loss of customer trust. At the same time, the implementation of additional measures to address fraud could negatively affect the attractiveness of our offerings to customers and sellers, or create friction in our customers' experience.

54. *Failure or disruption of our information technology systems may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects.*

We have implemented various information technology solutions to cover key areas of our operations including sourcing, planning, accounting and data security. However, these systems are potentially vulnerable to damage or interruption from a variety of sources, which could result in a material adverse effect on our operations. Our ability to keep our business operating depends on the proper and efficient operation and functioning of the information technology systems, which are susceptible to malfunctions and interruptions (including those due to equipment damage, power outages, computer viruses and a range of other hardware, software and network problems). Such malfunction or disruptions could interrupt our business operations and result in economic losses. Any failure of our information technology systems could also cause damage to our reputation which could harm our business. Any of these developments, alone or in combination, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

There is no assurance that we will not experience disruption in our information technology systems in the future and we will be able to remedy such disruption in timely manner, or at all. Any such disruption of our information technology systems could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition.

Any failure in overhauling or updating our information technology systems in a timely manner could cause our operations to be vulnerable to external attacks and inefficient. Hence, any failure or disruption in the operation of these systems or the loss of data due to such failure or disruption (including due to human error or sabotage) may affect our ability to conduct our normal business operations, which may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects. In addition, technological advances from time to time may result in our systems, methods or processing facilities becoming obsolete.

55. *Certain of our Promoters may be interested in us other than in terms of remuneration and reimbursement of expenses, and this may result in conflict of interest with us.*

In future certain of our Promoters may be interested in us, in addition to regular remuneration or benefits and reimbursement of expenses, to the extent of their shareholding, direct and indirect, and our stock options and benefits arising therefrom. Our Promoters are also interested in us to the extent of their shareholding in us and any other benefits that may arise from the shareholding therefrom. We cannot assure you that our Promoters will exercise their rights as shareholders to our benefit and best interest.

56. *We have not made any alternate arrangements for meeting our capital requirements for the Objects of the Issue. Further we have not identified any alternate source of financing the Objects of the Issue. Any shortfall in raising / meeting the same could adversely affect our growth plans, business operations and financial condition.*

As on date of this Red Herring Prospectus, we have not made any alternate arrangements for meeting our capital requirements for objects of the issue. We meet our capital requirements through owned funds, debt and internal accruals. Any shortfall in our net owned funds, internal accruals and our inability to raise debt in future would result in us being unable to meet our capital requirements, which in turn will negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations. Further we have not identified any alternate source of funding and hence any failure or delay on our part to raise money from this Issue or any shortfall in the Net Issue proceeds may delay the implementation schedule and could adversely affect our growth plans. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

57. *We may not be fully insured for all losses we may incur.*

Although we attempt to limit and mitigate our liability for damages arising from negligent acts, errors or omissions through contractual provisions, limitations of liability set forth in our contracts may not be enforceable in all instances or may not otherwise protect us from liability for damages.

In addition, certain liabilities, such as claims of third parties for which we may be required to indemnify our customers, are generally not limited under those agreements. We face the risk of loss resulting from, and the adverse publicity associated with, lawsuits, whether or not such claims are valid. We have taken various insurance policies, details of which is mentioned in the section titled, “Insurance” under the chapter titled, “Our Business” on page 166 of the Red Herring Prospectus. Although we believe we have adequate insurance coverage but that coverage may not continue to be available on reasonable terms or to be available in sufficient amounts to cover one or more large claims, and our insurers may disclaim coverage as to any future claim. Insurance coverage may be an inadequate remedy where the loss suffered is not easily quantifiable, for example, in the event of severe damage to our reputation. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or changes in our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements), could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

58. *Employee misconduct including misuse of confidential data and failure to maintain confidentiality of information could harm us and is difficult to detect and deter.*

We could be harmed by employee misconduct if our customers’ confidential information is misappropriated by us or our employees, our customers may consider us liable for that act and seek damages and compensation from us, in addition, to seeking termination of the contract. While there have been no instances during the last three financial years and stub period of information technology breach or instances of cyber-attack, assertions of misappropriation of confidential information or the intellectual property of our customers against us, if successful, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Even if such assertions against us are unsuccessful, they may cause us to incur reputational harm and substantial cost.

Although we closely monitor our employees’ misconduct, including acts of bribery, corruption or fraud by employees or executives, such acts could include binding us to transactions that exceed authorized limits or present unacceptable risks, or they may hide unauthorized or unlawful activities from us, which may result in substantial financial losses and damage to our reputation and loss of business from our customers. Employee or executive misconduct could also involve the improper use or disclosure of confidential information, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious reputational or financial harm, including harm to our brand. While we have not experienced any such employee misconduct in the past, it is not always possible to deter employee or executive misconduct and the precautions taken and systems put in place to prevent and detect such activities may not be effective in all cases. Any instances of such misconduct could adversely affect our business and our reputation.

59. *As we continue to grow, we may not be able to effectively manage our growth and the increased complexity of our business, which could negatively impact our brand and financial performance.*

The success of our business will depend greatly on our ability to effectively implement our operational and growth strategies. As a part of our growth strategy, we aim to, among other things, continue to grow our businesses as and when opportunities exist including expansion in product base, focus on consistently meeting quality standards, deepen and expand our geographical presence, strengthening up our business through effective branding and promotional activities. In pursuing our growth strategy, we will require additional capital investments and cash outlays, which may have a material impact on our cash flows and results of operations. Our operating expenses and capital requirements may increase significantly pursuant to our expansion and diversification plans. Our ability to manage our growth effectively requires us to forecast accurately our sales, growth and manufacturing capacity and to expend funds to improve our operational, financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures. An inability to implement our future business plan, manage our growth effectively or failure to secure the required funding on favourable terms or at all could have a material and adverse effect on our business, future financial performance and results of operations.

60. *We have not commissioned an industry report for the disclosures made in the section titled ‘Industry Overview’ and made disclosures on the basis of the data available on the internet and such data has not been independently verified by us.*

We have neither commissioned an industry report, nor sought consent from the quoted website source for the disclosures which need to be made in the section titled “Industry Overview” beginning on page 121 of this Red Herring Prospectus. We have made disclosures in the said chapter on the basis of the relevant industry related data available online for which relevant consents have not been obtained. We have not independently verified such data. We cannot assure you that any assumptions made are correct or will not change and, accordingly, our position in the market may differ from that presented in this Red Herring Prospectus. Further, the industry data mentioned in this Red Herring Prospectus or sources from which the data has been collected are not recommendations to invest in our Company. Accordingly, investors should read the industry related disclosure in this Red Herring Prospectus in this context.

61. *Any increase in interest rates would have an adverse effect on our results of operations and will expose our Company to interest rate risks.*

We are dependent upon the availability of equity, cash balances and debt financing to fund our operations and growth. Any fluctuations in interest rates may directly impact the interest costs of such loans and, in particular, any increase in interest rates could adversely affect our results of operations. Furthermore, our indebtedness means that a material portion of our expected cash flow may be required to be dedicated to the payment of interest on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the funds available to us for use in our general business operations. If interest rates increase, our interest payments will increase and our ability to obtain additional debt and non-fund-based facilities could be adversely affected with a concurrent adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For further details, please refer chapter titled “Financial Indebtedness” beginning on page 295 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

62. *Our ability to pay dividends in the future will depend upon our future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements, capital expenditure and restrictive covenants in our financing arrangements.*

We may retain all our future earnings, if any, for use in the operations and expansion of our business. As a result, we may not declare dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination as to the declaration and payment of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on factors that our Board of Directors deem relevant, including among others, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, business prospects and any other financing arrangements. Additionally, under some of our loan agreements, we may not be permitted to declare any dividends, if there is a default under such loan agreements or unless our Company has paid all the dues to the lender up to the date on which the dividend is declared or paid or has made satisfactory provisions thereof. Accordingly, realization of a gain on shareholders investments may largely depend upon the appreciation of the price of our Equity Shares. There can be no assurance that our Equity Shares will appreciate in value. For details of our dividend history, see “Dividend Policy” on page 250 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

63. *The determination of the Price Band is based on various factors and assumptions and the Issue Price of the Equity Shares may not be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares upon listing on the Stock Exchange.*

The determination of the Price Band is based on various factors and assumptions, and will be determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager. Furthermore, the Issue Price of our Equity Shares shall be determined by book building method. These will be based on numerous factors (For further information, please refer chapter titled “Basis for Issue Price” beginning on page 129 of this Red Herring Prospectus) and may not be indicative of the market price of our Equity Shares upon listing on the Stock Exchange. The price of our Equity Shares upon listing on the Stock Exchange will be determined by the market and may be influenced by many factors outside of our control.

64. Significant differences exist between Indian GAAP and other accounting principles, such as US GAAP and IFRS, which may be material to investors assessments of Our Company's financial condition. Our failure to successfully adopt IFRS may have an adverse effect on the price of our Equity Shares. The proposed adoption of IFRS could result in our financial condition and results of operations appearing materially different than under Indian GAAP.

Our restated consolidated financial statements, including the financial statements provided in this Red Herring Prospectus, are prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP. We have not attempted to quantify the impact of IFRS or U.S. GAAP on the financial data included in this Red Herring Prospectus, nor do we provide a reconciliation of our financial statements to those of U.S. GAAP or IFRS. U.S. GAAP and IFRS differ in significant respects from Indian GAAP. For details, refer chapter titled “Presentation of Financial Industry and Market Data” beginning on Page 18 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Accordingly, the degree to which the Indian GAAP financial statements included in this Red Herring Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Red Herring Prospectus should accordingly be limited. India has decided to adopt the “Convergence of its existing standards with IFRS” and not the “International Financial Reporting Standards” (“IFRS”), which was announced by the MCA, through the press note dated January 22, 2010. These “IFRS based / synchronized Accounting Standards” are referred to in India as IND (AS). Public companies in India, including our Company, may be required to prepare annual and interim financial statements under IND (AS). The MCA, through a press release dated February 25, 2011, announced that it will implement the converged accounting standards in a phased manner after various issues, including tax related issues, are resolved. Further, MCA Notification dated February 16, 2015, has provided an exemption to the Companies proposing to list their shares on the SME Exchange as per Chapter IX of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and hence the adoption of IND (AS) by a SME exchange listed Company is voluntary. Accordingly, we have made no attempt to quantify or identify the impact of the differences between Indian GAAP and IFRS or to quantify the impact of the difference between Indian GAAP and IFRS as applied to its financial statements. There can be no assurance that the adoption of IND-AS will not affect our reported results of operations or financial condition. Any failure to successfully adopt IND-AS may have an adverse effect on the trading price of our Equity Shares. Currently, it is not possible to quantify whether our financial results will vary significantly due to the convergence to IND (AS), given that the accounting principles laid down in the IND (AS) are to be applied to transactions and balances carried in books of accounts as on the date of the applicability of the converged standards, i.e., IND (AS) and for future periods.

Moreover, if we volunteer for transition to IND (AS) reporting, the same may be hampered by increasing competition and increased costs for the relatively small number of IND (AS)-experienced accounting personnel available as more Indian companies begin to prepare IND (AS) financial statements. Any of these factors relating to the use of converged Indian Accounting Standards may adversely affect our financial condition.

EXTERNAL RISKS

65. An investment in the Equity Shares is subject to general risk related to investments in Indian Companies.

Our Company is incorporated in India and all of our assets and employees are located in India. Consequently, our business, results of operations, financial condition and the market price of the Equity Shares will be affected by changes in interest rates in India, policies of the Government of India, including taxation policies along with policies relating to industry, political, social and economic developments affecting India.

66. There is no guarantee that the Equity Shares issued pursuant to the Issue will be listed on the stock exchange(s) in a timely manner or at all.

In accordance with Indian law and practice, permission for listing and trading of the Equity Shares issued pursuant to the Issue will not be granted until after the Equity Shares have been issued and allotted. Approval for listing and trading will require all relevant documents authorizing the issuing of Equity Shares to be submitted. There could be a failure or delay in listing the Equity Shares on the stock exchange(s). Any failure or delay in obtaining the approval would restrict your ability to dispose of your Equity Shares.

67. Any future issuance of Equity Shares may dilute your shareholding and sale of our Equity Shares by our Promoters or other shareholders may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.

Any future equity issuances by us, including in a primary offering, may lead to the dilution of investors' shareholdings in our Company. Any future equity issuances by us or sales of our Equity Shares by our Promoters or other major shareholders

may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.

68. *There are restrictions on the overall capping of 90% on the Opening Price/Equilibrium Price discovered during Special Pre-Open session for Initial Public Offer (IPO) on the BSE SME Platform of the Exchange and also there are restrictions on daily movements in the trading price of the Equity Shares, which may adversely affect a shareholder's ability to sell Equity Shares or the price at which Equity Shares can be sold at a particular point in time.*

Once listed, we would be subject to circuit breakers imposed by the stock exchange, which does not allow transactions beyond specified increases or decreases in the price of the Equity Shares. This circuit breaker operates independently of the index-based market-wide circuit breakers generally imposed by SEBI. The percentage limit on circuit breakers is said by the stock exchange based on the historical volatility in the price and trading volume of the Equity Shares. The stock exchange does not inform us of the percentage limit of the circuit breaker in effect from time to time, and may change it without our knowledge. This circuit breaker limits the upward and downward movements in the price of the Equity Shares. As a result of the circuit breaker, no assurance may be given regarding your ability to sell your Equity Shares or the price at which you may be able to sell your Equity Shares at any time

69. *You may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of the Equity Shares.*

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares in an Indian company is generally taxable in India. A securities transaction tax ("STT") is levied on and collected by an Indian stock exchange on which equity shares are sold. Any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for more than 12 months may be subject to long-term capital gains tax in India at the specified rates depending on certain factors, such as STT paid, the quantum of gains and any available treaty exemptions. Accordingly, you may be subject to payment of long-term capital gains tax in India, in addition to payment of STT, on the sale of any Equity Shares held for more than 12 months. Further, any gain realized on the sale of our Equity Shares held for a period of 12 months or less will be subject to short-term capital gains tax in India. While non-residents may claim tax treaty benefits in relation to such capital gains income, generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India's right to impose tax on capital gains arising from the sale of shares of an Indian company.

Pursuant to the Finance Act, 2020 and after March 31, 2020, dividends declared, distributed or paid by a domestic company would not be exempt in the hands of both resident and non-resident shareholders and are subject to tax deduction at source. Our Company may or may not grant the benefit of a tax treaty (where applicable) to a non-resident shareholder for the purposes of deducting tax at source pursuant to any corporate action including dividends. Further, the Finance Act, 2019 introduced new provisions under the Indian Stamp Act, 1899, which provide that in the absence of a specific provision under an agreement, the liability to pay stamp duty in case of sale of securities through stock exchanges will be on the buyer, while in other cases of transfer for consideration through a depository, the onus will be on the transferor. The stamp duty for transfer of securities other than debentures, on a delivery basis is specified at 0.015% and on a non-delivery basis is specified at 0.003% of the consideration amount.

We cannot predict whether any tax laws or other regulations impacting it will be enacted, or predict the nature and impact of any such laws or regulations or whether, if at all, any laws or regulations would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

70. *Natural calamities, climate change and health epidemics could adversely affect the Indian economy and our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, hostilities, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

Our operations including our offices may be damaged or disrupted as a result of natural calamities. Such events may lead to the disruption of information systems and telecommunication services for sustained periods. They also may make it difficult or impossible for employees to reach our business locations. Damage or destruction that interrupts our provision of services could adversely affect our reputation, our relationships with our customers, our management team's ability to administer and supervise our business or it may cause us to incur substantial additional expenditure to repair or replace damaged equipment or rebuild parts of our offices. Any of the above factors may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. India has from time-to-time experienced instances of social, religious and civil unrest and hostilities between neighbouring countries. Military activity or terrorist attacks in the future could influence the Indian economy by disrupting communications and making travel more difficult and such political tensions could create a greater perception that investments in Indian companies involve higher degrees of risk. Events of this nature in the future, as well as social and civil unrest within other countries in Asia, could influence the Indian economy and could have a material adverse effect on the market for securities of Indian companies.

71. Foreign investors are subject to foreign investment restrictions under Indian laws that may limit our ability to attract foreign investors, which may have a material adverse impact on the market price of the Equity Shares.

As an Indian company, we are subject to exchange controls that regulate borrowing in foreign currencies, including those specified under FEMA and the rules thereunder. Under the foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfers of shares between non-residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions) if they comply with the pricing guidelines and reporting requirements specified by RBI. If the transfer of shares, which are sought to be transferred, is not in compliance with such pricing guidelines or reporting requirements or fall under any of the exceptions referred to above, then the prior approval of the RBI will be required.

Shareholders who seek to convert Rupee proceeds from a sale of shares in India into foreign currency and repatriate that foreign currency from India require a no-objection or a tax clearance certificate from the Indian income tax authorities. We cannot assure you that any required approval from the RBI or any other governmental agency can be obtained on any particular terms, or at all. Further, in accordance with Press Note No. 3 (2020 Series), dated April 17, 2020 issued by the DPIIT as consolidated in the FDI Policy with effect from October 15, 2020, and the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Amendment Rules, 2020 which came into effect from April 22, 2020, any investment, subscription, purchase or sale of equity instruments by entities of a country which share a land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country, will require prior approval of the Government of India. Any such approval(s) would be subject to the discretion of the regulatory authorities. Restrictions on foreign investment activities and impact on our ability to attract foreign investors may cause uncertainty and delays in our future investment plans and initiatives. We cannot assure you that any required approval from the relevant governmental agencies can be obtained on any particular terms or at all. Further, if our Company ceases to be “owned and controlled” by resident Indian entities, we will be subject to additional investment and exit restrictions under the FDI Policy and the FEMA.

72. Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application or interpretation of corporate and tax laws, may adversely affect our business, prospects and results of operations.

The regulatory and policy environment in which we operate is evolving and subject to change. Our business and financial performance could be adversely affected by unfavourable changes in or interpretations of existing, or the promulgation of new, laws, rules and regulations applicable to us and our business. In such instances, and including the instances mentioned below, our business, results of operations and prospects may be adversely impacted, to the extent that we are unable to suitably respond to and comply with any such changes in applicable law and policy. Any political instability in India, such as corruption, scandals and protests against certain economic reforms, which have occurred in the past, could slow the pace of liberalization and deregulation. The rate of economic liberalization could change, and specific laws and policies affecting foreign investment, currency exchange rates and other matters affecting investment in India could change as well.

Additionally, the Government of India has introduced (a) the Code on Wages, 2019; (b) the Code on Social Security, 2020; (c) the Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020; and (d) the Industrial Relations Code, 2020 which consolidate, subsume and replace numerous existing central labour legislations. While the rules for implementation under these codes have not been notified, the implementation of such laws could increase our employee and labour costs, thereby adversely impacting our results of operations, cash flows, business and financial performance.

The application of various Indian tax laws, rules and regulations to our business, currently or in the future, is subject to interpretation by the applicable taxation authorities. For instance, companies can voluntarily opt in favour of a concessional tax regime (subject to no other special benefits/exemptions being claimed), which reduces the rate of income tax payable to 22% subject to compliance with conditions prescribed, from the erstwhile 25% or 30% depending upon the total turnover or gross receipt in the relevant period. Any such future amendments may affect our other benefits such as exemption for income earned by way of dividend from investments in other domestic companies and units of mutual funds, exemption for interest received in respect of tax-free bonds, and long-term capital gains on equity shares if withdrawn by the statute in the future, and the same may no longer be available to us. Any adverse order passed by the appellate authorities/ tribunals/ courts would have an effect on our profitability.

Further, the GoI has announced the union budget for Fiscal 2024, pursuant to which the Finance Bill, 2024 (“Finance Bill”), has introduced various amendments. The Finance Bill has received assent from the President of India on February 15, 2024, and has been enacted as the Finance Act, 2024. We cannot predict whether any amendments made pursuant to the Finance Act, 2024 would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, changes in capital gains tax or tax on capital market transactions or the sale of shares could affect investor returns. As a result, any such changes or interpretations could have an adverse effect on our business and financial performance.

There can be no assurance that the GoI will not implement new regulations and policies requiring us to obtain approvals and licenses from the GoI or other regulatory bodies, or impose onerous requirements and conditions on our operations. Any such changes and the related uncertainties with respect to the applicability, interpretation and implementation of any amendment or change to governing laws, regulation or policy, including by reason of an absence, or a limited body, of administrative or judicial precedent in the jurisdictions in which we operate may be time consuming as well as costly for us to resolve and may impact the viability of our current business or restrict our ability to grow our business in the future. It may also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations. In addition, we may have to incur expenditures to comply with the requirements of any new regulations, which could materially harm our results of operations or cash flows. Any unfavourable changes to the laws and regulations applicable to us could also subject us to additional liabilities.

We are unable to determine the impact of any changes in or interpretations of existing, or the promulgation of, new, laws, rules and regulations applicable to us and our business. If that was to occur it could result in us, our business, operations or group structure being deemed to be in contravention of such laws and/or may require us to apply for additional approvals. We may incur increased costs and other burdens relating to compliance with such new requirements, which may also require significant management time and other resources, and any failure to comply may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects. Uncertainty in the applicability, interpretation or implementation of any amendment to, or change in, governing law, regulation or policy, including by reason of an absence, or a limited body, of administrative or judicial precedent may be time consuming as well as costly for us to resolve and may impact the viability of our current business or restrict our ability to grow our business in the future.

73. *The recent outbreak of the novel coronavirus could have a significant effect on our results of operations, and could negatively impact our business, revenues, financial condition and results of operations.*

An outbreak of COVID-19 was recognized as a pandemic by the WHO on March 11, 2020. In response to the COVID-19 outbreak, the governments of many countries, including India, have taken preventive or protective actions such as imposing country-wide lockdowns, as well as restrictions on travel and business operations. Since May 2020 many of these measures our operations and to build confidence in the safety protocols deployed at our office. If we do not respond appropriately to the pandemic, or if customers do not perceive our response to be adequate, we could suffer damage to our reputation and our brand, which could adversely affect our business in the future. Further, the lockdown was again imposed by the government in some parts of India during April 2021, which was partially relaxed in June 2021, during this lockdown although we have continued with our business, the execution of our business operations was delayed by few weeks. We cannot predict the degree to, or the time period over, which our business will be affected by the COVID-19 outbreak. For example, this pandemic could necessitate further lockdowns, resulting in significant additional effects on our revenue, financial condition and results of operations. There are numerous uncertainties associated with the COVID-19 outbreak, including the number of individuals who will become infected, availability of a vaccine or a cure that mitigates the effect of the virus, the extent of the protective and preventative measures imposed by governments and whether the virus' impact will be seasonal, among others. Consequently, there may be adverse effects of this pandemic on our short-term business operations and our financial results may be impacted.

74. *Regulation of greenhouse gas emissions and climate change issues may adversely affect our operations.*

Many governments are moving to enact climate change legislation and treaties at the international, national, state, provincial and local levels. Where legislation already exists, regulations relating to emission levels and energy efficiency are generally becoming more stringent. Some of the costs associated with meeting more stringent regulations can be offset by increased energy efficiency and technological innovation. However, if the current regulatory trend continues, meeting more stringent regulations is anticipated to result in increased costs, and this may have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations. Further, India and many other nations are signatories to international agreements related to climate change including the 1992 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, which is intended to limit or capture emissions of greenhouse gas, such as carbon dioxide and the 2016 Paris Agreement, which extended the potentially binding set of emissions targets to all nations. Our compliance with any new environmental laws or regulations, particularly relating to greenhouse gas emissions, may require significant capital expenditure or result in the incurrence of fees and other penalties in the event of non-compliance. We cannot guarantee that future legislative, regulatory, international law, industry, trade or other developments will not negatively impact our operations and the demand for the products we sell. If any of the foregoing were to occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

75. *Our business is substantially affected by prevailing economic, political, social and other conditions which may harm our ability to do business, increase our costs and negatively affect our stock price.*

We are incorporated in and all our operations are located in India. As a result, we are highly dependent on prevailing economic conditions in India and our results of operations and cash flows are significantly affected by factors influencing the Indian economy. Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations and cash flows, may include:

- any increase in Indian interest rates or inflation;
- any exchange rate fluctuations;
- any scarcity of credit or other financing in India, resulting in an adverse impact on economic conditions in India and scarcity of financing for our expansions;
- prevailing income conditions among Indian consumers and Indian corporates;
- volatility in, and actual or perceived trends in trading activity on India's principal stock exchanges;
- changes in India's tax, trade, fiscal or monetary policies;
- political instability, terrorism or military conflict in India or in countries in the region or globally, including in India's various neighbouring countries;
- occurrence of natural or man-made disasters;
- prevailing regional or global economic conditions, including in India's principal export markets;
- any downgrading of India's debt rating by a domestic or international rating agency;
- financial instability in financial markets; and
- other significant regulatory or economic developments in or affecting India or its construction sector.

On February 24, 2022, Russian military forces invaded Ukraine. Although the length, impact and outcome of the ongoing military conflict in Ukraine is highly unpredictable, this conflict and responses from international communities could lead to significant market and other disruptions, including significant volatility in commodity prices and supply of energy resources, instability in financial markets, supply chain interruptions, political and social instability, changes in consumer or purchaser preferences as well as increase in cyberattacks and espionage.

To date, we have not experienced any material interruptions in our supply chain, manufacturing facility and distribution network in connection with these conflicts. We have no way to predict the progress or outcome of the conflict in Ukraine as the conflict, and any resulting government reactions, are rapidly developing and beyond our control. The extent and duration of the military action, sanctions and resulting market disruptions could be significant and could potentially have a substantial impact on the global economy and our business for an unknown period of time. Any of the abovementioned factors could affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, any slowdown or perceived slowdown in the Indian economy, or in specific sectors of the Indian economy, could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition and the price of the Equity Shares.

76. *Political instability or a change in economic liberalization and deregulation policies could seriously harm business and economic conditions in India generally and our business in particular.*

The Government of India has traditionally exercised and continues to exercise influence over many aspects of the economy. Our business and the market price and liquidity of our Equity Shares may be affected by interest rates, changes in Government policy, taxation, social and civil unrest and other political, economic or other developments in or affecting India. The rate of economic liberalization could change, and specific laws and policies affecting the information technology sector, foreign investment and other matters affecting investment in our securities could change as well. Any significant change in such liberalization and deregulation policies could adversely affect business and economic conditions in India, generally, and our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations, in particular.

77. *Any downgrading of India's sovereign rating by an independent agency may harm our ability to raise financing.*

Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings for domestic and international debt by international rating agencies may adversely impact our ability to raise additional financing, and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing may be available. This could have an adverse effect on our business and future financial performance, our ability to obtain financing for capital expenditures and the trading price of our Equity Shares.

78. *Changing regulations in India could lead to new compliance requirements that are uncertain. The regulatory environment in which we operate is evolving and is subject to change.*

The regulatory and policy environment in which we operate is evolving and is subject to change. The GoI may implement new laws or other regulations and policies that could affect our business in general, which could lead to new compliance requirements, including requiring us to obtain approvals and licenses from the Government and other regulatory bodies, or

impose onerous requirements. The regulatory and policy environment in which we operate is evolving and is subject to change. The GoI may implement new laws or other regulations and policies that could affect our business in general, which could lead to new compliance requirements, including requiring us to obtain approvals and licenses from the Government and other regulatory bodies, or impose onerous requirements.

Uncertainty in the applicability, interpretation or implementation of any amendment to, or change in, governing law, regulation or policy in the jurisdictions in which we operate, including by reason of an absence, or a limited body, of administrative or judicial precedent may be time consuming as well as costly for us to resolve and may impact the viability of our current business or restrict our ability to grow our business in the future. We may incur increased costs and other burdens relating to compliance with such new requirements, which may also require significant management time and other resources, and any failure to comply may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

79. *Inflation in India could have an adverse effect on our profitability and if significant, on our financial condition.*

In recent months, consumer and wholesale prices in India have exhibited increased inflationary trends, as the result of an increase in crude oil prices, higher international commodity prices, and higher domestic consumer and supplier prices. The Consumer Price Index increased from 3.4% (average) in Fiscal 2019 to 4.8% (average) in Fiscal 2020 to an estimated 6.2% (average) in Fiscal 2021 although the RBI has enacted certain policy measures designed to curb inflation, these policies may not be successful. In February 2022, hostilities between Russia and the Ukraine commenced. The market price of oil has risen sharply since the commencement of these hostilities which could have an inflationary effect in India. Continued high rates of inflation may increase our expenses related to salaries or wages payable to our employees, raw materials and other expenses. There can be no assurance that we will be able to pass on any additional expenses to our customers or that our revenue will increase proportionately corresponding to such inflation. Accordingly, high rates of inflation in India could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

80. *A third-party could be prevented from acquiring control of us post this Issue, because of anti-takeover provisions under Indian Law.*

As a listed Indian entity, there are provisions in Indian law that may delay, deter or prevent a future takeover or change in control of our Company. Under the SEBI SAST Regulations, an acquirer has been defined as any person who, directly or indirectly, acquires or agrees to acquire shares or voting rights or control over a company, whether individually or acting in concert with others. Although these provisions have been formulated to ensure that interests of investors/shareholders are protected, these provisions may also discourage a third party from attempting to take control of our Company subsequent to completion of the Issue. Consequently, even if a potential takeover of our Company would result in the purchase of the Equity Shares at a premium to their market price or would otherwise be beneficial to our shareholders, such a takeover may not be attempted or consummated because of SEBI SAST Regulations.

81. *Our Equity Shares have never been publicly traded, and, after the Issue, the Equity Shares may experience price and volume fluctuations, and an active trading market for the Equity Shares may not develop. Further, the price of the Equity Shares may be volatile, and you may be unable to resell the Equity Shares at or above the Issue Price, or at all.*

Prior to the Issue, there has been no public market for our Equity Shares, and an active trading market may not develop or be sustained after the Issue. Listing and quotation do not guarantee that a market for our Equity Shares will develop or, if developed, does not guarantee the liquidity of such market for the Equity Shares. Our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager will appoint Market Maker for the equity shares of our Company. However, the trading price of our Equity Shares may fluctuate after this Issue due to a variety of factors, including our results of operations and the performance of our business, competitive conditions, general economic, political and social factors, the performance of the Indian and global economy and significant developments in India's fiscal regime, volatility in the Indian and global securities market, performance of our competitors, the Indian Capital Markets and Finance industry, changes in the estimates of our performance or recommendations by financial analysts and announcements by us or others regarding contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnership, joint ventures, or capital commitments. Investors might not be able to rapidly sell the Equity Shares at the quoted price if there is no active trading in the Equity Shares. The Issue Price of the Equity Shares has been determined by our Company in consultation with the BRLM through the Book Building Process.

82. *Financial instability in other countries may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets.*

The Indian financial market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, particularly in emerging market in Asian countries. Financial turmoil in Asia, Europe, the United States and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Although economic conditions are different in each country,

investors' reactions to developments in one country can have an adverse effect on the securities of companies in other countries, including India. A loss in investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets and, indirectly, in the Indian economy in general. Any global financial instability, including further deterioration of credit conditions in the U.S. market, could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Financial disruptions may occur again and could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

The Indian economy is also influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries. This includes, but is not limited to, the conditions in the United States, Europe and certain economies in Asia. Financial turmoil in Asia and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Any worldwide financial instability may cause increased volatility in the Indian financial markets and, directly or indirectly, adversely affect the Indian economy and financial sector and its business.

Although economic conditions vary across markets, loss of investor confidence in one emerging economy may cause increased volatility across other economies, including India. Financial instability in other parts of the world could have a global influence and thereby impact the Indian economy. Financial disruptions in the future could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. The global credit and equity markets have in the past experienced substantial dislocations, liquidity disruptions and market corrections.

83. Rights of shareholders of companies under Indian law may be different compared to the laws of other jurisdictions.

Our Articles of Association, composition of our Board, Indian laws governing our corporate affairs, the validity of corporate procedures, directors' fiduciary duties, responsibilities and liabilities, and shareholders' rights may differ from those that would apply to a company in another jurisdiction. Shareholders' rights under Indian law may not be as extensive and widespread as shareholders' rights under the laws of other countries or jurisdictions. Investors may face challenges in asserting their rights as a shareholder in an Indian company than as a shareholder of an entity in another jurisdiction.

84. QIBs and Non-Institutional Investors are not permitted to withdraw or lower their Bids (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage after submitting a Bid, and Retail Individual Investors are not permitted to withdraw their Bids after Bid/ Issue Closing Date.

Pursuant to the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Qualified Institutional Buyers and Non-Institutional Investors are required to pay the Bid Amount on submission of the Bid and are not permitted to withdraw or lower their Bids (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage after submitting a Bid. Similarly, Retail Individual Investors can revise or withdraw their Bids at any time during the Bid/ Issue Period and until the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, but not thereafter. Therefore, Qualified Institutional Buyers and Non-Institutional Investors will not be able to withdraw or lower their Bids following adverse developments in international or national monetary policy, financial, political or economic conditions, our business, results of operations or otherwise at any stage after the submission of their Bids.

SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION

THE ISSUE

PRESENT ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES BY OUR COMPANY IN TERMS OF THIS RED HERRING PROSPECTUS	
Equity Shares Issued ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Up to 34,24,800 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each fully paid for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share aggregating ₹ [●] Lakhs
Out of which:	
Issue Reserved for the Market Maker	Up to 1,76,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each fully-paid up for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share aggregating ₹ [●] Lakhs
Net Issue to the Public	Up to 32,48,800 Equity Shares of having face value of ₹10/- each fully paid-up for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share aggregating ₹ [●] Lakhs
Out of which*	
A. QIB Portion ⁽⁴⁾	Not more than 16,21,600 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] Lakhs.
Of which:	
i) Anchor Investor Portion	Up to 9,68,000 Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs
ii) Net QIB Portion (Assuming Anchor Investor Portion is fully subscribed)	Up to 6,53,600 Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs
Of which:	
(a) Available for allocation to Mutual Funds only (5% of the Net QIB Portion)	Up to 32,800 Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs
(b) Balance of QIB Portion for all QIBs including Mutual Funds	Up to 6,20,800 Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs
B. Non-Institutional Portion	Not less than 4,88,800 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] Lakhs
C. Retail Portion	Not less than 11,38,400 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] Lakhs
Pre and Post – Issue Equity Shares	
Equity shares outstanding prior to the Issue	94,96,333 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each fully paid-up
Equity shares outstanding after the Issue	Up to 1,29,21,133 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each fully paid-up
Use of Net Proceeds	Please refer to the chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” beginning on page 99 of this Red Herring Prospectus

*Subject to finalization of the Basis of Allotment. Number of shares may need to be adjusted for lot size upon determination of Issue price.

Notes:

- The Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended from time to time. This Issue is being made by our company in terms of Regulation of 229 (2) of SEBI ICDR Regulations read with Rule 19(2)(b)(i) of SCRR wherein not less than 25% of the post – issue paid up equity share capital of our company are being issued to the public for subscription.
- The Issue has been approved by our Board pursuant to the resolutions passed at its meetings held on September 26, 2024 and by our Shareholders pursuant to a special resolution passed at their Extra-Ordinary General meetings held on September 27, 2024 through shorter notice Consent.
- The SEBI ICDR Regulations permit the issue of securities to the public through the Book Building Process, which states that: (a) not less than 35% of the Net Issue shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Retail Individual Bidders; (b) not less than 15% of the Net Issue shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Non-Institutional Bidders; and (c) not more than 50% of the Net Issue shall be allotted on a proportionate basis to QIBs, subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price. Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to bidders in the other category. Accordingly, we have allocated the Net Issue i.e., not less than 35% of the Net Issue shall be available for allocation to Retail Individual Bidders; not less than 15% of the Net Issue shall be available for allocation to Non-Institutional Bidders and not more than 50% of the Net Issue to QIBs.

- (4) *Subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price, under subscription, if any, in any category, except in the QIB Portion, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any other category or combination of categories of Bidders at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager and the Designated Stock Exchange, subject to applicable laws.*

Our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, allocate up to 60% of the QIB Portion to Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion shall be reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price. In the event of under-subscription in the Anchor Investor Portion, the remaining Equity Shares shall be added to the QIB Portion. Further, 5% of the Net QIB Portion shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Mutual Funds only, and the remainder of the QIB Portion shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all QIB Bidders (other than Anchor Investors), including Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price. However, if the aggregate demand from Mutual Funds is less than 5% of the Net QIB Portion, the balance Equity Shares available for allotment in the Mutual Fund Portion will be added to the Net QIB Portion and allocated proportionately to the QIB Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) in proportion to their Bids. For further details, please refer section titled “*Issue Procedure*” beginning on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ANNEXURE – I: RESTATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Annexure	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES					
Shareholders' funds					
(a) Share capital	V	949.63	949.63	738.33	675.00
(b) Reserves and surplus	VI	2,162.59	1,370.08	695.43	370.19
		3,112.22	2,319.71	1,433.76	1,045.19
Money received against share warrants		-	-	-	95.00
Minority Interest		43.36	3.01	-	-
Non-current liabilities					
(a) Deferred government grant		20.59	21.64	23.73	25.82
(b) Long-term Borrowings	VIIA	994.19	1,231.03	1,272.47	1,198.72
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	XIII	167.93	154.14	117.00	77.66
(d) Long term provisions	VIII	17.06	12.50	10.23	8.33
		1,199.77	1,419.31	1,423.43	1,310.53
Current liabilities					
(a) Short term borrowings	VIIA	2,971.52	2,462.64	3,056.61	1,194.02
(b) Trade payables	IX				
(i) total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises		225.75	126.83	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		203.97	22.10	150.89	435.44
(c) Other current liabilities	X	211.24	521.16	97.97	127.05
(d) Short-term provisions	XI	241.23	24.31	0.11	22.98
		3,853.71	3,157.04	3,305.58	1,779.49
TOTAL		8,209.06	6,899.07	6,162.77	4,230.21
ASSETS					
Non-current assets					
(a) Property, plant and equipment and Intangible assets					
(i) Property, plant and equipment	XII	3,556.78	3,220.32	2,407.66	1,907.85
(ii) Intangible	XII	8.53	6.45	0.74	0.78
(iii) Capital Work in Progress	XII	200.64	161.41	339.69	-
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	XIII	-	-	-	-
(c) Long-term loans and advances	XIV	236.23	229.06	221.40	48.18
		4,002.18	3,617.24	2,969.49	1,956.81
Current assets					
(a) Inventories	XV	2,464.24	1,995.06	1,407.47	1,136.69
(b) Trade receivables	XVI	1,398.58	675.40	1,073.81	1,091.18

(c) Cash and cash equivalents	XVII	41.68	264.80	695.24	40.80
(d) Short-term loans and advances	XVIII	66.83	44.06	9.31	0.99
(e) Other Current Assets	XIX	235.55	302.51	7.45	3.74
		4,206.88	3,281.83	3,193.28	2,273.40
TOTAL		8,209.06	6,899.07	6,162.77	4,230.21

ANNEXURE – II: STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Annexure	For the period ended September 30, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
Income					
Revenue from operations	XX	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
Other income	XXI	75.72	153.79	125.61	95.64
TOTAL INCOME		10,144.44	18,789.64	22,917.41	14,190.54
Expenses					
(a) Cost of Material Consumed	XXII	8,264.29	15,920.80	20,739.14	12,553.78
(b) Purchase of stock-in-trade		-	-	-	-
(c) Increase/Decrease in Stock in trade	XXIII	(260.57)	(10.45)	(28.86)	1.97
(d) Employee benefits expense	XXIV	291.65	509.17	403.20	339.08
(e) Finance costs	XXV	179.02	346.79	339.18	164.25
(f) Depreciation and amortisation expense	XII	128.26	212.70	152.62	131.22
(g) Other expenses	XXVI	433.02	1,159.12	892.93	622.43
TOTAL EXPENSES		9,035.67	18,138.13	22,498.21	13,812.73
Profit / (Loss) before tax		1,108.75	651.51	419.21	377.80
Tax expenses:					
(a) Current tax expense		262.09	127.76	86.30	76.34
(b) Earlier year Tax		-	-	-	-
(c) Deferred tax expense / (benefit)		13.80	37.13	39.34	27.21
Net tax expense/(benefit)		275.89	164.89	125.64	103.55
Profit / (Loss) for the year (before adjustment for minority interest)		832.86	486.62	293.57	274.25
Profit attributable to minorities		40.35	2.13	-	-
Net Profit for the year		792.51	484.49	293.57	274.25
Earnings per share (of Rs. 10 each)					
(a) Basic & Diluted		8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13

ANNEXURE – III: STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
Cash flow from operating activities:				
Net profit before tax	1,108.75	651.51	419.21	377.80
Adjustments:				
Depreciation & Amortisation	128.26	212.70	152.62	131.22
Interest Income	-	(1.70)	(1.16)	(0.69)
Finance cost	179.02	346.79	339.18	164.25
Preliminary Expenses Written off	-	22.80	-	3.53
Capital Subsidy Written off	(1.05)	(2.09)	(2.09)	(2.09)
Provision for Gratuity	4.60	5.60	1.05	8.36
	310.83	584.10	489.60	304.58
Operating cash flow before working capital changes	1,419.58	1,235.61	908.81	682.38
<u>Movement in working capital</u>				
I. Adjustments for (Increase)/decrease in operating assets :				
Trade receivables	(723.18)	398.41	17.37	(524.77)
Inventories	(469.18)	(587.59)	(270.78)	(538.27)
Short-term loans & advance	(20.28)	(44.02)	0.96	3.67
Other Current Assets	66.96	(322.01)	(3.71)	(3.74)
II. Adjustments for (Increase)/decrease in operating liabilities :				
Trade payables	280.79	(1.96)	(284.55)	207.72
Other current liabilities	(309.92)	423.19	(29.08)	92.89
	(1,174.81)	(133.98)	(569.79)	(762.50)
Cash generated from operations	244.77	1,101.63	339.02	(80.12)
Net income taxes paid	(46.67)	(98.20)	(119.68)	(39.36)
Net cash (used in) / provided by operating activities (A)	198.10	1,003.43	219.34	(119.48)
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchase of fixed assets & including intangible assets	(507.07)	(849.28)	(992.08)	(468.08)
Sales of fixed assets & including intangible assets	-		-	-
Interest Received	-	1.70	1.16	0.69
Net cash provided by / (used in) investing activities (B)	(507.07)	(847.58)	(990.92)	(467.39)
Cash flows from Financing activities:				
Proceeds from/(Repayment) of Long Term Borrowings	(236.84)	(39.35)	75.84	359.90
Issuance of Share Capital	-	401.47	95.00	105.00
Money received against share warramts	-	-	(95.00)	95.00
Security Deposits paid	(7.17)	(7.66)	(173.22)	(16.80)
Proceeds from/(Repayment) of Short Term Borrowings	508.88	(593.97)	1,862.59	236.34
Interest paid	(179.02)	(346.79)	(339.18)	(164.25)

Net cash flow from/ (used in) financing activities (C)	85.85	(586.30)	1,426.03	615.19
Net increase / (decrease) in cash & cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(223.12)	(430.45)	654.45	28.32
Cash & cash equivalents as at the beginning of the year	264.80	695.25	40.80	12.49
Cash & cash equivalents as at the end of the year	41.68	264.80	695.25	40.80
Notes to Cash Flow Statement				
Component of cash and cash equivalent :				
- Cash in hand	3.09	7.46	8.59	0.22
- Balance with Bank	38.59	257.34	686.65	40.58
Total	41.68	264.80	695.25	40.80

GENERAL INFORMATION

REGISTERED OFFICE OF OUR COMPANY

Beezaasan Explotech Limited

5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex,
Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway,
Gandhinagar, Gujarat - 382421, India.

Tel No: +91 6359607701

Email: investors@beezaasan.in

Website: www.beezaasan.com

For further details and details of changes in the registered office of our company, please refer to the chapter titled “*History and Certain Corporate Matters*” beginning on page 220 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

CORPORATE OFFICE OF OUR COMPANY

Beezaasan Explotech Limited

Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road,
Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha,
Gujarat – 383001, India.

For further details and details of changes in the corporate office of our company, please refer to the chapter titled “*History and Certain Corporate Matters*” beginning on page 220 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

CORPORATE IDENTITY NUMBER AND REGISTRATION NUMBER

CIN: U24111GJ2013PLC076499

Registration Number: 076499

REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES

Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad

Ministry of Corporate Affairs,
ROC Bhavan, Opp. Rupal Park Society,
Behind Ankur Bus Stop, Naranpura,
Ahmedabad - 380013, Gujarat, India.

Tel No: 079-27438531

Email: roc.ahmedabad@mca.gov.in

Website: www.mca.gov.in

DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE

BSE SME**BSE Limited**

25th Floor, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,
Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001,
Maharashtra, India.

Tel No: 022 – 2272 1233/34

Website: www.bseindia.com

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, the Board of Directors of our Company comprises of the following:

Name	Designation	DIN	Residential Address
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman and Managing Director	01782793	Opp. L.I.C. Office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India.
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-Time Director	01766897	Opp. L.I.C office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India

Name	Designation	DIN	Residential Address
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Executive Director	10440137	Opp. L.I.C office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India
Ms. Ritika Bajaj	Non - Executive Non-Independent Director	09652308	901, Ambience Tower, Judges Bungalow Road, Ahmedabad, Bodakdev, Gujarat – 380054, India
Mr. Mukesh Kumar Rathi	Non-Executive Independent Director	10788856	39 Amrit Nagar Opp. Preksha Hospital Lane Pal Road Jodhpur, Rajasthan-342001 India
Mr. Suraj Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	10519814	Sujala Road, Jaswant Garh, Nagaur, Rajasthan 341304, India.

For detailed profile of our Board of Directors, please see chapter titled “*Our Management*” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ms. Ankita Choudhury is our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer. Her contact details are as follows;

Ms. Ankita Choudhury

5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex,
Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar,
Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382421, India

Tel No.: +91 6359607701

Email: investors@beezaasan.in

Website: www.beezaasan.com

Investor grievances:

Bidders may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, BRLM or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related queries, grievances and for redressal of complaints including non-receipt of letters of Allotment, non-credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account, non-receipt of refund orders or non-receipt of funds by electronic mode, etc.

All Issue-related grievances, other than that of Anchor Investors, may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue with a copy to the relevant Designated Intermediary(ies) with whom the Bid cum Application Form was submitted, giving full details such as name of the sole or First Bidder, Bid cum Application Form number, Bidder’s DP ID, Client ID, UPI ID, PAN, address of Bidder, number of Equity Shares applied for, ASBA Account number in which the amount equivalent to the Bid Amount was blocked or the UPI ID (for UPI Bidders who make the payment of Bid Amount through the UPI Mechanism), date of Bid cum Application Form and the name and address of the relevant Designated Intermediary(ies) where the Bid was submitted. Further, the Bidder shall enclose a copy of the Acknowledgment Slip or provide the application number received from the Designated Intermediary(ies) in addition to the documents or information mentioned hereinabove. All grievances relating to Bids submitted through Registered Brokers may be addressed to the Stock Exchanges with a copy to the Registrar to the Issue.

All Issue-related grievances of the Anchor Investors may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, giving full details such as the name of the sole or First Bidder, Anchor Investor Application Form number, Bidders’ DP ID, Client ID, PAN, date of the Anchor Investor Application Form, address of the Bidder, number of the Equity Shares applied for, Bid Amount paid on submission of the Anchor Investor Application Form and the name and address of the BRLMs where the Anchor Investor Application Form was submitted by the Anchor Investor.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal

5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex,
Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar,
Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421

Tel No.: +91 6359607701

Email: investors@beezaasan.in

Website: www.beezaasan.com

BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER

Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited

(Formerly Known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited)

B/908, Western Edge II, Kanakia Space, Behind Metro Mall,
off Western Express Highway, Magathane, Borivali East,
Mumbai – 400066, Maharashtra, India.

Tel No: 022 - 28706822

Email:- director@shcapl.com

Website: - www.shcapl.com

Investor complaints Email id:- investor@shcapl.com

Contact Person: Mr. Parth Shah

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013183

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

KFin Technologies Limited

Selenium tower-B, Plot 31 & 32, Gachibowli,
Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally,
Hyderabad – 500032, Telengana

Tel No: +91 40 6716 2222

Email: bel.ipo@kfintech.com

Website: www.kfintech.com

Investor Grievance E-mail: einward.ris@kfintech.com

Contact Person: Mr. M Murali Krishna

SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

LEGAL ADVISOR TO THE ISSUE

Asha Agarwal & Associates

118, Shila Vihar, Gokulpura,
Kalwar Road, Jhotwara,
Jaipur – 302 012, Rajasthan, India

Tel No: +91 99509 33137

Email: ashaagarwalassociates@gmail.com

Contact Person: Ms. Asha Agarwal

BANKERS TO THE COMPANY

HDFC Bank Limited

1st Floor, Opp. Old Civil Hospital,
SBI, Himatnagar – 383001 India

Tel No.: +91 7874014156

E-mail: Mayankkumar.prajapati@hdfcbank.com

Website: <https://www.hdfcbank.com>

Contact Person: Mr. Mayankkumar Prajapati

SEBI Registration No.: INE011316135

STATUTORY AUDITOR OF OUR COMPANY

M/s. PSV Jain & Associates

Office No. 08, Regal Arcade, Poonam Sagar Complex
Opposite be strong Gym, Mira Road East, India

Tel No.: +91 8976358144

E-mail: Dularesh.itax@gmail.com

Contact Person: Mr. Dularesh K Jain

Firm Registration No.: 131505W

Membership No.: 137264

PEER REVIEW AUDITORS OF OUR COMPANY

M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates,

726, 7th Floor, D- Wing,
Neelkanth Business Park,
Near Bus Depot, Vidyavihar (West), Mumbai- 400086

Tel No.: +91 9769134554

Email: info@vbaconsult.com

Contact Person: C.A. Vinay Bhushan

Firm Registration No.: 130529W

Peer Review No: 015503

BANKERS TO THE ISSUE / ESCROW COLLECTION BANK, REFUND BANK AND PUBLIC ISSUE BANK

ICICI Bank Limited

Capital Market Division,
5th Floor, HT Parekh Marg,
Churchgate, Mumbai – 400020

Tel No.: 022 – 68052182

Email: ipocmg@icicibank.com

Website: www.icicibank.com

Contact Person: Mr. Varun Badai

SEBI Registration No.: INBI00000004

SYNDICATE MEMBER

Shreni Shares Limited

(Formerly known as Shreni Shares Private Limited)

Office No. 217, Hive 67 Icon, Poisar Gymkhana Road,
Lokmanya Tilak Nagar Poisar, Near Raghuleela Mall,
Kandivali West, Mumbai – 400067, Maharashtra, India.

Tel No: 022 - 20897022

Email: shrenisharespvtltd@yahoo.in

Website: www.shreni.in

Contact Person: Mr. Hitesh Punjani

SEBI Registration No.: INZ000268538

STATEMENT OF INTER-SE ALLOCATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited *(Formerly Known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited)* is the sole Book Running Lead Manager to this Issue and all the responsibilities relating to co-ordination and other activities in relation to the Issue shall be performed by them and hence a statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities is not required.

SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS (“SCSBs”)

The list of recognised intermediaries notified by SEBI is available at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. A list of the Designated SCSB branches with which an ASBA Bidder (other than a UPI Bidder using the UPI Mechanism), not Bidding through Syndicate/Sub Syndicate or through a Registered Broker, RTA or CDP may submit the Bid cum Application Forms, is available at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>, or at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

SCSBS AND MOBILE APPLICATIONS ENABLED FOR UPI MECHANISM

The banks registered with SEBI, which offer the facility of ASBA services, (i) in relation to ASBA, where the Bid Amount will be blocked by authorising an SCSB, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34> and updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, (ii) in relation to UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at

<https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40> or such other website as updated from time to time.

In accordance with SEBI RTA Master Circular, SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, read with other applicable UPI Circulars, UPI Bidders Bidding through UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications, using UPI handles, whose name appears on the SEBI website. A list of SCSBs and mobile applications, which, are live for applying in public offers using UPI mechanism is provided in the list available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=43 and updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

SYNDICATE SCSB BRANCHES

In relation to Bids (other than Bids by Anchor Investors and RIBs) submitted to a member of the Syndicate, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of Bid cum Application Forms from the members of the Syndicate is available on the website of the SEBI (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=35>) and updated from time to time or any such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

REGISTERED BROKERS

Bidders (other than RIBs) can submit ASBA Forms in the Issue using the stock broker network of the stock exchange, i.e., through the Registered Brokers at the Broker Centers. The list of the Registered Brokers including details such as postal address, telephone number and e-mail address, is provided on the websites of the Stock Exchange at <https://www.bseindia.com>, as updated from time to time.

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE AND SHARE TRANSFER AGENTS (“RTA”)

In terms of SEBI circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015, the list of the RTAs eligible to accept Applications forms at the Designated RTA Locations, including details such as address, telephone number and email address, are provided on the website of the SEBI (www.sebi.gov.in), and updated from time to time. For details on RTA, please refer <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=10>.

COLLECTING DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANTS (“CDP”)

The list of the Collecting Depository Participants (CDPs) eligible to accept Bid-cum-Application Forms at the Designated CDP Locations, including details such as name and contact details, are provided at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=19> for NSDL CDPs and at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=18> for CDSL CDPs, as updated from time to time. The list of branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of the Bid cum Application Forms from the Designated Intermediaries will be available on the website of the SEBI (www.sebi.gov.in) and updated from time to time.

CREDIT RATING

This being an Issue of Equity Shares, credit rating is not required.

IPO GRADING

Since the Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, there is no requirement of appointing an IPO Grading agency.

DEBENTURE TRUSTEES

Since this is not a debenture issue, appointment of debenture trustee is not required.

MONITORING AGENCY

Since our Issue size does not exceed ₹ 10,000 Lakhs, we are not required to appoint monitoring agency for monitoring the utilization of Net Proceeds in accordance with Regulation 262(1) of SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has not

appointed any monitoring agency for this Issue. However, as per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Audit Committee of our Company, would be monitoring the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue.

Pursuant to Regulation 32(3) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, our Company shall on a half yearly basis disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and application of the Net Proceeds. Until such time as any part of the Net Proceeds remains unutilized, our Company will disclose the utilization of the Net Proceeds under separate heads in our Company's balance sheet(s) clearly specifying the amount of and purpose for which Net Proceeds have been utilized so far, and details of amounts out of the Net Proceeds that have not been utilized so far, also indicating interim investments, if any, of such unutilized Net Proceeds. In the event that our Company is unable to utilize the entire amount that we have currently estimated for use out of the Net Proceeds in a fiscal, we will utilize such unutilized amount in the next fiscal.

Further, in accordance with Regulation 32(1)(a) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, our Company shall furnish to the Stock Exchanges on a half yearly basis, a statement indicating material deviations, if any, in the utilization of the Net Proceeds for the objects stated in this Red Herring Prospectus.

FILING OF THE DRAFT RED HERRING PROSPECTUS AND RED HERRING PROSPECTUS

The Draft Red Herring Prospectus shall be filed on BSE SME situated at 25th Floor, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001, Maharashtra, India

Pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2022, Draft Red Herring Prospectus shall not be submitted to SEBI, however, soft copy of Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus shall be submitted to SEBI pursuant to SEBI Circular Number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2018/011 dated January 19, 2018, through SEBI Intermediary Portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in>. SEBI will not issue any observation on the offer document in terms of Regulation 246 (2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

A copy of the Red Herring Prospectus along with the material contracts and documents referred elsewhere in this Red Herring Prospectus required to be filed under Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall be filed with the Registrar of Companies Ahmedabad situated at ROC Bhavan, Opp Rupal Park Society, Behind Ankur Bus Stop, Naranpura, Ahmedabad-380013, Gujarat, India at least (3) three working days prior from the date of opening of the Issue.

APPRAISING ENTITY

No appraising entity has been appointed in respect of any objects of this Issue.

TYPE OF ISSUE

The present Issue is considered to be 100% Book-Building Issue.

GREEN SHOE OPTION

No green shoe option is contemplated under the Issue.

EXPERTS TO THE ISSUE

Except as disclosed below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions in connection with this Red Herring Prospectus:

Our Company has received a written consent dated October 18, 2024 from our Peer Review Auditor, namely, M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants, who hold a valid peer review certificate from ICAI, to include their name as required under section 26(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with SEBI ICDR Regulations, in this Red Herring Prospectus, and as an "expert" as defined under section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent and in their capacity as our Peer Review Auditor, and in respect of their (a) examination report dated February 07, 2025, on the Restated Financial Statements, and (b) report dated February 07, 2025 by the Peer Review Auditor on the statement of special tax benefits.

Further, our Company has received written consent dated November 01, 2024, from M/s. JAS Associates, Independent Chartered Engineer, to include their name as required under Section 26 (5) of the Companies Act read with SEBI ICDR Regulations, in this Red Herring Prospectus and as an "expert", as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent and in their capacity as an Independent Chartered Engineer, in relation to the certificates dated January 08, 2025

and November 01, 2024 certifying, inter alia, list of plant and machinery, necessary approvals as required for our proposed plant-4 and the capacity utilization details, respectively.

Such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Red herring Prospectus. However, the term “expert” and “consent” shall not be construed to mean an “expert” and “consent” as defined under the U.S. Securities Act.

CHANGES IN AUDITORS

Except as disclosed below, there has been no change in the Statutory Auditors during the three years immediately preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Name of Auditor	Date of Appointment	Date of Resignation	Reason for Change
D.K. Laddha & Associates, Chartered Accountants Opp. Baheti Place, Behind Hari Sewa, Sitaramji Bawdi Road, Bhilwara 311001, India Contact Person: Mr. Dinesh Kumar Laddha Firm Registration No.: 006848C Membership No.: 047533	August 21, 2013	August 03, 2024	Due to pre-occupation in other assignments.
PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants Office No. 08, Regal Arcade, Poonam Sagar Complex Opposite be strong Gym, Mira Road East, India Contact Person: Mr. Dularesh K Jain Firm Registration No.: 131505W Membership No.: 137264	August 31, 2024	-	-

BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

Book building, in the context of the Issue, refers to the process of collection of Bids from bidders on the basis of the Red Herring Prospectus, the Bid Cum Application Forms and the Revision Forms, if any, within the Price Band and the minimum Bid Lot, which will be decided by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, and will be advertised in all editions of English national daily newspaper, Financial Express, all editions of Hindi national daily newspaper, Janasatta, all editions of the Gujarati daily newspaper, Ahmedabad Express, (Gujarati being the regional language of Gujarat, where our Registered Office is located) each with wide circulation at least two Working Days prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date and shall be made available to the Stock Exchange for the purpose of uploading on their respective website. The Issue Price shall be determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, after the Bid/ Issue Closing Date. For details, see “*Issue Procedure*” beginning on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

All Bidders other than Anchor Investors participated through the ASBA process by providing the details of their respective ASBA Account in which the corresponding Bid Amount was blocked by the SCSBs. In addition to this, the Retail Individual Investors participated through the ASBA process by providing the details of their respective ASBA Account in which the corresponding Bid Amount was blocked by the SCSBs or by using the UPI Mechanism. Non-Institutional Investors with an application size of up to ₹ 5.00 lakhs could use the UPI Mechanism and could also provide their UPI ID in the Bid cum Application Form submitted with Syndicate Members, Registered Brokers, Collecting Depository Participants and Registrar and Share Transfer Agents. Anchor Investors were not permitted to participate in the Issue through the ASBA process.

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, QIBs and Non-Institutional Investors are not permitted to withdraw their Bid(s) or lower the size of their Bid(s) (in terms of the number of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage. RIBs can revise their Bid(s) during the Bid/ Issue Period and withdraw their Bid(s) until Bid/ Issue Closing Date. Anchor Investors are not allowed to withdraw their Bids after the Anchor Investor Bidding Date. Except for Allocation to RIBs, NIIs and the Anchor Investors, allocation in the Issue will be on a proportionate basis. Further, allocation to Anchor Investors will be on a discretionary basis.

Each Bidder by submitting a Bid in the Issue, will be deemed to have acknowledged the above restrictions and the terms of the Issue.

For further details, see “Terms of the Issue”, “Issue Structure” and “Issue Procedure” beginning on pages 349, 358 and 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus, respectively.

The process of Book Building under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Bidding Process are subject to change from time to time and the investors are advised to make their own judgment about investment through this process prior to submitting a Bid in the Issue.

Bidders should note that, the Issue is also subject to obtaining (i) the final approval of the RoC after the Prospectus is filed with the RoC; and (ii) final listing and trading approvals of the Stock Exchange, which our Company shall apply for after Allotment.

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

This Issue is 100% Underwritten by **Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited** (Formerly Known as *Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited*) in the capacity of Underwriter to the Issue. The Underwriting agreement is dated December 17, 2024 and Addendum to Underwriting Agreement dated February 03, 2025. Pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, the obligations of the Underwriters are several and are subject to certain conditions specified therein. The Underwriters have indicated their intention to underwrite the following number of specified securities being issued through this Issue:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Details of the Underwriter	No. of Equity Shares Underwritten*	Amount Underwritten	% of total Issue size underwritten
Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited <i>(Formerly Known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited)</i> B/908, Western Edge II, Kanakia Space, Behind Metro Mall, off Western Express Highway, Magathane, Borivali East, Mumbai – 400066, Maharashtra, India. Tel No: 022 - 28706822 Email:- director@shcapl.com Investor complaints Email id: - investor@shcapl.com Website: - www.shcapl.com Contact Person: Mr. Parth Shah SEBI Registration No.: INM000013183	Up to 34,24,800*	[●]	100%

*Includes up to 1,76,000 Equity Shares of the Market Maker Reservation Portion which are to be subscribed by the Market Maker in its own account in order to claim compliance with the requirements of Regulation 261 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended.

In the opinion of the Board of Directors of our Company, the resources of the above-mentioned Underwriter are sufficient to enable them to discharge their respective obligations in full.

MARKET MAKER

Rikhav Securities Limited
B/501-502, O2 Commercial Building,
Asha Nagar, Mulund (W),
Mumbai – 400080, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.: 022-69078200/300
Email: info@rikhav.net
Website: www.rikhav.net
Contact Person: Mr. Hitesh H. Lakhani
SEBI Registration No.: INZ000157737

DETAILS OF THE MARKET MAKING AGREEMENT

In accordance with Regulation 261 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, we have entered into an agreement with the Book Running Lead Manager and the Market Maker (duly registered with BSE to fulfil the obligations of Market Making) dated December 17, 2024 and Addendum to Market Making agreement dated February 03, 2025 to ensure compulsory Market Making for a minimum period of three years from the date of listing of equity shares issued in this Issue.

Rikhav Securities Limited registered with BSE SME will act as the Market Maker and has agreed to receive or deliver of the specified securities in the market making process for a period of three years from the date of listing of our Equity Shares or for a period as may be notified by any amendment to SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The Market Maker shall fulfil the applicable obligations and conditions as specified in the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended from time to time and the circulars issued by BSE and SEBI in this matter from time to time.

Following is a summary of the key details pertaining to the Market Making arrangement:

1. The Market Maker shall be required to provide a 2-way quote for 75% of the time in a day. The same shall be monitored by the Stock Exchange. The spread (difference between the sell and buy quote) shall not be more than 10% or as specified by the Stock Exchange from time to time. Further, the Market Maker shall inform the exchange in advance for each and every black out period when the quotes are not being issued by the Market Maker.
2. The prices quoted by the Market Maker shall be in compliance with the Market Maker Spread requirements and other particulars as specified or as per the requirements of BSE and SEBI from time to time.
3. The minimum depth of the quote shall be ₹1,00,000. However, the investors with holdings of value less than ₹1.00 Lakh shall be allowed to Issue their holding to the Market Maker in that scrip provided that he sells his entire holding in that scrip in one lot along with a declaration to the effect to the selling broker. Based on the IPO price of ₹ [●]/- per share the minimum application lot size is [●] Equity Shares thus minimum depth of the quote shall be [●] until the same, would be revised by BSE.
4. After a period of three (3) months from the market making period, the market maker would be exempted to provide quote if the Equity Shares of market maker in our Company reaches to 25%. Or upper limit (Including the 5% of Equity Shares ought to be allotted under this Issue). Any Equity Shares allotted to Market Maker under this Issue over and above 25% equity shares would not be taken into consideration of computing the threshold of 25%. As soon as the Shares of market maker in our Company reduce to 24%, the market maker will resume providing 2-way quotes.
5. There shall be no exemption/threshold on downside. However, in the event the market maker exhausts his inventory through market making process, the concerned stock exchange may intimate the same to SEBI after due verification.
6. On the first day of the listing, there will be pre-opening session (call auction) and there after the trading will happen as per the equity market hours. The circuits will apply from the first day of the listing on the discovered price during the pre-open call auction. The securities of the company will be placed in Special Pre-Open Session (SPOS) and would remain in Trade for Trade settlement for 10 days from the date of listing of Equity shares on the Stock Exchange.
7. There will be special circumstances under which the Market Maker may be allowed to withdraw temporarily/fully from the market for instance due to system problems, any other problems. All controllable reasons require prior approval from the Exchange, while force-majeure will be applicable for non-controllable reasons. The decision of the Exchange for deciding controllable and non- controllable reasons would be final.
8. The Inventory Management and Buying/Selling Quotations and its mechanism shall be as per the relevant circulars issued by SEBI and BSE from time to time.
9. Execution of the order at the quoted price and quantity must be guaranteed by the Market Maker, for the quotes given by them.
10. There would not be more than five Market Makers for the Company's Equity Shares at any point of time and the Market Makers may compete with other Market Makers for better quotes to the investors.
11. The shares of the company will be traded in continuous trading session from the time and day the company gets listed on BSE SME and market maker will remain present as per the guidelines mentioned under BSE and SEBI circulars.

12. The price band shall be 20% and the Market Maker Spread (difference between the sell and the buy quote) shall be within 10% or as intimated by Exchange from time to time.
13. There will be special circumstances under which the Market Maker may be allowed to withdraw temporarily/ fully from the market – for instance due to system problems, any other problems. All controllable reasons require prior approval from the Exchange, while force-majeure will be applicable for non-controllable reasons. The decision of the Exchange for deciding controllable and non-controllable reasons would be final.
14. The Market Maker shall have the right to terminate said arrangement by giving one month notice or on mutually acceptable terms to the Company, who shall then be responsible to appoint a replacement Market Maker.
15. In case of termination of the abovementioned Market Making Agreement prior to the completion of the compulsory Market Making period, it shall be the responsibility of the Company to arrange for another Market Maker(s) in replacement during the term of the notice period being served by the Market Maker but prior to the date of releasing the existing Market Maker from its duties in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of Regulation 261 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, the Company reserve the right to appoint other Market Maker(s) either as a replacement of the current Market Maker or as an additional Market Maker subject to the total number of Designated Market Makers does not exceed 5 (five) or as specified by the relevant laws and regulations applicable at that particular point of time.
16. **Risk containment measures and monitoring for Market Maker:** BSE SME will have all margins which are applicable on the Main Board viz., Mark-to-Market, Value-At-Risk (VAR) Margin, Extreme Loss Margin, Special Margins and Base Minimum Capital etc. BSE can impose any other margins as deemed necessary from time-to-time.
17. **Punitive Action in case of default by Market Maker:** BSE SME will monitor the obligations on a real time basis and punitive action will be initiated for any exceptions and / or non-compliances. Penalties / fines may be imposed by the Exchange on the Market Maker, in case he is not able to provide the desired liquidity in a particular security as per the specified guidelines. These penalties / fines will be set by the Exchange from time to time. The Exchange will impose a penalty on the Market Maker in case he is not present in the market (issuing two-way quotes) for at least 75% of the time. The nature of the penalty will be monetary as well as suspension in market making activities / trading membership. The Department of Surveillance and Supervision of the Exchange would decide and publish the penalties / fines / suspension for any type of misconduct / manipulation / other irregularities by the Market Maker from time to time.
18. **Price Band and Spreads:** SEBI Circular bearing reference no: CIR/MRD/DP/ 02/2012 dated January 20, 2012, has laid down that for Issue size up to ₹250 Crores, the applicable price bands for the first day shall be:
 - In case equilibrium price is discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the equilibrium price.
 - In case equilibrium price is not discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the Issue price.

Additionally, the trading shall take place in TFT segment for first 10 days from commencement of trading. The price band shall be 20% and the Market Maker Spread (difference between the sell and the buy quote) shall be within 10% or as intimated by Exchange from time to time.

19. The following spread will be applicable on the BSE SME:

Sr. No.	Market Price Slab (in ₹)	Proposed spread (in % to sale price)
1.	Up to 50	9
2.	50 to 75	8
3.	75 to 100	7
4.	Above 100	6

20. Pursuant to SEBI Circular number CIR/MRD/DSA/31/2012 dated November 27, 2012, limits on the upper side for Market Maker during market making process has been made applicable, based on the issue size and as follows:

Issue Size	Buy quote exemption threshold (Including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of the Issue Size)	Re-Entry threshold for buy quote (Including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of the Issue Size)
Up to ₹20 Crore	25%	24%
₹20 Crore to ₹50 Crore	20%	19%
₹50 Crore to ₹80 Crore	15%	14%
Above ₹80 Crore	12%	11%

21. The Market Making arrangement, trading and other related aspects including all those specified above shall be subject to the applicable provisions of law and / or norms issued by SEBI/ BSE from time to time.
22. All the above-mentioned conditions and systems regarding the Market Making Arrangement are subject to change based on changes or additional regulations and guidelines from SEBI and Stock Exchange from time to time.
23. On the first day of listing, there will be a pre-open session (call auction) and there after trading will happen as per the equity market hours. The circuits will apply from the first day of the listing on the discovered price during the pre-open call auction. The securities of the Company will be placed in SPOS and would remain in Trade for Trade settlement for 10 days from the date of listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange.

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Equity Share capital of our Company, as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus and after giving effect to this Issue, is set forth below:

(₹ in lakhs except share data)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Aggregate Value at Face Value	Aggregate Value at Issue Price*
A.	Authorized Share Capital ⁽¹⁾		
	1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each	1,500.00	-
B.	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Equity Capital before the Issue		
	94,96,333 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each	949.63	-
C.	Present Issue in Terms of this Red Herring Prospectus		
	Issue of up to 34,24,800 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each aggregating up to ₹[●] Lakhs ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	Up to 342.48	[●]
	of which		
	Fresh Issue of up to 34,24,800 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each aggregating up to ₹[●] Lakhs	Up to 342.48	[●]
	Which Includes:		
	Up to 1,76,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each at a price of ₹ [●] /- per Equity Share reserved as Market Maker Portion	[●]	[●]
	Net issue to Public of Up to 32,48,800 Equity Shares of ₹10/- each at a price of ₹ [●] /- per Equity Share to the Public	[●]	[●]
	Of Which		
	At least 11,38,400 Equity Shares aggregating up to Rs. [●] Lakhs will be available for allocation to Retail Individual Investors	[●]	[●]
	At least 4,88,800 Equity Shares aggregating up to Rs. [●] Lakhs will be available for allocation to Non-Institutional Investors	[●]	[●]
	Not more than 16,21,600 Equity Shares aggregating up to Rs. [●] Lakhs will be available for allocation to Qualified Institutional Buyers, five per cent. Of which shall be allocated to mutual funds	[●]	[●]
D.	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Capital After the Issue*		
	Up to 1,29,21,133 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each	Up to 1,292.11	-
E.	Securities Premium Account		
	Before the Issue	221.84 [#]	
	After the Issue	[●]	

* To be included upon finalisation of Issue Price.

[#] As on September 30, 2024

⁽¹⁾ For details in relation to the changes in the authorised share capital of our Company, see “History and Certain Corporate Matters – Amendments to our Memorandum of Association” on page 220.

⁽²⁾ The Issue has been authorized by our Board pursuant to resolutions passed at its meetings held on September 26, 2024 and by our Shareholders pursuant to a special resolution passed at their Extra-Ordinary General meetings held on September 27, 2024 through shorter notice consent.

CLASS OF SHARES

As on the date of Red Herring Prospectus, our Company has only one class of share capital i.e., Equity Shares of ₹10/- each. All Equity Shares issued are fully paid-up. Our Company has no outstanding convertible instruments as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

NOTES TO THE CAPITAL STRUCTURE

1. Changes in Authorized Share Capital

Since incorporation, the capital structure of our Company has been altered in the following manner:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	Face Value of Equity Share	Cumulative Authorized Share Capital (₹ in lakhs)	Date of Meeting	Whether AGM/ EGM
1.	On incorporation	10,00,000	10/-	100.00	On incorporation	N.A.
2.	Increased from ₹100.00 Lakhs to ₹300.00 Lakhs	30,00,000	10/-	300.00	May 30, 2016	EGM
3.	Increased from ₹300.00 Lakhs to ₹700.00 Lakhs	70,00,000	10/-	700.00	July 12, 2016	EGM
4.	Increased from ₹700.00 Lakhs to ₹1,500.00 Lakhs	1,50,00,000	10/-	1,500.00	January 19, 2019	EGM

2. Equity Share Capital History of our Company

The following table sets forth details of the history of the Equity Share capital of our Company:

Date of Allotment	No. of Equity Shares allotted	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Nature of Consideration	Nature of Allotment	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	Cumulative Paid-Up Equity Shares Capital (₹)	Cumulative Share Premium (₹)
Upon Incorporation	4,51,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Subscription to Memorandum of Association ⁽ⁱ⁾	4,51,000	45,10,000	Nil
June 08, 2016	6,99,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Right Issue of Shares ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾	11,50,000	1,15,00,000	Nil
December 20, 2016	10,00,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Private Placement of Shares ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾	21,50,000	2,15,00,000	Nil
June 29, 2017	11,00,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Right Issue of Shares ^(iv)	32,50,000	3,25,00,000	Nil
June 21, 2018	10,00,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Right Issue of Shares ^(v)	42,50,000	4,25,00,000	Nil
December 05, 2020	14,50,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Right Issue of Shares ^(vi)	57,00,000	5,70,00,000	Nil
May 08, 2021	10,50,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Right Issue of Shares ^(vii)	67,50,000	6,75,00,000	Nil
April 01, 2022	6,33,333	10/-	15/-	Cash	Right Issue of Shares ^(viii)	73,83,333	7,38,33,330	31,66,665
September 27, 2023	10,53,000	10/-	19/-	Cash	Right Issue of Shares ^(ix)	84,36,333	8,43,63,330	1,26,43,665
February 28, 2024	10,60,000	10/-	19/-	Cash	Right Issue of Shares ^(x)	94,96,333	9,49,63,330	2,21,83,665

(i) Initial Subscribers to the Memorandum of Association of our company:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Devi Singh Kachhwaha	500
2.	Mr. Satya Prakash Heda	500
3.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	1,50,000
4.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	1,50,000
5.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	50,000

6.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	50,000
7.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	50,000
	Total	4,51,000

(ii) Rights Issue of 6,99,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	1,99,500
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	1,99,500
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	1,00,000
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	1,00,000
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	1,00,000
	Total	6,99,000

(iii) Private Placement of 10,00,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	2,00,000
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	2,00,000
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	1,50,000
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	2,00,000
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	2,00,000
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	50,000
	Total	10,00,000

(iv) Right Issue of 11,00,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	4,50,000
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	4,50,000
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	50,000
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	50,000
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	50,000
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	50,000
	Total	11,00,000

(v) Rights Issue of 10,00,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	4,00,000
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	4,00,000
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	50,000
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	50,000
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	50,000
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	50,000
	Total	10,00,000

(vi) Rights Issue of 14,50,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	4,00,000
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	4,00,000
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	1,50,000
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	1,50,000
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	2,50,000
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	1,00,000
	Total	14,50,000

(vii) Rights issue of 10,50,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	3,00,000
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	3,00,000
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	75,000
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	75,000
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	2,00,000
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	1,00,000
	Total	10,50,000

(viii) Rights issue of 6,33,333 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each at an issue price of ₹15/- each:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	1,33,333
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	1,33,333
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	1,16,667
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	83,333
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	1,00,000
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	66,667
	Total	6,33,333

(ix) Right Issue of 10,53,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each at an issue price of ₹19/- each:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	5,26,500
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	5,26,500
	Total	10,53,000

(x) Right issue of 10,60,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each at an issue price of ₹19/- each:

Sr No	Name	No of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	5,30,000
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	5,30,000
	Total	10,60,000

- We have not issued any Equity Shares for consideration other than cash, at any point of time since Incorporation.
- No equity shares have been allotted in terms of any scheme approved under sections 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956 and sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- Our Company has not issued any shares pursuant to an Employee Stock Option Scheme/ Employee Stock Purchase Scheme for our employees.
- We have not re-valued our assets since inception and have not issued any equity shares by capitalizing any revaluation reserves.
- Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares at price below Issue price within last one year from the date of this Red Herring Prospectus except as disclosed below

Date of Allotment	No. of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Reasons of Allotment	Benefits accrued to company	Allottees	No. of Shares Allotted
February 28, 2024	10,60,000	10/-	19	Rights Issue	Further Allotment	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	5,30,000
						Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	5,30,000

8. Shareholding Pattern of our Company

The table below presents the current shareholding pattern of our Company as per Regulation 31 of SEBI LODR Regulations as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Category (I)		Category of shareholder (II)																
Nos. of shareholders (III)		No. of fully paid-up equity shares held (IV)																
No. of Partly paid-up equity shares held (V)		No. of shares underlying Depository Receipts (VI)																
Total nos. shares held (VII) = (IV)+(V)+ (VI)		Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) (VIII) As a % of (A+B+C2)																
Class-Equity		No of Voting Rights		Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities (IX)														
Class		Total		Total as a % of (A+B+C)														
No. of Underlying Outstanding convertible securities		Shareholding as a % assuming full convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) (XI)= (VII)+(X)																
No (a)		As a % of total Shares		Number of Locked in shares (XII)														
No (a)		As a % of total Shares		Number of Shares pledged or otherwise encumbered (XIII)														
Number of equity shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)																		
A	Promoters & Promoter group	8	91,18,580.00	-	-	91,18,580.00	96.02%	91,18,580.00	-	91,18,580.00	96.02%	-	96.02%	-	-	-	-	91,18,580.00
B	Public	5	3,77,753.00	-	-	3,77,753.00	3.98%	3,77,753.00	-	3,77,753.00	3.98%	-	3.98%	-	-	-	-	3,77,753.00
C	Non - Promoters Non - Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C 1	Shares underlying DRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C 2	Shares held by Employee Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	13	94,96,333.00	-	-	94,96,333.00	100.00%	94,96,333.00	-	94,96,333.00	100.00%	-	100.00%	-	-	-	-	94,96,333.00

9. Set forth below is a list of Shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up Share Capital of our Company as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Number of Equity shares	Percentage of then pre- Issue Equity Share Capital (%)
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,92,602	34.67%
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	32,75,975	34.50%
3.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	3,83,313	4.04%
4.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	6,66,670	7.02%
5.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	7,58,333	7.99%
6.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	7,41,667	7.81%
7.	SRM Ventures	1,88,843	1.99%
	Total	93,07,403	98.01%

10. Set forth below is a list of Shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up Share Capital of our Company two years prior to this Red Herring Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Number of Equity shares	Percentage of then pre-Issue Equity Share Capital (%)
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	22,33,333	30.25%
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	22,33,303	30.25%
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	7,41,667	10.05%
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	7,58,333	10.27%
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	10,00,000	13.54%
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	4,16,667	5.64%
	Total	73,83,303	100.00%

11. Set forth below is a list of Shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up Share Capital of our Company as of one year prior to the date of this Red Herring Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Number of Equity shares	Percentage of then pre-Issue Equity Share Capital (%)
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	27,59,833	32.71%
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	27,59,803	32.71%
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	7,41,667	8.79%
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	7,58,333	8.99%
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	10,00,000	11.85%
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	4,16,667	4.94%
	Total	84,36,303	100.00%

12. Set forth below is a list of Shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up Share Capital of our Company as of 10 days prior to the date of this Red Herring Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Number of Equity shares	Percentage of then pre- Issue Equity Share Capital (%)
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,89,833	34.64%
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshaym Somani	32,89,803	34.64%
3.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	7,41,667	7.81%
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	7,58,333	7.99%
5.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	10,00,000	10.53%
6.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	4,16,667	4.39%
	Total	94,96,303	100.00%

13. Our Company has not made any public Issue (including any rights issue to the public) since its incorporation.

14. Our Company does not have any intention or proposal to alter our capital structure within a period of six (6) months from the date of opening of the issue by way of split/consolidation of the denomination of Equity Shares or further Issue of Equity Shares (including issue of securities convertible into exchangeable, directly or indirectly, for our Equity Shares) whether preferential or bonus, rights, further public issue or qualified institutions placement or otherwise., except that if our Company may further issue Equity Shares (including issue of securities convertible into Equity Shares) whether preferential or otherwise after the date of the listing of equity shares to finance an acquisition, merger or joint venture or for regulatory

compliance or such other scheme of arrangement or any other purpose as the Board may deem fit, if an opportunity of such nature is determined by our Board of Directors to be in the interest of our Company.

15. Shareholding of our Promoters

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Promoters hold 100% of the pre- Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company.

Build-up of the shareholding of our Promoters in our Company since incorporation:

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Nature of Issue / Transaction	Nature of Consideration	No. of Equity Shares	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	FV (₹)	Acquisition / Transfer Price	% of Pre-Issue Equity Share Capital	% of Post Issue Equity Share Capital	Pledge
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani									
On incorporation	Subscription to MOA	Cash	1,50,000	1,50,000	10/-	10/-	1.58%	1.16%	No
June 08, 2016	Rights Issue	Cash	1,99,500	3,49,500	10/-	10/-	2.10%	1.54%	No
December 20, 2016	Private Placement	Cash	2,00,000	5,49,500	10/-	10/-	2.11%	1.55%	No
June 29, 2017	Rights Issue	Cash	4,50,000	9,99,500	10/-	10/-	4.74%	3.48%	No
July 31, 2017	Transfer from Mr. Devi Singh Kachhawa	Cash	500	10,00,000	10/-	10/-	0.01%	Negligible	No
June 21, 2018	Rights Issue	Cash	4,00,000	14,00,000	10/-	10/-	4.21%	3.10%	No
December 05, 2020	Rights Issue	Cash	4,00,000	18,00,000	10/-	10/-	4.21%	3.10%	No
May 08, 2021	Rights Issue	Cash	3,00,000	21,00,000	10/-	10/-	3.16%	2.32%	No
April 01, 2022	Rights Issue	Cash	1,33,333	22,33,333	10/-	15/-	1.40%	1.03%	No
September 27, 2023	Rights Issue	Cash	5,26,500	27,59,833	10/-	19/-	5.54%	4.07%	No
February 28, 2024	Rights Issue	Cash	5,30,000	32,89,833	10/-	19/-	5.58%	4.10%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer to SRM Ventures	Cash	(69,474)	32,20,359	10/-	106/-	0.73%	(0.54)%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer to Ms. Nikita Sandeep Shah	Cash	(94,422)	31,25,937	10/-	106/-	0.99%	(0.73)%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer from Ms.	Other than Cash	1,66,665	32,92,602	10/-	-	1.76%	1.29%	No

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Nature of Issue / Transaction	Nature of Consideration	No. of Equity Shares	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	FV (₹)	Acquisition / Transfer Price	% of Pre-Issue Equity Share Capital	% of Post Issue Equity Share Capital	Pledge
	Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah								
	Total		32,92,602	32,92,602			34.67%	25.48%	
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani									
On incorporation	Subscription to MOA	Cash	1,50,000	1,50,000	10/-	10/-	1.58%	1.16%	No
June 08, 2016	Rights Issue	Cash	1,99,500	3,49,500	10/-	10/-	2.10%	1.54%	No
	Transfer from Mr. Satya Prakash Heda	Cash	500	3,50,000	10/-	10/-	Negligible	Negligible	No
December 20, 2016	Private Placement	Cash	2,00,000	5,50,000	10/-	10/-	2.11%	1.55%	No
June 29, 2017	Rights Issue	Cash	4,50,000	10,00,000	10/-	10/-	4.74%	3.48%	No
June 21, 2018	Rights Issue	Cash	4,00,000	14,00,000	10/-	10/-	4.21%	3.10%	No
December 05, 2020	Rights Issue	Cash	4,00,000	18,00,000	10/-	10/-	4.21%	3.10%	No
May 08, 2021	Rights Issue	Cash	3,00,000	21,00,000	10/-	10/-	3.16%	2.32%	No
April 01, 2022	Rights Issue	Cash	1,33,333	22,33,333	10/-	15/-	1.40%	1.03%	No
May 27, 2022	Transfer to Navneet R Somani HUF	Cash	(10)	22,33,323	10/-	10/-	Negligible	Negligible	No
	Transfer to Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF	Cash	(10)	22,33,313	10/-	10/-	Negligible	Negligible	No
	Transfer to Sunil R Somani HUF	Cash	(10)	22,33,303	10/-	10/-	Negligible	Negligible	No

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Nature of Issue / Transaction	Nature of Consideration	No. of Equity Shares	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	FV (₹)	Acquisition / Transfer Price	% of Pre-Issue Equity Share Capital	% of Post Issue Equity Share Capital	Pledge
September 27, 2023	Rights Issue	Cash	5,26,500	27,59,803	10/-	19/-	5.54%	4.07%	No
February 28, 2024	Rights Issue	Cash	5,30,000	32,89,803	10/-	19/-	5.58%	4.10%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer to Bhavya Jain	Cash	(34,828)	32,54,975	10/-	106/-	0.37%	(0.27)%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer to Gaurav Singh	Cash	(29,830)	32,25,145	10/-	106/-	0.31%	(0.23)%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer to Doshi Sagar Hareshkumar	Cash	(29,830)	31,95,315	10/-	106/-	0.31%	(0.23)%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer to SRM Ventures	Cash	(86,015)	31,09,300	10/-	106/-	0.91%	(0.67)%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer from Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	Other than Cash	1,66,665	32,75,965	10/-	-	1.76%	1.29%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer from Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF	Other than Cash	10	32,75,975	10/-	-	Negligible	Negligible	No
	Total		32,75,975	32,75,975			34.50%	25.35%	
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani									
December 20, 2016	Private Placement	Cash	50,000	50,000	10/-	10/-	0.53%	0.39%	No
June 29, 2017	Rights Issue	Cash	50,000	1,00,000	10/-	10/-	0.53%	0.39%	No
June 21, 2018	Rights Issue	Cash	50,000	1,50,000	10/-	10/-	0.53%	0.39%	No
December 05, 2020	Rights Issue	Cash	1,00,000	2,50,000	10/-	10/-	1.05%	0.77%	No
May 08, 2021	Rights Issue	Cash	1,00,000	3,50,000	10/-	10/-	1.05%	0.77%	No

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Nature of Issue / Transaction	Nature of Consideration	No. of Equity Shares	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	FV (₹)	Acquisition / Transfer Price	% of Pre-Issue Equity Share Capital	% of Post Issue Equity Share Capital	Pledge
April 01, 2022	Rights Issue	Cash	66,667	4,16,667	10/-	15/-	0.70%	0.52%	No
November 29, 2024	Transfer to SRM Ventures	Cash	(33,354)	3,83,313	10/-	106/-	0.35%	(0.26)%	No
	Total		3,83,313	3,83,313			4.04%	2.97%	
M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF									
May 27, 2022	Transfer from Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Cash	10	10	10/-	10/-	Negligible	Negligible	No
	Total		10	10			Negligible	Negligible	
M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF									
May 27, 2022	Transfer from Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Cash	10	10	10/-	10/-	Negligible	Negligible	No
	Total		10	10			Negligible	Negligible	

All the Equity Shares held by our Promoters were fully paid-up on the respective dates of acquisition of such Equity Shares. Further, our Promoters have not pledged any of the Equity Shares that they hold in our Company.

16. Pre-Issue and Post-Issue Shareholding of our Promoters and Promoter Group.

Category of Promoter	Pre-Issue		Post-Issue	
	No. of Shares	% of Pre-Issue Capital	No. of Shares	% of Post-Issue Capital
Promoters				
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,92,602	34.67%	32,92,602	25.48%
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,75,975	34.50%	32,75,975	25.35%
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	3,83,313	4.04%	3,83,313	2.97%
M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF	10	Negligible	10	Negligible
M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF	10	Negligible	10	Negligible
Promoter Group				
Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	7,41,667	7.81%	7,41,667	5.74%
Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	7,58,333	7.99%	7,58,333	5.87%
Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	6,66,670	7.02%	6,66,670	5.16%
Total	91,18,580	96.02%	91,18,580	70.57%

17. None of our Directors or Key Managerial Personnel or senior management hold any Equity Shares other than as set out below:

Name	Designation	No. of Equity Shares held	% of pre-Issue paid up capital	% of post Issue paid up capital
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman and Managing Director	32,92,602	34.67%	25.48%
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-Time Director	32,75,975	34.50%	25.35%
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Executive Director	3,83,313	4.04%	2.97%

18. Except as mentioned below, there were no equity shares purchased/sold by the Promoter(s) and Promoter Group, Directors of our Company and their relatives and partners of our body corporate promoter during last six months from the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

S. No.	Name of Shareholder	Date of Transaction	Promoters/ Promoter group/ Director	Number of Equity Shares Subscribed to/ Acquired	Number of Equity Shares Sold	Subscribed/ Acquired/ Transferred
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	November 29, 2024	Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director	-	(69,474)	Transfer to SRM Ventures
2.				-	(94,422)	Transfer to Ms. Nikita Sandeep Shah
3.				1,66,665	-	Transfer from Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah
4.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	November 29, 2024	Promoter and Whole-Time Director	-	(34,828)	Transfer to Bhavya Jain
5.				-	(29,830)	Transfer to Gaurav Singh
6.				-	(34,828)	Transfer to Doshi Sagar Hareshkumar
7.				-	(86,015)	Transfer to SRM Ventures
8.				1,66,665	-	Transfer from Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah
9.				10	-	Transfer from Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF
10.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	November 29, 2024	Promoter and Executive Director	-	(33,354)	Transfer to SRM Ventures
11.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	November 29, 2024	Promoter Group	-	(1,66,665)	Transfer to Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani
12.				-	(1,66,665)	Transfer to Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani
13.	Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF	November 29, 2024	Promoter Group	-	(10)	Transfer to Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani

19. None of our Promoters, Promoter Group, Directors and their relatives has entered into any financing arrangement or financed the purchase of the Equity Shares of our Company by any other person during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus.

20. Promoters' Contribution and Lock-in details

Details of Promoter's Contribution locked-in for three (3) years

Pursuant to the Regulation 236 and 238 of SEBI ICDR Regulations, an aggregate of at least 20% of the post Issue Equity Share capital of our Company held by our Promoters shall be locked-in for a period of three years from the date of allotment in this Issue. As on date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Promoters hold 69,51,910 Equity Shares constituting 53.80% of the Post Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Equity Share Capital of our Company, which are eligible for Promoter's Contribution.

Our Promoters have granted consent to include such number of Equity Shares held by them as may constitute of the post issue Equity Share capital of our Company as Promoters' Contribution and have agreed not to sell or transfer or pledge or otherwise dispose of in any manner, the Promoters' Contribution from the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus until the commencement of the lock-in period specified below.

Details of the Equity Shares forming part of Promoters' Contribution and their lock-in details are as follows:

Name of Promoter	Date of Allotment/Acquisition & when made fully paid up	No of Equity shares	No of Equity shares locked in	Face Value (in ₹)	Issue Price (in ₹)	Nature of Allotment	% Of Post-Issue Paid-up Capital	Lock-in Period
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	MOA	1,50,000	1,50,000	10/-	10/-	Subscription to Memorandum of Association	1.16%	3 Years
	June 08, 2016	1,99,500	1,99,500	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	1.54%	
	December 20, 2016	2,00,000	2,00,000	10/-	10/-	Private Placement	1.55%	
	June 29, 2017	4,50,000	4,50,000	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	3.48%	
	July 31, 2017	500	500	10/-	10/-	Transfer	Negligible	
	June 21, 2018	4,00,000	2,00,000	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	1.55%	
Total			12,00,000				9.28%	
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	MOA	1,50,000	1,50,000	10/-	10/-	Subscription to Memorandum of Association	1.16%	3 Years
	June 08, 2016	500	500	10/-	10/-	Transfer	Negligible	
		1,99,500	1,99,500	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	1.54%	
	December 20, 2016	2,00,000	2,00,000	10/-	10/-	Private Placement	1.55%	
	June 29, 2017	4,50,000	4,50,000	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	3.48%	
	June 21, 2018	4,00,000	2,00,000	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	1.55%	
Total			12,00,000				9.28%	

Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	December 20, 2016	50,000	50,000	10/-	10/-	Private Placement	0.39%	3 Years
	June 29, 2017	50,000	50,000	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	0.39%	
	June 21, 2018	50,000	50,000	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	0.39%	
	December 05, 2020	1,00,000	1,00,000	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	0.77%	
	May 08, 2021	1,00,000	1,00,000	10/-	10/-	Rights Issue	0.77%	
Total			3,50,000				2.71%	

The Equity Shares that are being locked-in are not, and will not be, ineligible for computation of Promoters' Contribution under Regulation 237 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In this computation, as per Regulation 237 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company confirms that the Equity Shares locked-in do not, and shall not, consist of:

- Equity Shares acquired three years preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus for consideration other than cash and out of revaluation of assets or capitalization of intangible assets or bonus shares out of revaluation reserves or reserves without accrual of cash resources or unrealized profits or against equity shares which are otherwise ineligible for computation of Promoters' Contribution.
- The Equity Shares acquired during the year preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, at a price lower than the price at which the Equity Shares are being issued to the public in this Issue is not part of the minimum promoter's contribution.
- The Equity Shares held by the Promoters and issued for minimum 20% Promoter's Contribution are not subject to any pledge or any other form of encumbrances.
- Specific written consent has been obtained from the Promoters for inclusion of up to 27,50,000 Equity Shares for ensuring lock-in of three years to the extent of minimum 21.27 % of post issue Paid-up Equity Share Capital from the date of allotment in the public Issue.
- The minimum Promoters' Contribution has been brought to the extent of not less than the specified minimum lot and from the persons defined as Promoters under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- We further confirm that our Promoters' Contribution of minimum 20% of the Post Issue Equity does not include any contribution from Alternative Investment Funds or FVCI or Scheduled Commercial Banks or Public Financial Institutions or Insurance Companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India.

Equity Shares locked-in for one year other than Minimum Promoters' Contribution

- Pursuant to Regulation 238(b) and 239 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, other than the Equity Shares held by our Promoters, which will be locked-in as minimum Promoters' contribution for three years, all pre-Issue 67,46,333 Equity Shares shall be subject to lock-in for a period of one year from the date of Allotment in this Issue.

Lock-in of the Equity Shares to be Allotted, if any, to the Anchor Investors

- Fifty percent of the Equity Shares allotted to Anchor Investors under the Anchor Investor Portion shall be locked-in for a period of 90 days from the date of Allotment and the remaining Equity Shares allotted to Anchor Investors under the Anchor Investor Portion shall be locked-in for a period of 30 days from the date of Allotment.

Inscription or recording of non-transferability

In terms of Regulation 241 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company confirms that certificates of Equity Shares which are subject to lock in shall contain the inscription "Non-Transferable" and specify the lock - in period and in case such equity shares are dematerialized, the Company shall ensure that the lock - in is recorded by the Depository.

Pledge of Locked in Equity Shares

Pursuant to Regulation 242 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the locked-in Equity Shares held by our Promoters can be pledged with any scheduled commercial bank or public financial institution or systematically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company as collateral security for loans granted by them, provided that:

- (a) if the equity shares are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of Regulation 238, the loan has been granted to the company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the Issue and pledge of equity shares is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;
- (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of Regulation 238 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.

Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the equity shares till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.

Transferability of Locked in Equity Shares

- (a) Pursuant to Regulation 243 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equity Shares held by our Promoters, which are locked in as per Regulation 238 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, may be transferred to and amongst our Promoters/ Promoter Group or to a new promoter or persons in control of our Company subject to continuation of the lock-in in the hands of the transferees for the remaining period and compliance with SEBI SAST Regulations as applicable.
 - (b) Pursuant to Regulation 243 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equity Shares held by shareholders other than our Promoters, which are locked-in as per Regulation 239 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, may be transferred to any other person holding shares, subject to continuation of the lock-in in the hands of the transferees for the remaining period and compliance with SEBI SAST Regulations as applicable.
21. Neither the Company, nor it's Promoters, Directors or the Book Running Lead Manager have entered into any buyback and/or standby arrangements for purchase of Equity Shares of the Company from any person.
 22. All Equity Shares issued pursuant to the Issue shall be fully paid-up at the time of Allotment and there are no partly paid-up Equity Shares as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. Further, since the entire money in respect of the Issue is being called on application, all the successful Applicants will be issued fully paid-up Equity Shares.
 23. As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, the Book Running Lead Manager and their respective associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations 1992) do not hold any Equity Shares of our Company. The Book Running Lead Manager and their affiliates may engage in the transactions with and perform services for our Company in the ordinary course of business or may in the future engage in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with our Company for which they may in the future receive customary compensation.
 24. As on date of this Red Herring Prospectus, there are no outstanding ESOP's, warrants, options or rights to convert debentures, loans or other instruments convertible into the Equity Shares, nor has the company ever allotted any equity shares pursuant to conversion of ESOPs till date. As and when, options are granted to our employees under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, our Company shall comply with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021.
 25. Investors may note that in case of over-subscription, allotment will be on proportionate basis as detailed under "*Basis of Allotment*" in the chapter titled "*Issue Procedure*" beginning on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus. In case of over-subscription in all categories the allocation in the Issue shall be as per the requirements of Regulation 253 (2) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended from time to time.
 26. An over-subscription to the extent of 10% of the Net Issue can be retained for the purpose of rounding off to the nearest integer during finalizing the allotment, subject to minimum allotment, which is the minimum application size in this Issue. Consequently, the actual allotment may go up by a maximum of 10% of the Net Issue, as a result of which, the post issue paid up capital after the Issue would also increase by the excess amount of allotment so made. In such an event, the Equity Shares held by the Promoters and subject to lock-in shall be suitably increased; so as to ensure that 20% of the post Issue paid-up capital is locked in.
 27. Subject to valid applications being received at or above the Issue Price, under subscription, if any, in any of the categories, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any of the other categories or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager and Designated Stock Exchange. Such inter-se spill over, if any, would be affected in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.
 28. Prior to this Initial Public Offer, our Company has not made any public issue or right issue to public at large

29. We have 13 (Thirteen) Shareholders as on the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus.
30. Our Company is in compliance with The Companies Act, 2013 with respect to issuance of securities since inception till the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus
31. As per RBI regulations, OCBs are not allowed to participate in this Issue.
32. Our Company has not raised any bridge loans.
33. The Equity Shares of our company are in dematerialized form.
34. There shall be only one denomination of Equity Shares of our Company unless otherwise permitted by law. Our Company shall comply with disclosure and accounting norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.
35. No payment, direct, indirect in the nature of discount, commission, and allowance, or otherwise shall be made either by us or by our Promoters to the persons who receive allotments, if any, in this issue.
36. Our Company shall ensure that transactions in the Equity Shares by our Promoters and our Promoter Group between the date of this Red Herring Prospectus and the issue Closing Date shall be reported to the Stock Exchange within 24 hours of such transaction.
37. Our Promoters and Promoter Group will not participate in the Issue.
38. There are no safety net arrangements for this Public Issue.
39. Our Company has not undertaken any arrangements (acquisition, amalgamation and merger, slump sale, existing or proposed both) in the last 5 financial years.
40. Our Company has not issued any Compulsory Convertible Preference Share from the date of its incorporation.
41. None of the public shareholders/investors of our Company is directly/indirectly related with our Book Running Lead Manager or their associates.
42. The Book Running Lead Manager is not Associate with our Company within the meaning of Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

SECTION V – PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

This Issue comprises of Fresh Issue of 34,24,800 Equity Shares by our Company aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs.

FRESH ISSUE

Requirement of Funds:

Our Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds from the Issue towards funding the following objects:

1. Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat;
2. Funding of Capital expenditure towards purchase of Plant and Machineries for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat;
3. Funding of Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of additional magazine (Storage) facility required for Emulsion Cartridge Explosives and Detonating Fuse at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat;
4. Purchase of Commercial Vehicle;
5. Repayment/prepayment of all or certain of our borrowings availed of by our Company;
6. General corporate purposes.

(Collectively, referred to herein as the “*Objects of the Fresh Issue*”)

The main objects and objects incidental and ancillary to the main objects, as set out in our Memorandum of Association, enable our Company to undertake our existing business activities and the activities for which funds are being raised by us through the Issue. In addition, our Company expects to receive the benefits of listing of Equity Shares on the BSE SME including enhancing our visibility and our brand image among our existing and potential customers and creating a public market for our Equity Shares in India.

FRESH ISSUE PROCEEDS

The details of the proceeds from the fresh Issue are provided in the following table:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Amount
Gross Issue Proceeds	[●]
Less: Expenses in relation to the Fresh Issue ⁽¹⁾	759.74
Net Issue Proceeds*	[●]

*To be finalised upon determination of the Issue Price and updated in the Prospectus prior to filing with the RoC.

⁽¹⁾The Issue related expenses shall be determined at the time of filing Red Herring Prospectus with RoC.

UTILIZATION OF NET PROCEEDS

The Net Proceeds are proposed to be used in accordance with the details provided in the following table: -

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
1.	Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat;	387.47

2.	Funding of Capital expenditure towards purchase of Plant and Machineries for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat;	2,304.30
3.	Funding of Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of additional magazine (Storage) facility required for Emulsion Cartridge Explosives and Detonating Fuse at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat;	202.56
4.	Purchase of Commercial Vehicle;	144.40
5.	Repayment/prepayment of all or certain of our borrowings availed of by our Company;	1800.00
6.	General Corporate Purpose [#]	[●]
Total*		[●]

[#]The amount to be utilised for general corporate purposes will not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds in accordance with Regulation 230(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

*To be finalised upon determination of the Issue Price and updated in the Prospectus prior to filing with the RoC.

PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF IMPLEMENTATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE NET PROCEEDS

Our Company plans to deploy the funds towards the above stated Objects depending upon various factors including the actual timing of the completion of the Issue and the receipt of the Net Proceeds. In the event that estimated utilization out of the funds in any given financial year is not completely met, the same shall be utilized in the next financial year.

We propose to deploy the Issue Proceeds for the aforesaid purposes in accordance with the estimated schedule of implementation and deployment of funds set forth in the table below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount to be financed from Net Proceeds	Estimated deployment or Utilizations of Net Proceeds in Fiscal 2024-2025	Estimated deployment or Utilizations of Net Proceeds in Fiscal 2025-2026
1.	Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat; ⁽¹⁾	387.47	38.74	348.73
2.	Funding of Capital expenditure towards purchase of Plant and Machineries for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat;	2,304.30	-	2,304.30
3.	Funding of Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of additional magazine (Storage) facility required for Emulsion Cartridge Explosives and Detonating Fuse at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat; ⁽¹⁾	202.56	20.25	182.31
4.	Purchase of Commercial Vehicle	144.40	-	144.40
5.	Repayment/prepayment of all or certain of our borrowings availed of by our Company;	1,800	180.00	1620.00
6.	General Corporate Purpose ⁽²⁾	[●]	[●]	[●]
Total*		[●]	[●]	[●]

⁽¹⁾ Total estimated capital cost as per the Project Report (PR) dated November 01, 2024 prepared by JAS Associates, Mr. Rakesh Patel, Chartered Engineer, for the proposed capital expenditure towards civil construction for existing manufacturing unit and storage facility respectively;

⁽²⁾ The amount to be utilised for general corporate purposes alone shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds.

The fund requirements, the deployment of funds and the intended use of the Net Proceeds as described herein are based on our current business plan and circumstances, management estimates, prevailing market conditions and other external commercial and technical factors including interest rates, exchange rate fluctuations and other charges, which are subject to change from time to time. However, such fund requirements and deployment of funds have not been verified or appraised by any bank, financial institution, or any other external agency or party. We may have to revise our funding requirements and deployment schedule on account of a variety of factors such as our financial and market condition, business and strategy, competition, negotiation with lenders, variation in cost estimates and other external factors such as changes in the business environment and interest or exchange rate fluctuations and Environmental conditions which may not be within the control of our management. This may entail rescheduling or revising the planned expenditure and funding requirements, including the expenditure for a particular purpose at the discretion of our management, subject to compliance with applicable laws.

For further details on the risks involved in our proposed fund utilization as well as executing our business strategies, please refer the section titled “*Risk Factors*” on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Our Company proposes to deploy the entire Net Proceeds towards the aforementioned Objects during Fiscal 2024-25 and 2025-2026. In the event that the estimated utilization of the Net Proceeds in scheduled fiscal year is not completely met, due to the reasons stated above, the same shall be utilized in the next fiscal year i.e. Fiscal 2026-2027, as may be determined by the Board, in accordance with applicable laws. If the actual utilization towards any of the Objects is lower than the proposed deployment, such balance will be used towards general corporate purposes, to the extent that the total amount to be utilized towards general corporate purposes is within the permissible limits in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, in case of variations in the actual utilization of funds earmarked for the purposes set forth above, increased fund requirements for a particular purpose may be financed by surplus funds, if any, available in respect of the other purposes for which funds are being raised in the Issue, subject to compliance with applicable laws.

All quotations mentioned in this section are valid as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. However, we have not entered into any definitive agreements with any of these vendors and there can be no assurance that the same vendor would be engaged to eventually supply the plant and machineries at the same costs. We are yet to place orders for any of the components of the Proposed Objects. The Proposed Objects may be subject to the risk of unanticipated delays in implementation, cost overruns and other risks and uncertainties. For further details, see “*Risk Factors*” on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

MEANS OF FINANCE

We intend to finance our Objects of Issue through Net Proceeds which is as follows:

Particulars	Amount* (₹ in Lakhs)
Net Proceeds	[•]
Total	[•]

**To be determined upon finalisation of the Issue Price and updated in the Prospectus prior to filing with the RoC*

The fund requirements for the Objects are proposed to be met from the Net Proceeds and our internal accruals. Accordingly, we confirm that there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised through the Fresh Issue as required under Regulation 230(1)(e) the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

DETAILS OF THE OBJECTS

The details of the Objects of the Issue are set out below:

- Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat:***

Our Company is primarily engaged in the manufacturing of different types of commercial explosives, Mining Explosive, and Defence explosive for BRO serving to various Industries, which includes Slurry Explosive, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse and some specialised custom made explosive for specific requirements. Our company is planning to expand its existing manufacturing facility to manufacture existing products which includes Emulsion Explosive (EE)-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant.

Currently, Our Company has 3 Manufacturing Units situated at Mahisagar in Gujarat. As on November 30, 2024, the manufacturing facilities have a combined installed total capacity of 84,000 Metric ton (MT) for Slurry Explosive and Emulsion Explosives 12,000 Metric Ton (MT) and 4,32,00,000 MTR for Detonating Fuse. As on November 30, 2024, our Mahisagar, Gujarat Facility has achieved actual production of 20,108.57 MT for Slurry Explosive and 4,885.87 MT for Emulsion Explosives and 1,74,25,776 MTR for Detonating Fuse. The total estimated cost for said construction is ₹ 387.47 Lakhs, as per the Quotation received from JK Associates dated October 25, 2024, having their office at Vrundavan Complex, Civil Circle, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha 383001.

To cater to growing demand of our products from our existing customers and to meet the requirements of new customers, we intend to expand our manufacturing capacities for existing products, Accordingly, to achieve this we intend to expand our existing manufacturing unit located at Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat, the total area of the land is 40,68,876.50 Sq. Ft. of which 28,30,456.36 Sq. Ft. is covered by our existing facility.

Following are the details of the said land purchased of the existing manufacturing facility and proposed manufacturing units:

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
Survey No. 810, Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255 (Formerly known as Survey Nos 810, 817, 817/1, 818, 819, 819/1, 820, 833, 837/1, 822, 823, 823/1, 824, 828/1 part-1, 828/3, 828/4, 828/5, 830, 811, 812, 828/2, 832, 829, 829/1, 831/1, 831 are merged in new Survey number 810)	Survey Number 808 (unmerged) - Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 29, 2015	Survey no. 808 (unmerged) – 1,84,041.34 Sq. Ft.	9,37,500/-	Barren Land
	810, 823, 830, 833 (merged under Survey no. 810) - Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani				Survey no. 810 (formerly known as survey no. 823) - Storage; Survey no. 810 (formerly known as survey no. 830 – Barren Land, 833 – AN Storage)
	Survey Number 817, 817/1, 819, 819/1, 822, 828/1 part-1, 828/3 (new survey no. 810) -Mr. Pathak Chirag Pradipkumar	May 13, 2015	Total area of new merged Survey no. 810 (Formerly known Survey Nos 810, 817, 817/1, 818, 819, 819/1, 820, 833, 837/1, 822, 823, 823/1,	6,25,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 828/1 part-1, 828/3 are merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Emulsion Explosives I and 2 i.e. Manufacturing unit I and proposed manufacturing unit for Detonating Fuse and Emulsion Explosives 3 at 828/1;

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
			824, 828/1 part-1, 828/3, 828/4, 828/5, 830, 811, 812, 828/2, 832, 829, 829/1, 831/1, 831) – 28,30,456.36 Sq. Ft.		Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 817, 817/1, 819, 819/1, 822 are merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 818 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Dhanabhai Nathabhai	January 27, 2015		68,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 818 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 828/5 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Vankar Dahyabhai Limbabhai	February 04, 2015		1,60,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey No 828/5 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Emulsion Explosives I and 2 i.e. Manufacturing Unit I
	Survey Number 823/1 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Prakashbhai Khodabhai Patel, Mr. Bharatbhai Khodabhai Patel and Ms. Parulben Lalajibhai Boghar	April 09, 2015		1,70,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 823/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Explosive Storage
	Survey Number 824 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Dhanabhai Nathabhai, Mr. Vankar Mangalbhai Dhulabhai, Ms. Vankar Punjiben Dhulabhai, Mr. Mithabhai Dhulabhai and Ms. Vankar	January 27, 2015		1,14,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 824 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Part of it is used as Explosive Storage

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
	Savitaben Dhulabhai				
	Survey Number 828/4 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Parasottambhai Ajabhai, Mr. Rameshbhai Ajabhai and Ms. Jashiben Ajabhai	August 03, 2015		80,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey No 828/4 are merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Emulsion Explosives I and 2 i.e. Manufacturing Unit I
	Survey Number 812 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	November 30, 2016		1,40,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 812 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 811 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Solanki Somesingh Khodabhai and other 4 parties	September 26, 2016		1,40,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey No. 811 merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Detonating Fuse i.e. Manufacturing Unit II
	Survey Number 820 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Dhanabhai Nathabhai, Mr. Vankar Vinubhai Dahyabhai and Mr. Parasottambhai Dahyabhai	April 07, 2016		2,68,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 820 is merged in new Survey number 810) – part of survey no. 820 is a manufacturing unit of Slurry Explosives i.e. Manufacturing Unit III
	Survey Number 828/2 (new survey no. 810) – Ms. Beniben Dahyabhai, Mr. Vankar Jivabhai Manabhai and Mr. Vankar Vinubhai Valabhai	January 03, 2018		2,36,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey No 828/2 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Emulsion Explosives 1 and 2 i.e. Manufacturing unit I.

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
	Survey Number 829, 832 (new survey no. 810) –Mr. Vankar Vinubhai Valabhai	January 03, 2018		3,53,500/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 829 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 832 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 829/1 (new survey no. 810) –Mr. Vankar Jivabhai Manabhai along with other 24 parties	January 03, 2015		8,60,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 829/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Proposed manufacturing unit for Emulsion Bulk Plant;
	Survey Number 831 (new survey no. 810) –Mr. Parmabhai Lalabhai, Mr. Nanabhai Lalabhai Vankar	February 25, 2019		1,50,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 831 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 831/1 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Parmabhai Lalabhai, Mr. Nanabhai Lalabhai Vankar	April 17, 2015		1,30,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 831/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 837/1 (new survey no. 810) - Mr. Saalambhai Chaturbhai and 7 others	March 16, 2015		80,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 837/1 and 850/1 are merged in new Survey number 810) – part of survey no. 837/1 storage and remaining part of survey no. 837/1 and 850/1 is Barren Land
	Survey no. 850/1 (unmerged) – Mr. Saalambhai Chaturbhai and 7 others		Survey no. 850/1 (unmerged) - 32,668.47 Sq. Ft.		

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
Survey No. 834, 834/1 (Unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Patel Manubhai Somabhai	August 14, 2020	3,81,042.40 Sq. Ft.	9,00,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 834 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Administration office and Solar panel set-up
Survey Number 843 (unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Dashrath Singh Abhasingh and 8 others	December 02, 2023	Out of total area of Survey no. 843 i.e. 4,61,588.77 Sq. Ft.,	9,36,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 843 and 843/1 are merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
Survey Number 843/1 (unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	August 07, 2024	Company owns 2,04,675.75 Sq. Ft. of the survey no. 843 and 843/1	3,72,000/-	
Survey Number 807 (Unmerged), Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Vajesingh Amarsingh	March 23, 2015	Out of total area of Survey no. 807 i.e. 1,27,412.40 Sq. Ft., Company owns 95,658.87 Sq. Ft. of the survey no. 807	1,26,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 807 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
Survey Number 806 (unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Pathak Chirag Pardipkumar	August 17, 2024	1,91,662.18 Sq. Ft.	10,51,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 806 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
Survey Number 858/1 (unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Shahjibhai Parmabhai Vankar, Mr. Parasottambhai Ajhabhai and Ms. Jassiben Ajhabhai	August 28, 2024	Out of total area of Survey no. 858 i.e. 3,24,521.13 Sq. Ft., Company owns 1,48,671.13	16,30,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 858/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
			Sq. Ft. of the survey no. 807		

Our Board in its meeting dated November 25, 2024 took note that an amount of ₹ 387.47 Lakhs is proposed to be utilized to fund the civil construction works required for aforementioned expansion. Our Company has obtained quotations and cost estimates from suppliers for undertaking civil works for the proposed units. However, our Company is yet to place any orders or enter into definitive agreements or any memorandum of understanding for the implementation of manufacturing unit and civil construction.

Further, in the financial year 2021-22, we had utilized 33.02% of our slurry explosives installation capacity and 58.90% of our emulsion explosives installation capacity. This utilization increased in the financial year 2022-23. In the financial year 2023-24, our capacity further increased, with nearly 40.21% of our installation capacity used for slurry and 60.79% of the installation capacity utilized for emulsion. Additionally, we installed a detonating fuse plant in August 2023, achieving 26.87% of our installation capacity.

We have not utilized our full capacity due to power cuts and the mining operations being at a halt during the monsoon season, further, some customers or miners require products with different specifications, such as higher or lower velocity, density, or diameter, which Company is currently unable to accommodate.

Further, our Company cannot operate our manufacturing unit for 24 hours a day, as per rules in the explosives industry also, we cannot manufacture products beyond our licensed capacity. We intend to increase our capacity utilization as company intends to acquire more new customers and intends to enter the international market.

BENEFIT OF CAPEX:

Benefits of the Capital Expenditure:

We have additional open space in our existing manufacturing premises to add an additional units and install additional machineries to increase our production output. For more details, please see the chapter titled, “Our Business” on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

- **Expansion of our production capacity:** To cater to the growing demand of the explosive for various PSU sectors and also to cater to the infrastructure and road projects which requires huge mining and quarrying work including the cement sector demand from our existing customers and to meet requirements of new customers, we intend to expand our manufacturing capacities for existing products that we are in the process of developing and commercializing.

The major benefit of our capital expenditure would be that Company would be able to offer more quantity of products to new customers at competitive prices and continue capturing market share.

- **Centralize Manufacturing activities:** This concentration of our manufacturing activities under a single premises would enable us to achieve greater efficiency in reducing time taken for and the cost of manufacturing our products as we are closest to the raw material resources required to manufacture explosive product. Hence, from design to commercial production and our in-house testing and quality assurance processes, will result in higher profit margins and faster market capture having the locational advantage to our manufacturing unit being the concentrated unit in the state of the Gujarat.

The detailed break-down of estimated cost of the proposed expansion, is set forth below*:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Cost of Construction (in ₹)
1.	Emulsion Manufacturing Plant Building	1,47,92,862
2.	Detonating Fuse Manufacturing Building	1,50,72,595
3.	Bulk Emulsion manufacturing Building	88,81,816
	Total	3,87,47,273

*The entire amount is proposed to be funded from the Net Proceeds

(1) Total estimated cost as per the Certificate dated November 01, 2024, as certified by the JAS Associates, Chartered Engineer.

(2) Layout plans have been approved by the competent authority.

- (3) The estimated cost of project is summarized with all expected expenditures based on certain reasonable assumptions.
(4) The above estimate is based on prevailing market rates of material and labour of local region.
(5) Subject to applicable taxes, to the extent not included in the estimated cost.

a. **Emulsion (EE)-3 Manufacturing Plant Building:**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Name of the Vendor and validity of Quotation	Rate (in ₹)	Quantity	Unit	Total Estimate Cost (in ₹)
1.	Earth Work	Name of the Vendor: JK Associates	286	353.83	Cu.m.	1,01,195
2.	Concrete Work		5,428	304.42	Cu.m.	16,52,392
3.	Reinforced Cement Concrete		10,585	414.60	Cu.m.	43,88,541
4.	Reinforcement for RCC Work	Validity of Quotation: 6 Months from October 25, 2024	98	12,256.16	Kg	12,01,104
5.	Masonry Work		7,629	452.46	Cu.m.	34,51,817
6.	Finishing Work		514	1,216.59	Sq.m.	6,25,327
7.	Steel Work		165	17,000.00	Kg	28,05,000
8.	Miscellaneous civil works (PPGI Sheet & Pre coated GI Sheet)		981	421.24	Sq.m.	4,13,236
9.	Other Work (Window & Door etc)		-	-	-	1,54,250
	Total		-	-	-	1,47,92,862

b. **Detonating Fuse Manufacturing Building:**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Name of the Vendor and validity of Quotation	Rate (₹)	Quantity	Unit	Total Estimate Cost (in ₹)
1.	Earth Work	Name of the Vendor: JK Associates	286	221.44	Cu.m.	63,332
2.	Concrete Work		9,924	209.15	Cu.m.	20,75,605
3.	Reinforced cement concrete		16,221	435.16	Cu.m.	70,58,730
4.	Masonry Work	Validity of Quotation: 6 Months from October 25, 2024	7,489	283.08	Cu.m.	21,19,986
5.	Reinforcement for RCC Work		98	17,947.98	kg	17,58,902
6.	Finishing Work		514	1,256.84	Sq.m.	6,46,016
7.	Steel Work		165	7,000.00	kg	11,55,000
8.	Other Work (Window & Door)		-	-	-	1,95,024
	Total					1,50,72,595

c. **Bulk Emulsion manufacturing Building:**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Name of the Vendor and validity of Quotation	Rate (₹)	Quantity	Unit	Total Estimate Cost (in ₹)
1.	Earth Work	Name of the Vendor: JK Associates	286	115.61	Cu.m.	33,064
2.	Concrete Work		5,536	188.99	Cu.m.	10,46,249
3.	Reinforced cement concrete		10,855	123.57	Cu.m.	13,41,352
4.	Masonry Work	Validity of Quotation: 6 Months from October	7,550	235.28	Cu.m.	17,76,364
5.	Reinforcement for RCC Work		98	7,634.62	kg	7,48,193
6.	Finishing Work		514	953.66	Sq.m.	4,90,181

7.	Steel Work		165	18,000	kg	29,70,000
8.	Miscellaneous civil works (PPGI Sheet & Pre coated GI Sheet)		981	421.24	Sq.m.	4,13,236
9.	Other Work (Window & Door)		-	-	-	63,177
	Total					88,81,816

We have not entered into definitive agreements with any of the vendors and there can be no assurance that the same vendors would be engaged. The quotation received from the vendor mentioned above is valid as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. For further details, see ***“Risk Factors– We have not yet placed orders in relation to Funding the Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Detonating Fuse Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Banthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat. In the event of any delay in placing the orders, or in the event the vendors are not able to complete the civil construction in a timely manner, or at all, may result in time and cost over-runs and our business, prospects and results of operations may be adversely affected. Our proposed capacity expansion plans are subject to the risk of unanticipated delays in implementation due to factors including delays in construction, obtaining regulatory approvals in timely manner and cost overruns”.***

Except as disclosed above, our Promoters, Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management do not have any interest in the above-mentioned expansion of manufacturing unit.

2. Funding of Capital expenditure towards purchase of Plant and Machineries for Expansion of existing manufacturing unit for Detonating Fuse Plant, Emulsion Bulk Explosive Plant and Emulsion Explosive-3 Plant at the existing Manufacturing facility situated at Bhanthala, Mahisagar, Gujarat:

We will continue to expand our operational capabilities and capacities to the extent it assists us in improving quality metrics and overall performance and in reducing our cost of production. Our strategy to expand our business requires us to invest in additional Plant and Machineries and to increase the production capacity to meet the customers demand for decreasing the lead times and to meet the industry demands and also to cater to other explosives manufacturers who are unable to meet or cater to the industry demands. We intend to increase our production capacity by way of installation of new plant and machineries at our new manufacturing unit on 14,84,343.30 Sq. Ft. in our existing premises located at Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat.

We understand that the said installation shall allow us to be technologically advanced and meet functional efficiencies. Relating to the relevant government approval, required for installation of new plant and machineries at our manufacturing facility, please see chapter titled, “Government and Statutory Approvals” on page 222 of this Red Herring Prospectus. We will continue to pursue such opportunities where we believe they will add value to our business, our stakeholders and our customers.

Our Board in its meeting dated November 25, 2024 took note that an amount of ₹ 2,304.30 Lakhs is proposed to be utilised for the purchase of Plant and Machineries as detailed below from the Net Proceeds. Our Company has received quotations from various suppliers for such machineries and is yet to place 100% orders or enter into definitive agreements for purchase of the machineries. According to our expansion strategy, we believe this will allow us to function effectively and efficiently while meeting our growing company requirements.

The detailed break-down of estimated cost of the proposed expansion, is set forth below*:

(₹ in Lakhs)		
Sr. No.	Particulars	Cost of Construction
1.	Plant and Machinery for Detonating Fuse Manufacturing Plant	532.15
2.	Plant and Machinery for Emulsion Bulk Manufacturing Plant	409.21
3.	Plant and Machinery for Emulsion (EE)-3 Manufacturing Plant Building	1,362.94
	Total	2,304.30

*The entire amount is proposed to be funded from the Net Proceeds

(1) The estimated cost of project is summarized with all expected expenditures based on certain reasonable assumptions.

(2) Subject to applicable taxes, to the extent not included in the estimated cost.

We propose to import/acquire following machineries for our existing manufacturing facility along with the detailed description of the plant and machineries to be acquired:

1. Detonating Fuse

i) Wall Mounting Two Disc Spinning Machine:

The machine uses two rotating discs that spin at high speed. These discs are typically mounted on a wall or vertical frame, which minimizes the space requirements and enhances stability during operation. The ability to control the speed of each disc separately helps in fine-tuning the process for different materials and desired outcome.

ii) Tooling Encapsulating Unit complete Set:

A specialized set of tools and equipment used in the manufacturing, handling, or processing of explosive materials, with a focus on Encapsulation for safety, containment or functionality. It refers to a full range of specialized tools and machinery needed to safely encapsulate explosives within protective casings or packaging. This includes the equipment used to form, mold, inject, seal and transport explosives while ensuring that safety, stability and functionality are maintained.

iii) Crushing Machine, take off, Pay Off Unit:

The machine consists of two horizontal rollers that rotate in opposite directions. These rollers are often set at a fixed gap between them, which can be adjusted depending on the size of the material being processed. The two rollers rotate towards each other at varying speeds, and as the material is fed between them, it is crushed, ground, or compressed. The material can range from soft substances to harder materials. In the explosive industry, a crushing machine with gunmetal rollers could be used to grind or crush raw materials like ammonium nitrate or other chemical components before they are mixed into explosives.

iv) Reeling Machine, Pay off Unit:

A reeling machine in the explosive industry typically refers to a specialized piece of equipment used for winding or spooling materials such as blasting fuse, detonating cord or wires that are used in the construction and deployment of explosive devices or systems. These machines are designed to handle materials that need to be wound into coils or reels for storage, transport or further processing.

v) Inspection Drum, take off Machine, Pay Off:

The Inspection Drum is a piece of equipment used to visually inspect materials or products during or after a manufacturing process. It's commonly found in industries that involve continuous processes. The take Off Machine is a device used to unwind or "take off" material from a production line or reel, especially when the material needs to be transferred from one process to another. It typically serves as the point where the material is moved from a larger spool or drum to a secondary location for further processing. The Pay Off is essentially the opposite of the Take Off Machine. It refers to the machine or system used to feed material onto a production line or reel, often from a spool or drum. The material is "paid off" the spool (or "unwound") and fed into the production process.

vi) Aluminium Reel Small and Aluminium Reel Big:

An Aluminium Reel Small & Aluminium Reel Big is a versatile piece of equipment widely used for winding, storing and handling materials in various industries. It is lightweight, corrosion-resistant and durable in nature makes it ideal for sensitive materials like fuse wires, detonating cord, cables and textiles.

vii) 75 mm extruder:

The detonating fuse typically consists of a core material (often made of a sensitive explosive or a detonator charge) surrounded by a layer of protective material. This layer is often a rubber or plastic coating, which is applied via the extrusion process to ensure durability, flexibility and safety. The 75 mm extruder with a 24 L/D screw would feed the fuse into the machine, where it is coated with the desired material. The coating helps protect the fuse from environmental factors (like moisture and physical abrasion), while also ensuring the fuse performs correctly when detonated.

S. No.	Machinery Details	Quantity	Total Cost* (₹ in Lakhs)	Name of the Supplier	Date of Quotation	Validity	Purpose of Machine	Installation Location
1	Wall Mounting Two Disc Spinning Machine	35	168.00	BCM Tool Tech	September 23, 2024	6 Months	Spinning machine for making detonating fuse	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 828/1 part-1, 828/3 are merged in new Survey number 810) –proposed manufacturing unit for Detonating Fuse
2	Tooling Encapsulating Unit complete Set	35	27.30				Part of spinning machine attached with table	
3	Crushing Machine, Take off, Pay Off Unit	15	57.75				For crushing of detonating fuse and to make it uniform	
4	Reeling Machine, Pay off Unit	15	48.00				After cutting into uniform length, it is used to make reel of final product	
5	Inspection Drum, Take off Machine, Pay Off	5	22.10				Inspection of Detonating Fuse Quality	
6	Aluminum Reel Small	400	50.00				Used for spinning machine	
7	Aluminum Reel Big	300	54.00				Used for Coating	
8	75 mm extruder	5	105.00	Raj Engineering Works	September 28, 2024	6 Months	Used for PVC melting and coating	
	Total		532.15					

**Excluding Taxes. Tax payable on such machineries will be paid from our internal accruals. These are subject to additional costs including freight, installation and commissioning costs, transportation costs, packaging and forwarding costs, insurance, customs, duties and other government levies, as applicable shall be paid out of Internal Accruals.*

2. Emulsion Bulk Plant

A Bulk Emulsion Plant (BEP) is a manufacturing facility that produces bulk emulsion explosives, which are widely used in the mining, quarrying, and construction industries for blasting operations. Pre-mixing tanks are used to prepare the initial blends of ammonium nitrate solution and other additives before they are emulsified. The mixing units and agitators are used to combine these ingredients to create a stable emulsion. Emulsifiers are added to stabilize the mixture, ensuring that the water droplets are uniformly dispersed in the oil phase to form the emulsion.

i) **Oxidizer Blend (O.B.) Preparation Tank:**

Typically designed to handle reactive chemicals that can be hazardous, oxidizer blend preparation tanks are engineered to mix ingredients under controlled conditions to prevent unwanted reactions.

ii) **Oxidizer Blend (O.B.) Filter:**

An oxidizer blend filter is a type of filtration system designed to remove contaminants from oxidizer blends, which are mixtures that contain oxidizing agents. After preparation of the Oxidizer blend matrix into the O.B. tank, it passes through the filtration process to remove impurities.

iii) **Fuel Blend Tank:**

It is used specifically for the storage and blending of fuels with oxidizers or other chemicals.

iv) **Fuel Blend Filter:**

A fuel blend filter is a component used primarily in the fuel systems of internal combustion engines to ensure that the fuel being delivered to the engine is clean and free of contaminants.

v) **Fuel Blend Pump:**

It is an industrial pump used to transfer and mix fuels (often from a fuel blend tank) into the oxidizer blend preparation tank or directly into the production process. The pump ensures that the correct amount of fuel is transferred, mixed and metered into the oxidizer blend preparation tank or explosives formulation systems.

vi) **Jet Mixture:**

In the explosives industry, a jet mixture typically refers to a blend of fuel and oxidizer designed to produce a high-energy reaction when detonated. These mixtures are carefully engineered to provide explosive power in mining, demolition and other industrial applications.

vii) **Silo:**

A silo for the explosive industry is a specialized storage facility designed to safely hold explosive materials such as dynamite, propellants, or other pyrotechnic substances.

viii) **Emulsion Pump:**

An emulsion pump is a type of pump specifically designed to handle and transport emulsions—mixtures of two or more immiscible liquids, typically oil and water, that are stabilized by emulsifying agents.

ix) **Furnace Oil Tank:**

A Furnace Oil Tank is a storage tank specifically designed to store furnace oil, which is a type of heavy fuel oil used primarily in industrial applications.

x) **Gassing Agent (G.A.) Preparation Tank:**

A G.A. preparation tank is a specialized container used in various industrial processes for preparing gas mixtures or solutions that will be utilized in chemical reactions, manufacturing processes or environmental applications.

xi) **Furnace Oil Pump:**

Furnace oil pumps are specialized pumps designed to transfer and circulate furnace oil, which is a type of fuel oil commonly used in industrial boilers, furnaces and heating systems.

xii) **Instruments Panel with Instruments:**

All the equipment Panel generally refers to a control panel or monitoring system used to manage, monitor and control equipment related to the production.

xiii) Electrical Control Panel, all the equipment:

An electrical control panel is a critical component in electrical systems, used to manage and control the flow of electricity in various applications.

xiv) Temperature Gauge + Pressure Gauges:

Temperature gauges are instruments used to measure the temperature of a medium, which can be solid, liquid, or gas and Pressure gauges are devices that measure the pressure of gases or liquids within a system.

xv) Mild Steel Fabricated charging platform suitable for O.B. and F.B Tank:

A mild steel fabricator charging platform used in an Emulsion Bulk Plant is a specialized structure designed to facilitate the safe and efficient loading and unloading of chemicals, particularly emulsions, used in various industrial applications.

xvi) Ammonium nitrate Melt Tank:

A melt tank for ammonium nitrate is a specialized container or reactor where solid ammonium nitrate is heated to its melting point (around 169°C or 336°F) to produce a molten form of the compound. This molten ammonium nitrate can then be mixed with other ingredients or chemicals to form explosive mixtures, or it may be further processed into prilled (granular) ammonium nitrate for use in fertilizers or other chemical applications.

xvii) Ammonium Nitrate (AN) Transfer Progressive Cavity Pump:

A progressive cavity pump (PC pump), also known as an eccentric screw pump is commonly used for transferring various liquids, including ammonium nitrate solutions.

xviii) Agitator Assembly Shaft:

The primary function of an agitator assembly is to mix, stir or agitate materials within a tank or vessel to achieve a desired uniformity, facilitate heat transfer, improve reaction rates or prevent sedimentation.

xix) Calcium nitrate (CN) Trans per pump:

A calcium nitrate transfer pump is a specialized pump used to move calcium nitrate solutions, which are typically utilized in various industrial applications.

xx) Diesel Tank:

The diesel tank operation within the explosive emulsion bulk plant is critical for fueling operational machinery and equipment. Adhering to the outlined safety measures and regulatory requirements is essential for maintaining a safe working environment and preventing incidents.

xxi) Diesel Pump:

A diesel pump in an emulsion bulk plant plays a crucial role in the overall operation of the facility, particularly in the context of emulsified fuels or chemicals. The diesel pump is integral to the operation of an emulsion bulk plant, facilitating the efficient and safe handling of diesel fuel necessary for emulsion production while ensuring compliance with environmental standards.

xxii) Piping and Pipefitting:

Piping refers to the system of pipes used to convey fluids (liquids, gases, and sometimes solids) from one place to another.

xxiii) Insulation of Oxidized Blend (O.B.) and Fuel Blend (F.B.) Tank:

Insulating oxidized blend and fuel blend tanks is vital for several reasons, primarily to maintain temperature, reduce energy costs, ensure safety, and maintain product quality.

xxiv) Fabrication and supply of Bulk Emulsion Delivery Truck Cap 14 Tonnes:

An Emulsion Pump Truck is a specialized vehicle used in the explosives industry, primarily for the delivery and pumping of bulk emulsion explosives directly to blast sites for mining, quarrying, construction, and demolition projects. These trucks are designed to transport emulsion explosives in large quantities and pump them directly into blast holes or storage facilities, ensuring safe and efficient handling and application of the explosive material

S. No.	Machinery Details	Quantity	Total Cost* (₹ in Lakhs)	Name of the Supplier	Date of Quotation	Validity	Purpose of Machine	Installation Location
1	Oxidizer Blend (O.B.) Preparation Tank	3	67.50	Chemtech Engineers	September 26, 2024	6 Months	Filtering for emulsion	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 829/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Proposed manufacturing unit for Emulsion Bulk Plant;
2	Oxidizer Blend (O.B.) Filter	3	2.72					
3	Fuel Blend (F.B.) Tank	2	4.59					
4	Fuel Blend (F.B.) Filter	2	0.97					
5	Fuel Blend Pump	2	3.00					
6	Jet Mixture	2	10.50				For Emulsification and mixing of OB and Fuel Blend	
7	Silo	2	13.00				For keeping the emulsion matrix ready for loading	
8	Emulsion Pump	2	7.50				For pumping of emulsion	
9	Furnace Oil Tank	2	7.90				Storage tank specifically designed to store furnace oil	
10	Gassing Agent (G.A.) Preparation Tank	1	1.75				Making of GA Solution for field	
11	Furnace Oil Pump	1	1.75				For the advancement of FO to Fuel tank	
12	Instruments Panel with Instruments	1	4.78				For operations and controlling parameters in plant	
13	Electrical Control Pannel	1	3.25				For power supply to different unit of plant and machinery	
14	Temperature Gauge + Pressure Gauges	4	0.38				For measuring temperature and pressure for working	

15	Mild Steel (M.S.) Fabricated charging platform suitable for O.B. and F.B Tank	1	9.50				To facilitate the safe and efficient loading and unloading of chemicals	
16	Ammonium nitrate Melt Tank	1	22.50				Tank for storage	
17	Ammonium Nitrate (AN) Transfer Progressive Cavity Pump	1	3.76				Transferring various liquids, including ammonium nitrate solutions	
18	Agitator Assembly Shaft	1	18.95				For mixing of material in reactor	
19	Calcium nitrate (CN) Trans per pump	1	3.29				For transferring CN to reactor Tank	
20	Diesel Tank	1	3.48				For keeping and storage of Diesel pump for transformer	
21	Diesel Pump	1	1.39					
22	Electrical Control Panel all the equipments control through panel	1	10.50				For supply of operations throughout the machines	
23	Instruments and Instruments Panel	1	7.50				System of pipes used to convey fluids	
24	Piping and Pipefitting	1	28.75					
25	Insulation of Oxidized Blend (O.B.) and Fuel Blend (F.B.) Tank	1	10.00				to maintain temperature, reduce energy costs, ensure safety, and maintain product quality	
26	Fabrication and supply of Bulk Emulsion Delivery Truck Cap 14 Tonnes	4	160.00				For delivering ready Emulsion matrix upto field	
	Total		409.21					

**Excluding Taxes, Tax payable on such machineries will be paid from our internal accruals. These are subject to additional costs including freight, installation and commissioning costs, transportation costs, packaging and forwarding costs, insurance, customs, duties and other government levies, as applicable shall be paid out of Internal Accruals.*

3. Emulsion-3 Explosive Plant:

i) KartridgPak®CHX-160ChubMakers:

This machine is often used for products that require precise and clean filling into specific container shapes, such as tubes or cartridges. The CHX-160 is built to handle a range of product types, from thick pastes to liquids, and is typically used in applications like: Cosmetics, Pharmaceuticals, Chemicals (including emulsions).

ii) Oxidizer Blend (O.B.) Tank:

Typically designed to handle reactive chemicals that can be hazardous, oxidizer blend preparation tanks are engineered to mix ingredients under controlled conditions to prevent unwanted reactions.

iii) Oxidizer Blend (O.B.) Basket Strainer:

Oxidized blend (O.B.) basket serves as a critical role in the safe, stable and effective formulation of emulsion explosives, enhancing their performance in various industrial applications.

iv) Fuel Blend (F.B.) Basket:

A fuel blend basket typically refers to a mixture of different types of fuels used for various applications, often in the context of power generation, transportation or industrial use. The composition of a fuel blend can significantly impact performance, emissions, and efficiency.

v) Jet Mixer:

In the explosives industry, a jet mixture typically refers to a blend of fuel and oxidizer designed to produce a high-energy reaction when detonated. These mixtures are carefully engineered to provide explosive power in mining, demolition, and other industrial applications.

vi) Continuous Erection Blender:

A continuous Erection blender is an essential tool for industries that require the efficient, high-volume mixing of materials over extended periods. By eliminating the need for batch processing, continuous blenders increase throughput, reduce energy consumption, and ensure consistent, high-quality results.

vii) Amonium Nitrate (A.N.) Feeder:

The AN Feeder is typically used to regulate the flow of ammonium nitrate into a reaction chamber or mixing system where it will be combined with other materials (such as fuel oil) to produce the desired explosive formulation. It is a critical component in automating the production of ANFO or other ammonium nitrate-based explosives.

viii) Product Pump Hopper:

It can be thought of as a hopper-based storage and feeding system that works together with a pump to ensure consistent, efficient material flow. This combination is used in processes where a certain quantity of material needs to be dispensed and pumped into downstream equipment such as mixers, reactors, or filling systems.

ix) Comex Mixer:

It is typically a high-performance mixer used for blending and homogenizing materials in applications that require intense mixing. It's a brand name, but the term is often used to refer to any similar type of intensive mixing technology. These mixers are typically designed for applications that require a high degree of dispersion and uniformity in mixing, especially for viscous or non-Newtonian fluids.

x) Static Mixer:

It is a type of mixer that relies on no moving parts to combine fluids or materials. Instead of mechanical agitation, static mixers use a series of internal elements (often called mixing elements or blades) to induce turbulence and promote mixing as the material flows through the unit. These mixers are often used for continuous mixing processes, where the materials are pumped through the mixer.

xi) Cooling Bath and Chilling unit:

A Cooling Bath & Chilling unit is a controlled system used to cool materials or substances during manufacturing processes. These baths are typically used to maintain or lower the temperature of a substance, either for safety, product quality, or process efficiency. the primary purpose of a cooling bath is to manage heat efficiently, prevent overheating, or maintain the desired temperature range for optimal process outcomes.

xii) Take off Conveyor:

A take-off conveyor is a type of conveyor system used in various industries to transport products, materials or components from one location to another, particularly in settings like manufacturing, packaging, and distribution.

xiii) Gassing Conveyor:

A gassing conveyor is a specialized piece of industrial equipment used primarily in manufacturing and processing operations. It is designed to facilitate the movement of products while applying a controlled atmosphere, often involving the injection of gases such as nitrogen, carbon dioxide, or other proprietary blends.

xiv) Fuel Blend (FB) Tank:

The FB Tank (Fuel Blend Tank) is used specifically for the storage and blending of fuels with oxidizers or other chemicals.

xv) Pipeline Actuate Valve, Flange, Pipe Fittings:

Pipeline Actuate Valve, This component is crucial for controlling the flow of emulsion explosives through pipelines. It allows operators to start or stop the flow, regulate pressure, and manage the transfer operations safely. This ensures that the explosive material is handled in a controlled manner, minimizing the risk of accidental detonation.

Flanges are used to connect sections of pipes, valves and other equipment in a pipeline system. In the transportation of emulsion explosives, flanges provide a secure and leak-proof joining method, which is vital to prevent any spills or leaks that could lead to unsafe conditions.

Pipe fittings are essential for creating a comprehensive piping system that can maneuver around obstacles and provide the necessary connections for effective transport. In the context of emulsion explosives, these fittings play a critical role in ensuring the integrity of the pipelines and maintaining the proper flow direction, pressure, and safety of the explosive materials.

xvi) Pressure Gage, Temperature Gauge, Pressure Switch, Blasting Dish, OB and FB Flow meter:

A pressure gauge is an instrument that measures the pressure of gases or liquids. It is commonly used in various industries to monitor system pressure to ensure safety and efficient operation.

A temperature gauge measures the temperature of a substance, typically liquids or gases. It is essential for maintaining the desired operating conditions.

A pressure switch is an automatic device that opens or closes an electrical contact based on the pressure level in a system.

blasting dish (or blasting cap) is a device that contains explosives and is used to initiate a detonation. It is often used in mining, construction, and demolition.

An oxidizer blend (O.B.) refers to a mixture that includes oxidizing agents, often used in propellants, explosives, or chemical reactions to promote combustion or oxidation.

A flow meter for fuel blends (F.B.) measures the flow rate of fuel mixtures, typically composed of different hydrocarbon sources or alternative fuels.

xvii) Air Compressor 10HP with dryer 10 bar pressure:

Air compressor with a 10-bar pressure rating, complemented by a dryer, is primarily used in the production and storage of emulsion explosives. Emulsion explosives are water-resistant explosives commonly used in mining, construction, and demolition due to their stability, efficient energy release, and safety.

xviii) Pump:

pumps play a critical role in various processes due to the need for precise handling of materials and control of production conditions.

xix) Electrical PNC Panel:

It is generally referred to a control panel or monitoring system used to manage, monitor, and control equipment related to the production.

S. No.	Machinery Details	Quantity	Total Cost* (₹ in Lakhs)	Name of the Supplier	Date of Quotation	Validity	Purpose of Machine	Installation Location
1	KartridgPak®C HX-160ChubMakers	3	1,154.92 [#]	RA Jones	November 18, 2024	6 Months	To fill Catridges	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 828/1 part-1, 828/3 are merged in new Survey number 810) – proposed manufacturing unit for Emulsion Explosives 3 at 828/1;
2	Oxidizer Blend (O.B.) Tank	2	31.70	Jana Engineering Works	October 09, 2024		Tank for preparation of OB	
3	Oxidizer Blend (O.B.) Basket Strainer	1	2.29				Strainer for Filtering	
4	Fuel Blend (F.B.) Basket	1	1.65				Basket for FB preparation	
5	Jet Mixer	1	6.85				For emulsification and mixing of OB & Fuel Blend	
6	Continuous Erection Blender	1	5.82				high-volume mixing of materials	
7	Amoniuim Nitrate (A.N.) Feeder	1	4.85				For feeding AN to continuous blender	
8	Product Pump Hopper	1	2.98				For keeping intermediate product	
9	Comex Mixer	1	0.26				Used for blending and homogenizing materials	
10	Static Mixer	2	0.53				To combine fluids or materials	
11	Cooling Bath	1	19.99				For cooling of emulsion packed explosive product	
12	Take off Conveyor	1	6.95				conveyor system to transport products	
13	Gassing Conveyor	1	4.89				manufacturing and processing operations, involving the injection of gases	

14	Fuel Blend (FB) Tank	2	5.96				For preparation of Fuel Blend	
15	Pipeline Actuate Valve, Flange, Pipe Fittings	1	14.00				Pipeline Actuate Valve-for controlling the flow, Flanges are used to connect sections of pipes, Pipe fittings- necessary connections for effective transport	
16	Pressure Gage, Temperature Gauge, Pressure Switch, Blasting Dish, OB and FB Flow meter	1	8.60				To measure the gases and used to initiate the detonation and mixing oxidizing agents and measure the flow rate	
17	Chilling unit	1	50.00				For chilling of emulsion packed explosive product	
18	Air Compressor 10HP with dryer 10 bar pressure	1	5.20				Used in the production and storage of emulsion explosives	
19	Pump	1	17.00				Control of Production Processes	
20	Electrical PNC Panel	1	18.50				For controlling electric instruments & Operation of Machine	
	Total		1,362.94					

**Excluding Taxes. Tax payable on such machineries will be paid from our internal accruals. These are subject to additional costs including freight, installation and commissioning costs, transportation costs, packaging and forwarding costs, insurance, customs, duties and other government levies, as applicable shall be paid out of Internal Accruals.*

**Exchange rate for the above purchase order from RA Jones is considered as 1 USD = ₹ 84.00 as on the date of quotation. Additional costs, if any, due to exchange rate fluctuations shall be borne by company from our internal accruals.*

Notes:

- a) We have considered the above quotations for the budgetary estimate purpose and have not placed orders for them. The actual cost of procurement and actual supplier/dealer may vary.

- b) All quotations received from the vendors mentioned above are valid as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.
- c) The machinery/equipment models and quantity to be purchased are based on the present estimates of our management. The Management shall have the flexibility to revise such estimates (including but not limited to change of vendor or any modification/addition/deletion of machineries or equipment) at the time of actual placement of the order. In such case, the Management can utilize the surplus of proceeds, if any, arising at the time of actual placement of the order, to meet the cost of such other machinery, equipment or utilities, as required. Furthermore, if any surplus from the proceeds remains after meeting the total cost of machineries, equipment and utilities for the aforesaid purpose, the same will be used for our general corporate purposes, subject to limit of 25% of the amount raised by our Company through this Issue.
- d) We are not acquiring any second-hand machinery.
- e) The quotations relied upon by us in arriving at the above cost are valid for a specific period of time and may lapse after the expiry of the said period. Consequent upon which, there could be a possible escalation in the cost of machineries proposed to be acquired by us at the actual time of purchase, resulting in increase in the estimated cost. Further, cost will be escalated on account of Packing & Forwarding, Transportation, Transit Insurance, Octroi / Entry tax if any etc. Such cost escalation would be met out of our internal accruals.

Except as disclosed above, our Promoters, Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management do not have any interest in the above-mentioned plant and machineries.

3. Funding of Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of additional magazine (Storage) facility required for Emulsion Cartridge Explosives and Detonating Fuse at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat:

Our Company is primarily engaged in the manufacturing of different types of explosives and mining chemicals which includes Slurry Explosive, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse.

An **Explosive Storage Building** is a specialized structure designed to safely store explosives and hazardous materials. These buildings are built with robust safety features to mitigate the risk of accidental detonation, fire, or environmental hazards and build as per PESO rule and regulation. The building should be situated at a safe distance from residential areas, industrial facilities, and sensitive infrastructure. explosive storage buildings are divided into smaller, isolated sections or bunkers. This compartmentalized design ensures that if one section is compromised, the explosion is contained, preventing a larger-scale detonation.

Our Company has 3 Manufacturing Units situated at Mahisagar in Gujarat and a storage space located at Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat 388255. Currently, Company has 2 storage facilities at the mentioned premises, the total area of the land taken for the storage facility is 20,37,382.19 Sq. Ft. of which 9,59,408.79 Sq. Ft. is covered by our existing storage facility. The total estimated cost for said construction is ₹ 202.56 Lakhs, as per the Quotation received from JK Associates dated October 25, 2024, having their office at Vrundavan Complex, Civil Circle, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha 383001.

Following are the details of the said land purchased of the existing Storage facility and proposed Storage Facility:

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
Survey Number 46-3/2 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 26, 2024	1,83,201.76 Sq. Ft.	8,51,000	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 46-2/2/1 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor,	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 26, 2024	34,046.24 Sq. Ft.	1,58,500/-	Proposed Storage Facility

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255					
Survey Number 46-3/1 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 26, 2024	1,63,213.17 Sq. Ft.	7,58,500/-	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 46-3 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 30, 2024	1,41,459.31 Sq. Ft.	6,57,100/-	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 46-2-2 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 26, 2024	1,29,166.93 Sq. Ft.	6,00,000	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 45 P, 44-1-2 and 44-2-1-1 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	August 17, 2024	Survey no. 45P – 4,79,704.43 Sq. Ft. Survey no. 44-1-2 – 1,61,168.03 Sq. Ft. Survey no. 44-2-1-1 – 1,61,168.03 Sq. Ft.	74,51,500/-	Survey Number 45 P – Existing Storage Facility Survey Numbers 44-1-2 and 44-2-1-1 - Existing Storage Facility, part of it will be used for proposed storage facility 3
Survey Number 45 P and 44-1/2 P (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	August 17, 2024	Survey no. 45P – 4,79,704.43 Sq. Ft. Survey no. 44-1/2 P – 1,04,549.76 Sq. Ft.	54,28,000	Survey Number 45 P – Existing Storage Facility Survey Number 44-1/2 P - Existing Storage Facility, part of it will be used for proposed storage facility 3

Our Board in its meeting dated November 25, 2024 took note that out of the Net Proceeds, our Company proposes to utilize up to ₹ 202.56 Lakhs to fund the capital expenditure requirements of the aforementioned storage facilities as Storage Facility no.3. Our Company has obtained quotations and cost estimates from certain suppliers for undertaking civil works for the proposed expansion. However, our Company is yet to place any orders or enter into definitive agreements or any memorandum of understanding for the implementation of storage facility and civil construction connected with such proposed expansion.

The detailed break-down of estimated cost of the proposed expansion, is set forth below*:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Cost of Construction (₹ in)

1.	Storage	2,02,55,706.00
	Total	2,02,55,706.00

*The entire amount is proposed to be funded from the Net Proceeds

(1) Total estimated cost as per the Certificate dated November 01, 2024, as certified by the JAS Associates, Chartered Engineer.

(2) Layout plans have been submitted for approval to the competent authority.

(3) The estimated cost of project is summarized with all expected expenditures based on certain reasonable assumptions.

(4) The above estimate is based on prevailing market rates of material and labour of local region.

(5) The above estimates are based on quotations which are valid as on date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

(6) Subject to applicable taxes, to the extent not included in the estimated cost.

Sr. No.	Particulars	Name of the Vendor and validity of Quotation	Rate (₹)	Quantity (Area/Kg)	Unit	Cost of Construction (in ₹)
1.	Earth Work	Name of the Vendor: JK Associates	286.00	406.02	Cu.m.	1,16,122
2.	Concrete Work		5,374.58	367.80	Cu.m.	19,76,772
3.	Reinforced Cement Concrete		10,855.00	254.63	Cu.m.	27,64,009
4.	Machinery Work	Validity of Quotation: 6 Months from October 25, 2024.	6,168.84	1,039.35	Cu.m.	64,11,584
5.	Reinforcement for RCC Work		97.84	15,315.74	kg	14,98,492
6.	Finishing Work		348.53	414.75	Sq.m.	1,44,553
7.	Back Filling		6,760.00	986.44	Sq.m.	66,68,334
8.	Other Work (Window, Door etc)		-	-	-	6,75,840
	Total					2,02,55,706

We have not entered into definitive agreements with any of these vendors and there can be no assurance that the same vendors would be engaged. The quotation received from the vendor mentioned above is valid as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. For further details, see ***“Risk Factors– We have not yet placed orders in relation to Funding of Capital expenditure towards civil construction required for Expansion of additional magazine (Storage) facility of required for Emulsion Cartridge Explosives and Detonating Fuse at the existing location situated at Felsani, Gujarat. In the event of any delay in placing the orders, or in the event the vendors are not able to complete the civil construction in a timely manner, or at all, may result in time and cost over-runs and our business, prospects and results of operations may be adversely affected. Our proposed capacity expansion plans are subject to the risk of unanticipated delays in implementation due to factors including delays in construction, obtaining regulatory approvals in timely manner and cost overruns.”***

Objectives of Capital Expenditure towards construction of storage:

We have additional open space at our existing location wherein our existing storage facility is located, further, Company intends to add an additional storage facility to store the production outputs more efficiently as and when the production capacity increases. For more details, please see the chapter titled, “Our Business” on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Benefit of Construction of Storage:

Constructing an explosive storage building brings numerous benefits that extend beyond the immediate safety and security of explosive materials. It provides enhanced safety for personnel and surrounding areas, helps businesses comply with stringent regulations, boosts operational efficiency, and minimizes environmental impacts. The long-term advantages of reduced liability, lower insurance premiums, and cost savings in maintenance and operations further make investing in a dedicated storage facility a wise decision for businesses in the explosive industry. By ensuring that explosives are stored in a secure, controlled, and compliant environment, companies can better safeguard both their assets and their personnel while supporting overall industry best practices. Company is able to expand its manufacturing scale and take advantage of cost benefit. Secondly, it enables to store more quantity of Explosive in storage for advantage of market price.

Except as disclosed above, our Promoters, Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management do not have any interest in the above-mentioned expansion of Storage Facility.

4. **Purchase of Commercial Vehicle:**

In addition to the capacity addition in manufacturing facility, we will also invest in a new Commercial Vehicle. This vehicle will be used to supply full load truck consignment of our products to customers and further reduce dependency on third party logistic companies. We currently already have one such owned vehicle. However, this Vehicle will be able to carry higher capacity of products as per permissible pay load to carry.

Our Board in its meeting dated November 25, 2024 took note that an amount of ₹ 144.40 Lakhs is proposed to be utilised for purchase of commercial vehicle from the Net Proceeds. Our Company has received quotations from various suppliers for such vehicles and is yet to place any orders or enter into definitive agreements for purchase of such vehicles.

The break-down of such estimated costs are set forth below:

Machinery Details	Quantity	Total Cost* (₹ in Lakhs)	Name of the Supplier[#]	Date of Quotation	Validity	Usage
Tata Signa 2823-56 Cab 5.6L	4	144.40	Raj Motors	September 30, 2024	6 Months	For transporting ready emulsion matric to field

*Excluding GST. GST payable on such machineries will be paid from our internal accruals.

[#] The quotation received from the vendor mentioned above is valid as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Except as disclosed above, our Promoters, Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management do not have any interest in the above-mentioned purchase of commercial vehicle.

5. **Repayment/prepayment of all or certain of our borrowings availed of by our Company:**

Our Board in its meeting dated November 25, 2024 took note that an amount of ₹1,800 Lakhs is proposed to be utilised for repayment/ prepayment of certain borrowings availed by our Company from the Net Proceeds. Our Company has entered into financial arrangements from time to time with various banks and financial institutions. The outstanding loan facilities entered into by our Company include secured and unsecured borrowing in the form of Loan against property of our Company and personal guarantees of the Directors and Promoters. For further details, please refer “Financial Indebtedness” on page 295 of this Red Herring Prospectus. As on September 30, 2024, the aggregate outstanding secured borrowings of our Company is ₹ 3,533.63 Lakhs. Our Company proposes to utilise an estimated amount of ₹ 1,800.00 Lakhs from the Net Proceeds towards part or full repayment and/or pre-payment of borrowings availed by us.

Given the nature of these borrowings and the terms of repayment or prepayment, the aggregate outstanding amounts under these borrowings may vary after payment of due instalments. In light of the above, at the time of filing the Red Herring Prospectus, the table below shall be suitably updated to reflect the revised amounts or loan as the case may be which have been availed by us.

We believe that such repayment and/or pre-payment will help reduce our outstanding indebtedness, debt servicing costs assist us in maintaining a favourable debt-to-equity ratio and enable utilization of some additional amount from our internal accruals for further investment in our business growth and expansion. Additionally, we believe that since our debt-equity ratio will improve significantly, it will enable us to raise at competitive rates in the future to fund potential business development opportunities and plans to grow and expand our business in the future. The following table provides the details of outstanding borrowings availed of by our Company which are proposed to be repaid or prepaid, in full or in part, from the Net Proceeds:

The details of the outstanding loans of our Company, as on January 31, 2025 which are proposed for repayment or prepayment, in full or in part from the Net Proceeds are set forth below. The loan facilities are listed below in no particular order of priority.

Sr .	Name of	Nature of borrowing	Rate of Interest	Tenure (Months)	Date of Sanction	Date of Disbursement of Loan	Amt	Amount outstanding as on	Purpose

N o	Lender						Sanctioned (₹ in Lakhs)	January 31, 2025	
1	HDFC Bank Ltd	Working Capital CC	9.00 %	---	June 26, 2024	26-06-2024	3500.00	2807.41	Working Capital
2	HDFC Bank Ltd	Term Loan	9.71%	73	Nov 06, 2018	23-01-2019	600.00	20.52	WC Term Loans
3	HDFC Bank Ltd	Term Loans	9.25 %	61	Aug 13, 2021	01-02-2022	221.42	161.31	WCTL GCEL EXTN
4	HDFC Bank Ltd	Term Loan	9.71%	61	May 27, 2022	27-12-2022	213.00	140.89	CAPEX
5	HDFC Bank Ltd	Term Loan	9.71%	62	May 27, 2022	27-12-2022	65.00	42.61	WC Term Loans
6	HDFC Bank Ltd	Term Loan	9.71%	85	July 26, 2023	28-08-2023	140.0	123.08	WC Term Loans
7	HDFC Bank Ltd	Term Loan (Commercial Vehicle)	9.51%	24	Oct 09, 2024	09-10-2024	42.98	38.06	Commercial Vehicle Loan
	Total						4782.4	3333.88	

*** Pre Payment-Penalty / Condition:**

The Borrower shall give the Bank a minimum of 30 days' prior notice of its intention to prepay or foreclose whole or part the Facility. The applicable prepayment or takeover charges shall be as follows:

1. Term Loan: 2% on outstanding principal amount under the Facility/ Loan as on date of the end of notice period, in case of takeover of the account by any other Bank/FI as takeover charges
2. Facility other than Term Loan: 2% of the Overall Facility Limit, in case of takeover of the account by any other Bank/FI as takeover charges.

Nil Charges if the Borrower is foreclosing or prepaying the Facility/ies to reduce the business liabilities.

Note: As certified by our Statutory Auditor, M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants, by way of their certificate dated February 08, 2025

In accordance with Clause 9(A)(2)(b) of Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations which requires a certificate from the statutory auditor certifying the utilization of loan for the purpose availed, our Statutory Auditors have confirmed that the loans have been utilised for the purpose for which it was availed pursuant to their certificate dated November 28, 2024.

Except as disclosed above, our Promoters, Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management do not have any interest in the above-mentioned repayment/pre-payment of loan.

6. General Corporate Purposes:

We propose to deploy the balance Net Proceeds, aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakhs towards general corporate purposes to drive our business growth. As per the applicable laws, we shall utilise the remaining Net Proceeds, for general corporate purpose including but not restricted to, meeting operating expenses, initial development costs for projects other than the identified projects, and the strengthening of our business development and marketing capabilities, meeting exigencies, which the Company in the ordinary course of business may not foresee or any other purposes as approved by our Board of Directors, subject to compliance with the necessary provisions of the Companies Act and SEBI ICDR regulations.

We confirm that any issue related expenses shall not be considered as a part of General Corporate Purpose. Further, we confirm that the amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in this Red Herring Prospectus, shall not exceed 25% of the amount raised by our Company through this Issue.

ESTIMATED ISSUE RELATED EXPENSES

The Total expenses for this Issue are estimated to be approximately Rs. 759.74 Lakhs which is 12.68 % of the Issue Size. All the Issue related expenses shall be proportionately met out from proceeds of the Issue as per applicable laws. The break-up of the same is as follows:

Particulars	Estimated expenses (Rs. In Lakhs)	As a % of total estimated Issue related expenses	As a % of the total Issue size
Book Running Lead Manager Fees including underwriting commission and marketing fees	316.90	41.71%	5.29%
Brokerage, selling, commission and upload fees	0.60	0.08%	0.01%
Registrar to the issue	2.00	0.26%	0.03%
Legal Advisors	2.00	0.26%	0.03%
Advertising and Marketing expenses	402.24	52.94%	6.71%
Regulators including stock exchanges	4.10	0.54%	0.07%
Printing and distribution of issue stationery	1.00	0.13%	0.02%
Others, if any (market making, depositories, secretarial, peer review auditors, etc.)	30.90	4.07%	0.52%
Total Estimated Issue Expenses	759.74	100.00%	12.68%

The fund deployed out of internal accruals up to February 12, 2025 is ₹ 18.50 Lakhs towards issue expenses vide certificate dated February 12, 2025 having UDIN: 25137264BMIBZK7127 received from M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants, and the same will be recouped out of issue expenses.

Structure for commission and brokerage payment to the SCSBs Syndicate, RTAs, CDPs and SCSBs:

- 1) SCSBs will be entitled to a processing fee of ₹10/- per Application Form for processing of the Application Forms only for the Successful Allotments procured by other Application Collecting Intermediary and submitted to them.
- 2) Selling commission payable to Registered broker, SCSBs, RTAs, CDPs on the portion directly procured from Retail Individual Investors and Non-Institutional Investors, would be 0.01% on the Allotment Amount.
- 3) No additional uploading/processing charges shall be payable to the SCSBs on the applications directly procured by them.
- 4) The commission and processing fees shall be released only after the SCSBs provide a written confirmation to the Book Running Lead Manager not later than 30 days from the finalization of Basis of Allotment by Registrar to the Issue in compliance with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 read with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 and SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022.
- 5) Amount Allotted is the product of the number of Equity Shares Allotted and the Issue Price.

APPRAISAL

None of the Objects have been appraised by any bank or financial institution or any other independent third-party organization. The funding requirements of our Company and the deployment of the proceeds of the Issue are currently based on the management estimates. The funding requirements of our Company are dependent on a number of factors which may not be in the control of our management, including variations in interest rate structures, changes in our financial condition and current commercial conditions and are subject to change in light of changes in external circumstances or in our financial condition, business or strategy.

SHORTFALL OF FUNDS

Any shortfall in meeting the fund requirements will be met by way of internal accruals and or unsecured Loans.

BRIDGE FINANCING FACILITIES

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, we have not raised any bridge loans which are proposed to be repaid from the Net Proceeds.

MONITORING UTILIZATION OF FUNDS

The Audit Committee & the Board of Directors of our Company will monitor the utilization of funds raised through this public issue. Pursuant to Regulation 32 of SEBI Listing Regulation 2015, our Company shall on half-yearly basis disclose to the Audit Committee the Applications of the proceeds of the Issue. On an annual basis, our Company shall prepare a statement of funds utilized for purposes other than stated in this Red Herring Prospectus and place it before the Audit Committee. Such disclosures shall be made only until such time that all the proceeds of the Issue have been utilized in full. The statement of funds utilized will be certified by the Statutory Auditors of our Company.

INTERIM USE OF PROCEEDS

Pending utilization of the Issue proceeds of the Issue for the purposes described above, our Company will deposit the Net Proceeds with scheduled commercial banks included in schedule II of the RBI Act.

Our Company confirms that it shall not use the Net Proceeds for buying, trading or otherwise dealing in shares of any listed company or for any investment in the equity markets or investing in any real estate product or real estate linked products.

VARIATION IN OBJECTS

In accordance with Section 13(8) and 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, our Company shall not vary the objects of the Issue without our Company being authorized to do so by the Shareholders by way of a special resolution. In addition, the notice issued to the Shareholders in relation to the passing of such special resolution shall specify the prescribed details as required under the Companies Act and shall be published in accordance with the Companies Act and the rules there under. As per the current provisions of the Companies Act, our Promoter or controlling Shareholders would be required to provide an exit opportunity to such shareholders who do not agree to the proposal to vary the objects, at such price, and in such manner, as may be prescribed by SEBI, in this regard.

OTHER CONFIRMATIONS

There are no material existing or anticipated transactions with our Promoters, our Directors, our Company's key Managerial personnel and Group Companies, in relation to the utilization of the Net Proceeds. No part of the proceeds of the Issue will be paid by us to the Promoter and Promoter Group, Group Companies, the Directors, associates or Key Management Personnel, except in the normal course of business and in compliance with applicable law.

BASIS FOR ISSUE PRICE

The Price Band and Issue Price will be determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager on the basis of an assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares issued through the Book Building Process and on the basis of the qualitative and quantitative factors as described in this section. The face value of the Equity Shares of our Company is ₹10/- each and the Issue Price is [●] times of the face value at the lower end of the Price Band and [●] times of the face value at the upper end of the Price Band.

Bidders should read the following basis with the section titled “Risk Factors” and chapters titled “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements”, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Our Business” beginning on page 31, 251, 297 and 166 respectively, of this Red Herring Prospectus to get a more informed view before making any investment decisions.

QUALITATIVE FACTORS

Some of the qualitative factors and our strengths which form the basis for the Issue Price are:

- One Stop Solution for Explosives Product;
- Long Standing Relationship with key Customers & Suppliers;
- Experienced Management team;
- Technical manpower;
- Continuous focus on developing novel and innovative products;
- Quality products

For further details regarding some of the qualitative factors, which form the basis for computing the Issue Price, please see chapter titled “Our Business” beginning on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

QUANTITATIVE FACTORS

The information presented in this chapter is derived from Company’s Restated Consolidated Financial Statements as at and for the Period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended on March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, has been prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP and in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on “Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019)” issued by ICAI as amended from time to time. For more details on financial information, investors please refer the chapter titled “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus. Investors should evaluate our Company taking into consideration its niche business segment and other qualitative factors in addition to the quantitative factors. Some of the quantitative factors which may form the basis for computing the price are as follows:

1. Basic and Diluted Earnings / (Loss) Per Share (“EPS”), as adjusted for changes in capital

As per Restated Consolidated Financial Statements – Post Bonus

Particulars	Basic & Diluted EPS (in ₹)	Weights
March 31, 2024	6.04	3
March 31, 2023	3.98	2
March 31, 2022	4.13	1
Weighted Average	5.03	
For the period ended September 30, 2024*	8.35	

*Figures for the period is not annualised

Notes:

- (1) Weighted average = Aggregate of year-wise weighted EPS divided by the aggregate of weights i.e. (EPS x Weight) for each year/Total of weights.
- (2) Earnings per Equity Share = Profit for the period/year / Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period/year.
- (3) Basic and diluted Earnings per Equity Share are computed in accordance with Accounting Standard 20.
- (4) The basic and diluted Earnings per Equity Share for the current period and previous period/year presented have been calculated/restated after considering the bonus issue.

(5) The face value of each Equity Share is ₹10/-.

2. Price Earnings Ratio (“P/E”) in relation to Price Band of ₹ [●] to ₹ [●] per Equity Share

Particulars	(P/E) Ratio at the Floor Price* (no. of times)	P/E) Ratio at the Cap Price (no. of times)
Based on Restated Consolidated Financial Statements		
P/E ratio based on the Basic & Diluted EPS, as restated for FY 2023-24	[●]	[●]
P/E ratio based on the Weighted Average Basic & Diluted EPS	[●]	[●]

* To be updated at the price band stage.

Note: P/E ratio has been computed dividing the price per share by Earnings per Equity Share.

3. Industry P/E Ratio

Particulars	P/E Ratio
Highest	98.35
Lowest	82.22
Industry Composite	90.29

4. Return on Net worth (RoNW)

As per Restated Consolidated Financial Statements

Particulars	RONW (%)	Weights
March 31, 2024	20.89	3
March 31, 2023	20.48	2
March 31, 2022	26.24	1
Weighted Average	21.64	
For the period ended September 30, 2024*	25.46	

*Figures for the period is not annualised

Note: Return on Net Worth (%) = Profit for the period/ year / Average Net Worth at the end of the period/year.

5. Net Asset Value (NAV)

As per Restated Consolidated Financial Statements – Post Bonus

Financial Year	NAV (₹)
March 31, 2024	28.94
March 31, 2023	19.42
March 31, 2022	15.73
For the period ended September 30, 2024*	32.77
Net Asset Value per Equity Share after the Issue at Floor Price	[●]
Net Asset Value per Equity Share after the Issue at Cap Price	[●]
Issue Price [#]	[●]

*Figures for the period is not annualised

[#]Issue Price shall be updated in the Prospectus prior to opening the Issue.

Notes:

- (1) Net Asset Value per Equity Share (in ₹) = Net Worth at the end of the period/year / Number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the period/year.
- (2) Issue Price per Equity Share will be determined on conclusion of the Book Building Process.

6. Comparison of accounting ratios with listed industry peers

Name of Company	CMP (₹)	Face Value (₹)	Basic & Diluted EPS (₹)	PE Ratio (times)	RoNW (%)	NAV per Share (₹)
Beezaasan Explotech Limited	[●]	10	6.04	[●]	20.89	28.94
Peer Group						
Premier Explosives Limited	387.70	2	5.27	73.57	12.91	40.95
Solar Industries India Limited	8816.25	2	92.38	95.43	26.48	365.26

Source: www.bseindia.com, www.nseindia.com,

Notes:

- (1) The figures for our company are based on Restated Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2024 after considering the bonus issue.
- (2) P/E Ratio has been computed based on their respective closing market price on February 11, 2025, as divided by the Basic EPS as on March 31, 2024.
- (3) Restated Profit for the year attributable to equity shareholders divided by Net Worth of our Company.
- (4) Net asset value per equity share is calculated as net worth as of the end of relevant year divided by the weighted average number of equities shares outstanding at the end of the year.
- (5) Price Earning (P/E) Ratio in relation to the Issue Price of [●] per share.
- (6) The face value of our share is ₹10/- per share and the Issue Price is of ₹ [●] per share are [●] times of the face value.

Investor should read the above-mentioned information along with the section titled “Risk Factors” beginning on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus and the financials of our Company including important profitability and return ratios, as set out in the chapter titled “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus

7. Key Performance Indicators (“KPIs”)

The KPIs disclosed below have been used historically by our Company to understand and analyse the business performance, which in result, help us in analysing the growth of various verticals in comparison to our peers. The KPIs disclosed below have been approved by a resolution of our Audit Committee dated February 07, 2025 and the members of the Audit Committee have verified the details of all KPIs pertaining to our Company. Further, the members of the Audit Committee have confirmed that there are no KPIs pertaining to our Company that have been disclosed to any investors at any point of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus. Further, the KPIs herein have been certified by our Peer review Auditors, M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants by their certificate dated February 07, 2025.

The KPIs of our Company have been disclosed in the chapters titled “Our Business” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Key Performance Indicators” on pages 166 and 298 of this Red Herring Prospectus, respectively. We have described and defined the KPIs, as applicable, in “Definitions and Abbreviations” on page 1 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Our Company confirms that it shall continue to disclose all the KPIs included in this section on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or any lesser period as determined by the Board of our Company), for a duration of one year after the date of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange or till the complete utilisation of the proceeds of the Issue as per the disclosure made in the chapter titled “Objects of the Issue”, whichever is later or for such other duration as may be required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, the ongoing KPIs will continue to be certified by a member of an expert body as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

a) Key Performance Indicators of our Company*

As per Restated Consolidated Financial Statements:

(₹ in Lakhs, otherwise mentioned)

Key Financial Performance	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Revenue from Operations ⁽¹⁾	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	1,340.31	1,057.21	785.40	577.63
EBITDA Margin (%) ⁽³⁾	13.31%	5.67%	3.45%	4.10%
PAT	832.86	486.62	293.57	274.25
PAT Margin (%) ⁽⁴⁾	8.27%	2.61%	1.29%	1.95%
Return on equity (%) ⁽⁵⁾	30.67%	25.93%	23.69%	32.05%
Return on capital employed (%) ⁽⁶⁾	17.79%	16.20%	12.90%	15.42%

Key Financial Performance	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Debt-Equity Ratio (times) ⁽⁷⁾	1.27	1.59	3.02	2.29
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times) ⁽⁸⁾	2.83	5.79	9.47	7.39
Current Ratio (times) ⁽⁹⁾	1.09	1.04	0.97	1.28

*As certified by M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants, by way of their certificate dated February 07, 2025.

Notes:

- 1) Revenue from operation means revenue from sale of our products
- 2) EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Finance Costs – Other Income
- 3) EBITDA Margin is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations
- 4) PAT Margin is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations
- 5) Return on Equity is calculated by comparing the proportion of net income against the amount of average shareholder equity
- 6) Return on Capital Employed is calculated as Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) / Capital employed
- 7) Debt to Equity ratio is calculated as Total Debt divided by equity
- 8) Net Fixed Asset Turnover ratio is calculated as Revenue from operation divided by Net fixed Asset
- 9) Current Ratio is calculated by dividing Current Assets to Current Liabilities

b) Description on the historic use of the KPIs by our Company to analyse, track or monitor the operational and/or financial performance of our Company

In evaluating our business, we consider and use certain KPIs, as presented above, as a supplemental measure to review and assess our financial and operating performance. The presentation of these KPIs is not intended to be considered in isolation or as a substitute for the Financial Information. We use these KPIs to evaluate our performance. Some of these KPIs are not defined under applicable Accounting Standards and are not presented in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards. These KPIs have limitations as analytical tools. Further, these KPIs may differ from the similar information used by other companies and hence their comparability may be limited. Although these KPIs are not a measure of performance calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standards, our Company's management believes that it provides an additional tool for investors to use in evaluating our ongoing results, when taken collectively with financial measures prepared in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards.

Explanations for the certain financial data based on Restated Financial Statements

Key Financial Performance	Explanations
Financial KPIs	
Revenue from Operations	Revenue from Operations is used by our management to track the revenue profile of the business and in turn helps to assess the overall financial performance of our Company and volume of our business
EBITDA	EBITDA provides information regarding the operational efficiency of the business
EBITDA Margin	EBITDA Margin (%) is an indicator of the operational profitability and financial performance of our business
PAT	Profit after tax provides information regarding the overall profitability of the business
PAT Margin (%)	PAT Margin (%) is an indicator of the overall profitability and financial performance of the business
Return on equity (%)	Return on equity (ROE) is a measure of financial performance
Return on capital employed (%)	Return on capital employed is a financial ratio that measures our company's profitability in terms of all of its capital
Debt-Equity Ratio (times)	Debt / Equity Ratio is used to measure the financial leverage of the Company and provides comparison benchmark against peers
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times)	Net fixed asset turnover ratio is indicator of the efficiency with which our company is able to leverage its assets to generate revenue from operations
Current Ratio (times)	The current ratio is a liquidity ratio that measures our company's ability to pay short-term obligations or those due within one year

**c) Comparison with Listed Industry Peers
As on September 30, 2024:**

d) (₹ in Lakhs, otherwise mentioned)

Key Financial Performance	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Premier Explosives Limited	Solar Industries India Limited
Revenue from Operations ⁽¹⁾	10,068.72	17,745.36	3,40,063.00
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	1,340.31	3,212.34	90,132.00
EBITDA Margin (%) ⁽³⁾	13.31%	18.10%	26.50%
PAT	832.86	1,575.37	60,432.00
PAT Margin (%) ⁽⁴⁾	8.27%	8.88%	17.77%
Return on Equity ⁽⁵⁾	30.67%	6.91%	17.02%
Return on Capital Employed (%) ⁽⁶⁾	17.79%	9.44%	18.17%
Debt to Equity ⁽⁷⁾	1.27	0.39	0.31
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times) ⁽⁸⁾	2.83	0.93	1.59
Current Ratio ⁽⁹⁾	1.09	1.29	1.53

As on March 31, 2024:

(₹ in Lakhs, otherwise mentioned)

Key Financial Performance	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Premier Explosives Limited	Solar Industries India Limited
Revenue from Operations ⁽¹⁾	18,635.85	27,171.67	6,06,952.00
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	1,057.21	5,848.96	1,36,956.00
EBITDA Margin (%) ⁽³⁾	5.67%	21.53%	22.56%
PAT	486.62	2,841.76	87,523.00
PAT Margin (%) ⁽⁴⁾	2.61%	10.46%	14.42%
Return on Equity ⁽⁵⁾	25.93%	13.70%	29.59%
Return on Capital Employed (%) ⁽⁶⁾	16.20%	19.60%	29.28%
Debt to Equity ⁽⁷⁾	1.59	0.28	0.33
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times) ⁽⁸⁾	5.79	1.41	3.16
Current Ratio ⁽⁹⁾	1.04	1.27	1.76

As on March 31, 2023:

(₹ in Lakhs, otherwise mentioned)

Key Financial Performance	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Premier Explosives Limited	Solar Industries India Limited
Revenue from Operations ⁽¹⁾	22,791.80	20,203.01	6,92,253.00
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	785.40	2,590.04	1,28,865.00
EBITDA Margin (%) ⁽³⁾	3.45%	12.82%	18.62%
PAT	293.57	696.52	81,117.00
PAT Margin (%) ⁽⁴⁾	1.29%	3.45%	11.72%
Return on Equity ⁽⁵⁾	23.69%	3.63%	35.86%
Return on Capital Employed (%) ⁽⁶⁾	12.90%	6.96%	32.04%
Debt to Equity ⁽⁷⁾	3.02	0.43	0.45
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times) ⁽⁸⁾	9.47	1.11	4.29
Current Ratio ⁽⁹⁾	0.97	1.12	1.53

As on March 31, 2022:

(₹ in Lakhs, otherwise mentioned)

Key Financial Performance	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	Premier Explosives Limited	Solar Industries India Limited
Revenue from Operations ⁽¹⁾	14,094.90	19,912.77	3,94,761.00
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	577.63	2,093.12	74,726.00
EBITDA Margin (%) ⁽³⁾	4.10%	10.51%	18.93%
PAT	274.25	522.20	45,547.00
PAT Margin (%) ⁽⁴⁾	1.95%	2.62%	11.54%
Return on Equity ⁽⁵⁾	32.05%	2.79%	26.07%
Return on Capital Employed (%) ⁽⁶⁾	15.42%	5.63%	24.09%
Debt to Equity ⁽⁷⁾	2.29	0.41	0.45
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times) ⁽⁸⁾	7.39	1.16	2.79
Current Ratio ⁽⁹⁾	1.28	1.12	1.49

Note:

- 1) Revenue from operation means revenue from sale of our products
- 2) EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Finance Costs – Other Income
- 3) EBITDA Margin is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations
- 4) PAT Margin is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations
- 5) Return on Equity is calculated by comparing the proportion of net income against the amount of average shareholder equity
- 6) Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) / Capital employed
- 7) Debt to Equity ratio is calculated as Total Debt divided by equity
- 8) Net Fixed Asset Turnover ratio is calculated as Revenue from operation divided by Net fixed Asset
- 9) Current Ratio is calculated by dividing Current Assets to Current Liabilities.
- 10) Financial information for Beezaasan Explotech Limited is derived from the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements.
- 11) All the financial information for listed industry peers mentioned above is on a standalone basis and is sourced from the annual reports as available of the respective company for the year ended September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 submitted to stock exchanges

8. Justification for Basis for Issue price

- a) **The price per share of our Company based on the primary/ new issue of shares (equity / convertible securities), excluding shares issued under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of bonus shares**

Except as mentioned below, There has been no issuance of Equity Shares (excluding shares issued under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of bonus shares) during the 18 months preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction(s) and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of 30 days:

Date of Allotment	No. of Equity Shares allotted	Face Value (₹)	Issue price (₹)	Nature of Consideration	Nature of Allotment	Total Consideration (₹ in lakhs)
September 27, 2023	10,53,000	10	19	Cash	Rights Issue	200.07
February 28, 2024	10,60,000	10	19	Cash	Rights Issue	201.40
Total	21,13,000					401.47
Weighted average cost of acquisition (WACA) Primary issuances (in ₹ per Equity Share)						19.00

- b) **The price per share of our Company based on the secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity shares)**

There have been no secondary sale / acquisitions of Equity Shares, where the promoters, members of the promoter group, selling shareholders or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the board of directors of the Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Company (calculated based on the pre-issue share capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days.

- c) **Since there is an eligible transaction of our Company reported in (a) above in accordance with paragraph (9)(K)(4)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and no transaction to report under (b) therefore, the price per Equity Share of our Company based on the last five primary or secondary transactions in Equity Shares (secondary transactions where the Promoters/Promoter Group entities or Shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) on the Board are a party to the transaction) not older than three years prior to the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, irrespective of the size of transactions, has not been computed.**
- d) **Weighted average cost of acquisition, Issue Price**

Based on the disclosures in (a) above, the weighted average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares as compared with the Price Band is set forth below:

Types of transactions	Weighted average cost of acquisition (₹ per Equity Share) [#]	Floor Price (₹ [●]) [*]	Cap Price (₹ [●]) [*]
Weighted average cost of acquisition of primary issuances	19.00/-	[●]	[●]
Weighted average cost of acquisition for secondary transactions	Nil	NA	NA

**To be included upon finalization of the Price Band and will be updated at the Prospectus stage.*

[#] As certified by Statutory Auditors of our Company, M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants by way of their certificate dated November 29, 2024.

- e) **Explanation for Cap Price being [●] times of weighted average cost of acquisition of primary issuance price / secondary transaction price of Equity Shares (set out in 8 (d) above) along with our Company's key performance indicators and financial ratios for the period ended June 30, 2024 and for Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022.**

[●]^{*}

**To be included on finalization of Price Band.*

- f) **The Issue Price is [●] times of the face value of the equity shares**

The face value of our share is ₹10/- per share and the Issue Price is of ₹ [●] per share are [●] times of the face value. Our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager believes that the Issue Price of ₹ [●] per share for the Public Issue is justified in view of the above quantitative and qualitative parameters. Investor should read the above-mentioned information along with the section titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 30 of this *Red Herring Prospectus* and the financials of our Company including important profitability and return ratios, as set out in the chapter titled “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this *Red Herring Prospectus*.

STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS

To,
The Board of Directors
Beezaasan Explotech Limited
(Formerly Known as Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited
511, 5th Floor,
Pramukh Tangent Complex,
Sargasan Cross Road,
S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar,
Gujarat-382421.

Dear Sir/Ma'am,

Subject - Statement of possible tax benefits ("the statement") available to Beezaasan Explotech Limited (Formerly known as Beezaasan Explotech Limited Private Limited) (hereinafter referred as "the Company") and its shareholder prepared in accordance with the requirement in Point No. 9 (L) of Part A of Schedule VI to the Securities Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.

Reference - Initial Public Offer of Equity Shares by to Beezaasan Explotech Limited (Formerly known as Beezaasan Explotech Limited Private Limited)).

We hereby confirm that the attached Annexure 1 and 2 (together "the Annexures"), prepared by **Beezaasan Explotech Limited (Formerly known as Beezaasan Explotech Limited Private Limited)** ("the Company"), provides the possible tax benefits available to the Company and to the shareholders of the Company under the Income-tax Act, 1961 ("the Act") as amended by the Finance Act 2023, Circulars and Notifications issued thereunder from time to time, as applicable for the Financial Year 2023-24 relevant to the Assessment Year 2024-25, the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017/ the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 ("GST Act"), as amended by the Finance Act 2023, Circulars and Notifications issued from time to time, as applicable for the Financial Year 2023-24, presently in force in India (together, the "Tax Laws").

Several of these benefits are dependent on the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Tax Laws. Hence, the ability of the Company and/ or its shareholders to derive the tax benefits is dependent upon their fulfilling such conditions which, based on business imperatives the Company faces in the future, the Company or its shareholders may or may not choose to fulfil.

1. The benefits discussed in the attached Annexures are not exhaustive and the preparation of the contents stated is the responsibility of the management of the Company. We are informed that these Annexures are only intended to provide information to the investors and are neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the proposed initial public offering.

2. We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

- i) the Company or its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future;
- ii) the conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been/ would be met with; and
- iii) the Revenue Authorities/Courts will concur with the views expressed herein.

3. The contents of the attached Annexures are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of their understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

4. We do not give any assurance that the Revenue Authorities/ Courts will concur with the view expressed herein. Our views are solely based on existing provisions of law being force in India and implementation of such laws, which are subject to change from time to time. We do not assume any responsibility to updates the views consequent to such changes.

5. We shall not be liable to any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We will not be liable to any other person in respect of this statement.

6. This certificate is provided solely for the purpose of assisting the addressee Company in discharging its responsibility under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 for inclusion in the Red Herring Prospectus/Prospectus in connection with the proposed issue of equity shares and is not be used, referred to or distributed for any other purpose without our written consent.

Yours faithfully,

For M/s Vinay Bhushan & Associates
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 130529W
Peer Review No: 015503

CA Vinay Bhushan
Partner
Membership No. 502632

Place: Mumbai
Date: 7th February, 2025
UDIN: 25167697BMNXQK5220

ANNEXURE 1 TO THE STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

The information provided below sets out the possible special tax benefits available to the Company and the Equity Shareholders under the Income Tax Act presently in force in India. It is not exhaustive or comprehensive and is not intended to be a substitute for professional advice. Investors are advised to consult their own tax consultant with respect to the tax implications of an investment in the Equity Shares particularly in view of the fact that certain recently enacted legislation may not have a direct legal precedent or may have a different interpretation on the benefits, which an investor can avail.

YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE INDIAN TAX IMPLICATIONS AND CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF EQUITY SHARES IN YOUR PARTICULAR SITUATION

A. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE COMPANY

The Company is not entitled to any special tax benefits under the Act.

B. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE SHAREHOLDER

The Shareholders of the Company are not entitled to any special tax benefits under the Act.

Note:

1. All the above benefits are as per the current Tax Laws and will be available only to the sole/ first name holder where the shares are held by joint holders.
2. The above statement covers only certain relevant Direct Tax Law benefits and does not cover any Indirect Tax Law benefits or benefit under any other law.

We hereby give our consent to include our above referred opinion regarding the tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders in the Red Herring Prospectus /Prospectus.

ANNEXURE 2 TO THE STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

The information provided below sets out the possible special tax benefits available to the Company and the Equity Shareholders under the Goods and Service Tax Act (hereinafter referred to as 'GST Act') presently in force in India. It is not exhaustive or comprehensive and is not intended to be a substitute for professional advice. Investors are advised to consult their own tax consultant with respect to the tax implications of an investment in the Equity Shares particularly in view of the fact that certain recently enacted legislation may not have a direct legal precedent or may have a different interpretation on the benefits, which an investor can avail.

YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE INDIAN TAX IMPLICATIONS AND CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF EQUITY SHARES IN YOUR PARTICULAR SITUATION

A. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE COMPANY

The Company is not entitled to any special tax benefits under the GST Act.

B. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE SHAREHOLDER

The Shareholders of the Company are not entitled to any special tax benefits under the GST Act.

Note:

1. All the above benefits are as per the current Tax Laws and will be available only to the sole/ first name holder where the shares are held by joint holders.
2. The above statement covers only certain relevant Indirect Tax Law benefits and does not cover any Direct Tax Law benefits or benefit under any other law.

We hereby give our consent to include our above referred opinion regarding the tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders in the Red Herring Prospectus/Prospectus.

SECTION VI – ABOUT THE COMPANY

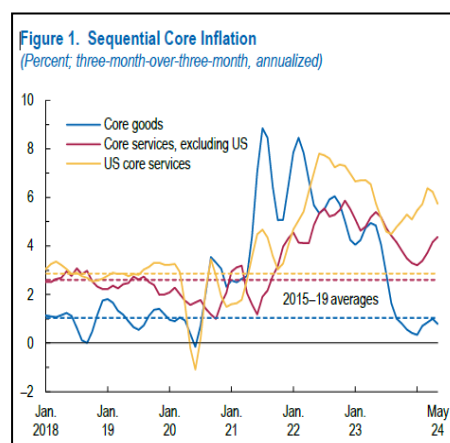
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The information in this chapter has been extracted from the websites of and publicly available documents from various sources. The data may have been re-classified by us for the purpose of presentation. Neither we nor any other person connected with this Offer has independently verified the information provided in this chapter. Industry sources and publications, referred to in this chapter, generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable but their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured, and, accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

GLOBAL ECONOMIC OVERVIEW

Global activity and world trade firmed up at the turn of the year, with trade spurred by strong exports from Asia, particularly in the technology sector. Relative to the April 2024 WEO, first quarter growth surprised on the upside in many countries, although downside surprises in Japan and the United States were notable. In the United States, after a sustained period of strong outperformance, a sharper-than-expected slowdown in growth reflected moderating consumption and a negative contribution from net trade. In Japan, the negative growth surprise stemmed from temporary supply disruptions linked to the shutdown of a major automobile plant in the first quarter. In contrast, shoots of economic recovery materialized in Europe, led by an improvement in services activity. In China, resurgent domestic consumption propelled the positive upside in the first quarter, aided by what looked to be a temporary surge in exports belatedly reconnecting with last year's rise in global demand. These developments have narrowed the output divergences somewhat across economies, as cyclical factors wane and activity becomes better aligned with its potential.

Meanwhile, the momentum on global disinflation is slowing, signaling bumps along the path. This reflects different sectoral dynamics: the persistence of higher-than-average inflation in services prices, tempered to some extent by stronger disinflation in the prices of goods (Figure 1). Nominal wage growth remains brisk, above price inflation in some countries, partly reflecting the outcome of wage negotiations earlier this year and short-term inflation expectations that remain above target. The uptick in sequential inflation in the United States during the first quarter has delayed policy normalization. This has put other advanced economies, such as the euro area and Canada, where underlying inflation is cooling more in line with expectations, ahead of the United States in the easing cycle. At the same time, a number of central banks in emerging market economies remain cautious in regard to cutting rates owing to external risks triggered by changes in interest rate differentials and associated depreciation of those economies' currencies against the dollar.



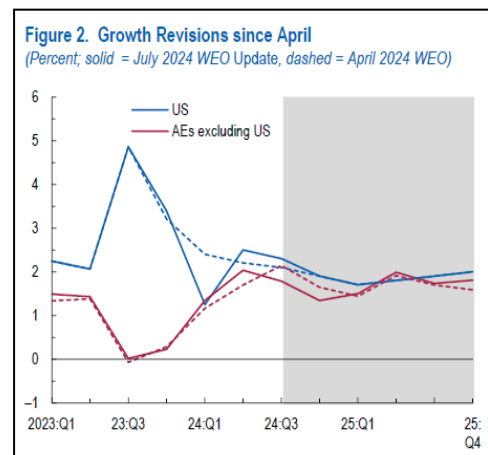
Global financial conditions remain accommodative. Although longer-term yields have generally drifted upward, in tandem with the repricing of policy paths, buoyant corporate valuations have kept financial conditions accommodative, broadly at the level of the April WEO. The increase in yields is likely to put pressure on fiscal discipline, however, which in some countries is already strained by the inability to rein in spending or raise taxes.

A Waxing and Waning Outlook

IMF staff projections are based on upward revisions to commodity prices, including a rise in nonfuel prices by 5 percent in 2024. Energy commodity prices are expected to fall by about 4.6 percent in 2024, less than projected in the April WEO, reflecting elevated oil prices from deep cuts by OPEC+ (the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries, including Russia and other non-OPEC oil exporters) and reduced, but still present, price pressure from the Middle East conflict. Monetary policy rates of major central banks are still expected to decline in the second half of 2024, with divergence in the pace of normalization reflecting varied inflation circumstances.

Growth is expected to remain stable. At 3.2 percent in 2024 and 3.3 percent in 2025, the forecast for global economic growth is broadly unchanged from that in April (Table 1). Under the hood, however, offsetting growth revisions have shifted the composition.

Among advanced economies, growth is expected to converge over the coming quarters (Figure 2). In the United States, projected growth is revised downward to 2.6 percent in 2024 (0.1 percentage point lower than projected in April), reflecting the slower-than-expected start to the year. Growth is expected to slow to 1.9 percent in 2025 as the labor market cools and consumption moderates, with fiscal policy starting to tighten gradually. By the end of 2025, growth is projected to taper to potential, closing the positive output gap. In the euro area, activity appears to have bottomed out. In line with the April 2024 projection, a modest pickup of 0.9 percent is expected for 2024 (an upward revision of 0.1 percentage point), driven by stronger momentum in services and higher-than-expected net exports in the first half of the year; growth is projected to rise to 1.5 percent in 2025. This is underpinned by stronger consumption on the back of rising real wages, as well as higher investment from easing financing conditions amid gradual monetary policy loosening this year. Continued weaknesses in manufacturing suggest a more sluggish recovery in countries such as Germany.



In Japan, the strong shunto wage settlement is expected to support a turnaround in private consumption starting in the second half. But the expectation for 2024 growth is revised downward by 0.2 percentage point, with the downward adjustment largely reflecting temporary supply disruptions and weak private investment in the first quarter. The forecast for growth in emerging market and developing economies is revised upward; the projected increase is powered by stronger activity in Asia, particularly China and India. For China, the growth forecast is revised upward to 5 percent in 2024, primarily on account of a rebound in private consumption and strong exports in the first quarter. In 2025, GDP is projected to slow to 4.5 percent, and to continue to decelerate over the medium term to 3.3 percent by 2029, because of headwinds from aging and slowing productivity growth. The forecast for growth in India has also been revised upward, to 7.0 percent, this year, with the change reflecting carryover from upward revisions to growth in 2023 and improved prospects for private consumption, particularly in rural areas.

With regard to Latin America and the Caribbean, growth has been revised downward for 2024 in Brazil, reflecting the near-term impact of flooding, and in Mexico, due to moderation in demand. However, growth has been revised upwards in 2025 for Brazil to reflect reconstruction following the floods and supportive structural factors (for example, acceleration in hydrocarbon production). For the Middle East and Central Asia, oil production and regional conflicts continue to weigh on prospects. The growth forecast for 2024 in Saudi Arabia has been revised downward by 0.9 percentage point; the adjustment reflects mainly the extension of oil production cuts. Projected growth in Sudan is revised markedly downward, as persisting conflict takes a larger toll on the economy. The forecast for growth in sub-Saharan Africa is revised downward, mainly as a result of a 0.2 percentage point downward revision to the growth outlook in Nigeria amid weaker than expected activity in the first quarter of this year.

Trade makes a recovery. World trade growth is expected to recover to about 3¼ percent annually in 2024–25 (from quasi stagnation in 2023) and align with global GDP growth again. The uptick in the first quarter of this year is expected to moderate as manufacturing remains subdued. Although crossborder trade restrictions have surged, harming trade between geopolitically distant blocs, the global trade-to-GDP ratio is expected to remain stable in the projection.

Global inflation will continue to decline. In advanced economies, the revised forecast is for the pace of disinflation to slow in 2024 and 2025. That is because inflation in prices for services is now expected to be more persistent and commodity prices higher. However, the gradual cooling of labor markets, together with an expected decline in energy prices, should bring headline inflation back to target by the end of 2025. Inflation is expected to remain higher in emerging market and developing economies (and to drop more slowly) than in advanced economies. However, partly thanks to falling energy prices, inflation is already close to prepandemic levels for the median emerging market and developing economy.

Future-Proofing the Economy

As output gaps start to close and inflation recedes, policymakers face two tasks: persevering with restoring price stability and addressing the legacies of recent crises, including replenishing lost buffers and durably uplifting growth. In the near term, this will require careful calibration and sequencing of the policy mix. In countries where upside risks to inflation—including those arising through external channels—have materialized, central banks should refrain from easing too early and remain open to further tightening should it become necessary. Where inflation data encouragingly signal a durable return to price stability, monetary policy easing should proceed gradually, which would simultaneously provide room for the required fiscal consolidation to take place. Fiscal slippages over the past year in some countries could require a stance significantly

tighter than envisaged. As the space for fiscal maneuver narrows, commitments to achieving fiscal consolidation targets should be earnestly adhered to, aided by sound fiscal frameworks and resource mobilization.

In emerging market and developing economies, recent policy divergences highlight the need to manage the risks of currency and capital flow volatility. Given that economic fundamentals remain the main factor in dollar appreciation, the appropriate response is to allow the exchange rate to adjust, while using monetary policy to keep inflation close to target. Foreign reserves should be used prudently and preserved to deal with potentially worse outflows in the future, in line with the IMF's Integrated Policy Framework. To the extent possible, macroprudential policies should mitigate vulnerabilities from large exposures to foreign-currency-denominated debt. Near-term challenges aside, policymakers must act now to revitalize declining medium-term growth prospects. Striking differences in productivity trends across countries since the pandemic suggest that not all factors are cyclical and that decisive policy action is needed to enhance business dynamism and reduce resource misallocation to arrest weaknesses. Further boosting labor supply, especially by better integrating women and immigrants—key segments contributing to economic resilience in advanced economies—will mitigate demographic pressures, adding to potential growth gains. While emigration of the young and educated population can take a toll on source countries, the costs can be mitigated. Policies that help leverage diaspora networks, maximize the benefits from remittances, and expand domestic labor market opportunities are possible avenues.

Finally, the misuse of inward and domestically oriented policies compromises the ability to tackle global challenges—such as climate change—in regard to which multilateral cooperation and trade are vital. These policies are also often inadequate to address domestic issues, as they increase fiscal pressures and risk further distortions such as resource misallocation. All countries should thus scale back on use of trade-distorting measures and strive instead to strengthen the multilateral trading system.

(Source: <https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WEO/Issues/2024/07/16/world-economic-outlook-update-july-2024>)

INDIAN ECONOMY OVERVIEW

Introduction

Strong economic growth in the first quarter of FY23 helped India overcome the UK to become the fifth-largest economy after it recovered from the COVID-19 pandemic shock. Nominal GDP or GDP at Current Prices in the year 2023-24 is estimated at Rs. 293.90 lakh crores (US\$ 3.52 trillion), against the First Revised Estimates (FRE) of GDP for the year 2022-23 of Rs. 269.50 lakh crores (US\$ 3.23 trillion). The growth in nominal GDP during 2023-24 is estimated at 9.1% as compared to 14.2% in 2022-23. Strong domestic demand for consumption and investment, along with Government's continued emphasis on capital expenditure are seen as among the key driver of the GDP in the first half of FY24. During the period January-March 2024, India's exports stood at US\$ 119.10 billion, with Engineering Goods (25.01%), Petroleum Products (17.88%) and Organic and Inorganic Chemicals (7.65%) being the top three exported commodity. Rising employment and increasing private consumption, supported by rising consumer sentiment, will support GDP growth in the coming months.

Future capital spending of the government in the economy is expected to be supported by factors such as tax buoyancy, the streamlined tax system with low rates, a thorough assessment and rationalisation of the tariff structure, and the digitization of tax filing. In the medium run, increased capital spending on infrastructure and asset-building projects is set to increase growth multipliers. The contact-based services sector has demonstrated promise to boost growth by unleashing the pent-up demand. The sector's success is being captured by a number of HFIs (High-Frequency Indicators) that are performing well, indicating the beginnings of a comeback.

India has emerged as the fastest-growing major economy in the world and is expected to be one of the top three economic powers in the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its robust democracy and strong partnerships.

India's appeal as a destination for investments has grown stronger and more sustainable because of the current period of global unpredictability and volatility, and the record amounts of money raised by India-focused funds in 2022 are evidence of investor faith in the "Invest in India" narrative.

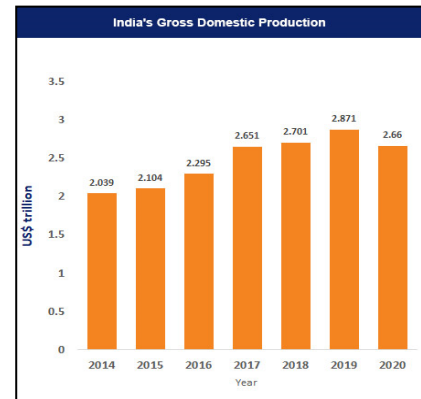
Market Size

Real GDP or GDP at Constant (2011-12) Prices in the year 2023-24 is estimated at Rs. 172.90 lakh crores (US\$ 2.07 trillion), against the First Revised Estimates (FRE) of GDP for the year 2022-23 of Rs. 160.71 lakh crores (US\$ 1.92 trillion). The growth in real GDP during 2023-24 is estimated at 7.6% as compared to 7.0% in 2022-23. There are 113 unicorn startups in India, with a combined valuation of over US\$ 350 billion. As many as 14 tech startups are expected to list in 2024 Fintech

sector poised to generate the largest number of future unicorns in India. With India presently has the third-largest unicorn base in the world. The government is also focusing on renewable sources by achieving 40% of its energy from non-fossil sources by 2030. India is committed to achieving the country's ambition of Net Zero Emissions by 2070 through a five-pronged strategy, 'Panchamrit'. Moreover, India ranked 3rd in the renewable energy country attractive index.

According to the McKinsey Global Institute, India needs to boost its rate of employment growth and create 90 million non-farm jobs between 2023 to 2030 in order to increase productivity and economic growth. The net employment rate needs to grow by 1.5% per annum from 2023 to 2030 to achieve 8-8.5% GDP growth between same time period. India's current account deficit (CAD) narrowed to 1.2% of GDP in the October-December quarter. The CAD stood at US\$ 10.5 billion for the third quarter of 2023-24 compared to US\$ 11.4 billion or 1.3% of GDP in the preceding quarter. This was largely due to higher service exports.

Exports fared remarkably well during the pandemic and aided recovery when all other growth engines were losing steam in terms of their contribution to GDP. Going forward, the contribution of merchandise exports may waver as several of India's trade partners witness an economic slowdown. According to Minister of Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution and Textiles Mr. Piyush Goyal, Indian exports are expected to reach US\$ 1 trillion by 2030.



Recent Developments

India is primarily a domestic demand-driven economy, with consumption and investments contributing to 70% of the economic activity. With an improvement in the economic scenario and the Indian economy recovering from the Covid-19 pandemic shock, several investments and developments have been made across various sectors of the economy. According to World Bank, India must continue to prioritise lowering inequality while also putting growth-oriented policies into place to boost the economy. In view of this, there have been some developments that have taken place in the recent past. Some of them are mentioned below.

- According to HSBC Flash India PMI report, business activity surged in April to its highest level in about 14 years as well as sustained robust demand. The composite index reached 62.2, indicating continuous expansion since August 2021, alongside positive job growth and decreased input inflation, affirming India's status as the fastest-growing major economy.
- As of April 12, 2024, India's foreign exchange reserves stood at US\$ 643.162 billion.
- In 2023, India saw a total of US\$ 49.8 billion in PE-VC investments.
- Merchandise exports in March 2024 stood at US\$ 41.68 billion, with total merchandise exports of US\$ 437.06 billion during the period of April 2023 to March 2024.
- India was also named as the 48th most innovative country among the top 50 countries, securing 40th position out of 132 economies in the Global Innovation Index 2023. India rose from 81st position in 2015 to 40th position in 2023. India ranks 3rd position in the global number of scientific publications.
- In March 2024, the gross Goods and Services Tax (GST) stood at second highest monthly revenue collection at Rs.1.78 lakh crore (US\$ 21.35 billion), of which CGST is Rs. 34,532 crore (US\$ 4.14 billion), SGST is Rs. 43,746 crore (US\$ 5.25 billion).
- Between April 2000–December 2023, cumulative FDI equity inflows to India stood at US\$ 971.52 billion.
- In February 2024, the overall IIP (Index of Industrial Production) stood at 147.2. The Indices of Industrial Production for the mining, manufacturing and electricity sectors stood at 139.6, 144.5 and 187.1, respectively, in February 2024.
- According to data released by the Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation (MoSPI), India's Consumer Price Index (CPI) based retail inflation reached 5.69% in December 2023.
- Foreign Institutional Investors (FII) inflows between April-July (2023-24) were close to Rs. 80,500 crore (US\$ 9.67 billion), while Domestic Institutional Investors (DII) sold Rs. 4,500 crore (US\$ 540.56 million) in the same period. As per depository data, Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) invested (US\$ 8.06 billion) in India during January-April 2024.

- The wheat procurement during RMS 2023-24 (till May) was estimated to be 262 lakh metric tonnes (LMT) and the rice procured in KMS 2023-24 was 385 LMT. The combined stock position of wheat and rice in the Central Pool is over 579 LMT (Wheat 312 LMT and Rice 267 LMT).

Government Initiatives

Over the years, the Indian government has introduced many initiatives to strengthen the nation's economy. The Indian government has been effective in developing policies and programmes that are not only beneficial for citizens to improve their financial stability but also for the overall growth of the economy. Over recent decades, India's rapid economic growth has led to a substantial increase in its demand for exports. Besides this, a number of the government's flagship programmes, including Make in India, Start-up India, Digital India, the Smart City Mission, and the Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation, is aimed at creating immense opportunities in India. In this regard, some of the initiatives taken by the government to improve the economic condition of the country are mentioned below:

- In February 2024, the Finance Ministry announced the total expenditure in Interim 2024-25 estimated at Rs. 47,65,768 crore (US\$ 571.64 billion) of which total capital expenditure is Rs. 11,11,111 crore (US\$ 133.27 billion).
- On January 22, 2024, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi announced the 'Pradhan Mantri Suryodaya Yojana'. Under this scheme, 1 crore households will receive rooftop solar installations.
- On September 17, 2023, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi launched the Central Sector Scheme PM-VISHWAKARMA in New Delhi. The new scheme aims to provide recognition and comprehensive support to traditional artisans & craftsmen who work with their hands and basic tools. This initiative is designed to enhance the quality, scale, and reach of their products, as well as to integrate them with MSME value chains.
- On August 6, 2023, Amrit Bharat Station Scheme was launched to transform and revitalize 1309 railway stations across the nation. This scheme envisages development of stations on a continuous basis with a long-term vision.
- On June 28, 2023, the Ministry of Environment, Forests, and Climate Change introduced the 'Draft Carbon Credit Trading Scheme, 2023'.
- From April 1, 2023, Foreign Trade Policy 2023 was unveiled to create an enabling ecosystem to support the philosophy of 'AtmaNirbhar Bharat' and 'Local goes Global'.
- To enhance India's manufacturing capabilities by increasing investment and production in the sector, the government of India has introduced the Production Linked Incentive Scheme (PLI) for Pharmaceuticals.
- Prime Minister's Development Initiative for North-East Region (PM-DevINE) was announced in the Union Budget 2022-23 with a financial outlay of Rs. 1,500 crore (US\$ 182.35 million).
- Prime Minister Mr Narendra Modi has inaugurated a new food security scheme for providing free food grains to Antodaya Ann Yojna (AAY) & Primary Household (PHH) beneficiaries, called Pradhan Mantri Garib Kalyan Ann Yojana (PMGKAY) from January 1, 2023.
- The Amrit Bharat Station scheme for Indian Railways envisages the development of stations on a continuous basis with a long-term vision, formulated on December 29, 2022, by the Ministry of Railways.
- On October 7, 2022, the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT) launched Credit Guarantee Scheme for Start-ups (CGSS) aiming to provide credit guarantees up to a specified limit by start-ups, facilitated by Scheduled Commercial Banks, Non-Banking Financial Companies and Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) registered Alternative Investment Funds (AIFs).
- Telecom Technology Development Fund (TTDF) Scheme was launched in October 2022 by the Universal Service Obligation Fund (USOF), a body under the Department of Telecommunications. The objective is to fund R&D in rural-specific communication technology applications and form synergies among academia, start-ups, research institutes, and the industry to build and develop the telecom ecosystem.

- Home & Cooperation Minister Mr. Amit Shah laid the foundation stone and performed Bhoomi Pujan of Tanot Mandir Complex Project under Border Tourism Development Programme in Jaisalmer in September 2022.
- In August 2022, Mr. Narendra Singh Tomar, Minister of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare inaugurated four new facilities at the Central Arid Zone Research Institute (CAZRI), which has been rendering excellent services for more than 60 years under the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR).
- In August 2022, a Special Food Processing Fund of Rs. 2,000 crore (US\$ 242.72 million) was set up with National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) to provide affordable credit for investments in setting up Mega Food Parks (MFP) as well as processing units in the MFPs.
- In July 2022, Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) announced plans to develop two Mega Cargo Handling Terminals on a Build-Operate-Transfer (BOT) basis under Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Mode at an estimated cost of Rs. 5,963 crore (US\$ 747.64 million).
- In July 2022, the Union Cabinet chaired by Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi, approved the signing of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between India & Maldives. This MoU will provide a platform to tap the benefits of information technology for court digitization and can be a potential growth area for IT companies and start-ups in both countries.
- India and Namibia entered a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) on wildlife conservation and sustainable biodiversity utilization on July 20, 2022, for establishing the cheetah into the historical range in India.
- In July 2022, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) approved international trade settlements in Indian rupees (Rs.) to promote the growth of global trade with emphasis on exports from India and to support the increasing interest of the global trading community.
- The Agnipath Scheme aims to develop a young and skilled armed force backed by an advanced warfare technology scheme by providing youth with an opportunity to serve Indian Army for a 4-year period. It is introduced by the Government of India on June 14, 2022.
- In June 2022, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi inaugurated and laid the foundation stone of development projects worth Rs. 21,000 crore (US\$ 2.63 billion) at Gujarat Gaurav Abhiyan at Vadodara.
- Mr. Rajnath Singh, Minister of Defence, launched 75 newly developed Artificial Intelligence (AI) products/technologies during the first-ever 'AI in Defence' (AIDef) symposium and exhibition organized by the Ministry of Defence in New Delhi on July 11, 2022.
- In June 2022, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi laid the foundation stone of 1,406 projects worth more than Rs. 80,000 crore (US\$ 10.01 billion) at the ground-breaking ceremony of the UP Investors Summit in Lucknow. The Projects encompass diverse sectors like Agriculture and Allied industries, IT and Electronics, MSME, Manufacturing, Renewable Energy, Pharma, Tourism, Defence & Aerospace, and Handloom & Textiles.
- The Indian Institute of Spices Research (IISR) under the Indian Council for Agricultural Research (ICAR) inked a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Lysterra LLC, a Russia-based company for the commercialization of bio capsule, an encapsulation technology for bio-fertilization on June 30, 2022.
- As of April 2022, India signed 13 Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) with its trading partners including major trade agreements like the India-UAE Comprehensive Partnership Agreement (CEPA) and the India-Australia Economic Cooperation and Trade Agreement (IndAus ECTA).
- 'Mission Shakti' was applicable with effect from April 1, 2022, aimed at strengthening interventions for women's safety, security, and empowerment.
- The Union Budget of 2022-23 was presented on February 1, 2022, by the Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs, Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman. The budget had four priorities PM GatiShakti, Inclusive Development, Productivity Enhancement and Investment, and Financing of Investments. In the Union Budget 2022-23, effective capital expenditure is expected to increase

by 27% at Rs. 10.68 trillion (US\$ 142.93 billion) to boost the economy. This will be 4.1% of the total Gross Domestic Production (GDP).

- Strengthening of Pharmaceutical Industry (SPI) was launched in March 2022 by the Ministry of Chemicals & Fertilisers to provide credit linked capital and interest subsidy for Technology Upgradation of MSME units in pharmaceutical sector, as well as support of up to Rs. 20 crore (US\$ 2.4 million) each for common facilities including Research centre, testing labs and ETPs (Effluent Treatment Plant) in Pharma Clusters, to enhance the role of MSMEs.
- Under PM GatiShakti Master Plan, the National Highway Network will develop 25,000 km of new highways network, which will be worth Rs. 20,000 crore (US\$ 2.67 billion). In 2022-23. Increased government expenditure is expected to attract private investments, with a production-linked incentive scheme providing excellent opportunities. Consistently proactive, graded, and measured policy support is anticipated to boost the Indian economy.
- In February 2022, The Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment launched the Scheme for Economic Empowerment of Denotified/Nomadic/SemiNomadic tribal communities (DNTs) (SEED) to provide basic facilities like good quality coaching, and health insurance. livelihoods initiative at a community level and financial assistance for the construction of houses.
- In February 2022, Minister for Finance and Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman said that productivity linked incentive (PLI) schemes would be extended to 14 sectors to achieve the mission of AtmaNirbhar Bharat and create 60 lakh jobs with an additional production capacity of Rs. 30 trillion (US\$ 401.49 billion) in the next five years.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government announced funding for the production-linked incentive (PLI) scheme for domestic solar cells and module manufacturing of Rs. 24,000 crore (US\$ 3.21 billion).
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government announced a production-linked incentive (PLI) scheme for Bulk Drugs which was an investment of Rs. 2,500 crore (US\$ 334.60 million).
- In the Union Budget of 2022, Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman announced that a scheme for design-led manufacturing in 5G would be launched as part of the PLI scheme.
- In September 2021, Union Cabinet approved major reforms in the telecom sector, which are expected to boost employment, growth, competition, and consumer interests. Key reforms include rationalization of adjusted gross revenue, rationalization of bank guarantees (BGs), and encouragement of spectrum sharing.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government has allocated Rs. 44,720 crore (US\$ 5.98 billion) to Bharat Sanchar Nigam Limited (BSNL) for capital investments in the 4G spectrum.
- Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman allocated Rs. 650 crore (US\$ 86.69 million) for the Deep Ocean mission that seeks to explore vast marine living and non-living resources. Department of Space (DoS) has got Rs. 13,700 crore (US\$ 1.83 billion) in 2022-23 for several key space missions like Gaganyaan, Chandrayaan-3, and Aditya L-1 (sun).
- In May 2021, the government approved the production-linked incentive (PLI) scheme for manufacturing advanced chemistry cell (ACC) batteries at an estimated outlay of Rs. 18,100 crore (US\$ 2.44 billion); this move is expected to attract domestic and foreign investments worth Rs. 45,000 crore (US\$ 6.07 billion).
- Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman announced in the Union Budget of 2022-23 that the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) would issue Digital Rupee using blockchain and other technologies.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, Railway got an investment of Rs. 2.38 trillion (US\$ 31.88 billion) and over 400 new high-speed trains were announced. The concept of "One Station, One Product" was also introduced.
- To boost competitiveness, Budget 2022-23 has announced reforming the 16-year-old Special Economic Zone (SEZ) act.

- In June 2021, the RBI (Reserve Bank of India) announced that the investment limit for FPI (foreign portfolio investors) in the State Development Loans (SDLs) and government securities (G-secs) would persist unaffected at 2% and 6%, respectively, in FY22.
- In November 2020, the Government of India announced Rs. 2.65 trillion (US\$ 36 billion) stimulus package to generate job opportunities and provide liquidity support to various sectors such as tourism, aviation, construction, and housing. Also, India's cabinet approved the production-linked incentives (PLI) scheme to provide ~Rs. 2 trillion (US\$ 27 billion) over five years to create jobs and boost production in the country.
- Numerous foreign companies are setting up their facilities in India on account of various Government initiatives like Make in India and Digital India. Prime Minister of India Mr. Narendra Modi launched the Make in India initiative with an aim to boost the country's manufacturing sector and increase the purchasing power of the average Indian consumer, which would further drive demand and spur development, thus benefiting investors. The Government of India, under its Make in India initiative, is trying to boost the contribution made by the manufacturing sector with an aim to take it to 25% of the GDP from the current 17%. Besides, the government has also come up with the Digital India initiative, which focuses on three core components: the creation of digital infrastructure, delivering services digitally, and increasing digital literacy.
- On January 29, 2022, the National Asset Reconstruction Company Ltd (NARCL) will acquire bad loans worth up to Rs. 50,000 crore (US\$ 6.69 billion) about 15 accounts by March 31, 2022. India Debt Resolution Co. Ltd (IDRCL) will control the resolution process. This will clean up India's financial system, help fuel liquidity, and boost the Indian economy.
- National Bank for Financing Infrastructure and Development (NaBFID) is a bank that will provide non-recourse infrastructure financing and is expected to support projects from the first quarter of FY23; it is expected to raise Rs. 4 trillion (US\$ 53.58 billion) in the next three years.
- By November 1, 2021, India, and the United Kingdom hope to begin negotiations on a free trade agreement. The proposed FTA between these two countries is likely to unlock business opportunities and generate jobs. Both sides have renewed their commitment to boost trade in a manner that benefits all.
- In August 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi announced an initiative to start a national mission to reach the US\$ 400 billion merchandise export target by FY22.
- In August 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi launched a digital payment solution, e-RUPI, a contactless and cashless instrument for digital payments.
- In April 2021, Dr. Ahmed Abdul Rahman AlBanna, Ambassador of the UAE to India and Founding Patron of IFIICC, stated that trilateral trade between India, the UAE and Israel is expected to reach US\$ 110 billion by 2030.
- India is expected to attract investment of around US\$ 100 billion in developing the oil and gas infrastructure during 2019-23.
- The Government of India is expected to increase public health spending to 2.5% of the GDP by 2025

Road Ahead

In the second quarter of FY24, the growth momentum of the first quarter was sustained, and high-frequency indicators (HFIs) performed well in July and August of 2023. India's comparatively strong position in the external sector reflects the country's positive outlook for economic growth and rising employment rates. India ranked 5th in foreign direct investment inflows among the developed and developing nations listed for the first quarter of 2022.

India's economic story during the first half of the current financial year highlighted the unwavering support the government gave to its capital expenditure, which, in 2023-24, stood 37.4% higher than the same period last year. In the budget of 2023-24, capital expenditure took lead by steeply increasing the capital expenditure outlay by 37.4 % in BE 2023-24 to Rs.10 lakh crore (US\$ 120.12 billion) over Rs. 7.28 lakh crore (US\$ 87.45 billion) in RE 2022-23. The ratio of revenue expenditure to capital outlay increased by 1.2% in the current year, signalling a clear change in favour of higher-quality spending. Stronger revenue generation because of improved tax compliance, increased profitability of the company, and increasing economic

activity also contributed to rising capital spending levels. In February 2024, the Finance Ministry announced the total expenditure in Interim 2024-25 estimated at Rs. 47,65,768 crore (US\$ 571.64 billion) of which total capital expenditure is Rs. 11,11,111 crore (US\$ 133.27 billion).

Since India’s resilient growth despite the global pandemic, India's exports climbed at the second-highest rate with a year-over-year (YoY) growth of 8.39% in merchandise exports and a 29.82% growth in service exports till April 2023. With a reduction in port congestion, supply networks are being restored. The CPI-C inflation reduction from June 2022 already reflects the impact. In September 2023 (Provisional), CPI-C inflation was 5.02%, down from 7.01% in June 2022. With a proactive set of administrative actions by the government, flexible monetary policy, and a softening of global commodity prices and supply-chain bottlenecks, inflationary pressures in India look to be on the decline overall.

(Source: <https://www.ibef.org/economy/indian-economy-overview>)

GLOBAL MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

The manufacturing sector is facing an unprecedented set of challenges and opportunities, linked to the accelerating technological evolution and global socio-economic changes.

The widespread adoption of emerging technologies such as artificial intelligence, coupled with growing environmental awareness and the need to address skilled labour shortages, is radically redefining the manufacturing landscape worldwide.

In this context, examining the global trends that are the driving forces behind the industry's evolution is vital to understand the dynamics at play and to identify the strategies required to maintain competitiveness and promote long-term sustainability.

In this article, we will explore a number of key trends that are shaping the future of manufacturing on a global scale. From the digitisation of factories to the transformation of supply chains, through the adoption of sustainable practices and focus on diversity and inclusion in the workplace, we will analyse how these trends are affecting the operations and strategies of manufacturing companies across the world.

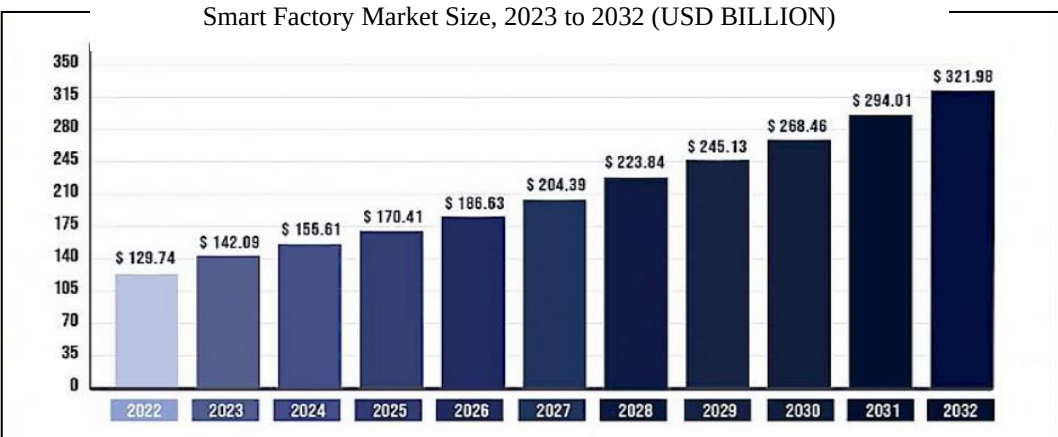
Smart factories

Smart factories are a growing phenomenon in the global manufacturing landscape.

These facilities integrate advanced technologies such as the Internet of Things (IoT), process automation, robotics and real-time connectivity to optimise operational efficiency and productivity.

Smart factories enable greater flexibility, reduce downtime, improve product quality and increase overall production capacity. They also enable more efficient resource management, helping to reduce costs and quickly adapt to market needs.

The global smart factories market size was valued at \$129.74 billion in 2022 and is expected to reach approximately \$321.98 billion by 2032, growing at a CAGR of 9.52% from 2023 to 2032.



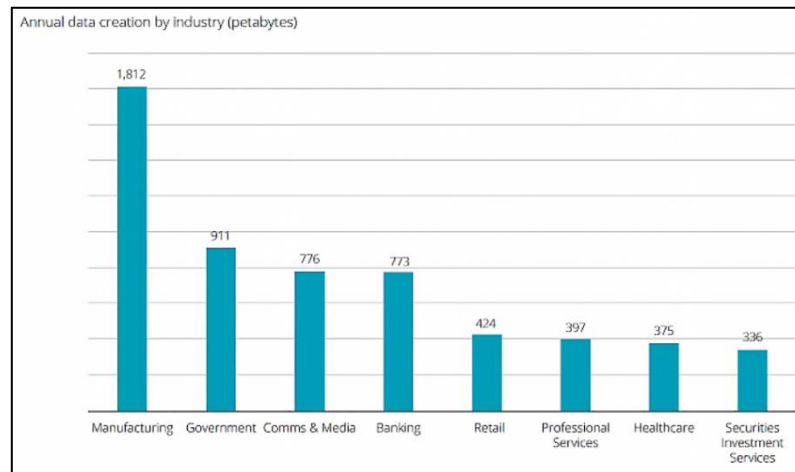
AI, machine learning and advanced analytics

Artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning and advanced analytics are radically transforming the manufacturing sector, enabling companies to collect and analyse vast amounts of data to make more informed decisions.

These technologies support demand forecasting, optimise the supply chain, improve production accuracy and enable predictive maintenance.

The adoption of AI and machine learning-based systems allows companies to continuously improve operations, increase efficiency and maintain a competitive advantage in the global market.

According to a Deloitte survey, the manufacturing sector stands out as the leading sector in terms of data generation. This indicates a significant volume of data generated.



Manufacturers could therefore adopt AI, machine learning and data analysis tools to make the very best use of that data.

Predictive maintenance and digital twin technology

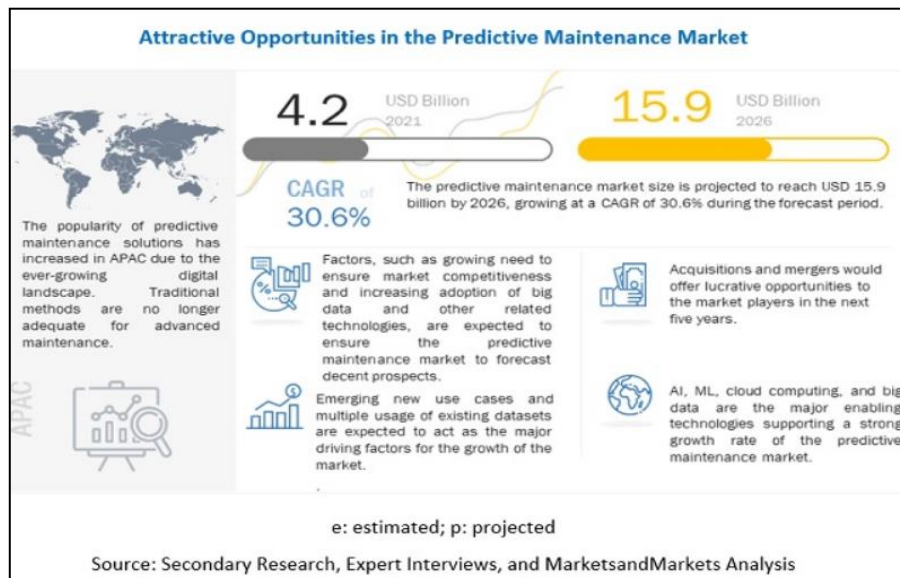
Predictive maintenance, enabled by digital twin technology, has become a fundamental pillar of modern manufacturing plant management.

Digital twins are digital models that replicate the conditions and functioning of physical assets in real time, allowing operators to monitor performance, predict failures and proactively plan maintenance interventions.

This approach reduces maintenance costs, minimises downtime and extends plant life, ensuring its continuous and reliable production.

Indeed, predictive maintenance may result in a 40% reduction in maintenance costs, a 70% decrease in downtime and a 25-30% increase in overall equipment effectiveness.

The predictive maintenance market size is expected to reach \$15.9 billion by 2026, with a CAGR of 30.6%.



Supply chain restructuring

Supply chain restructuring is another significant trend in the global manufacturing landscape, driven by the need to reduce risk and increase resilience, particularly in the aftermath of the difficulties generated first by the pandemic and then by the war in Ukraine.

Companies are redesigning their supply chains to reduce dependence on single suppliers or geographic regions, to diversify supply sources and to implement digital technologies so that they can improve visibility and traceability across the entire value chain.

This restructuring process is essential to mitigate the impacts of unexpected disruptions, such as health crises or natural disasters, and ensure the continuity of operations.

Microfactories

Microfactories are emerging as an innovative solution to meet the growing demand for local and customised production.

These facilities, characterised by their small size and high level of automation, enable small-scale production, reducing transport costs, delivery times and the risk of overproduction.

Microfactories foster flexibility and product customisation, allowing companies to adapt quickly to market needs and consumer preferences.

Wages and new career paths

According to Randstad, 62% of workers worldwide consider salary the number one factor in joining or leaving a company. This has led many manufacturers to increase wages to meet this demand.

In addition, companies are also facing a growing shortage of skilled labour, so they are adopting various strategies to attract and retain workers.

These strategies include increasing wages, offering additional benefits, and training and retraining programmes to acquire the skills necessary in the context of digital transformation.

Investing in human capital has become crucial to ensure a skilled and motivated workforce, which is vital in maintaining high production standards and business competitiveness.

Diversity, equity and inclusion (DEI) initiatives

DEI initiatives are gaining increasing importance in the manufacturing sector as companies recognise the benefits of a diverse and inclusive workforce.

Promoting diversity in terms of gender, ethnicity, background and skills not only fosters a more equitable and respectful work environment, but also stimulates innovation, improves market representativeness and enhances corporate reputation.

Currently, the most common ethnicity among manufacturing workers is white, making up 61.2% of all manufacturing workers. In comparison, 17.6% of manufacturing workers are Hispanic or Latino and 10.5% of manufacturing workers are Black or African American (Zippia).

Carbon Neutrality

One fifth of the world's carbon emissions comes from the manufacturing and production sectors, which consume 54% of the world's energy sources, according to the World Economic Forum.

Carbon neutrality has therefore become a primary goal for those manufacturers committed to fighting climate change.

Reducing carbon emissions through the adoption of sustainable technologies, optimising production processes and transitioning to renewable energy sources is key to limiting the environmental impact of manufacturing operations.

Companies are implementing practices and policies to reduce their carbon footprint, thus contributing to global efforts to mitigate climate change and promote environmental sustainability.

(Source: <https://www.faistgroup.com/news/global-manufacturing-trends-2024/>)

INDIAN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

Introduction

Manufacturing is emerging as an integral pillar in the country's economic growth, thanks to the performance of key sectors like automotive, engineering, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, and consumer durables. The Indian manufacturing industry generated 16-17% of India's GDP pre-pandemic and is projected to be one of the fastest growing sectors.

The machine tool industry was literally the nuts and bolts of the manufacturing industry in India. Today, technology has stimulated innovation with digital transformation a key aspect in gaining an edge in this highly competitive market.

Technology has today encouraged creativity, with digital transformation being a critical element in gaining an advantage in this increasingly competitive industry. The Indian manufacturing sector is steadily moving toward more automated and process-driven manufacturing, which is projected to improve efficiency and enhance productivity.

India has the capacity to export goods worth US\$ 1 trillion by 2030 and is on the road to becoming a major global manufacturing hub.

With 17% of the nation's GDP and over 27.3 million workers, the manufacturing sector plays a significant role in the Indian economy. Through the implementation of different programmes and policies, the Indian government hopes to have 25% of the economy's output come from manufacturing by 2025.

India now has the physical and digital infrastructure to raise the share of the manufacturing sector in the economy and make a realistic bid to be an important player in global supply chains.

A globally competitive manufacturing sector is India's greatest potential to drive economic growth and job creation this decade. Due to factors like power growth, long-term employment prospects, and skill routes for millions of people, India has a significant potential to engage in international markets. Several factors contribute to their potential. First off, these value chains are well positioned to benefit from India's advantages in terms of raw materials, industrial expertise, and entrepreneurship.



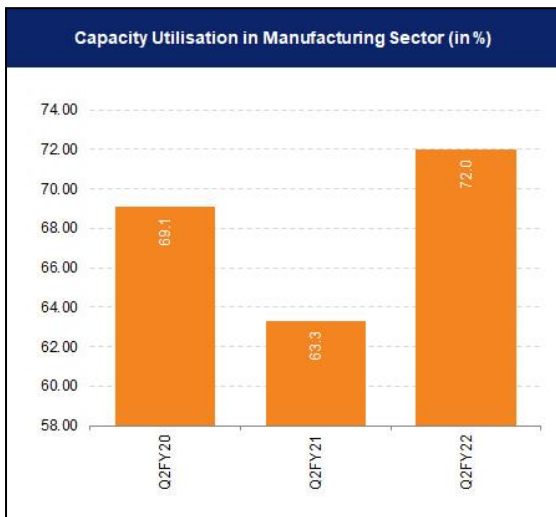
Second, they can take advantage of four market opportunities: expanding exports, localising imports, internal demand, and contract manufacturing. With digital transformation being a crucial component in achieving an advantage in this fiercely competitive industry, technology has today sparked creativity. Manufacturing sector in India is gradually shifting to a more automated and process driven manufacturing which is expected to increase the efficiency and boost production of the manufacturing industry.

India is gradually progressing on the road to Industry 4.0 through the Government of India's initiatives like the National Manufacturing Policy which aims to increase the share of manufacturing in GDP to 25 percent by 2025 and the PLI scheme for manufacturing which was launched in 2022 to develop the core manufacturing sector at par with global manufacturing standards.

India is planning to offer incentives of up to Rs. 18,000 crore (US\$ 2.2 billion) to spur local manufacturing in six new sectors including chemicals, shipping containers, and inputs for vaccines.

India's mobile phone manufacturing industry anticipates creating 150,000 to 250,000 direct and indirect jobs within the next 12-16 months, driven by government incentives, and increased global demand. Major players like Apple and its contract manufacturers, along with Dixon Technologies, are expanding their workforce to meet growing production needs.

Market Size



Manufacturing exports have registered their highest ever annual exports of US\$ 447.46 billion with 6.03% growth during FY23 surpassing the previous year (FY22) record exports of US\$ 422 billion. By 2030, Indian middle class is expected to have the second-largest share in global consumption at 17%.

India's gross value added (GVA) at current prices was estimated at US\$ 770.08 billion as per the quarterly estimates of the first quarter of FY24.

India's e-commerce exports are projected to grow from US\$ 1 billion to US\$ 400 billion annually by 2030, aiding in achieving US\$ 2 trillion in total exports.

India's GDP surged by 8.4% in the October-December quarter, surpassing expectations. GDP growth was driven by robust performances in the manufacturing and construction sectors, with the

manufacturing sector expanding by 11.6% annually and the construction sector growing by 9.5%.

The manufacturing sector of India has the potential to reach US\$ 1 trillion by 2025-26.

India has potential to become a global manufacturing hub and by 2030, it can add more than US\$ 500 billion annually to the global economy.

As per the economic survey reports, estimated employment in manufacturing sector in India was 5.7 crore in 2017-18, 6.12 crore in 2018-19 which was further increased to 6.24 crore in 2019-20. India's display panel market is estimated to grow from ~US\$ 7 billion in 2021 to US\$ 15 billion in 2025.

The manufacturing GVA at current prices was estimated at US\$ 110.48 billion in the first quarter of FY24.

Investment

Some of the major investments and developments in this sector in the recent past are:

- According to the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), India received a total foreign direct investment (FDI) inflow of US\$ 48.03 billion in FY23.
- Between April 2000-March 2024:
- The automobile sector received FDI inflows of US\$ 36.26 billion.
- The chemical manufacturing sector (excluding fertilisers) received FDI inflows worth US\$ 22.14 billion.
- The drug and pharmaceutical manufacturing sector received FDI inflows worth US\$ 22.52 billion.

- The Food Processing Industries received FDI inflows worth US\$ 12.58 billion.
- India's manufacturing sector activity continued to expand in November 2023, with the S&P Global Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) reaching 56.
- During the financial year 2022-23, around 1.39 crore net members were added by EPFO with an increase of 13.22% compared to the previous financial year 2021-22 wherein EPFO had added approximately 1.22 crore net members.
- Mobile phone exports from India nearly doubled to reach US\$ 5.5 billion, by August in FY24, with the government anticipating mobile phone exports worth Rs. 1 trillion (US\$ 12 billion) this year.
- In February 2024, the Manufacturing Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) in India stood at 56.9.
- In FY23, the Manufacturing Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) in India stood at 55.6.
- For the month of January 2024, the Quick Estimates of Index of Industrial Production (IIP) with base 2011-12 stands at 153.0. The Indices of Industrial Production for the Mining, Manufacturing and Electricity sectors for the month of January 2024 stand at 144.1, 150.1 and 197.1, respectively.
- The Index of Industrial Production (IIP) from April-January 2024 stood at 143.4.
- The combined index of eight core industries stood at 150.3 for April-November 2023 against 139.4 for April-November 2022.
- The cumulative index of eight core industries increased by 8.6% during April-October 2023-24 over the corresponding period of the previous year.
- India's manufacturing sector, driven by pharmaceuticals, motor vehicles, and cement, demonstrated resilience despite weak global demand in July-August 2023. PMI remained robust, reflecting domestic economic strength. Capacity utilization in manufacturing trended upwards, signalling positive investment prospects. RBI MPC maintained policy repo rate to control inflation.
- India aims for US\$ 100 billion annual foreign direct investment (FDI) in the coming years, according to Union Minister of Information and Broadcasting Mr. Ashwini Vaishnaw, as part of the government's strategy focused on infrastructure investment, social upliftment, manufacturing growth, and simplification of business processes, amidst projections of consistent 6-8% economic growth over the next decade.
- At the aggregate level, the capacity utilization (CU) in the manufacturing sector increased to 74.0% in Q2:2023-24 from 73.6% in the previous quarter.
- In FY23, the export of the top 6 major commodities (Engineering goods, Petroleum products, Gems and Jewellery, Organic and Inorganic chemicals, and Drugs and Pharmaceuticals) stood at US\$ 295.21 billion.
- In FY24, the Manufacturing Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) in India stood at 59.1.
- India's manufacturing industry witnessed its fastest expansion in 16 years in March, with the HSBC final India Manufacturing Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) soaring to 59.1, the highest since February 2008. This surge was fuelled by increased demand, resulting in notable improvements in new orders, output, input stocks, and job creation, as reported by S&P Global.
- In May 2024, the Manufacturing Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) in India stood at 57.5.
- India's overall exports during the April-February period of 2023-24 are estimated to be US\$ 709.81 billion, reflecting a marginal positive growth of 0.83% over the April-February period of 2022-23. In February 2024 alone, exports stood at US\$ 73.55 billion, showing a growth of 14.20% compared to the same month in the previous year.
- The Employees' Provident Fund Organization (EPFO) added 8.41 lakh people in December 2023.
- The latest payroll data shows a significant increase in female workforce participation. Out of 8.41 lakh new members, around 2.09 lakh are female, the highest in three months. This marks a 7.57% increase from November 2023. Additionally, the net female member addition stood at approximately 2.90 lakh, up by about 3.54% from the previous month.
- Amazon Inc's cloud computing division, Amazon Web Services, became the latest company to invest in India. The company has planned to invest US\$13 billion (over Rs 1 lakh crore) in India by 2030 to build its cloud infrastructure and create thousands of jobs.
- For the month of April 2024, the Quick Estimates of Index of Industrial Production (IIP) with base 2011-12 stands at 147.7. The Indices of Industrial Production for the Mining, Manufacturing and Electricity sectors for the month of January 2024 stand at 130.8, 144.2, and 212.0, respectively.
- On February 29, 2024, India approved the construction of three semiconductor plants with investments exceeding \$15 billion. These plants aim to establish India as a major chip hub, with Tata Electronics, Tata Semiconductor Assembly and Test Pvt Ltd, and CG Power spearheading the projects in Gujarat and Assam. This initiative aligns with India's goal to bolster its semiconductor ecosystem and create numerous advanced technology jobs.
- In October 2021, information technology major Zoho, announced that it will invest Rs. 50-100 crore (US\$ 6.7-13.4 million) and form a new company, that will focus on research and development (R&D) in the manufacturing sector.

- India's GDP surged in the January-March quarter, growing 7.8%, exceeding the 6.7% forecast. Manufacturing rebounded by 9.9%, contrasting with last year's contraction. GDP for the fiscal year hit 8.2%. IMF projects India as the world's fourth-largest economy by 2025.
- India's gross value added (GVA) at current prices was estimated at US\$ 506.35 billion as per the quarterly estimates of the fourth quarter of FY24.
- In August 2021, Wistron Corp. collaborated with India's Optimus Electronics to manufacture products such as laptops and smartphones, giving a major boost to the 'Make in India' initiative and electronics manufacturing in the country.
- In April 2021, Samsung started manufacturing mobile display panels at its Noida plant and plans to ramp up manufacturing IT display panels soon.
- Samsung Display Noida, which has invested Rs. 4,825 crore (US\$ 650.42 million) to move its mobile and IT display manufacturing plant from China to Uttar Pradesh, has received special incentives from the state government.
- In April 2021, Bharti Enterprises Ltd., and Dixon Technologies (India) Ltd., formed a joint venture to take advantage of the government's PLI scheme for the manufacturing of telecom and networking products.

Government Initiatives

The Government of India has taken several initiatives to promote a healthy environment for the growth of manufacturing sector in the country. Some of the notable initiatives and developments are:

- In the Interim Union Budget 2024-2025:
- In the interim budget 2024, the allocation for the Production Linked Incentive (PLI) Scheme for various sectors saw a substantial increase, with notable examples including a 360% rise to Rs 6,903 crore (US\$ 830 million) for the Semiconductors and Display Manufacturing Ecosystem and a 623% surge to Rs 3,500 crore (US\$ 421 million) for the Automobile sector.
- In the interim budget 2024, there was commendable fiscal responsibility demonstrated alongside significant investments in infrastructure, including emphasis on affordable housing, clean energy, and technological advancement. Additionally, the budget allocated funds for the creation of a Rs 1-lakh crore (US\$ 12 billion) innovation fund for sunrise domains, providing a substantial boost for the startup industry. Moreover, there was a notable focus on promoting the shift to electric vehicles (EV) through the expansion of EV charging networks, thereby offering opportunities for small vendors in manufacturing and maintenance.
- In the Interim Union Budget 2024-25, the Ministry of Defence has been allocated Rs. 621,541 crore (US\$ 74.78 billion), marking a significant increase of approximately 4.72% from the previous allocation of Rs. 593,538 crore (US\$ 71.41 billion).
- Union Minister of Education and Skill Development & Entrepreneurship, Mr. Dharmendra Pradhan inaugurates Rashtriya Udyamita Vikas Pariyojana under Skill India Mission, empowering PM SVANidhi beneficiaries with comprehensive 22-week entrepreneurship training, including theoretical and practical components, in collaboration with Flipkart and focusing on 40% women participation.
- Semiconductor associations IESA and SEMI signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in Bengaluru to establish India as a global manufacturing hub, focusing on talent development, policies, design, skilling, research, academia, and supply chains, leveraging SEMI's international network and IESA's expertise.
- Under the Skill India mission, Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY) has trained over 1.40 crore candidates since 2015, as per Skill India Digital data until December 13, 2023. Notably, in the Short-term Training (STT) program, 42% of certified candidates found placement opportunities, with 24.39 lakh candidates successfully placed out of 57.42 lakh certified.
- In the Union Budget 2023-24:
- Startups incorporated within a time-period and meeting other conditions can deduct up to 100% of their profits; the end of this period has been extended from March 31, 2023, to March 31, 2024. In addition, the period within which losses of startups may be carried forward has been extended from seven to ten years.
- As per the Union Budget 2023 – 24, the income tax rate for new co-operative societies engaged in manufacturing activities has been lowered from 22% to 15% (plus 10% surcharge).
- The upper limit on turnover for MSMEs to be eligible for presumptive taxation has been raised from Rs. 2 crore (US\$ 2,43,044) to Rs. 3 crore (US\$ 3,64,528). The upper limit on gross receipts for professionals eligible for presumptive taxation has been raised from Rs. 50 lakh (US\$ 60,754) to Rs. 75 lakh (US\$ 91,132).
- Expenditure on fertilizer subsidy is estimated at Rs. 1,75,100 crore (US\$ 21.2 billion) in 2023-24. This is a decrease of Rs. 50,120 crore (US\$ 6.09 billion) (22.3%) from the revised estimate of 2022-23. Fertilizer subsidy for 2022-23 was increased substantially in response to a sharp increase in international prices of raw materials used in the manufacturing of fertilizers.

- The Centre will facilitate one crore farmers to adopt natural farming. For this, 10,000 Bio-Input Resource Centres will be set-up, creating a national-level distributed micro-fertilizer and pesticide manufacturing network.
- To avoid cascading of taxes on blended compressed natural gas, excise duty on GST-paid compressed biogas contained in it has been exempted from excise duty. Customs duty exemption has been extended to import of capital goods and machinery required for manufacture of lithium-ion cells for batteries used in electric vehicles.
- To further deepen domestic value addition in manufacture of mobile phones, the finance minister announced relief in customs duty on import of certain parts and inputs like camera lens. The concessional duty on lithium-ion cells for batteries will continue for another year. Basic customs duty on parts of open cells of TV panels has been reduced to 2.5%. The Budget also proposes changes in the basic customs duty to rectify inversion of duty structure and encourage manufacturing of electrical kitchen chimneys.
- Basic customs duty on seeds used in the manufacture of Lab Grown Diamonds has also been reduced.
- Ministry of Defence has set a target of achieving a turnover of US\$ 25 million in aerospace and defence Manufacturing by 2025, which includes US\$ 5 billion exports. Till October 2022, a total of 595 Industrial Licences have been issued to 366 companies operating in Defence Sector.
- A new category of capital procurement ‘Buy {Indian-IDD (Indigenously Designed, Developed and Manufactured)}’ has been introduced in Defence Procurement Procedure (DPP)-2016.
- By 2030, the Indian government expects the electronics manufacturing sector to be worth US\$ 300 billion.
- Initiatives like Make in India, Digital India and Startup India have given the much-needed thrust to the Electronics System Design and Manufacturing (ESDM) sector in India.
- Moreover, the government’s endeavours such as Modified Special Incentive Scheme (M-SIPS), Electronics Manufacturing Clusters, Electronics Development Fund and National Policy on Electronics 2019 (NPE 2019) have been a huge success.
- The Scheme for Promotion of Manufacturing of Electronic Components and Semiconductors (SPECES) has been notified with an aim to strengthen the value chain for the manufacturing of electronic products in India.
- In the Union Budget 2022-23:
 - Ministry of Defence was allocated Rs. 525,166 crore (US\$ 67.66 billion)
 - The government allocated Rs. 2,403 crore (US\$ 315 million) for Promotion of Electronics and IT Hardware Manufacturing.
 - The PLI for semiconductor manufacturing is set at Rs. 760 billion (US\$ 9.71 billion), with the goal of making India one of the world's major producers of this crucial component.
 - The government approved a PLI scheme for 16 plants for key starting materials (KSMs)/drug intermediates and active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs). The establishment of these 16 plants would result in a total investment of Rs. 348.70 crore (US\$ 47.01 million) and generation of ~3,042 jobs. The commercial development of these plants is expected to begin by April 2023.
- In September 2022, the National Logistics Policy was launched by Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi which ensures quick last mile delivery, ends transport-related challenges.
- In November 2021, the Experts' Advisory Committee (EAC) of the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade approved Rs. 3 crore (US\$ 403,293.54) for the Atal Incubation Centre (AIC), Pondicherry Engineering College Foundation (PECF), under the Start-up India Seed Fund scheme.
- In September 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi approved the production-linked incentive (PLI) scheme in the textiles sector—for man-made fibre (MMF) apparel, MMF fabrics and 10 segments/products of technical textiles—at an estimated outlay of Rs. 10,683 crore (US\$ 1.45 billion).
- India outlined a plan in August 2021 to reach its goal of US\$ 1 trillion in manufactured goods exports.
- In July 2021, the government launched six technology innovation platforms to develop technologies and thereby, boost the manufacturing sector in India to compete globally.
- To propagate Make in India, in July 2021, the Defence Ministry issued a tender of Rs. 50,000 crore (US\$ 6.7 billion) for building six conventional submarines under Project-75 India.
- In May 2021, the government approved a PLI scheme worth Rs. 18,000 crore (US\$ 2.47 billion) for production of advanced chemical cell (ACC) batteries; this is expected to attract investments worth Rs. 45,000 crore (US\$ 6.18 billion) in the country, and further boost capacity in core component technology and make India a clean energy global hub.
- In India, the market for grain-oriented electrical steel sheet manufacturing is witnessing high demand from power transformer producers, due to the rising demand for electric power and increasing adoption of renewable energy in the country.
- The Mega Investment Textiles Parks (MITRA) scheme to build world-class infrastructure will enable global industry champions to be created, benefiting from economies of scale and agglomeration. Seven Textile Parks will be established over three years.
- The government proposed to make significant investments in the construction of modern fishing harbours and fish landing centres, covering five major fishing harbours in Kochi, Chennai, Visakhapatnam, Paradip, and Petuaghat, along with a

multipurpose Seaweed Park in Tamil Nadu. These initiatives are expected to improve exports from the textiles and marine sectors.

- The 'Operation Green' scheme of the Ministry of the Food Processing Industry, which was limited to onions, potatoes, and tomatoes, has been expanded to 22 perishable products to encourage exports from the agricultural sector. This will facilitate infrastructure projects for horticulture products.

Road Ahead

India is an attractive hub for foreign investments in the manufacturing sector. Several mobile phone, luxury, and automobile brands, among others, have set up or are looking to establish their manufacturing bases in the country. The manufacturing sector of India has the potential to reach US\$ 1 trillion by 2025. The implementation of the Goods and Services Tax (GST) will make India a common market with a GDP of US\$ 3.4 trillion along with a population of 1.48 billion people, which will be a big draw for investors. The Indian Cellular and Electronics Association (ICEA) predicts that India has the potential to scale up its cumulative laptop and tablet manufacturing capacity to US\$ 100 billion by 2025 through policy interventions.

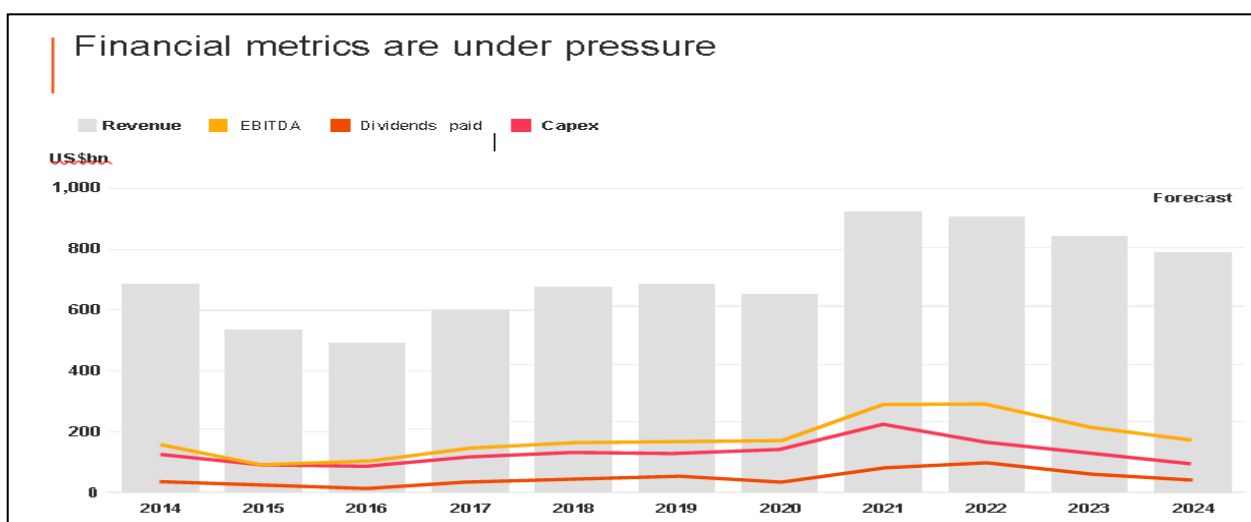
One of the initiatives by the Government of India's Ministry for Heavy Industries & Public Enterprises is SAMARTH Udyog Bharat 4.0, or SAMARTH Advanced Manufacturing and Rapid Transformation Hubs. This is expected to increase competitiveness of the manufacturing sector in the capital goods market. With impetus on developing industrial corridors and smart cities, the Government aims to ensure holistic development of the nation.

The corridors would further assist in integrating, monitoring, and developing a conducive environment for the industrial development and will promote advance practices in manufacturing.

(Source: <https://www.ibef.org/industry/manufacturing-sector-india>)

GLOBAL MINING INDUSTRY

The global mining industry faced a challenge in 2023 that was at once unprecedented and familiar. The financial performance of the world's Top 40 mining companies was squeezed by falling commodity prices and rising costs. Revenues fell more than 7%, despite increases in the production of key commodities, and profits shrunk, too; 2024 promises a continuation of these trends, marking the first time since 2016 that industry revenues will fall for a second consecutive year. And a mix of cyclical and structural issues compels leading miners to invest for growth and transformation even as revenues and profit margins come under pressure.



Mining occupies a unique role among global industries. The world's top mining companies are helping feed the world while lighting the path to a low-carbon future and providing materials for infrastructure development and consumer needs. These structural trends underpin the demand that miners will have to meet in a world where the pace of change and disruption is accelerating. As regulatory, economic and societal pressures increase, mining companies are busily reinventing their business models so they can create value in new ways while working more effectively as important players in burgeoning ecosystems.

In this, PwC's 21st Mine report, we focus on how the industry is planning for impact—retooling and reimagining itself to be a key contributor to growth. That means throwing into relief the vital role mining plays in an adjacent domain: how the

world feeds itself. It means delving into the potential and challenges of the complementary industry of urban mining (that is, recycling). And it means harnessing technology—including the revolutionary implications of AI—to advance productivity, sustainability and safety.

Amid the changing landscape, mergers and acquisitions (M&A) remain a crucial strategy for miners that want to create impact. Although the number of deals fell in 2023, their value increased, and so did the focus on critical minerals. But transactions today—and tomorrow—are not simply about gaining scale. They're about gaining the capabilities and assets that enable companies to collaborate with counterparts in broader industrial ecosystems. Mining companies are increasingly forming alliances beyond traditional boundaries as they seek to acquire vital technical skills and to collaborate with governments in order to create enabling environments.

In recent years, the industry has faced pressure to invest in sufficient mining capacity and production to meet the current and expected demand growth for metals supporting the energy transition. But markets aren't always completely efficient. In 2023, the prices of lithium, copper, nickel and cobalt fell sharply, as portions of the lumpy supply response came on stream while demand growth was temporarily stunted. At the same time, the price of uranium rose—with demand driven by growth in the nuclear industry after a decade of virtually no investment in supply. The spot price of uranium soared from below US\$50/lb in 2022 to more than US\$100/lb in early 2024. Although commodity prices remain well above pre-covid price levels, inflation adjustments show that only coal and gold significantly exceed 2019 levels in real terms. The drop in prices for coal, lithium, copper and platinum group metals (PGMs) resulted in six companies falling out of the Top 40, while the rally in gold and uranium prices propelled six replacements into it.

Mining's impact on food security

How the world feeds itself is one of the fundamental challenges society faces. According to the United Nations, of the world's 8 billion people, at least 700 million are estimated to have insufficient access to food. And according to the World Economic Forum, 16 countries have very high hunger levels. To ensure a well-fed future, agricultural production needs to grow more than 55% in the next two decades.

Mining plays a critical role in global food security and in reducing the impact of agricultural production on the environment, due to its direct link in supplying the raw materials necessary for a wide range of inputs and consumables required in agriculture. Improved crop yields support a reduction in deforestation—currently responsible for 20% of total global greenhouse gas emissions. Of the six core uses in which minerals and metals improve food security, fertiliser is the most important:

Fertilisers. Phosphorus and potassium are mined minerals that are essential for the production of fertilisers.

Water treatment Gypsum and sulfuric acid are among the chemicals used in irrigation management to prevent water alkalinity and sodicity from affecting soil health.

Soil improvements Lime (from calcium carbonate) is used to adjust soil pH levels, improving nutrient availability and soil structure. Lime contains calcium and often magnesium, which are essential plant nutrients.

Micronutrient supplements Zinc, boron, manganese, iron, copper and molybdenum, which are essential for plant health, are often applied as foliar sprays or soil amendments.

Pesticides and herbicides Many pesticides and herbicides contain minerals as active ingredients or as carriers. For example, copper-based fungicides and herbicides have metallic salts.

Animal feed supplements Calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, and trace elements are crucial for animal health and are added to feed.

Commercial fertilisers are produced from three main ingredients: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium. Whereas nitrogen is generally obtained from the oil and gas value chain, potassium and phosphorus are mined from phosphate rock and brine. These synthetic fertilisers have been pivotal to the successful decades-long effort to enhance crop growth, yield and quality. But to keep feeding a growing global population, crop yields on already utilised land need to improve further. More than 40% of soils are deficient in phosphate.

It's no surprise, then, that phosphorus is classified as a critical mineral for China and the European Union, and potassium is a critical mineral for China and Canada.

To grow the agricultural products that feed the 1.9 billion additional people who will live on the planet by 2050, global annual production of phosphorus needs to increase by 55 million tonnes per year (25%) by 2050.

(Source: <https://www.pwc.com/gx/en/mining/assets/pwc-global-mine-2024.pdf>)

INDIAN MINING INDUSTRY

Introduction



India holds a fair advantage in production and conversion costs in steel and alumina. Its strategic location enables export opportunities to develop as well as fast-developing Asian markets. As of FY22, the number of reporting mines in India were estimated at 1,319, of which reporting mines for metallic minerals were estimated at 545 and non-metallic minerals at 774.

Minerals are precious natural resources that serve as essential raw materials for fundamental industries, so the growth of the mining industry is essential for the overall industrial development of a nation. The vast resources of numerous metallic and non-metallic minerals that India is endowed with serve as a foundation for the expansion and advancement of the nation's mining industry. India is largely self-sufficient in metallic minerals including bauxite,

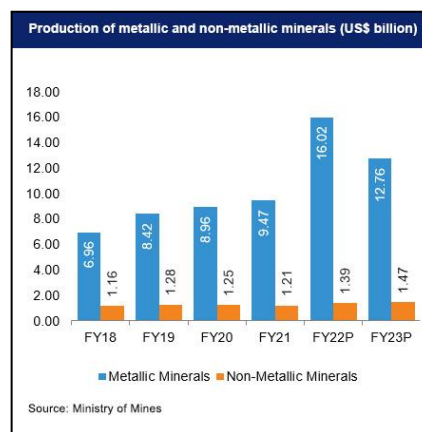
chromite, iron ore, and lignite as well as mineral fuels like coal and lignite. The industry has the potential to significantly impact GDP growth, foreign exchange earnings, and give end-use industries like building, infrastructure, automotive, and electricity, among others, a competitive edge by obtaining essential raw materials at reasonable rates.

Rise in infrastructure development and automotive production are driving growth. Power and cement industries are also aiding growth for the sector. Demand for iron and steel is set to continue given the strong growth expectations for the residential and commercial building industry.

Market Size

Production level of important minerals in February, 2024 were: Coal 966 lakh tonne, Lignite 42 lakh tonne, Natural gas (utilized) 2886 million cu.m., Petroleum (crude) 23 lakh tonne, Bauxite 2414 thousand tonne, Chromite 400 thousand tonne, Copper conc. 11 thousand tonne, Gold 255 kg, Iron ore 244 lakh tonne, Lead conc. 27 thousand tonne, Manganese ore 295 thousand tonne, Zinc conc. 149 thousand tonne, Limestone 387 lakh tonne, Phosphorite 218 thousand tonne, and Magnesite 10 thousand tonne.

Important minerals showing positive growth during February, 2024 over February, 2023 include: Gold (86%), Copper Conc.(28.7%), Bauxite (21%), Chromite (21%), Phosphorite (19%), Limestone(13%), Coal (12%), Natural gas (U) (11%), Petroleum(crude) (8%), Manganese Ore (6%), Magnesite (3%), Lignite(2.8%), and Zinc Conc.(2.8%). Other important minerals showing negative growth include Iron Ore (-0.7%) and Lead Conc.(-14%).



The index of mineral production of the mining and quarrying sector for the month of February 2024 at 139.6, was 8% higher compared to the level in the month of February 2023.

India's overall coal production has seen a quantum jump to 893.08 MT in FY23 as compared to 728.72 MT in FY19 with a growth of about 22.6%.

In FY24, the coal production stood at 997.25 MT, registering a growth of 12% from last year.

In June 2024, India's coal production reached 84.63 million tonnes (MT) (Provisional), exhibiting a growth rate of 14.49% compared to the corresponding period of the previous year, which stood at 73.92 MT.

In April-May 2024, the production of crude steel stood at 20.719 MT and that of finished steel was 23.712 MT.

In FY23, production of crude steel stood at 125.32 million tonnes (MT), finished steel at 121.29 MT and consumption of finished steel at 119.17 MT has exceeded their respective levels achieved over the corresponding period of not only COVID affected last two years but also pre COVID years as well.

India's Iron ore production reached a new high of 277 million metric tonne (MMT) in FY24, up 7.4% from 258 MMT in FY23.

In 2022-23, exports of iron ore stood at US\$ 1.75 billion as compared to US\$ 3.18 billion in 2021-22.

The production of aluminium was 4.07 MT in FY23.

The index of mineral production of mining and quarrying sector for the month of December 2023 (Base: 2011-12=100) stood at 139.4, 5.1 % higher compared to the level in the month of December 2022. According to provisional data from the Indian Bureau of Mines (IBM), the cumulative growth for the period April- December, 2023-24 over the corresponding period of previous year is 8.5 % percent.

In FY23, mineral production is estimated at Rs. 1,18,246 crore (US\$ 14.37 billion). In FY22, mineral production was estimated at Rs. 1,32,747 crore (US\$ 16.04 billion). India ranks fourth globally in terms of iron ore production. India's iron ore production is estimated to stand at 257.85 MT in FY23, while it stood at 253.97 MT in FY22, up 23% from FY21. In FY22, India had a total number of 901 steel plants producing crude steel. In April-January FY24, the production of crude steel stood at 118.372 MT and that of finished steel was 113.848 MT. India's steel production is estimated to grow 4-7% to 123-127 MT in FY24. In April-January FY24, production of hot metal, crude steel and saleable steel by SAIL stood at 16.97 MT, 15.94 MT and 15.30 MT, respectively. Aluminium production in India stood at 3.47 MT between April-January FY24. The world production of Primary Aluminium during April-May 2024, was 11.92 million tons against world consumption of 12.27 million tons, resulting in a market deficit of 0.359 million tons. The share of India in the world production was 5.8% during April-June 2024.

Investments/ Developments

Some of the investments/ developments in the Metals & Mining sector in the recent past are as follows:

- As per data from the Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MOSPI), India's mining GDP increased from Rs. 76,877 crore (US\$ 9.25 billion) in the third quarter of FY23 to Rs. 82,680 crore (US\$ 9.95 billion) in the third quarter of FY24.
- Southeastern Coalfields Limited (SECL), a subsidiary of Coal India in Chhattisgarh, has reached a milestone with its Gevra and Kusunda coal mines ranking 2nd and 4th on WorldAtlas.com's list of the world's largest coal mines. Located in Korba district, these mines together produce over 100 million tons of coal annually, accounting for about 10% of India's total coal production.
- India is experiencing a construction boom driven by a growing housing economy and significant government infrastructure investments. The country is projected to become the third-largest construction market in the world, following China and the US, by 2025.
- In February 2024, an MoU has been signed between India and the Republic of Cote d'Ivoire, for collaboration in field of Geology and Mineral Resources.
- The index of mineral production of mining and quarrying sector for the month of December 2023 stood at 139.4, 5.1% higher as compared to the level in the month of December 2022.
- In FY24 (until January 2024), the combined index of eight core industries stood at 156.0 driven by the production of coal, refinery products, fertilizers, steel, electricity, and cement industries.
- Between April 2000-March 2024, FDI inflows in the metallurgical industry stood at US\$ 17.51 billion, followed by the mining (US\$ 3.50 billion), diamond & gold ornaments (US\$ 1.27 billion), and coal production (US\$ 27.73 million) industries.
- In March 2024, Karnataka and Rajasthan initiated the auction of Exploration Licences (EL) for critical and deep-seated minerals, marking the first such auction in India. Under the amended Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957, introduced by the MMDR Amendment Act, 2023, 29 critical minerals are eligible for exploration and mining concessions.
- In January 2024, India and Argentina signed an agreement to undertake the exploration and development of five lithium blocks, enhancing India's efforts in sourcing lithium. Khanij Bidesh India Limited (KABIL) has obtained exploration and exclusivity right for these five blocks.
- On August 3, 2023, the Rajya Sabha passed the Offshore Areas Mineral (Development and Regulation) Amendment Bill, 2023 which seeks to make amendments to the Offshore Areas Mineral (Development and Regulation) Act, 2002 ('OAMDR Act'). The Bill was passed by Lok Sabha on August 1, 2023.

- In July 2023, the Union Cabinet approved amendments to the Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act-1957 to allow the mining of lithium and other minerals.
- Coal production from captive mines increased by 18.67% y-o-y in FY24 (April- September 2023) and contributed 14.96% to the total coal production.
- In February 2023, Tata Steel and Central Building Research Institute (CBRI), a constituent of the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), signed an MoU to collaborate on research, academic growth, and sustainable solutions in mining.
- In February 2023, ArcelorMittal - Nippon Steel is investing Rs. 60,000 crore (US\$ 7.3 billion) to expand its steelmaking capacity in Hazira to 15MT a year from 9MT.
- In February 2023, NMDC signed an agreement for collaborative research with CSIR-IMMT, Bhubaneswar on “Feasibility Studies for Preparation of Fused Magnesia from Kimberlite Tailings” at its Head Office in Hyderabad.
- In November 2022, IIT Bombay and JSW Group entered into an exclusive strategic agreement to establish first-of-its-kind, state-of-the-art JSW Technology Hub in India for steel manufacturing in India.
- In August 2022, Tata Steel signed a MoU with the Government of Punjab for setting up a 0.75 MnTPA long products steel plant with a scrap-based electric arc furnace.
- In July 2022, Hindalco Industries Limited has signed an MoU with Phinergy and IOC Phinergy Private Limited (IOP) on R&D and pilot production of aluminium plates for Aluminium-Air batteries, and recycling of aluminium, after usage in these batteries.
- In October 2022, Coal India Limited (CIL) signed a MoU with Rajasthan Rajya Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited (RVUNL), for setting up 1,190 MW solar power project.
- In January 2023, Vedanta announced that its board had approved the sale of its international zinc assets in South Africa and Namibia to subsidiary Hindustan Zinc (HZL) for US\$ 2.98 billion.
- In March 2022, MOU with detailed collaborative framework was between KABIL, India, and Critical Mineral Office (CMO), Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISER), Govt. of Australia for carrying out joint due diligence and further joint investment in Li & Co mineral assets of Australia.
- In February 2023, JSW Group announced to build a steel plant in Andhra Pradesh's YSR Kadapa district with an investment of Rs. 8,800 crore (US\$ 1 billion).
- In 2021, an Indian state committee recommended the expansion of Vedanta Ltd.'s Lanjigarh Alumina refinery from 1 million tonnes to 6 million tonnes, an investment that would cost the company Rs. 6,483 crore (US\$ 993 million).
- In February 2023, Essar Capital Limited, investment manager of Essar Global Fund Limited, announced to set up steel plants in Odisha and a facility to import liquefied natural gas (LNG) at Hazira in Gujarat.
- On 2nd September 2022, Steel Authority of India Ltd. (SAIL) has supplied about 30000 tonnes of the specialty steel for nation's first indigenously built Aircraft Carrier INS Vikrant for Indian Navy which commissioned at Cochin Shipyard Ltd.
- Innovative mineral exploration activities using state-of-the-art technology by Geological Survey of India (GSI), stepped up efforts by Khanij Bidesh India Limited (KABIL) to source strategic minerals from countries like Australia, Argentina, and Chile.
- Three Indian state-run companies, National Aluminium Co Ltd, Hindustan Copper Ltd and Mineral Exploration Corp formed a joint venture to buy mining assets overseas that have minerals such as lithium and cobalt, which are used in the manufacture of batteries for electric vehicles.
- Production of metallic minerals in the country increased from US\$ 6.96 billion in FY18 to US\$ 12.88 billion in FY23P. In the same period, production of non-metallic minerals increased from US\$ 1.16 billion in FY18 to US\$ 1.48 billion in FY23P.
- India's iron ore production stood at 257.85 MT in FY23, an increase of 1.52% compared with 253.97 MT in FY22.
- ICRA has estimated the domestic aluminium demand growth to remain healthy at around 9% in the next two fiscal years, given the Government's thrust on infrastructure development.
- The index of mineral production of mining and quarrying sector for the month of December 2023 stood at 139.4, 5.1% higher as compared to the level in the month of December 2022.
- Between April 2000-December 2023, FDI inflows in the metallurgical industry stood at US\$ 17.46 billion, followed by the mining (US\$ 3.50 billion), diamond & gold ornaments (US\$ 1.27 billion), and coal production (US\$ 27.73 million) industries.
- As per data from the Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MOSPI), India's mining GDP increased from Rs. 76,877 crore (US\$ 9.25 billion) in the third quarter of FY23 to Rs. 82,680 crore (US\$ 9.95 billion) in the third quarter of FY24.
- In FY23, Vedanta's aluminium division will focus on backward integration and will put two of its mines in Odisha into production.
- Iron and steel imports stood at US\$ 14.17 billion during April-December 2023.

- In FY24 (until January 2024), the combined index of eight core industries stood at 156.0 driven by the production of coal, refinery products, fertilizers, steel, electricity, and cement industries.
- NMDC's cumulative iron ore production (April-January FY24) stood at 36.32 MT as compared to 31.14 MT (April-January FY23).
- As of January 2024, India's total installed electricity generation capacity stood at 429.96 GW.
- In 2021-22, India's iron and steel export was valued at US\$ 17.62 billion. During FY16-22, India's export of iron and steel grew at a CAGR of 17.15%.
- In November 2021, JSW Steel announced that the company registered a 6% YoY surge in crude steel production at 1.42 million tonnes in October 2021.
- In November 2021, AMNS India announced that it is planning to manufacture specialty steel under the production-linked incentive (PLI) scheme.
- Vedanta Limited is planning a US\$ 20 billion investment across its operations, including increase silver production and steel capacity.
- In June 2021, Mr. T.V. Narendran, the CII President, and Managing Director of Tata Steel, stated that steel firms have firmed up plans to invest ~Rs. 60,000 crore (US\$ 8 billion) over the next three years in this sector.
- In May 2021, Vedanta Ltd. announced its plan to invest Rs. 10,000 crore (US\$ 1.34 billion) in setting up an aluminium park in Odisha to facilitate companies that use metal to set up their manufacturing units in the facility.
- In May 2021, ArcelorMittal Nippon Steel (AMNS) signed a contract with Total (a France-based energy company) for supply of up to 500,000 tons of liquefied natural gas (LNG) per year until 2026.
- In February 2021, ArcelorMittal-Nippon Steel India, in agreement with the Odisha government, has planned to set up an integrated steel plant (with 12 MT capacity) in the state's Kendrapada district for Rs. 50,000 crore (US\$ 6.89 billion)
- In February 2021, two new iron ore mines were inaugurated in Odisha, with a production capacity of 15 lakh tonnes per month and ~275 million tonnes of consolidated iron ore reserves. These mines will bring in ~Rs. 5,000 crore (US\$ 679.28 million) in annual revenue for the state and employment opportunities for locals.

Government Initiatives

The Government of India has adopted few initiatives in the recent past, some of these are as follows:

- In February 2024, the Union Cabinet approved the amendment to the Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957 specifying royalty rates for 12 critical minerals, thus completing the rationalization process for all 24 strategic minerals. This move aims to streamline the mining sector and auction processes, aligning with recent amendments to the MMDR Amendment Act, 2023.
- In December 2023, the Ministry of Mines proposed capping performance security and upfront amounts for mining critical minerals to attract more bidders. Currently based on a percentage of the Value of Estimated Resources (VER), the move aims to reduce barriers to participation in auctions and expedite the process for mining leases.
- In October 2023, the Union Cabinet approved the amendment of the Second Schedule of the Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957, specifying royalty rates for three critical minerals: Lithium, Niobium, and Rare Earth Elements (REEs) paving the way for the auctioning of blocks for these minerals, as outlined in the MMDR Amendment Act, 2023.
- The government plans to monetize assets worth Rs. 28,727 crore (US\$ 3.68 billion) in the mining sector over 2022-25.
- In 2022, PLI Scheme for domestic production of specialty steel has been approved with an outlay of Rs. 6,322 crore (US\$ 762.4 million) by the Cabinet.
- Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Amendment Act, 2021, notified on 28.03.2021, for giving boost to mineral production, improving ease of doing business in the country and increasing contribution of mineral production to GDP.
- Enactment of Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Amendment Act, 2021 enabled captive mines owners (other than atomic minerals) to sell up to 50% of their annual mineral (including coal) production in the open market.
- Import duty on Anthracite/Pulverized Coal Injection (PCI) coal, Coke, and Semi-coke and Ferro-Nickel were reduced to zero.
- Export duty on Iron ores/ concentrates and iron ore pellets was raised to 50% and 45%, respectively.
- In addition, 15% export duty was imposed on pig iron and several steel products.
- District Mineral Foundation (DMF) has been established in 622 districts of 23 States and a total of Rs. 71,128.71 crore (US\$ 8.5 billion) has been collected till October 2022 under DMF.
- In November 2022, the government removed export duties on steel and stainless steel to strengthen the nation's steel sector and allow it to firmly establish its position in the global market.
- The government plans to monetise assets worth Rs. 28,727 crore (US\$ 3.68 billion) in the mining sector over 2022-25.

- The Ministry of Mines of the Government of India has signed MoUs with different nations.
- The Ministry of Mines notified the Mineral Conservation and Development (Amendment) Rules in November 2021 to provide rules regarding conservation of minerals, systematic and scientific mining, and development of minerals in the country for environment protection.
- Steel Authority of India Ltd. (SAIL) and Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs), under the Ministry of Steel, supplied 48,200 tonnes of steel for the Purvanchal Expressway, which was inaugurated by Prime Minister Narendra Modi on November 16, 2021.
- As part of unlocking India's vast mineral potential by exploration this year, the Ministry of Mines has handed over 152 mineral block reports to different state governments until November 2021. Also, 52 potential G-4 mineral blocks approved by the Geological Survey of India (GSI) have been handed over to 15 state governments.
- In July 2021, the Odisha government approved five key industrial projects worth Rs. 1.46 lakh crore (US\$ 19.60 billion) that are expected to boost capacity of steel production by 27.5 million tonnes.
- In June 2021, the Union Cabinet, chaired by the Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi approved the memorandum of understanding (MoU) to be signed between the Ministry of Mines and the Secretariat of Mining Policy of the Ministry of Productive Development of the Argentine Republic. The MoU will provide an institutional mechanism for cooperation in the field of mineral resources.
- In Union Budget 2021, the government reduced customs duty to 7.5% on semis, flat and long products of non-alloy, alloy, and stainless steels to provide relief to MSMEs.
- To boost recycling of copper in India, the government announced reduction of import duty on copper scrap from 5% to 2.5% in the Union Budget 2021.
- The National Steel Policy aims to boost per capita steel consumption to 160 kgs by 2030-31. The government has a fixed objective of increasing rural consumption of steel from the current 19.6 kgs per capita to 38 kgs per capita by 2030-31.

Road Ahead



There is a significant scope for new mining capacities in iron ore, bauxite and coal and considerable opportunities for future discoveries of sub-surface deposits. Infrastructure projects continue to provide lucrative business opportunities for steel, zinc, and aluminium producers. Iron and steel make up a core component for the real estate sector. Demand for these metals is set to continue given strong growth expectations for the residential and commercial building industry.

The Government of India has also helped in the development of the metals and mining sector in India by launching key policy initiatives. The National Mineral Policy, which was approved by the government in February 2019, has ensured improved regulation and enforcement, more transparency, balanced social and economic growth, and sustainable mining techniques. The policy grants industry status to the mining activities and boost private sector funding.

Additionally, it aims to facilitate the merger and acquisition of mining companies, entice private sector involvement in exploration, and

permit the transfer of mineral corridors created specifically for metals and mining leases.

In the future, both increased domestic demand and exports are projected to play significant roles in driving the industry's expansion and its contribution to GDP growth in a post-covid environment.

References: Media Reports, Press Information Bureau (PIB), Union Budget 2020-21, Ministry of Mines, Ministry of Coal, Ministry of Steel, Central Electricity Authority, Ministry of New and Renewable Energy, DPIIT

(Source: <https://www.ibef.org/industry/metals-and-mining>)

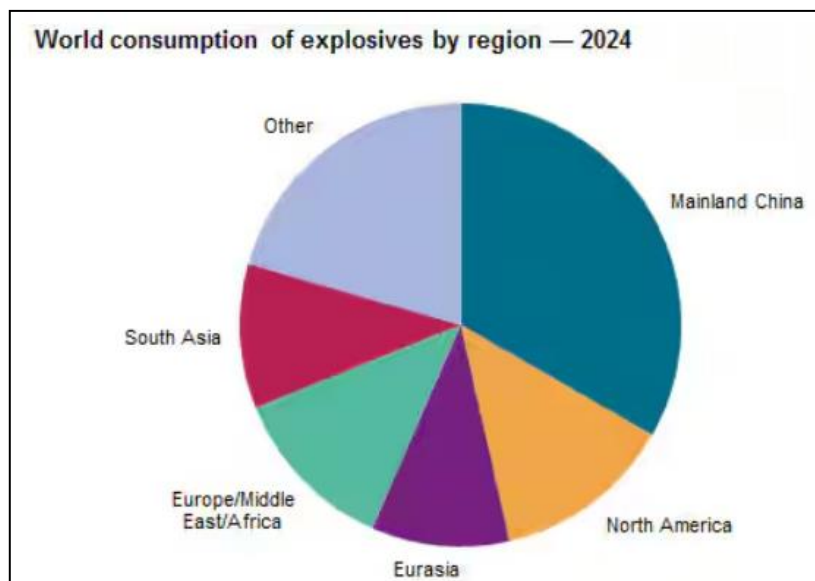
GLOBAL EXPLOSIVES INDUSTRY

The principal distinction between explosives and blasting agents is their sensitivity to initiation. Explosives are capsensitive, whereas blasting agents are not and therefore require a primer. Water gels and slurries may be either explosives or blasting agents.

The many industrial and military uses for explosives and blasting agents—ranging from earth moving to seismic wave generation to materials modification to munitions to propulsion—have generated a host of sophisticated and specialized explosives products and delivery packages. However, in terms of overall revenues, markets and products, the business is overwhelmingly dominated by chemical materials based on the intermediate production of nitric acid (principally ammonium nitrate [AN]) that are used by the world’s mining and quarrying industries.

Ammonium nitrate consumption for explosives has grown because of its safety advantage over other products such as dynamite. Ammonium nitrate can be shipped and stored and mixed with fuel oil when needed. Ammonium nitrate fuel oil (ANFO) is made of about 94% ammonium nitrate and 6% fuel oil. ANFO is widely used as an explosive in mining, quarrying, and tunneling construction or wherever dry conditions exist.

The following pie chart shows world consumption of explosives:



The largest consumers of explosives in industrial applications are mainland China, the United States, South Asia and Eurasia. In addition to consumption by the mining industry, a significant volume of explosives is also consumed by the construction industry and in miscellaneous applications.

Metal mining has overtaken coal mining to become the largest consuming sector for industrial explosives, accounting for 38% of total consumption. Demand growth for this application is estimated at 1.7% per year during 2024–29. Metallic minerals are generally low-grade ores found only in geologically favorable areas of the world. Consequently, the consumption of explosives by this mining sector follows their geographical distribution.

Coal mining recently become the second-largest consuming sector for industrial explosives, accounting for around 36% of total consumption. Coal mining output started to decline several years ago as a consequence of the global effort to reduce carbon dioxide emissions. Coal mining and the use of explosives in this segment is expected to continue stagnating in the forecast period.

Production of stone for construction and the production of cement from quarrying operations account for an additional 13% of the world mining market for explosives. Consumption of explosives in quarrying materials is forecast to increase at around 1.1% over the next five years.

(Source: <https://www.spglobal.com/commodityinsights/en/ci/products/explosives-and-blasting-chemical-economics-handbook.html>)

INDIAN EXPLOSIVES INDUSTRY

Tamil Nadu Industrial Explosives Limited is a Government of Tamil Nadu Enterprise, incorporated under the Companies Act 1956 and was incorporated on 09.02.1983 for the manufacture of commercial Explosives and its accessories.

The Industrial Explosives project is located in the Panamadangi Reserve Forest, Vandaranthangal / Dharapadavedu Villages, Katpadi taluk, Vellore District.

The manufacturing facilities are house in 700 Acres of Forest Land which is 7 kms North of Katpadi Railway Station on the Vellore-Chittoor Highway. We have six manufacturing units for production of various types of explosives and its accessories. Viz: (i)Detonators, (ii)Detonating Fuse, (iii)Emulsion Explosives, (iv) Slurry Explosives, (v)MMAN Based Explosives and (vi)2EHN.

The Detonator and Detonating Fuse Project was implemented in Collaboration with M/s.Josef Meissners, West Germany, M/s. UNIS, Yugoslavia and M/s. Lathaussee, Belgium. The commercial production was started in January 1989, the licensed capacity in respect of Detonators is 45 million nos. and Detonating Fuse is 12 million mtrs.

(i) DETONATORS

We have the manufacturing facility for production of Aluminium/Copper shells, Electric/non-electric Detonators to be used in quarrying well sinking, metal/mineral mines, coal mines, tunneling etc.

(ii) DETONATING FUSE

Detonating Fuses are made of PETN as inner explosive material subsequently covered with two layers of superior quality of yarn and further coated with high strength PVC material for safe handling and water resistance. High quality process technology and precision machineries ensures higher reliability and Superior performance under all conditions. These Detonating Fuses are meant for blasting operations of granite quarries,open cast mines, underground metal mines, underwater blasting etc.

(iii) EMULSION EXPLOSIVES

Emulsion Explosives Project was implemented with indigenous technical know-how and the commercial production was started in January 2004.

Emulsion Explosives are the new generation of explosives characterized with high VOD and optimum strength. These explosives are more suitable for deep hole blasting in large open case mining operations, quarrying as excellent booster and column explosives ensuring excellent fragmentation in both soft and hard rocks, They have excellent water resistance with improved storage and thermal stability.

(iv) BULK EMULSION EXPLOSIVES

Our Bulk Emulsion Explosives are the new generation of explosives characterized by manufacturing and delivering of quality products as per customers specifications right at the blast site from Non explosive components.

Bulk emulsion matrix is produced in a modern plant using state of art technology. WE offer complete range of bulk products that can be customized for specific mining conditions for greater reliability and consistent performance. In order to vary the energy level depending on the strata conditions, additional amounts of prilled ammonium nitrate and other ingredients can be mixed on the bulk delivery system itself.

(v) SLURRY EXPLOSIVES

Slurry Explosives Plant was implemented with indigenous know-how and started the commercial production in December 1991.

Slurry Explosives are manufactured with strict in – process quality control measures, The water based consistent get explosives provides maximum safety, stability and thermal resistance. These explosives are safe in handling, economical and superior performance for water resistance.

(vi) MMAN BASED EXPLOSIVES

With the ban of NG based explosives, we have started manufacturing MMAN (Mano Methyl Ammonium Nitrate) based explosive with the capacity of 9000 MT. Moreover, MMAN solution has a very good potential for export.

(vii)2-EHN

This is a chemical used as additive to improve the performance of Diesel. Now with the Introduction of EU III norms, this became essentially required in refineries. We are going to commission this plant with slight modification in the existing idle NG Plant. The capacity of the 2 EHN Plant proposed to be installed is 15000 MT.

(Source: https://www.tn.gov.in/rti/proactive/ind/handbook_TEL.pdf)

OUR BUSINESS

This chapter should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information about our Company and its financial statements, including the notes thereto, in the section titled “Risk Factors” and chapters titled “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” beginning on page 31, 251 and 297 respectively, of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Unless otherwise indicated, the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements included herein is based on our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements for the period ended September 30, 2024 and Financial Years ended on March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 included in this Red Herring Prospectus. For further information, see “Restated Financial Statements” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

OVERVIEW

We deal in manufacturing and supplying a wide array of Explosives and Explosive accessories covering mainly cartridge explosives which includes Slurry Explosives, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse. Our Products are manufactured using mixture of nitrate, catering to diverse requirements. Through the expertise of our promoters in diversified field application knowledge, we have designed products that meet the stringent requirements of varied Industries which includes cement industry, mining industry and defence industry. we also supply to Border Roads Organization and Public Sector Undertakings as well. We have our manufacturing units with the technologically equipped Quality Assurance Systems which ensures high standard of inputs and outgoing products.

Our Company was established in the year 2013 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated August 21, 2013 as Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited with Mr. Devi Singh Kachhwaha, Mr. Satya Prakash Heda, Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani, Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani and Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah as the initial subscribers of our Company. Our Company’s name was changed to Beezaasan Explotech Limited pursuant to conversion of Private Limited to Public Limited Company and vide issuance of Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 30, 2024.

Initially, Our Company started with slurry Explosive manufacturing unit situated at Bhanthala Village in Mahisagar District, Gujarat in the year 2018 and further, we have added an Emulsion Explosive unit, additional Slurry Explosive unit and a Detonating fuse unit between the years 2020-2024 situated at the same premises in Mahisagar District. We have manufacturing facilities strategically located in and around Gujarat spread over a total area of 40,68,876.50 Sq. Ft.. Our manufacturing facilities are equipped with comprehensive range of KP Machines, Strapping Machine, PLC Control Panel, etc. to support a seamless production operation and manufacturing process. The facility ensures smooth assembly process and easy logistics suitable for carrying out our manufacturing operations. We have also built storage magazines near our manufacturing unit at Felsani Gujarat spread over a total area of 20,37,382.19 Sq. Ft. to store the explosives. We are strictly regulated by PESO (Petroleum Explosive Safety Organisation) for manufacturing and storing the explosives for which the license is obtained.

We have a licensed capacity of 45,000 Metric Ton for manufacturing Slurry Explosives with licensed premises which includes Slurry Explosives Manufacturing plant, 1 Raw Material Stores, 1 Aluminium Store, 1 Blasting Shelter, 1 Destruction yard, 1 Q.C. Lab, 1 Testing Area with connected facilities, 11,400 Metric Ton for Emulsion Explosives with licensed premises which includes Emulsion Explosives Manufacturing Plant 1 & 2 with connected facilities and 51 million Mtrs for Detonating Fuse with licensed premises which includes 1 transit sheds, 1 spinning buildings, 1PETN drying with connected facilities. In authorizing the product in the explosives industry, we need a lab trial certificate in the presence of a PESO Officer at the manufacturing premises and the same is sent to Nagpur PESO Head-quarters for final testing. When approved by the PESO department the product is sent for field trial to different private companies for field application. After the successful field trial, these all documents are then submitted to the PESO department for approval of product authorization and manufacturing.

By following necessary safety standards and conducting safety meetings, we try to keep our workplace safe. We have regular safety audits by external agencies for safe operations. Apart from this we regularly check our parameters to maintain this desired quality of our products. Our Explosive manufacturing units are accredited with various quality certifications for Manufacturing of Explosives and Safety data sheets such as ISO 9001:2015 for Quality Management System, ISO 14001:2015 for Environmental Management System, ISO 45001: 2018 for Occupational Health and Safety Management System. We also employ a comprehensive suite of robust practices committed to the safety, health of our people, our society and the environment.

Our Company is currently being promoted by Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF and M/s. Sunil R Somani HUF. Our two of the Promoters, Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani have an overall 17 years of work experience in this industry. Our Promoters manage and control the overall affairs of our Business Operations with their considerable experience in our Industry. For more details, please see the chapter titled, “Our Management” and “Our Promoters and Promoter Group” on page 225 and 242 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

EXPLOSIVES

An explosive (or explosive material) is a reactive substance that contains a great amount of potential energy that can produce an explosion if released suddenly, usually accompanied by the production of light, heat, sound and pressure.

An explosive is any substance or device that can be made to produce a volume of rapidly expanding gas in an extremely brief period. There are three fundamental types: mechanical, nuclear and chemical. Our Company deals in only Chemical Explosives.

Chemical Explosives: An explosion is a type of spontaneous chemical reaction that, once initiated, is driven by both a large exothermic change (great release of heat) and a large positive entropy change (great quantities of gases are released) in going from reactants to products, thereby constituting a thermodynamically favorable process in addition to one that propagates very rapidly. Thus, explosives are substances that contain a large amount of energy stored in chemical bonds.

Types of chemical explosives: Basically, chemical explosives are of two types:

- (1) detonating or high explosives and
- (2) deflagrating or low explosives.

Detonating explosives, such as cartridge explosives, are characterized by extremely rapid decomposition and development of high pressure. Detonating explosives are usually subdivided into two categories, primary and secondary. Primary explosives detonate by ignition from some source such as flame, spark, impact or other means that will produce heat of sufficient magnitude. Secondary explosives require a detonator and, in some cases, a supplementary booster. A few explosives can be both primary and secondary depending on the conditions of use. Our company manufactures secondary explosives for our customers which is easy to use with exceptional results.

To manage our sales on PAN India basis, we have a dedicated Sales team handling all the sales from the Registered and Corporate Office. The Sales team of our Company carries the responsibility of obtaining orders from customers and negotiating with them, which is beneficial to the Company, in addition, they actively contribute to our marketing efforts by conducting market research and gathering market information.

Our major raw material which is used in manufacturing explosives is Ammonium Nitrate. This is procured mainly from Public Sector Undertakings. The price of our major raw material is very volatile and can fluctuate but we as a company try to keep a reserve of our raw material. To store the said raw material in an appropriate storage facility, we have obtained the requisite license, since every such purchase of the raw material is being monitored by PESO (Petroleum Explosive Safety Organisation) to average out the price so that our customer can be assured of prices of the finished products.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS OF OUR COMPANY:

Key Performance Indicators of our Company on the basis of the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements.

(₹ in Lakhs, otherwise mentioned)

Key Financial Performance	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Revenue from Operations ⁽¹⁾	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	1,340.31	1,057.21	785.40	577.63
EBITDA Margin (%) ⁽³⁾	13.31%	5.67%	3.45%	4.10%
PAT	832.86	486.62	293.57	274.25
PAT Margin (%) ⁽⁴⁾	8.27%	2.61%	1.29%	1.95%
Return on equity (%) ⁽⁵⁾	30.67%	25.93%	23.69%	32.05%
Return on capital employed (%) ⁽⁶⁾	17.79%	16.20%	12.90%	15.42%
Debt-Equity Ratio (times) ⁽⁷⁾	1.27	1.59	3.02	2.29

Key Financial Performance	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times) ⁽⁸⁾	2.82	5.79	9.47	7.39
Current Ratio (times) ⁽⁹⁾	1.09	1.04	0.97	1.28

*As certified by M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants, by way of their certificate dated February 07, 2025.

Notes:

- 1) Revenue from operation means revenue from sale of our products
- 2) EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Finance Costs – Other Income
- 3) EBITDA Margin is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations
- 4) PAT Margin is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations
- 5) Return on Equity is calculated by comparing the proportion of net income against the amount of average shareholder equity
- 6) Return on Capital Employed is calculated as Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) / Capital employed
- 7) Debt to Equity ratio is calculated as Total Debt divided by equity
- 8) Net Fixed Asset Turnover ratio is calculated as Revenue from operation divided by Net fixed Asset
- 9) Current Ratio is calculated by dividing Current Assets to Current Liabilities

OUR STRENGTHS

1. One Stop Solution for Explosives Product:

We offer personalized assistance, tailored specifically to the unique needs and circumstances of each customer, ensuring a customized approach to Explosive Products based on their specific applications. We provide comprehensive support from providing different types of Explosives and related Accessories to reducing transportation cost, assure timely supplies and performance guarantee. We offer wide range of products to our customers and also has the capability to develop and supply special products as per a customer's specific requirement approved by PESO.

2. Long Standing Relationship with key Customers & Suppliers:

Our Company enjoys long standing relationship with key Customers & Suppliers. These long standing relationships are result of our commitment to quality, timely delivery, promptness in payments and adaptability. We benefit immensely from this. Our business and growth are significantly dependant on our ability to maintain the customer relationship. We believe that having many years of experience in the industry and being able to identify these players would give us a competitive advantage in the business segment. For the stub period ended September 30, 2024 and as on March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, our top 10 customers were 54.54%, 55.38%, 55.59% and 55.93% of total revenue from operations and for the stub period ended September 30, 2024 and as on March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, our top 10 suppliers were 80.07%, 77.68%, 85.10% and 81.32% of total purchases as per audited standalone financial statements. We have not entered into any definitive long-term agreements with the suppliers, but our long standing relationship with the suppliers and repeat orders placed to the suppliers assures their trust and confidence on us. We have long-standing relationships with our customers also for whom we have executed repeat orders over an extended period of time. Also, when there is a customer complaint, the product is tested once again and on testing the product, the report generation of the testing, results into a positive one and the complaint is resolved satisfactorily, which we believe have been established and are strengthened by the dedicated infrastructure and our ability to meet Customers' requirements for customized products.

3. Experienced Management team:

Our management team is hand-picked with years of experience and knowledge with one of the Promoters, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani involved in Chemical Engineering and Industrial Explosives Industry. We have separate teams for manufacturing, quality control, marketing and technical services.

We believe our growth strategy in combination with management's demonstrated ability to consistently meet the customers' high expectations for quality and reliability, serves as a foundation for future revenue growth and stable operating profit. The promoters and Senior Management team of our Company has significant industry experienced and has been instrumental in the consistent growth of our Company's performance. For further details on education, experience and other details of our Management and Key Managerial Personnel, kindly refer to the Chapter titled "Our Management" beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

4. Continuous focus on developing novel and innovative products:

For any company, innovation and technical progress are key factors for its success in the long term. Our Company constantly encourages its people to innovate and develop new products for catering to demands of our customers. We are in constant touch with our customers to obtain the feedback with regards to our products so that we can constantly improve our products to provide better performance. This has resulted in the development as well as the production of our revolutionary explosive products and services for the customers in the best possible manner.

5. Quality products

Our motto from the very beginning has been safety and quality. The testing of raw materials as well as finished products ensures quality of the products performance. This has been achieved by employing qualified and experienced personnel and laboratories that have been provided, where all inputs i.e., both raw and packaging materials are tested and only approved inputs are issued for production.

Quality Control personnel also check at each level of production (Intermediates) to ensure that approved manufacturing process is strictly followed. Finally finished product is extensively tested before dispatch to the customers resulting in consistency in quality.

Our Company has also been accredited with various quality certifications such as ISO 9001:2015, 14001:2015, ISO 45001:2018 for manufacturing of Explosives and Safety data sheets. Through years of field application experience, we have designed products that meet the stringent requirements of today's varied Industries. Quality & Reliability is an Integral part of our practice and culture that guides our actions to deliver Products and Services that are safe and in line with best Technology.

OUR STRATEGIES

1. Continue to invest in our manufacturing capabilities and Storage facilities:

Continuously investing in our manufacturing capabilities is a strategic move for our company, by setting up additional manufacturing facilities and installing, accommodating new automated machines and other additional plant & machineries, we will be able to achieve better operational efficiency. The setting up of new manufacturing units and installation of new machineries will enhance our manufacturing processes and increase our production capacity. Further, as and when the production capacity is increased, a separate premise is required to store the finished products, for which investment in construction of new storage magazines, will help the Company streamline its process of dispatch. Hence, right from starting the new production process to increase in supply of explosives and its accessories and to cater to the demands of existing as well as new customers, this strategic move will increase the overall efficiency of manufacturing process and providing seamless deliveries with quality maintenance of the explosives as per the prescribed standards.

With these upgrades and expansions, we anticipate being able to expand our operations at current location, which will provide us with operational efficiency and support the growth of our business. We are committed to investing in capacity expansions and modernizing our equipment and facilities to stay competitive in the market.

2. Improve Debt – Equity Ratio

As on September 30, 2024, our debt - equity ratio stands at 1.27. We intend to repay certain amount of the loans to improve our debt equity ratio and also this will help our company to obtain working capital loans / term loans for expansion in future which will improve our operational efficiency. Further, repayment of loans and borrowings will reduce burden of repayment of loans repayable and enhance our financial stability and reduce long term liabilities.

3. Increasing Operational efficiency

We continue to invest in increasing our operational efficiency throughout the organization. We are addressing the increase in operational output through continuous process improvement, QA/QC activities, customer service, consistent quality and technology development. Alignment of our people to 'process improvement' through change management and upgrading of skills as required for customer satisfaction is a continuous activity.

Awareness of this quality commitment is wide spread among all the employees. Managerial expertise, workforce and modernization of the manufacturing units results in consistent high level of productivity. We have established manufacturing facilities and we are continuously on the look- out for new / updated technologies. Our investments in value

adding equipment / attachments to our machines will result in twin benefits of consistent high quality and improved productivity, ensure enhanced operational efficiency.

4. Introduce Innovative techniques

Market research as well as adopting newer technologies, can indeed help improve manufacturing efficiency and product offerings. By continuously improving the products and developing innovative solutions, our company can stay ahead of the competition and meet the evolving needs of customers.

By ensuring the highest quality standards in our products through rigorous testing, Company can minimize defects and customer complaints. This will also help Company identify any potential issues early on and make necessary improvements.

Integrating the latest machines for manufacturing of explosives is crucial for maintaining consistency and accuracy. These machines can help produce customised products, ensuring that the final products meet the required specifications and industry standards. This will not only enhance the quality of the products but also give us the opportunity to explore different market segments by offering products with unique features.

Overall, our focus on research and development, advanced manufacturing facilities, and innovative product development shows a commitment to continuous improvement and staying competitive in the market.

SWOT ANALYSIS –

A thorough examination of the firm's strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats are detailed below. The following factors are also included in the SWOT analysis:

- Examine the advantages and disadvantages
- Assessment of employee expectations
- Performance statistics for value-adding factors such as time, expense, efficiency and long-term sustainability of manufactured building systems
- Finding viable options for stakeholders so that the company can innovate and expand to its full potential.

Strengths:

- The top managerial team is mixed with young dynamic person and experienced individuals for a better collaboration of experience with new generation approach to the market and product;
- Dedicated and dynamic team of professionals, engineers and other managerial personnel;
- Adoption of new technological tools in the factory helps us in increasing the productivity of the company's services;
- Timely Upgradation, Expansion and adaption to changing market trends;
- Quality products manufactured at one roof with utmost safety;
- Expansion into new and innovative product or division;
- Location advantage as the manufacturing unit is near to Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Maharashtra and has the access of the golden quadrilateral for better transportation;

Weaknesses:

- Distance from the only port of export which is Chennai results in un-economical approach to export;
- Shortage of labourers in the State of Gujarat;
- Leakage of confidential information to the competitors by the employees of the Company;

Opportunities:

- New and unexplored markets in Gujarat and nearby states;
- Better marketing approach to attract more customers;
- Need to create PAN India presence;

Threats

- Incidents/Accidents that may occur in the manufacturing unit which may interrupt the manufacturing process;
- Changes in the Government policies.

GEOGRAPHICAL PRESENCE SALES –

Our company has PAN India presence, with our clientele base in 11 states and 2 Union territory for our domestic market based on sales made for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

For the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial year ended 2024, 2023 and 2022, our Revenue from Operations was ₹10,068.72 Lakhs, ₹ 18,635.85 Lakhs, ₹ 22,791.80 Lakhs and ₹ 14,094.90 Lakhs, respectively. Our EBITDA (earnings before interest, depreciation and tax excluding other income) for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial year ended 2024, 2023 and 2022 was ₹1,340.31 Lakhs, ₹ 1,057.21 Lakhs, ₹ 785.40 Lakhs and ₹ 577.63 Lakhs, respectively, while our profit after tax for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial year ended 2024, 2023 and 2022 was ₹ 832.86 Lakhs, ₹ 486.62 Lakhs, ₹ 293.57 Lakhs and ₹ 274.25 Lakhs, respectively, as per the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements.

- i. Following is our revenue bifurcation for domestic and exports for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financial Statements:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2023		March 31, 2022	
	Revenue	% of revenue from operations	Revenue	% of revenue from operations	Revenue	% of revenue from operations	Revenue	% of revenue from operations
Domestic	9721.02	100%	18,744.86	100%	22,913.80	100%	14,186.05	100%
Exports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9721.02	100%	18,744.86	100%	22,913.80	100%	14,186.05	100%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financial Statements:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024	
	Revenue	% of revenue from operations	Revenue	% of revenue from operations
Domestic	10,143.39	100%	18,784.99	100%
Exports	-	-	-	-
Total	10,143.39	100%	18,784.99	100%

As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

- ii. Following is our state-wise revenue bifurcation for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

As per Audited Standalone Financial Statements:

Sr. No.	Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2023		March 31, 2022	
		Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations
16.	Gujarat	4,567.74	46.99%	8918.35	47.58%	12128.18	52.93%	7841.32	55.27%
17.	Rajasthan	1,552.26	15.97%	2976.52	15.88%	4407.63	19.24%	2209.84	15.58%
18.	Maharashtra	824.95	8.49%	1457.49	7.78%	869.77	3.80%	919.94	6.48%
19.	Madhya Pradesh	970.98	9.99%	2138.99	11.41%	1736.32	7.58%	1110.91	7.83%

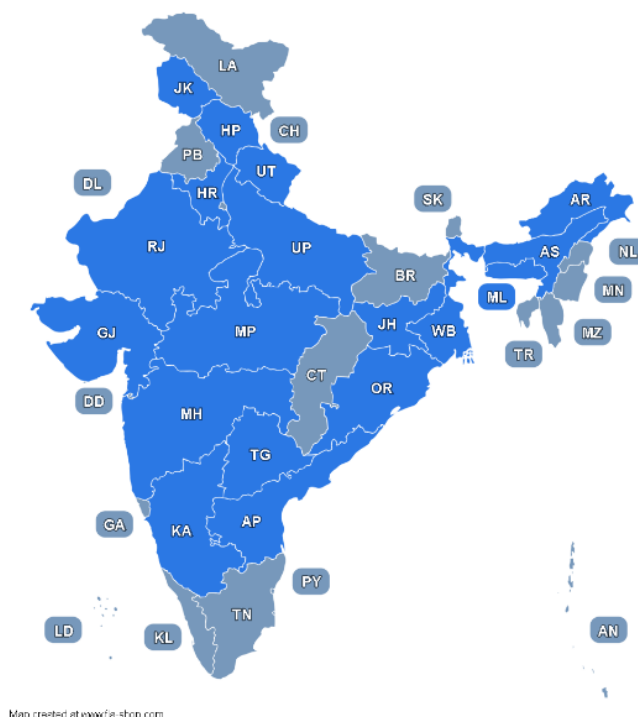
20.	Haryana	847.61	8.72%	2005.30	10.70%	1950.30	8.51%	1338.12	9.43%
21.	Jharkhand	405.53	4.17%	790.62	4.22%	1286.23	5.61%	333.69	2.35%
22.	Jammu & Kashmir	135.94	1.40%	82.71	0.44%	-	-	-	-
23.	Uttarakhand	105.74	1.09%	91.76	0.49%	184.13	0.80%	56.61	0.40%
24.	Meghalaya	74.00	0.76%	106.04	0.57%	123.48	0.54%	75.60	0.53%
25.	Himachal Pradesh	192.92	1.98%	22.09	0.12%	27.60	0.12%	63.20	0.45%
26.	Arunachal Pradesh	16.92	0.17%	-	-	80.02	0.35%	62.57	0.27%
27.	Assam	27.18	0.28%	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.	Uttar Pradesh	-0.75	-0.01%	37.66	0.20%	20.68	0.09%	28.48	0.20%
29.	Telangana	-	-	9.27	0.05%	-	-	-	-
30.	Karnataka	-	-	108.02	0.58%	99.47	0.43%	98.38	0.69%
16.	Andhra Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-	144.43	1.02%
17.	Odisha	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.92	0.18%
18.	West Bengal	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.49	0.16%
	Total	9721.02	100%	18744.82	100.00%	22913.8	100%	14186.05	100%

As per Audited Consolidated Financial Statements:

Region (Domestic)	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024	
	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations	Revenue (₹ in lakhs)	% of revenue from operations
Gujarat	4,990.11	49.20%	8958.55	47.58%
Rajasthan	1,552.26	15.30%	2827.15	15.88%
Maharashtra	824.95	8.13%	1578.99	7.78%
Madhya Pradesh	970.98	9.57%	2166.85	11.41%
Haryana	847.61	8.36%	2005.30	10.70%
Jharkhand	405.53	4.00%	790.62	4.22%
Jammu & Kashmir	135.94	1.34%	82.71	0.44%
Arunachal Pradesh	16.92	0.17%	22.09	0.12%
Uttarakhand	105.74	1.04%	91.76	0.49%
Meghalaya	74.00	0.73%	106.04	0.57%
Assam	27.18	0.27%	9.27	0.05%
Karnataka	-	-	108.02	0.58%
Uttar Pradesh	-0.75	-0.01%	37.66	0.20%
Himachal Pradesh	192.92	1.90%	-	-
Total	10,143.39	100%	18784.99	100%

Note: As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

Our Customer Footprints in India



●Geographic Presence

OUR PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

Our Company is primarily engaged in the manufacturing of Explosives and Explosives accessories used for cement industry, mining industry and defence industry. Our extensive product portfolio encompasses a vast range of explosives which includes Slurry Explosives, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse which are manufactured using mixture of nitrate catering to diverse requirement.

Main Products

Sr. No.	Main product	
	Name	Description
1.	Slurry Explosives	Slurry is a mixture of nitrate (such as ammonium nitrate and sodium nitrate), a fuel sensitizer either explosive or non-explosive and varying amounts of water. The mixture is thickened with guar gum to slurry consistency and cross linked with some transition metal ions to form an effective gel matrix. Additional crystalline oxidizer and fuel is suspended in the gel matrix. Other ingredients may be added as fuels, sensitizers, stabilizers, etc. Slurry explosives were first developed as a result of attempts to water proof, improve the density and strength of ANFO. The different types of slurry explosives manufactured by us are as follows: • Dynaex Prime • Dynaex Boost • Dynaex Shakti • Dynaex Column • Dynaex Base
2.	Emulsion Explosives	Emulsion explosives are prepared by agitation of a super saturated aqueous solution of some oxidisers and a fuel doped with an emulsifying agent. The composition thus prepared is extremely insensitive to initiation and hence requires gas bubbles for sensitisation. The basic oxidiser used in emulsion explosives is ammonium nitrate. Sodium nitrate and calcium nitrate are

		frequently used to modify the properties of the oxidiser solution. The fuel phase consists of various mineral oils and waxes. A distinguished feature of emulsion explosives is that in the aqueous solution, the oxidiser is present in the form of tiny droplets covered with a very thin fuel layer. The different types of emulsion explosives manufactured by us are as follows: • Dynaex Power-90 • Dynaex Gel – 90 • Dynaex Prime-E • Dynaex Column -E • Dynaex Seismic-E • Dynaex Em Boost • Dynaex Boost-E
3.	Detonating Fuse	To satisfy the needs of the mining, quarrying, and construction industries, we manufacture a range of detonating cords. Commercial explosives with sensitive detonators, like cast boosters, dynamites and emulsions, are detonated with detonating cord. Detonating cord is also utilised to give non-electric detonators a path of initiation. The PETN (pentaerythritol tetranitrate) core of detonating cord is wrapped in many polypropylene yarns, which are then over-extruded with a polyethylene jacket and high-strength textile yarns. These are manufactured in different quantities like Dynaex Cord-I, II, III, IV, V, VII, VIII and IX.

Sub Products with its specifications

Slurry Explosives- Its Sub Products	
Dynaex Prime	
	Dynaex Prime is a powerful cap sensitive and ammonium nitrate-based gel slurry explosive which is used in surface Mining & Quarry blasting operations. These are packed in sturdy polythene bags clipped with aluminum clips. These cartridges are packed in corrugated fiber boxes. Net weight of each explosive packed box is 25 kgs. Core Strengths: • Usage in multipurpose blasting operation. • Easy to handle • Consistency of package ensures • Low vibration and less fly rock. • Superior water resistance providing reliability in watery strata • Optimum strength, density & less noxious fumes • Enhanced safety against mechanical impact and friction. • Ease of priming and good coupling Application: • It is meant for use in medium and hard strata • Best suited for blasting various rock formations in mining operations, road cutting, canal excavation, and civil use.

	The product is powerful primers for initiating all non-cap sensitive explosives in hard rock formations and gravel extraction.
Dynaex Boost	
 The image shows a cylindrical cartridge of Dynaex Boost Slurry Explosive. The label features the product name 'DYNAEX BOOST' in blue, 'SLURRY EXPLOSIVE' in smaller blue text, and the slogan 'THINK POWER THINK US' at the bottom. A central logo depicts a blue flame or explosion. The BEEZAASAN brand name is also visible.	Dynaex Boost is high strength large dia cap sensitive and ammonium nitrate based gel slurry explosive. It provides high detonation velocity which gives effective performance in blasting medium to hard strata formations and is admired for effectively use in surface Mining & Quarry blasting operations. These are packed in sturdy polythene bags clipped with aluminum clips. These cartridges are packed in corrugated fiber boxes. Net weight of each explosive packed box is 25 kgs. Core Strengths: - It has excellent water resistance. - It tends to be non-toxic relatively safe and easy to use - It is suitable for all strata conditions including hard rock. - It also provides considerable reduction in noxious fumes and thus eliminates headache complaints. - Highly flexible operations and simple to adopt and implement. - High strength and high density. - It effectively boosts non cap sensitive explosive as well as ANFO. - It has high detonating velocity thus provides optimum fragmentation. Application: - It is meant for use in medium and hard strata - Best suited for blasting various rock formations in mining operations, road cutting, canal excavation, and civil use. - The product is powerful primers for initiating all non-cap sensitive explosives in hard rock formations and gravel extraction.
Dynaex Shakti	
 The image shows a cylindrical cartridge of Dynaex Shakti Slurry Explosive. The label features the product name 'DYNAEX SHAKTI' in blue, 'SLURRY EXPLOSIVE' in smaller blue text, and the slogan 'THINK POWER THINK US' at the bottom. A central logo depicts a blue flame or explosion. The BEEZAASAN brand name is also visible.	Dynaex Shakti is medium strength large dia cap sensitive and ammonium nitrate based gel slurry explosive. It provides high detonation velocity which gives effective performance in blasting medium to hard strata formations and is admired for effectively use in surface Mining & Quarry blasting operations. These are packed in sturdy polythene bags clipped with aluminum clips. These cartridges are packed in corrugated fiber boxes. Net weight of each explosive packed box is 25 kgs. Core Strengths: - Excellent water resistance. - High performance

	• Non-toxic and less noxious fumes. • Consistency of package ensures. • Easy to handle. • Good fragmentation. • Low vibration and flyrock. • Effectively boosts non cap sensitive explosive as well as ANFO. Application: • It is meant for use in medium strata formations. • The product is powerful primers for initiating all non-cap sensitive explosives in hard rock formations and gravel extraction.

Dynaex Column

 The image shows a cylindrical cartridge of Dynaex Column Slurry Explosive. The label features the product name 'DYNAEX COLUMN' in large blue letters, with 'SLURRY EXPLOSIVE' and 'THINK POWER THINK US' in smaller text below it. The BEEZAASAN logo is also present in the center.	Dynaex Column is medium strength large dia non cap sensitive and ammonium nitrate based gel slurry explosive. It is a secondary explosive used in soft & medium rock formations for economical blasting with use of primary explosives. These are packed in sturdy polythene bags clipped with aluminum clips. These cartridges are packed in corrugated fiber boxes. Net weight of each explosive packed box is 25 kgs. Core Strengths: • Excellent water resistance. • High performance • Non-toxic and less noxious fumes. • Consistency of package ensures. • Easy to handle. • Good fragmentation. • Low vibration and fly rock. Application: • It is meant for use in soft and medium strata formations like sedimentary rock. • Provides high strength base charge with combination of primary explosives.

Dynaex Base

Dynaex Base is a water gel explosive usually used in open cast mining and can be used in wet conditions.

Core Strengths:

It is safe, relatively cheap, propagate at high density.

Application:

This explosive is widely used in commercial blasting operations.

Emulsion Explosives- Its Sub Products

Dynaex Power-90

 The image shows a cylindrical cartridge of Dynaex Power-90 Emulsion Explosive. The label features the product name 'DYNAEX POWER-90' in large blue letters, with 'EMULSION EXPLOSIVE' and 'THINK POWER THINK US' in smaller text below it. The BEEZAASAN logo is also present in the center.	Dynaex Power - 90 is a Non-Permitted Small Diameter Cap Sensitive Emulsion Explosive Specially Designed for blasting in Metalliferous Mines, Tunneling, Well Sinking, Quarrying, Excavation, Road Construction etc. These are packed in sturdy polythene bags clipped with Aluminum clips. These Cartridges are packed in corrugated fiber boxes. Net weight of each Explosive packed box is 25 kgs.

	Core Strengths: • Usage in multipurpose blasting operation. • Easy to handle and loading of holes • Consistency of package ensures. • Low Vibration and less fly rock. • Superior water resistance providing reliability in watery strata. • Optimum strength, density & less noxious fumes. • Enhanced safety against mechanical impact and friction. • Priming and coupling made easy. Application: • It is meant for use in hard strata. • Best suited for blasting various rock formations in Mining Operations, Road Cutting, Canal Excavation, and Civil use.
Dynaex Prime-E	
	Dynaex Prime - E is a Non-Permitted Large Diameter Cap Sensitive Emulsion Explosive Specially Designed for blasting in Metalliferous Mines, Tunneling, Well Sinking, Quarrying, Excavation, Road Construction etc. These are packed in sturdy polythene bags clipped with Aluminum clips. These Cartridges are packed in corrugated fiber boxes. Net weight of each Explosive packed box is 25 kgs. Core Strengths: • Usage in multipurpose blasting operation. • Easy to handle and loading of holes • Consistency of package ensures. • Low Vibration and less fly rock. • Superior water resistance providing reliability in watery strata. • Optimum strength, density & less noxious fumes. • Enhanced safety against mechanical impact and friction. • Priming and coupling made easy. Application: • It is meant for use in hard strata. • Best suited for blasting various rock formations in Mining Operations, Road Cutting, Canal Excavation and Civil use.
Dynaex Boost-E	
	Dynaex Boost - E is a Non-Permitted Large Diameter Cap Sensitive Emulsion Explosive Specially Designed for blasting in Metalliferous Mines, Tunneling, Well Sinking, Quarrying, Excavation, Road Construction etc. These are packed in sturdy polythene bags clipped with Aluminum clips. These Cartridges are packed in corrugated fiber boxes. Net weight of each Explosive packed box is 25 kgs. Core Strengths:

	• Usage in multipurpose blasting operation. • Easy to handle and loading of holes • Consistency of package ensures. • Low Vibration and less fly rock. • Superior water resistance providing reliability in watery strata. • Optimum strength, density & less noxious fumes. • Enhanced safety against mechanical impact and friction. • Priming and coupling made easy. Application: • It is meant for use in hard strata. • Best suited for blasting various rock formations in Mining Operations, Road Cutting, Canal Excavation, and Civil use.
Dynaex Gel – 90	
 The image shows two cylindrical packages of Dynaex Gel-90 Emulsion Explosive. Each package is white with blue and black text. The text on the packages includes 'DYNAEX GEL-90', 'EMULSION EXPLOSIVE', 'THINK POWER THINK US', and the BEEZAASAN logo.	Dynaex Gel - 90 is a Non-Permitted Small Diameter Cap Sensitive Emulsion Explosive Specially Designed for blasting in Metalliferous Mines, Tunneling, Well Sinking, Quarrying, Excavation, Road Construction etc. Core Strengths: • Usage in multipurpose blasting operation. • Easy to handle and loading of holes • Consistency of package ensures. • Low Vibration and less fly rock. • Superior water resistance providing reliability in watery strata. • Optimum strength, density & less noxious fumes. • Enhanced safety against mechanical impact and friction. • Priming and coupling made easy. Application: • It is meant for use in medium and hard strata. • Best suited for blasting various rock formations in Mining Operations, Road Cutting, Canal Excavation, and Civil use.
Dynaex Seismic E	
 The image shows a blue, cylindrical detonator with a threaded end. It has a textured, ribbed body and a black cap on the other end.	Dynaex Seismic E is a detonator sensitive emulsion explosive specifically designed for Seismic+ exploration. It has high strength, high velocity of detonation and excellent water resistance. The explosive density is designed to ensure that the cartridge sinks in water. These are packed in sturdy polythene Tube. These Cartridges are packed in corrugated fiber boxes. Net weight of each Explosive packed box is 25 kgs. Core Strengths: • Provide a reliable, consistent high-energy source for geophysical exploration generating strong signal strengths in varying conditions encountered in geophysical exploration.

	• Will shoot reliably in any practical depth encountered in geophysical prospecting. • Are extremely water resistant, good for long sleep time. • Contribute to managing the potential complications associated with misfires and abandoned charges. • Temperature sustainability: $\pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$ in range. Application: Dynaex Seismic E provides a compact explosive charge with a high velocity of detonation. These properties help deliver a clean, point source signal into the surrounding rock. Dynaex Seismic E has excellent water resistance even in dynamic water situations.
Dynaex Column-E Dynaex Column-E is a low-strength and low-sensitivity emulsion explosive. This explosive is usually packed in 83mm or above in size. Core Strengths: It is low in strength and sensitivity. Application: This explosive is usually used as supporting as filler for blasting in colder regions.	
Dynaex EM Boost Dynaex EM Boost is a water-in-oil based emulsion explosive. Core Strengths: It is high in energy. Application: recommended for initiating booster-sensitive in the drill holes in all surface mines, quarries, civil construction & in underground metal mines in ring blasting, large hole stopping, vertical crater retreat (VCR) blasting applications.	
Detonating Fuse	
MSDS - DETONATING FUSE	
	It is a thin flexible PVC tube filled with PETN. It is a high speed Fuse. It explodes instead of burning. Therefore it is used to Link and initiate multiple explosive points. Core Strengths: • High Tensile strength. • High resistance to water. • This has a long shelf life. Application: Used as a blasting accessories.

PRODUCT WISE, SUB-PRODUCT WISE, TOP 5 AND TOP 10 CUSTOMERS AND B2B, B2C, AND B2G AND PRIVATE CUSTOMERS AND GOVERNMENT REVENUE BIFURCATION

- i. Following is our products wise revenue bifurcation for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

(Amount Rs. in Lakhs except percentages)

		For the Financial year ended March 31,

Revenue from Operations	For the period ended September 30, 2024		2024		2023		2022	
Product	Rs. In lakhs	% of Revenue from Operations	Rs. In lakhs	% of Revenue from Operations	Rs. In lakhs	% of Revenue from Operations	Rs. In lakhs	% of Revenue from Operations
Slurry Explosives	6220.41	63.99%	13,288.72	70.89%	18,749.24	81.83%	11,657.90	82.18%
Emulsion Explosives	2510.68	25.83%	4,474.08	23.87%	4,039.26	17.63%	2,435.84	17.17%
Detonating Fuse	906.29	9.32%	813.69	4.34%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Transport & handling Service	74.67	0.77%	149.15	0.80%	122.00	0.53%	91.15	0.64%
Other Income	8.99	0.09%	19.22	0.10%	3.30	0.01%	1.16	0.01%
Total	9721.04	100.00%	18,744.86	100%	22,913.80	100%	14,186.05	100%

As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

- ii. Following is our sub-products wise revenue bifurcation for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financial

(Amount Rs. in Lakhs except percentages)

Product Wise Sales			For the period/fiscal year ended on							
			September 30, 2024		FY 2023-24		FY 2022-23		FY 2021-22	
Sr. No.	Sub-Product name	Product	Revenue from Operations	%	Revenue from Operations	%	Revenue from Operations	%	Revenue from operations	%
1	Dynaex Prime 83MM (1365)	Slurry	4,334.26	44.59%	9,245.60	49.32%	13,740.56	59.97%	9,059.70	63.86%
2	Dynaex Power-90 25MM (1408)	Emulsion	1,644.94	16.92%	3,152.66	16.82%	2,548.09	11.12%	1,440.48	10.15%
3	Dynaex Shakti (1367)	Slurry	1,036.06	10.66%	2,224.49	11.87%	2,889.54	12.61%	1,220.88	8.61%
4	Dynaex Cord - V (1530)	Detonating Fuse	650.24	6.69%	477.70	2.55%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
5	Dynaex Boost (1366)	Slurry	601.34	6.19%	1,319.30	7.04%	1,615.67	7.05%	1,069.39	7.54%
6	Dynaex Power-90 40MM (1408)	Emulsion	570.32	5.87%	1,155.62	6.17%	1,164.30	5.08%	457.60	3.23%
7	Dynaex Power-90 (1408)-MT	Emulsion	201.04	2.07%	13.84	0.07%	80.02	0.35%	50.18	0.35%

8	Indo Cord - 1500 Mtr (1393)	Detonating Fuse	154.89	1.59 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
9	Dynaex Column- 125mm (1363)	Slurry	121.40	1.25 %	101.72	0.54 %	-	0.00 %	205.39	1.45 %
10	Dynaex Cord (1531)	Detonating Fuse	99.88	1.03 %	334.21	1.78 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
11	Transport & Handling Service	--	74.67	0.77 %	149.15	0.80 %	122.00	0.53 %	91.16	0.64 %
12	Dynaex Power- 90 32MM (1408)	Emulsion	70.60	0.73 %	93.43	0.50 %	92.20	0.40 %	33.00	0.23 %
13	Dynaex Boost- 125mm (1366)	Slurry	67.99	0.70 %	59.02	0.31 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
14	Dynaex Column (1363)	Slurry	59.37	0.61 %	338.09	1.80 %	503.47	2.20 %	65.95	0.46 %
15	Dynaex Prime - E (1411)	Emulsion	20.24	0.21 %	21.55	0.11 %	1.72	0.01 %	51.48	0.36 %
16	Other Income	Other Sales	8.99	0.09 %	19.22	0.10 %	3.31	0.01 %	1.16	0.01 %
17	Dynaex Column- E (1413)	Emulsion	2.89	0.03 %	21.34	0.11 %	61.16	0.27 %	23.96	0.17 %
18	Dynaex Cord - IX (1534)	Detonating Fuse	1.26	0.01 %	0.76	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
19	Dynaex Seismic-E (1414)1.0 KG- 63MM	Emulsion	0.42	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	1.16	0.01 %	2.18	0.02 %
20	Dynaex Emboost 46MM (1504)	Emulsion	0.13	0.00 %	2.53	0.01 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
21	Dynaex Emboost 34MM (1504)	Emulsion	0.05	0.00 %	0.99	0.01 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
22	Dynaex Seismic-E (1414)1.0 KG- 76MM	Emulsion	0.04	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	18.71	0.08 %	31.97	0.23 %
23	Dynaex Base 125MM (1537)	Slurry	-	0.00 %	0.25	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
24	Dynaex Base 83 MM (1537)	Slurry	-	0.00 %	0.25	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
25	Dynaex Prime- 125mm (1365)	Slurry	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	36.59	0.26 %
26	Dynaex Boost - E (1412)	Emulsion	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	10.17	0.07 %
27	Dynaex Gel-90 25MM (1410)	Emulsion	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	14.39	0.10 %

28	Dynaex Gel-90 40MM (1410)	Emulsi on	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	4.06	0.03 %
29	Dynaex Emboost 42MM (1504)	Emulsi on	-	0.00 %	0.14	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
30	Dynaex Power-90 50MM (1408)	Emulsi on	-	0.00 %	11.80	0.06 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
31	Dynaex Power-90 63MM (1408)	Emulsi on	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	2.70	0.01 %	-	0.00 %
32	Dynaex Seismic-E (1414)0.5KG-76MM	Emulsi on	-	0.00 %	0.09	0.00 %	6.63	0.03 %	9.10	0.06 %
33	Dynaex Seismic-E (1414)2.5 KG-63MM	Emulsi on	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	6.75	0.03 %	38.45	0.27 %
34	Dynaex Seismic-E (1414)2.5KG-76MM	Emulsi on	-	0.00 %	0.10	0.00 %	55.83	0.24 %	268.83	1.90 %
35	Dynaex Cord- I (1526)	Detona ting Fuse	-	0.00 %	0.13	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
36	Dynaex Cord - II (1527)	Detona ting Fuse	-	0.00 %	0.19	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
37	Dynaex Cord - III (1528)	Detona ting Fuse	-	0.00 %	0.19	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
38	Dynaex Cord- IV (1529)	Detona ting Fuse	-	0.00 %	0.19	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
39	Dynaex Cord - VII (1532)	Detona ting Fuse	-	0.00 %	0.13	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
40	Dynaex Cord - VIII (1533)	Detona ting Fuse	-	0.00 %	0.19	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %
Grand Total			9,721.02	100.00%	18,744.86	100.00%	22,913.80	100.00%	14,186.05	100.00%

As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

iii. Following are the details of top five and top ten Customers for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financial:

(₹ in lakhs)

S. No	Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2023		For the year ended March 31, 2022	
		Amt	% of Revenue from Operations	Amt	% of Revenue from Operations	Amt	% of Revenue from Operations	Amt	% of Revenue from Operations
1.	Top five customers	3,558.36	36.60%	7269.48	38.78%	9046.27	39.48%	5481.6	38.64%
2.	Top ten customers	5,301.65	54.54%	10380.95	55.38%	12736.98	55.59%	7934.11	55.93%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financial:

(₹ in lakhs)

S. No	Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2024	
		Amount	% of Revenue from Operations	Amount	% of Revenue from Operations
1.	Top five customers	3,558.36	35.08%	7331.03	39.03%
2.	Top ten customers	5,467.68	53.90%	10651.14	56.70%

As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

- iv. Following is revenue bifurcation for Private Customers and Government Customers for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financials:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2023		March 31, 2022	
	Revenue	% of revenue from operations	Revenue	% of revenue from operations	Revenue	% of revenue from operations	Revenue	% of revenue from operations
Private customer	8,764.88	90.16%	16875.65	90.03%	20673.26	90.22%	13387.58	94.37%
Government customer	956.14	9.84%	1869.21	9.97%	2240.54	9.78%	798.47	5.63%
Total	9,721.02	100%	18744.86	100%	22913.80	100%	14186.05	100%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financials:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024	
	Revenue	% of revenue from operations	Revenue	% of revenue from operations
Private customer	9,187.25	90.57%	16915.79	90.05%
Government customer	956.14	9.43%	1869.21	9.95%
Total	10,143.39	100%	18785.00	100.00%

As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

- v. Following is revenue bifurcation from B2B, B2C and B2G for the stub period ended on September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financials:

(₹ in lakhs)

Revenue Particulars	For the stub period ended on September 30, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022

	Revenue From Operations	%	Revenue From Operations	%	Revenue From Operations	%	Revenue From Operations	%
B2B	8,764.07	90.16%	16,668.02	88.73%	19,025.64	83.03%	12420.74	87.56%
B2C	0.81	0.00%	247.77	1.32%	1647.62	7.19%	966.84	6.82%
B2G	956.14	9.84%	1869.21	9.95%	2240.55	9.78%	798.47	5.63%
Total	9,721.02	100%	18,785.00	100.00%	22,913.80	100.00%	14,186.05	100.00%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financials:

(₹ in lakhs)

Revenue from Operations	For the stub period ended on September 30, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2024	
	Revenue From Operations	%	Revenue From Operations	%
B2B	9,186.43	90.57%	16,668.02	88.73%
B2C	0.81	0.00%	247.77	1.32%
B2G	956.14	9.43%	1869.21	9.95%
Total	10,143.38	100%	18,784.99	100.00%

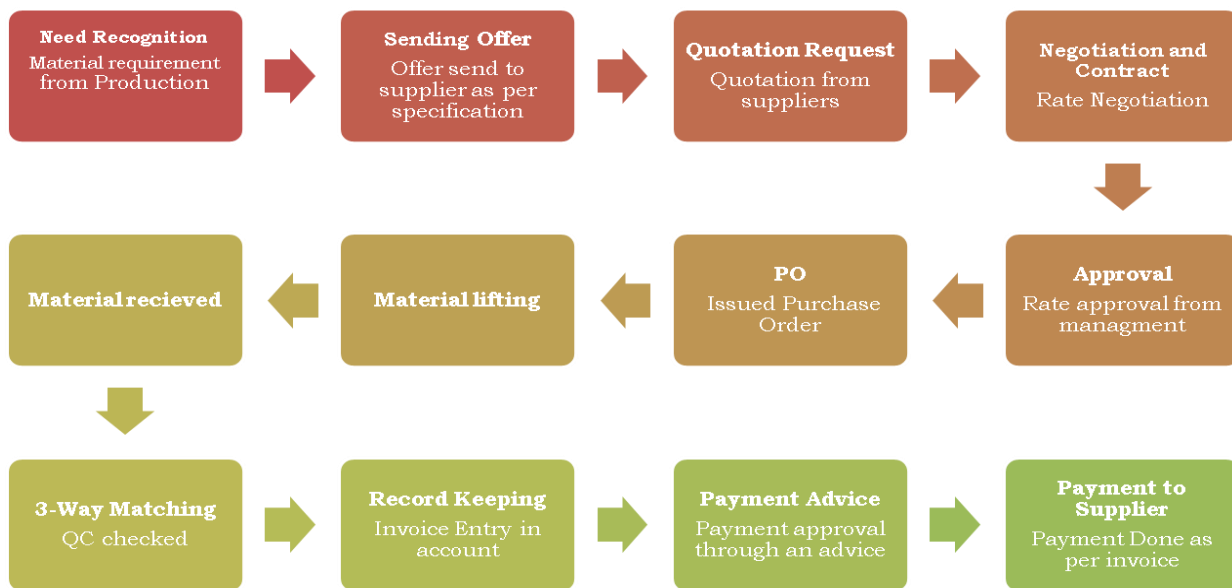
As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

RAW MATERIAL PROCUREMENT

Our major raw material which is used in manufacturing explosives is Ammonium Nitrate which constitutes of more than 50 percent in preceding three financial year ended March 31 2024, 2023 and 2022 and for stub period ended on September 30, 2024 it is for 50.36% of the composition in each type of explosives manufactured. This is procured mainly from Public Sector Undertakings. The prices of our raw material is very volatile and can fluctuate but we as a company try to keep a reserve of our raw material.

We do not have any supply agreement with any of our raw material suppliers. In terms of our understating with our major customers, we have flexibility to pass on raw-material cost fluctuations to them through quarterly pricing arrangements.

To ensure a smooth procurement process, the following steps are typically followed:



1. **Raw Material requirement:** The first step of procurement process starts with receiving the raw material requirement from production team as per the requirement and desired quantity to store department. The store department then intimate the desired quantity to the purchase department.
2. **Sending Offer and Quotation request:** Once the requirement of raw material is identified, the purchase department sends the offer to the approved vendors for the requirement with the desired quantity for the month and quotations for the same are requested.
3. **Negotiation and Contract:** Once the purchase department receives the Quotations from the approved vendors, the price quotation from different vendors is being compared and negotiation for the same happens by our purchase department to get the best price for our raw materials.
4. **Approval:** Once the rates are negotiated, the Raw materials rates are then approved by one of our Promoters, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Purchase manager as our purchase department operations are being monitored by one of our Promoters personally.
5. **Purchase Order:** Purchase order from the Purchase department is sent to the vendors for the material lifting.
6. **Material Lifting:** We request our vendors to send the raw material to our manufacturing unit and in some cases we have a return load management where we send our product to the customer and while returning from the route we pick our raw material to save the cost on transportation.
7. **Material Received:** Material is received by store department and after final inspection of documents the raw material is passed on to the QC department for testing.
8. **Quality Control check:** Once the desired quantity of materials are received at our unit, Quality of the materials are checked by our safety/ quality control team.
9. **Record Keeping:** The documents of received material are handled by store department and are kept properly in the filling system.
10. **Payment advice:** Once the desired raw materials are approved and checked by our QC Department and store department, the purchase department gives advice for the payment and send the same to the Promoters and purchase manager for approval.

11. **Payment to suppliers:** After the approval on payment advice from the promoters and purchase manager it is sent to bank department for payment.

- i. Following is the geographical Bifurcation of Raw Material Purchases for the stub period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financial Statements:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2023		For the year ended March 31, 2022	
	Purchase of Raw Material	% of total Purchase of Raw Material	Purchase of Raw Material	% of total Purchase of Raw Material	Purchase of Raw Material	% of total Purchase of Raw Material	Purchase of Raw Material	% of total Raw Material Purchased
Domestic Source	7,783.92	100%	15459.54	98.34%	20378.62	99.82%	12591.04	100%
Imports	-	-	262.22	1.66%	37.24	0.18%	-	-
Total	7,783.92	100%	15721.76	100%	20415.86	100%	12591.04	100%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financial Statements:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2024	
	Purchase of Raw Material	% of total Purchase of Raw Material	Purchase of Raw Material	% of total Purchase of Raw Material
Domestic Source	8,080.35	100%	15508.21	98.34%
Imports	-	-	262.22	1.66%
Total	8,080.35	100%	15770.42	100%

As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

- ii. Following is the State-Wise Purchase Bifurcation for the stub period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financial Statements:

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2023		March 31, 2022	
Region (Domestic Source)	Purchase (Domestic) (Rupees in lakhs)	% of total Purchase of Raw Material	Purchase (Domestic) (Rupees in lakhs)	% of total Purchase of Raw Material	Purchase (Domestic) (Rupees in lakhs)	% of total Purchase of Raw Material	Purchase (Domestic) (Rupees in lakhs)	% of total Purchase of Raw Material
Gujarat	5,188.28	66.65%	8249.79	52.47%	14764.60	72.32%	8797.48	69.87%
Maharashtra	1,737.36	22.32%	5834.32	37.11%	4694.23	22.99%	3165.19	25.14%
Rajasthan	223.05	2.87%	384.02	2.43%	337.62	1.65%	225.32	1.79%
Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Daman & Diu	126.12	1.62%	292.10	1.86%	261.56	1.28%	167.63	1.33%
Uttar Pradesh	214.59	2.76%	91.47	0.58%	0.15	0.00%		
Madhya Pradesh	123.24	1.58%	330.39	2.10%	261.21	1.28%	139.49	1.11%
West Bengal	45.16	0.58%	75.87	0.48%	59.06	0.29%	42.87	0.34%
Chhattisgarh	47.10	0.61%	22.24	0.14%	-	-	-	-

Odisha	21.86	0.28%	27.27	0.17%	0.20	0.00%	-	-
Telangana	56.00	0.72%	152.06	0.97%	-	-	-	-
Tamil Nadu			-	-	-	-	39.45	0.31%
Jharkhand			-	-	-	-	12.92	0.10%
Karnataka	1.18	0.02%	-	-	-	-	0.70	0.01%
Total	1.18	0.02%	15459.54	98.34%	20378.62	99.82%	12591.04	100%

Note: As certified by M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

- iii. Following is the Country-Wise Purchase Bifurcation for the stub period ended September 30, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financial Statements:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

March 31, 2023		
Region (Import)	Purchase	% of total Purchase of Raw Material
Bulgaria	37.24	0.18%
Total	37.24	0.18%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financial Statements:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

March 31, 2024		
Region (Import)	Purchase	% of total Purchase of Raw Material
Singapore	262.22	1.66%
Total	262.22	1.66%

Note: As certified by M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025

- iv. Following table mentions the concentration of our revenues among our top five and top ten Suppliers for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the last three financial years March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022:

Based on Standalone Audited Financials

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		Fiscal 2024		Fiscal 2023		Fiscal 2022	
	Expenses incurred	% of total expenses	Expenses incurred	% of total expense	Expenses incurred	% of total expenses	Expenses incurred	% of total expenses
Top five suppliers	5,545.54	71.24%	10746.04	68.35%	15646.17	76.64%	9140.78	72.60%
Top ten suppliers	6,232.69	80.07%	12213.02	77.68%	17373.20	85.10%	10238.69	81.32%

Based on Consolidated Audited Financials

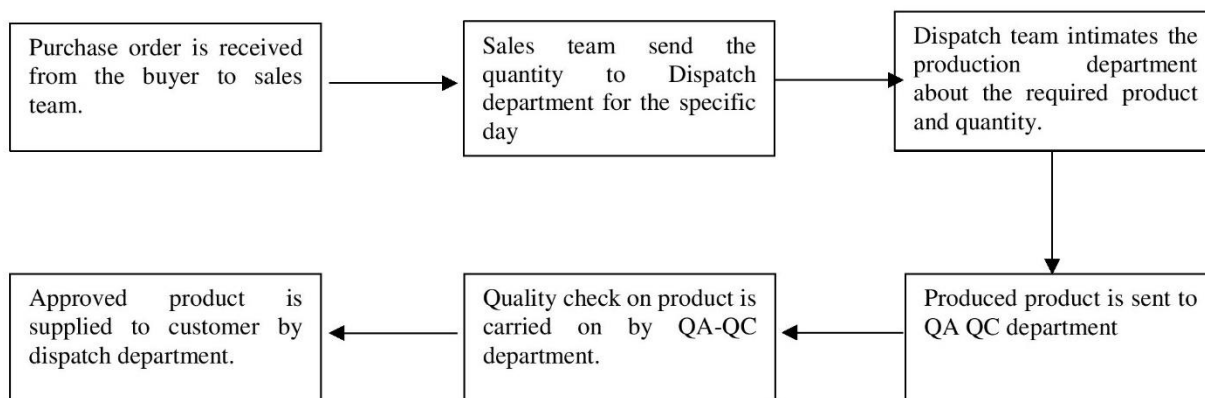
(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024		Fiscal 2024	
	Expenses incurred	% of total expenses	Expenses incurred	% of total expenses
Top five suppliers	5,774.04	71.46%	10746.04	68.14%
Top ten suppliers	6,461.20	79.96%	12213.02	77.44%

*As certified by M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

OUR MANUFACTURING PROCESS

A diagrammatic representation of our manufacturing process which is commonly used to manufacture our products along with the detailed description of our order receipt and execution for individual product is as under:



A. Slurry Explosive: The process broadly consists of the following steps:

1. **Receiving the Order from the Customer:** Our Manufacturing process starts when our Sales team receives the purchase order from the customers and the desired quantity of raw materials are then sent to Production department for further production.
2. **Preparation of Oxidized Blend:** Once the desired quantity of raw materials are received by our production department the next step starts by mixing our primary raw material Ammonium Nitrate with water and other chemicals such as Calcium Nitrate, Sodium Nitrate which are further thoroughly added in tank at the decided parameters for preparing the Oxidized Blend.
3. **Preparation of Fuel Blend:** After the raw materials are mixed thoroughly our production department starts preparing the Fuel blend. Fuel Blend is prepared by mixing the powdered chemicals such as sulphur, Aluminium Flake etc. thoroughly through a blender.
4. **Mixing of Oxidized Blend and Fuel Blend:** Once the Oxidized Blend and Fuel Blend are prepared by our team they are then thoroughly mixed through the Blender. Our final product which is desired explosive is manufactured or produced as per the customer specification and preference.
5. **Packaging:** Once the final product is manufactured then the next step is to pack our product. The mixed Oxidized Blend and Fuel Blend are packed in plastic liner through KP machine.
6. **Dispatch:** Our manufacturing process ends once the prepared and packed explosive is ready to be shipped.

B. Emulsion Explosive: The process broadly consists of the following steps:

1. **Receiving the Order from the Customer:** Our Manufacturing process starts when our Sales team receives the purchase order from the customers and the desired quantity of raw materials are then sent to Production department for further production.
2. **Preparation of Oxidized Blend:** Once the desired quantity of raw materials are received by our production department the next step starts by mixing our primary raw material with water and other chemicals such as Sodium Nitrate, wax which are further thoroughly added in Oxidized Blend tank at the decided parameters for preparing the Oxidized Blend.
3. **Preparation of Fuel Blend:** After the raw materials are mixed thoroughly our production department starts preparing the fuel blend. Fuel Blend is prepared by mixing the matrix, oils, Granuled Ammonium Nitrate etc. thoroughly through a blender.
4. **Mixing of Oxidized Blend and Fuel Blend:** Once the Oxidized Blend and Fuel Blend are prepared by our team they are then thoroughly mixed through Blender. Our final product which is desired explosive is manufactured or produced as per the customer specification and preference.

5. **Packaging:** Once the final product is manufactured then the next step is to pack our product. The mixed Oxidized Blend and Fuel Blend are packed through KP machine.
 6. **Dispatch:** Our manufacturing process ends once the prepared and packed explosive is ready to be shipped.
- C. **Detonating Fuse:** The process broadly consists of the following steps:
1. **Receiving the Order from the Customer:** Our Manufacturing process starts when our Sales team receives the purchase order from the customers and the desired quantity of raw materials are then sent to Production department for further production.
 2. **Drying:** Once the purchase order is received and the desired quantity of raw material is received by the production department the next step starts with drying the Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN) in small batches in the drying unit.
 3. **Preparation of cord:** Once the PETN is dried in the desired quantity it is then packed with cotton yarn and is moulded in the shape of cord. The cord is then coated with PVC for better resistance to water and high tensile strength through Coating Machine.
 4. **Inspection:** Once our production department successfully prepares the cord and its coated properly the prepared cord is then passed on for inspection by our quality check team members.
 5. **Crushing:** Once our quality check team members are done with inspection and the cord passes from the quality check the next step is crushing. The prepared cord is passed onto crushing for even distribution of PETN in the cord through Crushing Machine.
 6. **Packaging:** Once our PETN is evenly distributed and crushed into the cord, the cord is then marked and packed in plastic spool through reeling machine.
 7. **Dispatch:** Our manufacturing process ends once the prepared and packed cord is ready to be shipped.

PLANT AND MACHINERY

Following are the details of the key equipment being used for Manufacturing business in individual units:

S.no.	Name of the Machinery	Process for which it is used	Capacity	Quantity	Owned/ Leased	Name of the vendor
Detonating Fuse Plant						
1.	Spining Machine	For PP Yarn Spinning and making DF	13 MTR/MINT	12	Owned	Pioneer Engineering
2.	Coating Machine	for PVC melting & Coating for DF	200 MTR/MINT	1		Ansari Bhai/ Raj Engineering
3.	Crusing M/C	For Crushing of D F & Make it uniform in length	70 MTR/MINT	3		Pioneer Engineering
4.	Reeling Machine	After cutting into uniform length, making reel of final product i.e DF	100 MTR/MINT	3		Pioneer Engineering
5.	Drying Vessel	For drying product	40 KG/ Vessel	10		Pioneer Engineering

6.	Drying Vessel		41 KG/ Vessel	10		Girishshrivastav
Slurry-1						
7.	OB Tank with Agitator-1	For Preparation of Oxidizer Blend	12KL	1	Owned	Local/In house
8.	OB Tank with Agitator-2		12KL	1		Local/In house
9.	OB Tank with Agitator-3		24 KL	1		Local/In house
10.	OB Tank with Agitator-4		24 KL	1		Local/In house
11.	AN Tank-1	For Storage and preparation of AN in to melt or Solid	40 KL	1		Local/In house
12.	AN Tank-2		40 KL	1		Local/In house
13.	GUM Agitator	Used as Part of Machinery of Explosive	1000L	1		Local/In house
14.	Dry Fuel Bleander	Used as for mixing Fuel and preparation of Slurry	-	1		Local/In house
15.	QR Code Printer	For Printing of Barcode for Slurry Product	-	1		Local/In house
16.	KP M/C-120	For Packing of Slurry Mixture	Up to 120 Packages per mint (PPM) Dep and upon package size	1		R.A. Jones
17.	BOP Tapping M/C	Use as Packing Finished Goods in to cartons	-	1	Singode	
18.	Strapping M/C		-	1	Singode	
Slurry-2						
19.	AN Storage Tank-1	For Storage and preparation of AN in to melt or Solid	56MT	1	Owned	Local/In house
20.	AN Storage Tank-2		56MT	1		Local/In house
21.	AN Storage Tank-3		56MT	1		Local/In house
22.	OB Tank with Agitator 3	For Preparation of Oxidizer Blend	24MT	1		Local/In house
23.	OB Tank with Agitator 4		24MT	1		Local/In house
24.	OB Tank with Agitator 5		24MT	1		Local/In house
25.	Hydration Tank 1	Used as preparation of Slurry	800KG	1		Local/In house
26.	Hydration Tank 2		800KG	1		Local/In house
27.	GUM Bleander with Tank 1	Mixiting of Gauvar gum (RM) & Tank for Gauvar Gum	24MT	1		Local/In house
28.	Blender	Mixing of Raw Material into tanks	1000KG	1		Local/In house
29.	DFM BIN		1500 KG	1		Local/In house

30.	KP M/C CHX 50	For Packing of Slurry Mixture	Up to 120 Packages per mint (PPM) Dep and upon package size	1		RA Jones
Emulsion Plant						
31.	OB Tank with Agitator 1	For Preparation of Oxidizer Blend	20MT	1	Owned	Local/In house
32.	OB Tank with Agitator 2		20MT	1		Local/In house
33.	FB Tank 1	For preparation of Fuel Blend	2MT	1		Local/In house
34.	FB Tank 2		2MT	1		Local/In house
35.	Jet Mixer	for Emulsification & mixing of OB & Fuel Blend	60KG/Min	1		Local/In house
36.	KP M/C 160	For Packing of Slurry Mixture	Up to 160 Packages per mint (PPM) Dep and upon package size	1		Local/In house
37.	KP M/C 120		Up to 120 Packages per mint (PPM) Dep and upon package size	1		Local/In house

As certified by M/s. PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated November 29, 2024.

PICTURES OF MANUFACTURING FACILITY, STORAGE FACILITY, REGISTERED OFFICE AND CORPORATE OFFICE



Front view of the company



Aerial view of the plant



Solar Panel Area



Office area



Employees working in the office



AN store



Boiler House



Quality Control Department





Packaging Godown



Parking Area

Slurry Manufacturing area pictures:





Emulsion Explosive manufacturing area pictures:





Detonating Fuse manufacturing area pictures:





CAPACITY AND CAPACITY UTILISATION

Sr No	Products	Installation capacity	Unit	Actual production	Unit	Licensed Capacity	Unit	Utilization Rate as per Licensed Capacity	Utilization Rate as per Installation capacity
A	April 2021 - March 2022								
1	Slurry Explosive	72,000	MT	23,777.120	MT	45,000	MT	52.84%	33.02%
2	Emulsion Explosive	6,000	MT	3,534.15	MT	11,400	MT	31.00%	58.90%
B	April 2022 - March 2023								
1	Slurry Explosive	84,000	MT	30,625.45	MT	45,000	MT	68.06%	36.46%
2	Emulsion Explosive	6,000	MT	4,574.46	MT	11,400	MT	40.13%	76.24%
C	April 2023 - March 2024								
1	Slurry Explosive	84,000	MT	33,772.98	MT	45,000	MT	75.05%	40.21%
2	Emulsion Explosive	12,000	MT	7,294.44	MT	11,400	MT	64.00%	60.79%
3	Detonating Fuse	4,32,00,000	MTR	1,16,08,181	MTR	5,10,00,000	MTR	22.76%	26.87%
D	April 2024-November 2024								
1	Slurry	84,000	MT	20,108.57	MT	45,000	MT	44.69%	23.94%
2	Emulsion	12,000	MT	4,885.87	MT	11,400	MT	42.86%	40.72%
3	Detonating Fuse	4,32,00,000	MTR	1,74,25,776	MTR	5,10,00,000	MTR	34.17%	40.34%

Note: 1. As certified by Chartered Engineer, Mr. Rakesh Patel vide Certificate dated January 08, 2025.

2. Kindly note that the above installed capacity is of the machines, however, the capacity of actual production shall not exceed the limit of licensed capacity, which is provided in the aforesaid table.

PRICING

We determine the prices for our products based on various parameters, including market demand, transportation costs, supply costs, raw material cost, inventory levels, credit terms. Our pricing decisions are made after considering the costs associated with product development, manufacturing, materials, labour, overhead, and other relevant expenses.

UTILITIES

Our Registered Office, Corporate Office and Manufacturing Facilities are all located in Gujarat. They are well equipped with computer systems, internet connectivity, other communication equipment and other facilities which are required for our Business Operations to function smoothly. Our Offices and Factories are well equipped with requisite utilities and facilities including the following:

Power

Our manufacturing process requires uninterrupted supply of electricity in our manufacturing facilities. We consume a substantial amount of power and fuel for our Business Operations. The requirement of power for our operations is met through Madhya Gujarat Vij Company Limited distribution source, and the same is sufficient for our day-to-day functioning. Also, we have Solar panels at manufacturing units to reduce the operational cost on electricity. To meet exigencies in case of power failure, we have also installed Deisel Generator sets at our manufacturing facilities. The requirement of power for our operations at Registered Office and Corporate Office is met through Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited.

Water

Water required for the manufacturing and allied process is procured through the tube well.

CUSTOMERS, SALES AND MARKETING

Sales of the company is dependent on various customers for example the dealer market, government institutions, on-going infrastructure projects and private companies. The percentage of sales is distributed between these segments.

The Dealer market is the whole seller in the market those who supply to small consumers around the area of their operations. We as company try to keep our prices competitive so that our dealers can get the price advantage and can attract customers for larger sales volume. Our dedicated sales team keep a continuous touch with the dealer for smooth order processing and continuous feedback on the product for better customer service.

The government institutions also knowns as PSUs: These are the government organization who operate in different regions and commodities. Their orders are usually won by a tender system using GEM Portal.

The infrastructure projects: These projects are ongoing projects in which explosive is being used.

We as a company are very focused on our marketing strategy. We continuously put stalls in different expos to showcase our products to the customer. This way we can reach more customers. We have different strategies for different segments of customers. With local market, our sales executive keeps a regular visit to be in touch.

LOGISTICS

We outsource the delivery of our products to either third-party logistic companies or as mutually agreed shipment terms as decided with the customers.

We instruct the delivery companies to collect products from specified locations and deliver to our manufacturing unit for our raw materials in accordance with their orders or our suppliers directly deliver raw materials to our manufacturing facilities or we pick up the raw materials to reduce the transportation cost.

We have also obtained the license for transportation:

Sr. No	License Number	Premises Licensed	Place of Destination
1	A/HQ/GJ/P317(A2629)	Survey No.: 801 to 870, Bhanthala-Felsani, Taluka Balasinor (Bldg.No. 14). Mahisagar-Lunawada, Gujarat	Survey No.801 to 870, Bhanthala-Felsani. Tal Balasinor Mahisagar-Lunawada, Gujarat
2	A/HQ/GJ/P4/12(A4384)	Vishakhapatnam Seaport	Sr.No.44,45,46&801-870 Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar Mahisagar Lunawada Gujarat
3	A/HQ/GJ/P4/13(A4451)	Nhava Sheva (JNPT), Mumbai Seaport	Sr.No.44,45,46&801-870 Bhanthala Felsani, Mahisagar Mahisagar-Lunawada Gujarat
4	A/HQ/GJ/P4/14(A4452)	Jaigad Port of Angre Port Private Limited Seaport	Sr.No.44,45,46&801-870 Bhanthala Felsani, Mahisagar Mahisagar-Lunawada Gujarat

COMPETITION

We operate in a competitive atmosphere. Some of our competitors may have greater resources than those available to us. While service, brand value, marketing, price, quality etc. are key factors in customer decisions among competitors, reliability and business logic contribution is the deciding factor in most cases. We face fair competition from both organized and unorganized players in the market. We believe that our experience, and reliability record with our customers will be key to overcome competition posed by such organized and unorganized players. Although, a competitive market, there are not enough competitors offering end-to-end solutions like us. We believe that we are able to compete effectively in the market with our quality of products and our reputation. We believe that the principal factors affecting competition in our business include customer relationship, reputation and the relative quality and price of the Products.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

We believe that an appropriate information technology infrastructure is important in order to support the growth of our business.

Our company is well equipped with a computer system and server system for smooth connectivity between the plant and offices.

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

We have a proactive approach to repair and maintenance for its manufacturing facilities. Regular maintenance and timely repairs are essential to ensure the smooth operations of machinery and prevent unexpected breakdowns that can disrupt production.

Prioritizing repair and maintenance activities demonstrates a commitment to operational efficiency and the longevity of our manufacturing facilities.

QUALITY CONTROL

Quality is a cornerstone of our Company's Business Operations. The company follows stringent quality control procedures, leaving no room for compromise. Every Product is rigorously inspected to ensure it meets or exceeds the highest industry standards.

Our Company is renowned for its Quality and Reliability. The Company produces explosives of a quality with superior performance. The company has an equipped factory with latest equipment to produce Explosives of highest standards. This has enabled standardization and selecting quality system. Our Company has been accredited with various quality certifications such as ISO 9001:2015, 14001:2015, ISO 45001: 2018 for manufacturing of Explosives and Safety data sheets. Through years of field application experience, Company has designed products that meet the stringent requirements of today's mining Industry. Quality & Reliability is an Integral part of Company's practice and culture that guides our actions to deliver Products and Services that are safe and in line with best Technology.

We believe our long-term success depends on our ability to deliver excellence in both perceived and realized value of our products and services to our customers. In our culture, "Quality in everything we do" is the only acceptable behaviour. We recognize that quality is a never-ending process of improvement and our focus is directed towards achieving and exceeding customer expectations and conformance to their changing requirements.

ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH & SAFETY

Our activities are subject to various environmental laws and regulations which govern, among other matters, air emissions, waste water discharges, the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes and employee health and employee safety. We continue to ensure compliance with applicable health and safety regulations and other requirements in our operations.

We have complied, and will continue to comply, with all applicable environmental and associated laws, rules and regulations. We have obtained, or are in the process of obtaining or renewing, all material environmental consents and licenses from the relevant governmental agencies that are necessary for us to carry on our business. For further information, see "Government and Other Statutory Approvals" beginning on page 317 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

HUMAN RESOURCE

We believe that our employees are key contributors to our business success. We focus on attracting and retaining the best possible talent. We believe that a well-trained, motivated and satisfied employee base is key to our competitive advantage. We believe that we have a qualified and experienced employee base, managed by Medium and Senior Management Personnel.

As on, December 31, 2024, we have employed 185 personnel at our Manufacturing Plant, corporate office and Registered Office. The permanent employees at our manufacturing unit includes personnel in manufacturing activities such as machine operations, assembling, maintenance & electrical and testing of products, quality assurance, and receipt and dispatch of materials and also working in other departments apart from manufacturing as detailed below. We hire contract labourers in our Manufacturing Facilities from V M Enterprise, M Sure, A M HR E-Service, Bhagatsingh Ramcharan Rajput. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our permanent employees by function as on the date of December 31, 2024:

Sr. no	Category	No of Employees
1.	Accounts & Finance Department	10
2.	Production Department	113
3.	Admin & HR	32
4.	Secretarial Department	1
5.	Sales & marketing	5
6.	Store Department	10
7.	QA/QC Department	12
8.	Transport Department	2
Total		185

EXPORT AND EXPORT OBLIGATIONS

As on date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company does not have any export and export obligations.

COLLABORATION

As on date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company has not entered into any Technical or Financial Collaboration Agreements.

INSURANCE

Our operations are subject to various risks inherent in our Industry. We have obtained insurance in order to manage the risk of losses from potentially harmful events regarding any property. These insurance policies are renewed periodically to ensure that the coverage is adequate.

We believe that our insurance coverage is in accordance with industry custom, including the terms of and the coverage provided by such Insurance Companies. Our policies are subject to standard limitations. Therefore, insurance might not necessarily cover all losses incurred by us and we cannot provide any assurance that we will not incur losses or suffer claims beyond the limits of, or outside the relevant coverage of, our insurance policies.

Sr. No.	Name of the Insurance Company	Type of Policy	Validity Period up to	Policy No.	Sum Insured (₹ in Lakhs)	Premium p.a. (₹ in Lakhs)
1.	The Oriental Insurance Company Limited	Oriental Bharat Laghu Udyam Suraksha Policy	From 00:00 On 30/11/2024 To Midnight Of 29/11/2025	243403/11/2025/64	4,720	8.92
2.	The Oriental Insurance	Oriental Bharat Laghu Udyam	From 00:00 On 30/11/2024	243403/11/2025/63	1,000	2.24

Sr. No.	Name of the Insurance Company	Type of Policy	Validity Period up to	Policy No.	Sum Insured (₹ in Lakhs)	Premium p.a. (₹ in Lakhs)
	Company Limited	Suraksha Policy	To Midnight Of 29/11/2025			
3.	The Oriental Insurance Company Limited	Public Liability Industrial Policy Schedule	From 00:00 On 07/10/2024 To Midnight Of 06/10/2025	243403/48/2025/290	300	2.50
4.	The Oriental Insurance Company Limited	Employees Compensation Policy Schedule	From 00:00 On 18/02/2024 To Midnight Of 17/02/2025	143100/48/2024/1099	This insurance policy extends to cover the risk of total annual wages of all employees * 120 times, medical extensions add on cover.	0.065
5.	The Oriental Insurance Company Limited	Employees Compensation Policy Schedule	From 00:00 On 18/02/2024 To Midnight Of 17/02/2025	143100/48/2024/1100	This insurance policy extends to cover the risk of total annual wages of all employees * 120 times, medical extensions add on cover.	4.30
6.	The Oriental Insurance Company Limited	Employees Compensation Policy Schedule	From 00:00 On 18/02/2024 To Midnight Of 17/02/2025	143100/48/2024/1101	This insurance policy extends to cover the risk of total annual wages of all employees * 120 times, medical extensions add on cover.	0.035

PROPERTIES

Lease/License Properties:

Date of Rent/ Lease and License Agreement	Landlord/Lessor	Address	Period of Lease	Monthly Rent	Purpose
November 01, 2019	Asawara Earthtech Private Limited	5 th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421.	10 years w.e.f. November 01, 2019	Rs. 7,500/-	Registered Office
January 21, 2017	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001	20 years w.e.f. January 01, 2017	Rs. 60,000/-	Corporate Office

Owned Properties:

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
Survey No. 810, Bhantla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255 (Formerly known as Survey Nos 810, 817, 817/1, 818, 819, 819/1, 820, 833, 837/1, 822, 823, 823/1, 824, 828/1 part-1, 828/3, 828/4, 828/5, 830, 811, 812, 828/2, 832, 829, 829/1, 831/1, 831 are merged in new Survey number 810)	Survey Number 808 (unmerged) – Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 29, 2015	Survey no. 808 (unmerged) – 1,84,041.34 Sq. Ft.	9,37,500/-	Barren Land
	810, 823, 830, 833 (merged under Survey no. 810) – Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani				Survey no. 810 (formerly known as survey no. 823) – Storage; Survey no. 810 (formerly known as survey no. 830 – Barren Land, 833 – AN Storage)
	Survey Number 817, 817/1, 819, 819/1, 822, 828/1 part-1, 828/3 (new survey no. 810) -Mr. Pathak Chirag Pradipkumar	May 13, 2015	Total area of new merged Survey no. 810	6,25,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 828/1 part-1, 828/3 are merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Emulsion Explosives I and 2

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
			(Formerly known Survey Nos 810, 817, 817/1, 818, 819, 819/1, 820, 833, 837/1, 822, 823, 823/1, 824, 828/1 part-1, 828/3, 828/4, 828/5, 830, 811, 812, 828/2, 832, 829, 829/1, 831/1, 831) –		i.e. Manufacturing unit I and proposed manufacturing unit for Detonating Fuse and Emulsion Explosives 3 at 828/1; Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 817, 817/1, 819, 819/1, 822 are merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 818 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Dhanabhai Nathabhai	January 27, 2015	28,30,456.36 Sq. Ft.	68,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 818 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 828/5 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Vankar Dahyabhai Limbabhai	February 04, 2015		1,60,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey No 828/5 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Emulsion Explosives I and 2 i.e. Manufacturing Unit I
	Survey Number 823/1 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Prakashbhai Khodabhai Patel, Mr. Bharatbhai Khodabhai Patel and Ms. Parulben Lalajibhai Boghar	April 09, 2015		1,70,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 823/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Explosive Storage
	Survey Number 824 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Dhanabhai Nathabhai, Mr. Vankar Mangalbhai	January 27, 2015		1,14,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 824 is merged in new Survey number 810)

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
	Dhulabhai, Ms. Vankar Punjiben Dhulabhai, Mr. Mithabhai Dhulabhai and Ms. Vankar Savitaben Dhulabhai				– Part of it is used as Explosive Storage
	Survey Number 828/4 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Parasottambhai Ajabhai, Mr. Rameshbhai Ajabhai and Ms. Jashiben Ajabhai	August 03, 2015		80,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey No 828/4 are merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Emulsion Explosives I and 2 i.e. Manufacturing Unit I
	Survey Number 812 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	November 30, 2016		1,40,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 812 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 811 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Solanki Somesingh Khodabhai and other 4 parties	September 26, 2016		1,40,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey No. 811 merged in new Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Detonating Fuse i.e. Manufacturing Unit II
	Survey Number 820 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Dhanabhai Nathabhai, Mr. Vankar Vinubhai Dahyabhai and Mr. Parasottambhai Dahyabhai	April 07, 2016		2,68,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 820 is merged in new Survey number 810) – part of survey no. 820 is a manufacturing unit of Slurry Explosives i.e. Manufacturing Unit III
	Survey Number 828/2 (new survey no. 810) – Ms. Beniben Dahyabhai, Mr.	January 03, 2018		2,36,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey No 828/2 is merged in new

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
	Vankar Jivabhai Manabhai and Mr. Vankar Vinubhai Valabhai				Survey number 810) – Manufacturing unit of Emulsion Explosives 1 and 2 i.e. Manufacturing unit I.
	Survey Number 829, 832 (new survey no. 810) –Mr. Vankar Vinubhai Valabhai	January 03, 2018		3,53,500/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 829 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 832 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 829/1 (new survey no. 810) –Mr. Vankar Jivabhai Manabhai along with other 24 parties	January 03, 2015		8,60,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 829/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Proposed manufacturing unit for Emulsion Bulk Plant;
	Survey Number 831 (new survey no. 810) –Mr. Parmabhai Lalabhai, Mr. Nanabhai Lalabhai Vankar	February 25, 2019		1,50,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 831 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 831/1 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Parmabhai Lalabhai, Mr. Nanabhai Lalabhai Vankar	April 17, 2015		1,30,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 831/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
	Survey Number 837/1 (new survey no. 810) – Mr. Saalambhai	March 16, 2015		80,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 837/1 and 850/1 are

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
	Chaturbhai and 7 others				merged in new Survey number 810) – part of survey no. 837/1 storage and remaining part of survey no. 837/1 and 850/1 is Barren Land
	Surevy no. 850/1 (unmerged) – Mr. Saalambhai Chaturbhai and 7 others		Survey no. 850/1 (unmerged) - 32,668.47 Sq. Ft.		
Survey No. 834, 834/1 (Unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Patel Manubhai Somabhai	August 14, 2020	3,81,042.40 Sq. Ft.	9,00,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 834 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Administration office and Solar panel set-up
Survey Number 843 (unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Dashrath Singh Abhasingh and 8 others	December 02, 2023	Out of total area of Survey no. 843 i.e. 4,61,588.77 Sq. Ft.,	9,36,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 843 and 843/1 are merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
Survey Number 843/1 (unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	August 07, 2024	Company owns 2,04,675.75 Sq. Ft. of the survey no. 843 and 843/1	3,72,000/-	
Survey Number 807 (Unmerged), Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Vajesingh Amarsingh	March 23, 2015	Out of total area of Survey no. 807 i.e. 1,27,412.40 Sq. Ft., Company owns 95,658.87 Sq. Ft. of the survey no. 807	1,26,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 807 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
Survey Number 806 (unmerged) Bhanthla Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Pathak Chirag Pardipkumar	August 17, 2024	1,91,662.18 Sq. Ft.	10,51,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as Survey Nos 806 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
Survey Number 858/1 (unmerged) Bhanthla Village,	Mr. Shahjibhai Parmabhai Vankar, Mr. Parasottambhai	August 28, 2024	Out of total area of Survey no.	16,30,000/-	Survey No. 810, Mahisagar, Gujarat – (Formerly known as

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Ajhabhai and Ms. Jassiben Ajhabhai		858 i.e. 3,24,521.13 Sq. Ft., Company owns 1,48,671.13 Sq. Ft. of the survey no. 807		Survey Nos 858/1 is merged in new Survey number 810) – Barren Land
Survey Number 46-3/2 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 26, 2024	1,83,201.76 Sq. Ft.	8,51,000	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 46-2/2/1 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 26, 2024	34,046.24 Sq. Ft.	1,58,500/-	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 46-3/1 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 26, 2024	1,63,213.17 Sq. Ft.	7,58,500/-	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 46-3 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 30, 2024	1,41,459.31 Sq. Ft.	6,57,100/-	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 46-2-2 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	July 26, 2024	1,29,166.93 Sq. Ft.	6,00,000	Proposed Storage Facility
Survey Number 45 P, 44-1-2 and 44-2-1-1 (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	August 17, 2024	Survey no. 45P – 4,79,704.43 Sq. Ft. Survey no. 44-1-2 – 1,61,168.03 Sq. Ft. Survey no. 44-2-1-1 – 1,61,168.03 Sq. Ft.	74,51,500/-	Survey Number 45 P – Existing Storage Facility Survey Numbers 44-1-2 and 44-2-1-1 – Existing Storage Facility, part of it will be used for proposed storage facility 3

Address	Seller	Date of Agreement of Sale	Area	Consideration (Amount in ₹)	Purpose
Survey Number 45 P and 44-1/2 P (unmerged) Felsani Village, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat – 388255	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	August 17, 2024	Survey no. 45P – 4,79,704.43 Sq. Ft. Survey no. 44-1/2 P – 1,04,549.76 Sq. Ft.	54,28,000	Survey Number 45 P – Existing Storage Facility Survey Number 44-1/2 P – Existing Storage Facility, part of it will be used for proposed storage facility 3

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

For further details please see the chapter titled “Government and Other Statutory Approvals” on page 317 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Sr. No.	Brand Name/Logo Trademark	Class	Trade mark Application number	Date of Application	Owner	Authority	Current Status	Date of Expiry
1	Device “DYNAEX BOOST” 	13	3943186	September 12, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	September 12, 2028
2	Device “DYNAEX BLAST” 	13	3961552	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	September 30, 2028
3	Device “DYNAEX PRIME” 	13	3961553	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	October 01, 2028
4	Device “DYNAEX COLUMN” 	13	3961554	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	October 01, 2028
5	Device “DYNAEX SHAKTI” 	13	3961593	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	October 01, 2028

6	Device “DYNAEX GEL-80” 	13	47304 50	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030
7	Device “DYNAEX GEL-90” 	13	47304 51	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030
8	Device “DYNAEX POWER- 80” 	13	47304 52	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030
9	Device “DYNAEX POWER-90” 	13	47304 53	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030
10	Device “DYNAEX PRIME-E” 	13	47304 54	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030
11	Device “DYNAEX BOOST-E” 	13	47304 55	November 03, 2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030
12	Device “DYNAEX COLUMN- E” 	13	47304 56	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030
13	Device “DYNAEX SEISMIC-S” 	13	47304 57	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030
14	Device “DYNAEX SEISMIC-E” 	13	47304 58	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Regist ered	November 03,2030

15	Device “DYNAEX ANGEL” 	13	47304 59	November 03, 2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	November 03, 2030
16	Device “DYNAEX CORD” 	13	60209 03	July 13, 2023	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	July 13, 2033
17	Device “Beezaasan” 	13	39209 14	August 20, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	August 20, 2028

Domain Name

S. No	Domain Name and ID	Sponsoring Registrar and ID	Registrant ID	Registrant Name	Creation Date	Registry Expiry Date
1.	www.beezaasan.com	Registry Domain ID: 2246874110_DOMAIN_COM-VRSN	Registrar IANA ID: 146	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	April 01, 2018	April 01, 2025

KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

The following description is a summary of the relevant regulations and policies as prescribed by the GoI and other regulatory bodies that are applicable to our business. The information detailed below has been obtained from various legislations, including rules and regulations promulgated by regulatory bodies, and the bye laws of the respective local authorities that are available in the public domain. The regulations set out below may not be exhaustive and are merely intended to provide general information to the shareholders and neither designed, nor intended to substitute for professional legal advice. For details of government approvals obtained by us, see the section titled “Government and Other Statutory Approvals” on page 317 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

THE COMPANIES ACT

The consolidation and amendment in the law relating to the Companies Act, 1956 made way to the enactment of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder.

The Companies Act primarily regulates the formation, financing, functioning and restructuring of Companies as separate legal entities. The Act provides regulatory and compliance mechanism regarding all relevant aspects including organizational, financial and managerial aspects of companies. The provisions of the Act state the eligibility, procedure and execution for various functions of the company, the relation and action of the management and that of the shareholders. The law laid down transparency, corporate governance and protection of shareholders & creditors. The Companies Act plays the balancing role between these two competing factors, namely, management autonomy and investor protection.

SEBI REGULATIONS:

Securities and Exchange Board of India is the regulatory body for securities market transactions including regulation of listing and delisting of securities. It forms various rules and regulations for the regulation of listed entities, transactions of securities, exchange platforms, securities market and intermediaries thereto. Apart from the SEBI Act, 1992, SCRA 1956, SCRR 1957 and other rules and regulations, listed entities are mainly regulated by SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015, SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 2011 and SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

TAX RELATED REGULATIONS

Income Tax Act, 1961

Income Tax Act, 1961 is applicable to every Domestic / Foreign Company whose income is taxable under the provisions of this Act or Rules made under it depending upon its “Residential Status” and “Type of Income” involved. U/s 139(1) every Company is required to file its Income tax return for every Previous Year by October 30 of the Assessment Year. Other compliances like those relating to Tax Deduction at Source, Advance Tax, Minimum Alternative Tax and like are also required to be complied by every Company.

Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017

The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 is an Act to make a provision for levy and collection of tax on intra-State supply of goods or services or both by the Central Government and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. In line with CGST Act, each state Governments has enacted State Goods and Service Tax Act for respective states. Goods and Services Tax (GST) is a comprehensive indirect tax on manufacture, sale and consumption of goods and services throughout India to replace taxes levied by the Central and State Governments. This method allows GST-registered businesses to claim tax credit to the value of GST they paid on purchase of goods or services or both as part of their normal commercial activity. The mechanism provides for two level taxation of interstate and intra state transactions. When the supply of goods or services happens within a state called as intra-state transactions, then both the CGST and SGST will be collected. Whereas if the supply of goods or services happens between the states called as inter-state transactions and IGST will be collected. Exports are considered as zero-rated supply and imports are levied the same taxes as domestic goods and services adhering to the destination principle in addition to the Customs Duty which has not been subsumed in the GST.

Customs Act, 1962

The provisions of the Customs Act, 1962 and rules made there under are applicable at the time of import of goods i.e. bringing into India from a place outside India or at the time of export of goods i.e. taken out of India to a place outside India. Any Company requiring to import or export any goods is first required to get it registered and obtain an IEC (Importer Exporter Code). Imported goods in India attract basic customs duty, additional customs duty and education cess. The rates of basic customs duty are specified under the Customs Tariff Act 1975. Customs duty is calculated on the transaction value of the goods. Customs duties are administrated by Central Board of Excise and Customs under the Ministry of Finance

State Tax on Profession, Trades, Callings and Employment Rules, 1975

The professional tax slabs in India are applicable to those citizens of India who are either involved in any profession or trade. The State Government of each State is empowered with the responsibility of structuring as well as formulating the respective professional tax criteria and is also required to collect funds through professional tax. The professional taxes are charged on the incomes of individuals, profits of business or gains in vocations. The professional tax is charged as per the List II of the Constitution. The professional tax is classified under various tax slabs in India. The tax payable under the State Acts by any person earning a salary or wage shall be deducted by his employer from the salary or wages payable to such person before such salary or wages is paid to him, and such employer shall, irrespective of whether such deduction has been made or not when the salary and wage is paid to such persons, be liable to pay tax on behalf of such person and employer has to obtain the registration from the assessing authority in the prescribed manner.

BUSINESS/TRADE RELATED LAWS/REGULATIONS

The Explosives Act, 1884 (the “Explosives Act”) and the Explosives Rules, 2008 (the “Explosive Rules”)

The Explosives Act is a comprehensive law which regulates by licensing for the manufacturing possession, sale, transportation, export and import of explosives. As per the definition of ‘explosives’ under the Explosives Act, any substance, whether a single chemical compound or a mixture of substances, whether solid or liquid or gaseous, used or manufactured with a view to produce a practical effect by explosion or pyrotechnic effect shall fall under the Explosives Act. Extensive penalty provisions have been provided for manufacture, import or export, possession, usage, selling or transportation of explosives in contravention of the Explosives Act. In furtherance to the purpose of this Act, the Central Government has notified the Explosive Rules in order to regulate the manufacture, import, export, transport and possession for sale or use of explosives.

Ammonium nitrate Rules-2012

The rules define Ammonium Nitrate as a compound having the chemical formula NH_4NO_3 and includes any mixture or compound having more than 45 percent Ammonium Nitrate by weight including emulsions, suspensions, melts or gels (With or without inorganic nitrates) but excluding emulsion matrix and fertilizers from which the Ammonium Nitrate cannot be extracted by any physical or chemical process. These rules regulates the manufacturing, conversion, import, export. Stevedoring, bagging, transport, and possession for slae or use of the Ammonium Nitrate. Every manufacturing & storage of Ammonium nitrate beyond a prescribed quantity is required to be done only at the licensed premises by a licensed manufacturer/ store owner. Further the transportation of the compound is also to be done under a license through a licensed carrier. The rules further lay down norms for manufacturing, baggagin, storage, transportation and any other handling methods for the Compound and also lays down qualifications and other employment criterias of persons handling the compound. The Rules further provide for maintaining of records in prescribed forms specified in Schedule II of Part3 to ensure accountability, identification and traceability of the Compound.

Petroleum Act, 1934

The Petroleum Act, 1934 (“Petroleum Act”) and Petroleum Rules, 2002 The Petroleum Act was passed to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the import, transport, storage, production, refining and blending of petroleum. The Petroleum Act provides that no one shall import, transport, or store any petroleum and produce, refine or blend petroleum save in accordance with the rules made the Petroleum Act. Section 23 provides the penalty for contravention of the Petroleum Act and the Petroleum Rules. The Petroleum Rules lay down rules in relation to inter alia restriction on delivery and dispatch of petroleum, importation of petroleum, and transportation of petroleum.

Inflamable Substances Act, 1952

The Inflamable substances Act provide for the regulation of the import, transport, storage and production by applying thereto the Petroleum Act, 1934 and Rules made thereunder, and for certain matters connected therewith.

Explosives Substance Act, 1908

The Explosive substances Act extends to whole of India and also to the citizens of India and Outside India. The expression “Explosive substance” shall be deemed to include any material for making any explosive substance; also any apparatus, machine, implement or material used, or intended to be used, or adapted for causing, or aiding in

causing any explosion in or with any explosive substance; or any part of such apparatus, machine or implement. The act provides for punishment of rigorous imprisonment for life for any person causing explosion likely to endanger life or property and to cause explosion, or for making or keeping explosive with intent to endanger life or property.

The Indian Boilers Act, 1923 (“Boilers Act”) and the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 (“Boilers Regulations”)

The Boilers Act provides for inter alia the safety of life and property of persons from the danger of explosions of steam boilers and regulates the possession of steam boilers. It sets out the requirements for achieving uniformity in registration and inspection during operation and maintenance of boilers in India and provides for penalties for illegal use of boilers. The Boilers Regulations provide for inter alia, standard requirements with respect to material, construction, safety and testing of boilers.

The Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unfired) Rules 2016 (“SMPV Rules”)

The SMPV Rules regulate the manufacture, filling, delivery, import, modification and repair of pressure vessels. Under the SMPV Rules, licences are required to be obtained for storage and transportation of compressed gas. The SMPV Rules also prescribe conditions under which the licences can be amended, renewed, suspended or cancelled.

Arms Act of 1959 (“Arms Act”) and the rules framed thereunder

The Arms Act makes provisions for the acquisition, possession, manufacture, sale, transportation, import and export of arms and ammunition in India. Section 5 of the Arms Act states that no person shall use, manufacture, sell, transfer, convert, repair, test or prove, or expose or offer for sale or transfer or have their possession for sale, transfer, conversion, repair, test or proof, any firearm or any other arms of such class or description as may be prescribed or any ammunition, unless they hold a license issued in accordance with the provisions of the Arms Act and the rules made there under. Section 7 of the Arms Act further forbids the manufacture, sale, and use of prohibited arms and ammunition unless specially authorised by the central government. Any contravention under Section 5 and Section 7 is punishable with imprisonment for the terms mentioned therein.

The Arms Rules, 2016 (“Arms Rules”) have been notified on July 15, 2016 by the Ministry of Home Affairs. Every applicant applying for a license under the Arms Act is required to complete the arms and ammunition safety training course. The license granted by the licensing authority has to clearly state the categories and descriptions of the arms or ammunition allowed to be manufactured or proof tested or both, under the licensee granted as specified in the Arms Rules. Proof-testing of firearms manufactured by a licensed manufacturer is to be carried out only in accordance with the provisions contained in Rule 59. Separate licenses shall be issued for each unit in the event the applicant company is applying for a multi-unit facility for grant of a license. A licensing committee within the Ministry of Home Affairs has been constituted to review and process the applications for grant of licenses for manufacture of arms and ammunitions for the new manufacturers and for all matters related to existing manufacturers including applications for capacity revision by issuance of general or special order under the Arms Rules.

Each licensee is required to setup a facility for manufacture or proof test of arms and/or ammunition, recruit technical and administrative staff, develop and proof test proto-types of arms and ammunition, conduct trial runs and any other activity related to the setting up of the facility for the manufacture or proof-test of arms and ammunition, within 7 years of the grant of license failing which the license shall lapse. Every subsequent renewal of the license shall be granted for a period of five years. The licensee is permitted to conduct trial runs and develop proto-types within the initial validity period of license. The licensee is required to comply with obligations of licensee’s stated in Rule 56 of Arms Rules. The licensee is not permitted to sell any firearm manufactured by him, unless such firearm - (a) is duly proof-tested at a Government establishment or a proof house licensed under these rules or in case of a composite license proof-tested in house; (b) bears proof-mark; and (c) bears identification marks required by rule 58 of the Arms Rules.

The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 (“PLI Act”)

The PLI Act imposes liability on the owner or controller of hazardous substances for any damage arising out of an accident involving such hazardous substances. A list of hazardous substances covered by the legislation has been enumerated by the government by way of a notification. Under the law, the owner or handler is also required to take out an insurance policy insuring against liability. The rules made under the PLI Act mandates the employer to contribute towards the Environmental Relief Fund a sum equal to the premium paid on the insurance policies.

The Factories Act, 1948 (“Factories Act”)

The term ‘factory’, as defined under the Factories Act, includes any premises which employs or has employed on any day in the previous 12 months, 10 or more workers and in which any manufacturing process is carried on with the aid of power, or any premises wherein 20 or more workmen are employed at any day during the preceding 12 months and in which any manufacturing process is carried on without the aid of power. State Governments have issued rules in respect of the prior

submission of plans and their approval for the establishment of factories and registration and licensing of factories. The Factories Act mandates the ‘occupier’ of a factory to ensure the health, safety and welfare of all workers in the factory premises. Further, the “occupier” of a factory is also required to ensure (i) the safety and proper maintenance of the factory such that it does not pose health risks to persons in the factory premises; (ii) the safe use, handling, storage and transport of factory articles and substances; (iii) provision of adequate instruction, training and supervision to ensure workers’ health and safety; and (iv) cleanliness and safe working conditions in the factory premises. If there is a contravention of any of the provisions of the Factories Act or the rules framed thereunder, the occupier and manager of the factory may be punished with imprisonment or with a fine or with both.

The Chemical Accidents (Emergency Planning, Preparedness and Response) Rules, 1996 (“Chemical Accidents Rules”)

The Chemical Accidents Rules, formulated pursuant to the provisions of the EPA, seek to manage the occurrence of chemical accidents, by inter alia, setting up a central crisis group and a crisis alert system. The functions of the central crisis group inter alia include, (i) conducting post-accident analysis of major chemical accidents; (ii) rendering infrastructural help in the event of a chemical accident; and (iii) review district off site emergency plans.

The Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989 (“HCR Rules”)

The HCR Rules are formulated under the EPA. The HCR Rules are applicable to an industrial activity in which a hazardous chemical which satisfies certain criteria as listed in the schedule thereto, and to an industrial activity in which there is involved a threshold quantity of hazardous chemicals as specified in the schedule thereto. The occupier of a facility where such industrial activity is undertaken has to provide evidence to the prescribed authorities that he has identified the major accident hazards and that he has taken steps to prevent the occurrence of such accident and to provide to the persons working on the site with the information, training and equipment including antidotes necessary to ensure their safety. Where a major accident occurs on a site or in a pipeline, the occupier shall forthwith notify the concerned authority and submit reports of the accident to the said authority. Furthermore, an occupier shall not undertake any industrial activity unless he has submitted a written report to the concerned authority containing the particulars specified in the schedule to the HCR Rules at least three months before commencing that activity or before such shorter time as the concerned authority may agree.

Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016 (“Hazardous Waste Rules”)

The Hazardous Waste Rules regulate the management, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous waste by imposing an obligation on every occupier and operator of a facility generating hazardous waste to dispose of such waste without harming the environment. The term “hazardous waste” has been defined in the Hazardous Waste Rules and any person who has control over the affairs of the factory or the premises or any person in possession of the hazardous waste has been defined as an “occupier”. Every occupier and operator of a facility generating hazardous waste must obtain authorization for generation, processing, treatment, package, storage, transportation, use, collection, destruction, conversion, offering for sale, transfer or the like of the hazardous waste from the relevant state pollution control board. Further, the occupier, importer or exporter is liable for damages caused to the environment resulting from the improper handling and disposal of hazardous waste and must pay any financial penalty that may be levied by the respective state pollution control board.

Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, as amended (“IDR Act”)

The IDR Act has been liberalized under the New Industrial Policy dated July 24, 1991 and all industrial undertakings are exempt from licensing except for certain industries, including, among others, all types of electronic aerospace, defense equipment, ships and other vessels drawn by power. The IDR Act is administered by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India, through the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT). The main objectives of the IDR Act are to empower the Government to take necessary steps for the development of industries, to regulate the pattern and direction of industrial development, and to control the activities, performance and results of industrial undertakings in the public interest. The DPIIT is responsible for formulation and implementation of promotional and developmental measures for growth of the industrial sector.

ENVIRONMENT LAWS:

National Environmental Policy, 2006

The Policy seeks to extend the coverage, and fill in gaps that still exist, in light of present knowledge and accumulated experience. This policy was prepared through an intensive process of consultation within the Government and inputs from experts. It does not displace but builds on the earlier policies. It is a statement of India's commitment to making a positive contribution to international efforts. This is a response to our national commitment to a clean environment, mandated in the Constitution in Articles 48 A and 51 A (g), strengthened by judicial interpretation of Article 21. The dominant theme of this policy is that while conservation of environmental resources is necessary to secure livelihoods and well-being of all, the most secure basis for conservation is to ensure that people dependent on particular resources obtain better livelihoods from

the fact of conservation, than from degradation of the resource. Following are the objectives of National Environmental Policy:—

- Conservation of Critical Environmental Resources
- Intra-generational Equity: Livelihood Security for the Poor
- Inter-generational Equity
- Integration of Environmental Concerns in Economic and Social Development
- Efficiency in Environmental Resource Use
- Environmental Governance
- Enhancement of resources for Environmental Conservation

Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (the “Water Act”)

The Water Act provides for one Central Pollution Control Board, as well as state pollution control boards, to be formed to implement its provisions, including enforcement of standards for factories discharging pollutants into water bodies. The Water Act prohibits the use of any stream or well for the disposal of polluting matter, in violation of the standards set down by the State PCB. The Water Act also provides that the consent of the State PCB must be obtained prior to opening of any new outlets or discharges, which are likely to discharge sewage effluent. The Water Act prescribes specific amounts of fine and terms of imprisonment for various contraventions.

The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981(the “Air Act”)

One Central Pollution Control Board, as well as state pollution control boards formed under water act shall be deemed to be Central Board & State Board for the Prevention and Control of air Pollution. The Air Act prohibits that no person operating any industrial plant, in any air pollution control area shall discharge or cause or permit to be discharged the emission of any air pollutant in excess of the standards laid down by the State Board. The Air Act prescribes specific amounts of fine and terms of imprisonment for various contraventions.

National Environmental Policy, 2006

The dominant theme of this policy is that while conservation of environmental resources is necessary to secure livelihoods and well-being of all, the most secure basis for conservation is to ensure that people dependent on particular resources obtain better livelihoods from the fact of conservation, than from degradation of the resource.

The Wetlands (Conservation and Management) Rules, 2017

The Wetlands (Conservation and Management) Rules, 2017 aims to conserve and manage wetlands, including lakes, ponds, and other water bodies. The Rule provides guidelines for the identification, protection, and restoration of wetlands across the country.

National Green Tribunal (NGT) Act, 2010

National Green Tribunal (NGT) Act, 2010 has jurisdiction over cases related to environmental protection and pollution control, including disputes or violations concerning the establishment and operation of Effluent Treatment and Recycling plants. The NGT can issue orders and directives to ensure compliance with environmental laws and regulations.

Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016 (the “Hazardous Waste Rules”)

The Hazardous Waste Rules regulate the management, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous waste. Under the Hazardous Waste Rules, “hazardous waste” inter alia means any waste which by reason of characteristics such as physical, chemical, biological, reactive, toxic, flammable, explosive or corrosive, causes danger or is likely to cause danger to health or environment, whether alone or in contact with other wastes or substances. Every occupier and operator of a facility generating hazardous waste must obtain authorization from the relevant state pollution control board. Further, the occupier, importer or exporter is liable for damages caused to the environment or third party resulting from the improper handling and management and disposal of hazardous waste and must pay any financial penalty that may be levied by the respective state pollution control board.

The Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000 (“Waste Management Rules, 2000”) as superseded by Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016 (“Waste Management Rules, 2016”)

The Waste Management Rules, 2000 applied to every municipal authority responsible for collection, segregation, storage, transportation, processing and disposal of municipal solid wastes. Any municipal solid waste generated in a city or a town, was required to be managed and handled in accordance with the compliance criteria and the procedure laid down in Schedule

II of the Waste Management Rules, 2000. The Waste Management Rules, 2000 make the persons or establishments generating municipal solid wastes responsible for ensuring delivery of wastes in accordance with the collection and segregation system as notified by the municipal authority. The Waste Management Rules, 2000 have been superseded by the Waste Management Rules, 2016 which stipulate various duties of waste generators which, inter alia, include segregation and storage of waste generated by them in the manner prescribed in the Waste Management Rules, 2016; separate storage of construction and demolition waste and payment of user fee for solid waste management as specified in the bye-laws of the local bodies.

Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008 (“Hazardous Wastes Rules”)

The Hazardous Wastes Rules impose an obligation on every occupier of an establishment generating hazardous waste to recycle or reprocess or reuse such wastes in a registered recycler or to dispose of such hazardous wastes in an authorized disposal facility. Every person engaged, inter alia, in the generation, processing, treatment, package, storage and destruction of hazardous waste is required to obtain an authorization from the relevant state PCB for collecting, recycling, reprocessing, disposing, storing and treating the hazardous waste.

REGULATIONS RELATED TO FOREIGN TRADE AND INVESTMENT

The Foreign Direct Investment

The Government of India, from time to time, has made policy pronouncements on Foreign Direct Investment (“FDI”) through press notes and press releases. The Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India makes policy pronouncements on FDI through Consolidated FDI Policy Circular/Press Notes/Press Releases which are notified by the Department of Economic Affairs (DEA), Ministry of Finance, Government of India as amendments to the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (42 of 1999) (FEMA). DPIIT has issued consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020 (“FDI Policy 2020”), which with effect from October 15, 2020, consolidates and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI Policy that were in force. The Government proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI policy once every year and therefore, FDI Policy 2020 will be valid until an updated circular is issued.

The reporting requirements for any investment in India by a person resident outside India under Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 are specified by the RBI. Regulation 4 of the Foreign Exchange Management (Mode of Payment and Reporting of Non-Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2019 vide notification No. FEMA. 395/2019-RB dated 17.10.2019 issued by the RBI stipulates the reporting requirement for any investment in India by a person resident outside India. All the reporting is required to be done through the Single Master Form (SMF) available on the Foreign Investment Reporting and Management System (FIRMS) platform at <https://firms.rbi.org.in>.

Under the current FDI Policy of 2020, foreign direct investment in micro and small enterprises is subject to sectoral caps, entry routes and other sectoral regulations.

Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (“FEMA”) and Regulations framed thereunder.

Foreign investment in India is governed primarily by the provisions of the FEMA which relates to regulation primarily by the RBI and the rules, regulations and notifications there under, and the policy prescribed by the Department of Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India. As laid down by the FEMA Regulations no prior consents and approvals are required from the Reserve Bank of India, for Foreign Direct Investment under the ‘automatic route’ within the specified sectoral caps. In respect of all industries not specified as FDI under the automatic route, and in respect of investment in excess of the specified sectoral limits under the automatic route, approval may be required from the FIF and/or the RBI. The RBI, in exercise of its power under the FEMA, has notified the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2017 (“FEMA Regulations”) to prohibit, restrict or regulate, transfer by or issue security to a person resident outside India and Foreign Exchange Management (Export of Goods and Services) Regulations, 2015 for regulation on exports of goods and services.

Ownership restrictions of FIIs

Under the portfolio investment scheme, the total holding of all FIIs together with their sub-accounts in an Indian company is subject to a cap of 24% of the paid-up capital of a company, which may be increased up to the percentage of sectoral cap on FDI in respect of the said company pursuant to a resolution of the board of directors of the company and the approval of the shareholders of the company by a special resolution in a general meeting. The total holding by each FII, or in case an FII is investing on behalf of its sub-account, each sub-account should not exceed 10% of the total paid-up capital of a company.

Laws related to Overseas Investment by Indian Entities:

Overseas investment by Indian Entities are governed under Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 under which the central Government of India have notified Foreign Exchange Management (Overseas Investment) Rules, 2022 in suppression of Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Any Foreign Security) Regulations, 2004 and the Foreign Exchange Management (Acquisition and Transfer of Immovable Property Outside India) Regulations, 2015. Followed by the rules,

RBI have vide notification no. RBI/2022-2023/110, A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No.12 dated August 22, 2022 have issued Foreign Exchange Management (Overseas Investment) Directions, 2022 and Foreign Exchange Management (Overseas Investment) Regulations, 2022. These legislations frame the investment fields, mode and cap for various sectors and regions, by any person resident in India and the reporting requirements.

Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (“FTDRA 1992”)

The FTDRA 1992 seeks to develop and regulate foreign trade by facilitating imports into and augmenting exports from India. The FTDRA 1992 prohibits a person or company from making any exports or imports unless such a person or company has been granted an importer-exporter code number.

Foreign Trade Policy 2023

The Central Government of India in exercise of powers conferred under Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) [FT (D&R) Act], as amended, has notified Foreign Trade Policy (FTP) 2023 which is effective from April 01, 2023 and shall continue to be in operation unless otherwise specified or amended. It provides for a framework relating to export and import of goods and services.

LAWS RELATED TO EMPLOYMENT OF MANPOWER:

The Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020

The Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020 received the assent of the President of India on September 28, 2020 and proposes to subsume certain existing legislations, including the Factories Act, 1948, the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, the Inter-State Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979 and the Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996. The provisions of this code will be brought into force on a date to be notified by the Central Government.

The Code on Social Security, 2020

The Code on Social Security, 2020 received the assent of the President of India on September 28, 2020 and it proposes to subsume certain existing legislations including the Employee's Compensation Act, 1923, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Building and Other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the Unorganized Workers' Social Security Act, 2008. The provisions of this code will be brought into force on a date to be notified by the Central Government. The Central Government has issued the draft rules under the Code on Social Security, 2020. The draft rules provide for operationalization of provisions in the Code on Social Security, 2020 relating to employees' provident fund, employees' state insurance corporation, gratuity, maternity benefit, social security and cess in respect of building and other construction workers, social security for unorganized workers, gig workers and platform workers.

The Industrial Relations Code, 2020 (“Industrial Code”)

The Ministry of Law and Justice, with an intent to consolidate and amend laws relating to trade unions, conditions of employment in industrial establishment or undertaking, investigation and settlement of industrial dispute, has introduced the Industrial Code. The Code provides that the Central Government may repeal the provisions of the Trade Unions Act, 1926, the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946, and the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 and may supersede them with the applicability of any provision of the Industrial Code. The Industrial Code is a central legislation and extends to the whole of India. The Industrial Code empowers the Central Government to require an establishment in which one hundred or more workers are employed or have been employed on any day in the preceding twelve months to constitute a works committee consisting of representatives of employer and workers engaged in the establishment. The code further requires every establishment with twenty or more workers to have grievance redressal committees for resolution of disputes arising out of individual grievances. The code bars the jurisdiction of civil courts to any matter to which the provisions of the Industrial Code apply, and provides for establishment of industrial tribunals for adjudication of such matters. The Industrial Code provides for provisions pertaining to lay-off and retrenchment of employees and closure of establishments and compensation provisions in relation thereto. The Industrial Code provides for monetary fines, penalties and imprisonment in case of contravention of the provisions of the code.

Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952

Under the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (EPF Act), compulsory provident fund, family pension fund and deposit linked insurance are payable to employees in factories and other establishments. The legislation provides that an establishment employing more than 20 (twenty) persons, either directly or indirectly, in any capacity whatsoever, is either required to constitute its own provident fund or subscribe to the statutory employee's provident fund. The employer of such establishment is required to make a monthly contribution to the provident fund equivalent to the amount of the employee's contribution to the provident fund. There is also a requirement to maintain prescribed records and

registers and filing of forms with the concerned authorities. The EPF Act also prescribes penalties for avoiding payments required to be made under the abovementioned schemes.

Employees State Insurance Act, 1948, as amended (the “ESIC Act”)

The ESI Act, provides for certain benefits to employees in case of sickness, maternity and employment injury. All employees in establishments covered by the ESI Act are required to be insured, with an obligation imposed on the employer to make certain contributions in relation thereto. In addition, the employer is also required to register itself under the ESI Act and maintain prescribed records and registers.

Employees Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme (EDLI)

The Employees Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme or EDLI is an insurance cover provided by the [EPFO](#) (Employees Provident Fund Organisation) for private sector salaried employees who are members of EPFO. The EDLI scheme was launched in 1976. The registered nominee receives a lump-sum payment in the event of the death of the person insured (employee) during the period of the service

Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, as amended (the “Gratuity Act”)

The Gratuity Act establishes a scheme for the payment of gratuity to employees engaged in every factory, mine, oil field, plantation, port and railway company, every shop or establishment in which ten or more persons are employed or were employed on any day of the preceding twelve months and in such other establishments in which ten or more employees are employed or were employed on any day of the preceding twelve months, as notified by the Central Government from time to time. Penalties are prescribed for non-compliance with statutory provisions.

Under the Gratuity Act, an employee who has been in continuous service for a period of five years will be eligible for gratuity upon his retirement, resignation, superannuation, death or disablement due to accident or disease. However, the entitlement to gratuity in the event of death or disablement will not be contingent upon an employee having completed five years of continuous service. The maximum amount of gratuity payable may not exceed 1 million.

Certain other laws and regulations that may be applicable to our Company in India include the following:

- Minimum Wages Act, 1948 and Maharashtra Minimum Wages Rules, 1963 (“MWA Rules”)
- Industrial (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 (“IDRA”)
- Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 (“ID Act”)
- Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 (“POB Act”)
- Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986
- Inter-State Migrant Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979
- Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (“SHWW Act”)
- Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 (“ER Act”)
- Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970 (CLRA) and Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Central Rules, 1971 (Contract Labour Rules)
- Workmen Compensation Act, 1923 (“WCA”)
- Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 (“Maternity Act”)
- Industrial Employment Standing Orders Act, 1946
- Apprentices Act, 1961
- The Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996

LAWS RELATING TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Trademarks Act, 1999

Under the Trademarks Act, 1999 (“Trademarks Act”), a trademark is a mark capable of being represented graphically and which is capable of distinguishing the goods or services of one person from those of others used in relation to goods and services to indicate a connection in the course of trade between the goods and some person having the right as proprietor to use the mark. A ‘mark’ may consist of a device, brand, heading, label, ticket, name signature, word, letter, numeral, shape of goods, packaging or combination of colors or any combination thereof.

OTHER GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS:

The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016

The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (the “code”) cover Insolvency of individuals, unlimited liability partnerships, Limited Liability partnerships (LLPs) and Companies. The Code establish an Insolvency Regulator (The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India) to exercise regulatory oversight over (a) Insolvency Professionals, (b) Insolvency Professional Agencies and (c) Information Utilities. Any creditor in the nature of financial or operational, in case of nonpayment of its

debt within the due date have the right to file an insolvency and bankruptcy against the debtor under the Code with the appropriate authority. The Code has established fast track insolvency resolution process for all companies and other business entities. The process will have to be completed within 90 days, which may be extended up to 45 more days if 75% of financial creditors agree. Extension shall not be given more than once.

State Laws

We operate in various states. Accordingly, legislations passed by the state governments are applicable to us in those states. These include legislations relating to, among others, Shops and Establishment Act, classification of fire prevention and safety measures and other local licensing. Further, we require several approvals from local authorities such as municipal bodies. The approvals required may vary depending on the state and the local area.

Shops & Commercial Establishments Act of the respective States in which the Company has an established place of business/ office ("Shops Act")

The Shops Act provides for the regulation of conditions of work in shops, commercial establishments, restaurants, theatres and other establishments. The Act is enforced by the Chief Inspector of Shops (CIS) and various inspectors under the supervision and control of Deputy/Assistant Labour Commissioners of the concerned District, who in turn functions under the supervision of Labour Commissioner. Such legislations regulate the working and employment conditions of the workers employed in shops and establishments including commercial establishments and provide for fixation of working hours, rest intervals, overtime, holidays, leave, termination of service, maintenance of shops and establishments and other rights and obligations of the employers and employees.

Municipality Laws

Pursuant to the Constitution (Seventy-Fourth Amendment) Act, 1992, the respective state legislatures in India have power to endow the municipalities with power to implement schemes and perform functions in relation to matters listed in the Twelfth Schedule to the Constitution of India. The respective states of India have enacted laws empowering the municipalities to issue trade license for operating eating outlets and implementation of regulations relating to such license along with prescribing penalties for non-compliance.

Other regulations:

Apart from the above list of laws – which is inclusive in nature and not exhaustive - general laws like the Indian Contract Act 1872, Specific Relief Act 1963, Negotiable Instrument Act 1881, The Information Technology Act, 2000, Sale of Goods Act 1930 and Consumer Protection Act 1986, The Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996, The Insolvency & Bankruptcy Code, 2016 are also applicable to the company.

PROPERTY RELATED LAWS

The Company is required to comply with central and state laws in respect of property. Central Laws that may be applicable to our Company's operations include the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, the Transfer of Property Act, 1882, Registration Act, 1908, Indian Stamp Act, 1899, and Indian Easements Act, 1882.

HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS

BRIEF HISTORY OF OUR COMPANY

Our company was originally formed as Private Limited Company under the name “*Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited*” under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated August 21, 2013 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Havelli. Subsequently, the status of the Company was changed to Public Limited and the name of our Company was changed to “*Beezaasan Explotech Limited*” vide Special Resolution passed by the Shareholders at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of our Company held on May 15, 2024. The fresh certificate of incorporation consequent to conversion was issued on July 30, 2024 by the Registrar of Companies, Central Processing Centre. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U24111GJ2013PLC076499.

Mr. Devi Singh Kachhwaha, Mr. Satya Prakash Heda, Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani, Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani and Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah were the initial subscribers to the Memorandum of Association of our Company. Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF and M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF are the current Promoters of our Company. For further details of our promoters please refer the chapter titled “*Our Promoters and Promoter Group*” beginning on page 242 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

We are engaged in the manufacturing and supplying a wide array of Explosives and Explosive accessories covering cartridge explosives which includes Slurry Explosives, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse. For information on our Company’s profile, activities, products, market, growth, technology, managerial competence, standing with reference to prominent competitors, major vendors and suppliers, please refer the chapter titled “*Our Business*”, “*Industry Overview*”, “*Our Management*”, “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” beginning on pages 166, 140, 225, 251 and 298 respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Our Company has 13 (Thirteen) Shareholders as on the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus.

CHANGES IN THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF OUR COMPANY

The following changes were made in the location of our Registered Office:

From	To	With effect from	Reason for Change
Survey No.145/3, Near Hariom Industries Estate, At: Tundel Nadiad, Gujarat, INDIA - 387320	A/104, Balmukund Heights, Nr. Swaminarayan Dham, Opp. Info City, Kudasan, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India - 382421	June 19, 2014	Administrative convenience
A/104, Balmukund Heights, Nr. Swaminarayan Dham, Opp. Info City, Kudasan, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India - 382421	5th Floor, Shop No. 511, Tangent Complex, Nr. Sargasan Circle, Village Sargasan, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India - 382421	March 20, 2020	Administration purpose
5th Floor, Shop No. 511, Tangent Complex, Nr. Sargasan Circle, Village Sargasan, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India - 382421	5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Nr. Sargasan Circle, Village Sargasan, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India - 382421	March 03, 2021	Inadvertently Filed Form INC 22 with Registrar of Companies in duplicate
5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Nr. Sargasan Circle, Village Sargasan, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India - 382421	5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India - 382421	May 13, 2021	Inadvertently Filed Form INC 22 with Registrar of Companies in duplicate

CHANGES IN THE CORPORATE OFFICE OF OUR COMPANY

Our Company's Corporate Office and the place where the books of accounts of the Company are maintained as per Companies Act, 2013 is Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001 with effect from May 15, 2017.

Further, there has been no change in the Corporate Office and the place where books of accounts are maintained as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

MAJOR EVENTS IN THE HISTORY OF OUR COMPANY

Year	Key Events/Milestones/Achievements
2013	Incorporation of our Company as private limited company
2018	Obtained license from Petroleum & Explosives Safety Organization (PESO) for manufacturing of Slurry Explosives
2019	Obtained Factory license for setting up of Factory
2021	Obtained license from Petroleum & Explosives Safety Organization (PESO) for manufacturing of Emulsion Explosives
2022	ISO 9001:2015 in accordance with the requirements of Quality Management System
2023	ISO 14001:2015 in accordance with the requirements of Environmental Management System
2023	ISO 45001:2018 in accordance with the requirements of Occupational Health and Safety Management System
2023	Obtained license from Petroleum & Explosives Safety Organization (PESO) for manufacturing of Detonating Fuse
2023	Awarded ZED Bronze Certificate under MSME Sustainable (ZED) Certification Scheme
2024	Obtained license under Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) under Section-25 of The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act-1974, under Section - 21 of The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and Authorization under Rule 6(2) of the Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016
2024	Conversion of our Company from Private Limited to Public Limited Company

MAIN OBJECTS OF OUR COMPANY

The main objects of our Company as set forth in the Memorandum of Association of our Company are as follows:

To carry on business as manufacturers, formulators, processors, producers, buyers, sellers, resellers, importers, exporters, distributors, suppliers, fermentators, distillers, refiners, stockiest, agents, merchants, developers, consultants and dealers in all types, forms (solid, liquid and gaseous) and of all kinds of explosive material such as Acetylates of heavy metals, Aluminum containing polymeric propellant, Aluminium ophorite explosive, Amatex, Amatol, Ammonal, Ammonium nitrate and its compositions, explosive mixtures, Ammonium per chlorate explosive mixtures, Baratol, nitro-carbo-nitrates, slurry and water gel explosives, BTNEC, Calcium nitrate explosive mixture, DATB [diaminotrinitrobenzene], DDNP [diazodinitrophenol], DEGDN [diethyleneglycol dinitrate], Detonating cord, Detonators, Dynamite, Ednatol, Fulminating silver, Gelatinized nitrocellulose, Hexolites, Mercury oxalate and its related products, subject to necessary approval of appropriate authorities.

AMENDMENTS TO THE MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF OUR COMPANY IN LAST 10 YEARS

The following changes have been made in the Memorandum of Association of our Company in last ten (10) years:

Date of Meeting	Type	Nature of Amendment
May 30, 2016	EOGM	Alteration in Capital Clause: Increase in authorised share capital independently by company from ₹ 1,00,00,000 /- divided into 10,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each to ₹ 3,00,00,000 /- divided into 30,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each
July 12, 2016	EOGM	Alteration in Capital Clause: The Authorized Share Capital was increased from ₹ 3,00,00,000/- divided into 30,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10/- each to ₹7,00,00,000 divided into 70,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10/- each.
January 19, 2019	EOGM	Alteration in Capital Clause:

Date of Meeting	Type	Nature of Amendment
		The Authorized Share Capital was increased from ₹ 7,00,00,000/- divided into 70,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10/- each to ₹15,00,00,000 divided into 1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10/- each.
May 13, 2022	EOGM	Adoption of new set of Memorandum of Association Adoption of new set of Memorandum of Association under the Companies Act, 2013
May 15, 2024	EOGM	Alteration in Name Clause: Change in Name Clause from “Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited” to “Beezaasan Explotech Limited”.

OUR HOLDING COMPANY

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company does not have any Holding Company.

OUR SUBSIDIARY COMPANY

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company has two subsidiaries (in terms of the definition of ‘subsidiary’ stipulated under section 2(87) of the Companies Act, 2013).

1. ASAWARA INDUSTRIES PRIVATE LIMITED (AIPL)

Corporate Information

AIPL was incorporated as a private limited company on November 30, 2022 under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre. Its registered office is located at Survey Number 1512, Nr. Sabar Dairy, Talod Road, Village Gadhoda, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001. Its corporate identification number is U24290GJ2022PTC137076.

Nature of Business

AIPL is engaged in the business of setting up of infrastructural projects, facilities or works, land development, estate and site development and to carry on the business as planners, consultant, builders, architects and civil engineers, contractors and to build/construct own, operate, maintain, manage, dig, excavate, assist, control and administer roads work contracts, canals, bridges, docks, dams, railways, tramways, drainage water tanks, sewage treatment plant, earth works, irrigation works, pipe line projects, laying fitting of pipe line in projects, water works, border fencing works, port development works, railing, quarrying and stone crushing, supplying of rubbles & metals, concrete mixture plants, trading of explosive accessories, drilling & blasting, control blasting, building demolition, under water shooting, vibration control, drilling work.

Capital Structure

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, the authorised share capital of AIPL is ₹ 1,00,00,000 divided into 10,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each and its issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital is ₹ 1,00,000 divided into 10,000 equity shares of ₹10 each.

Shareholding Pattern

The following table sets forth the details of the shareholding of AIPL, as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholders	Number of equity shares of face value ₹10 each	Percentage of total equity shareholding (%)
1.	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	5,100	51.00%
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	4,900	49.00%
	Total	10,000	100.00%

Financial Performance

As required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, AIPL shall host the financial information derived from the audited financial statements for the financial years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023 on the website of company. Such financial information is available at www.beezaasan.com

2. BEEZAASAN DEFENCE INDUSTRIES PRIVATE LIMITED (BDIPL)

Corporate Information

Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited was incorporated as a private limited company on November 29, 2023 under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre. Its registered office is located at 5F 511, Pramukh Tangent, Nr Sargasan Circle, Kudasan, Gandhi Nagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421. Its corporate identification number is U20292GJ2023PTC146523.

Nature of Business

BDIPL is engaged in the business of setting up of infrastructural projects, facilities or works, land development, estate and site development and to carry on the business as planners, consultant, builders, architects and civil engineers, contractors and to build/construct own, operate, maintain, manage, dig, excavate, assist, control and administer roads work contracts, canals, bridges, docks, dams, railways, tramways, drainage water tanks, sewage treatment plant, earth works, irrigation works, pipe line projects, laying fitting of pipe line in projects, water works, border fencing works, port development works, railing, quarrying and stone crushing, supplying of rubbles & metals, concrete mixture plants, trading of explosive accessories, drilling & blasting, control blasting, building demolition, under water shooting, vibration control, drilling work.

Capital Structure

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, the authorised share capital of BDIPL is ₹ 1,00,00,000 divided into 10,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each and its issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital is ₹ 1,00,000 divided into 10,000 equity shares of ₹10 each

Shareholding Pattern

The following table sets forth the details of the shareholding of BDIPL, as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholders	Number of equity shares of face value ₹10 each	Percentage of total equity shareholding (%)
1.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	3,500	35.00%
2.	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	5,100	51.00%
3.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	1,400	14.00%
	Total	10,000	100.00%

Financial Performance

As required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, BDIPL shall host the financial information derived from the audited financial statements for the financial years ended March 31, 2024 on the website of company. Such financial information is available at www.beezaasan.com

OUR ASSOCIATE COMPANY

As on date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company does not have any Associate Company.

ACQUISITION OF BUSINESSES/UNDERTAKINGS, MERGER, AMALGAMATION OR REVALUATION OF ASSETS IN LAST 10 YEARS

Our Company has not made any material acquisitions or divestments of any business or undertaking and has not undertaken any mergers, amalgamation or revaluation of assets in the last ten years.

SIGNIFICANT FINANCIAL OR STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS

We do not have any financial or strategic partnerships as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT

Our Company has not entered into any Shareholders Agreement as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

LOCK OUTS AND STRIKES

There have been no lock outs or strikes at any of the location of our Company as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

TIME/COST OVERRUN IN SETTING UP PROJECTS

There has been no time and cost overruns in our Company for setting up projects as on date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

LAUNCH OF KEY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES, ENTRY OR EXIT IN NEW GEOGRAPHIES, CAPACITY/FACILITY CREATION

For details of launch of key products or services, entry in new geographies or exit from existing markets, capacity or facility creation and the locations, please see chapter titled “*Our Business*” beginning on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

CHANGES IN THE ACTIVITIES OF OUR COMPANY DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS

There have been no changes in the activities of our Company during the last five years which may have had a material effect on the profits and loss account of our Company, including discontinuance of lines of business, loss of agencies or markets and similar factors except as mentioned in Material development in chapter titled “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial conditions & results of operations” beginning on page 298 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

DEFAULTS OR RESCHEDULING OF BORROWINGS WITH FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS/BANKS

Our Company has not made any defaults / re-scheduling of its borrowings with financial institutions / Banks as on date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

JOINT VENTURES

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, there are no joint ventures of our Company.

GUARANTEES GIVEN BY OUR PROMOTERS

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, Our promoters have extended personal guarantee towards loan facilities availed by our Company. For further details, please see chapter titled “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements” and “Financial Indebtedness” beginning on pages 251 and 295 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

AGREEMENTS WITH KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL, SENIOR MANAGEMENT, DIRECTOR, PROMOTERS OR ANY OTHER EMPLOYEE

Neither our Promoters, nor any of the Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management, Directors or employees of our Company have entered into an agreement, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any Shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with the dealings of the securities of our Company.

CAPITAL RAISING (DEBT/EQUITY)

Except as set out in the sections titled “Capital Structure” and “Financial Indebtedness” beginning on page no 84 and 295 respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company has not raised any capital in the form of Equity Shares or debentures.

MATERIAL AGREEMENTS

Except as disclosed above and in the chapter titled “*Our Business*” on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus, we have not entered into any material agreement / contract as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

OUR MANAGEMENT

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Under Articles of Association of our Company, the number of directors shall not be less than 3 (three) and not be more than 15 (Fifteen), subject to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

As of the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company has Six (6) Directors, 1 (One) as Chairman & Managing Director, 1 (One) as Whole-time Director, 1 (One) as Executive Director, 1 (One) as Non-Executive Non-Independent Women Director and 2 (Two) as Non-Executive Independent Director.

The details of the Directors are as mentioned in the below table:

Name, Father's Name, Age, DOB, Designation, Address, Occupation, Nationality, Term and DIN	Date of Appointment/ Re appointment	Other Directorships
Name: Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani Father's Name: Mr. Radheshyam Madanlal Somani Age: 46 years Date of Birth: May 23, 1978 Designation: Chairman & Managing Director Address: Opp. L.I.C. Office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India. Occupation: Business Nationality: Indian Term: Redesignated as Managing Director with effect from May 09, 2024 for a period of 3 years. DIN: 01782793	Appointed as an Additional Director of the Company on September 15, 2014 Regularized as Non-Executive Director of the Company on September 30, 2014. Redesignated as Managing Director with effect from May 09, 2024 Appointed as Chairman with effect from August 22, 2024	- Asawara Earthtech Private Limited - Asawara Industries Private Limited - Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited
Name: Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani Father's Name: Mr. Radheshyam Madanlal Somani Age: 51 years Date of Birth: March 23, 1973 Designation: Whole-Time Director Address: Opp. L.I.C office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India Occupation: Business Nationality: Indian Term: Appointed as Whole Time Director with effect from August 22, 2024 for a period of 3 years DIN: 01766897	Appointed as an Additional Director of the Company on September 15, 2014 Regularised as Non-Executive Director of the company on September 30, 2014. Resignation from Directorship with effect from December 27, 2023. Appointed as Whole Time Director with effect from August 22, 2024	- Asawara Earthtech Private Limited - Asawara Industries Private Limited - Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited

Name, Father's Name, Age, DOB, Designation, Address, Occupation, Nationality, Term and DIN	Date of Appointment/ Re appointment	Other Directorships
Name: Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani Father's Name: Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani Age: 27 years Date of Birth: November 01, 1997 Designation: Executive Director Address: Opp. L.I.C office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India Occupation: Business Nationality: Indian Term: As may be decided by the Board DIN: 10440137	Appointed as an Additional Director of the Company on December 27, 2023. Redesignated as Executive Director of Company on May 15, 2024.	Nil
Name: Ms. Ritika Bajaj Father's Name: Mr. Sree Prakash Choukhani Age: 46 years Date of Birth: November 14, 1978 Designation: Non - Executive Non-Independent Director Address: 901, Ambience Tower, Judges Bungalow Road, Ahmedabad, Bodakdev, Gujarat – 380054, India. Occupation: Business Nationality: Indian Term: As may be decided by the Board DIN: 09652308	Appointed as a Non – Executive Independent Director on August 22, 2024. Cessation as a Non – Executive Independent Director on August 26, 2024 Appointed as a Non – Executive Non-Independent Director on October 18, 2024.	- RFE Ventures Private Limited - Kriotech Hr Management Private Limited
Name: Mr. Mukesh Kumar Rathi Father's Name: Mr. Mohan Lal Rathi Age: 39 years Date of Birth: March 14, 1985 Designation: Non-Executive Independent Director	Appointed as a Non – Executive Independent Director on September 27, 2024	Nil

Name, Father's Name, Age, DOB, Designation, Address, Occupation, Nationality, Term and DIN	Date of Appointment/ Re appointment	Other Directorships
Address: 39 Amrit Nagar Opp., Preksha Hospital Lane Pal Road Jodhpur, Rajasthan-342001 India. Occupation: Professional Nationality: Indian Term: Appointed as Non-Executive Independent Director with effect from September 27, 2024 for a period of 5 years DIN: 10788856		
Name: Mr. Suraj Sharma Father's Name: Mr. Bhanwar Lal Sharma Age: 30 years Date of Birth: August 28, 1994 Designation: Non-Executive Independent Director Address: Sujala Road, Jaswant Garh, Nagaur, Rajasthan 341304, India. Occupation: Professional Nationality: Indian Term: Appointed as Non-Executive Independent Director with effect from August 22, 2024 for a period of 5 years DIN: 10519814	Appointed as a Non – Executive Independent Director on August 22, 2024	Picturepost Studios Limited

BRIEF PROFILE OF OUR DIRECTORS

Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, aged 46 years, is one of the Promoters, Chairman and Managing Director of our Company. He has completed Higher Secondary education from Gujarat Secondary Education Board, Gandhinagar in the year 1995. In his previous stint and currently is associated with Rajan Enterprise as partner since April, 2007 and is involved in logistics and client relations. He is also associated with Asawara Earthtech Private Limited since October, 2007 and is responsible for Government Compliances and Logistics and is the Director of the Company since its incorporation. He is also associated with Vedant Enterprise, Proprietorship concern since February, 2022 which is in the business of Explosives Industry. Also, he is associated with one of our Subsidiary Companies Asawara Industries Private Limited since November, 2022 as the Director of the company and is responsible for financial performance and Sales of the Company. He is also associated with other Subsidiary Company, Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited as the Director of the Company since November 2023 and is responsible for Supplier Relations and Transportation Management of the Company. He has been associated with our Company since September 2014. He is responsible for Logistics and overall operations of the business in our Company which includes Transportation Management, Warehouse Management, Vendor Coordination, operational oversight, resource management, budgeting and cross department collaboration. He has a total experience of 17 years of experience in logistics and transport management inclusive of 10 years of work experience in the industry in which our company operates.

Mr. Sunil Radheshyam Somani, aged 51 years, is one of the Promoters and Whole-Time Director of our Company. He completed Bachelors of Engineering Degree in Industrial Production Branch from Karnatak University Dharwad in the year 1995. In his previous stint and currently is associated with Rajan Enterprise as partner since April 2007 and is responsible for Purchase and Sales Administration work in the said enterprise. He is also associated with Asawara Earthtech Private Limited since October, 2007 and is involved in resource planning, safety and compliance and overall operations of the Company and is the Director of the Company since its incorporation. He is also associated with Asawara Explotrans Services Proprietorship concern since August 2017 which is in the business of Explosive Industry. Also, he is associated with Asawara Industries Private Limited since November 2022 as the director of the company and is involved in maintenance of Chemical Composition and handling overall production process. He is also associated with other Subsidiary Company Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited as the Director of the Company since November 2023 and is responsible for Product Designing and Development and Quality Assurance. He has been associated with our Company from September 2014 to December 2023, further he was then appointed as the Whole-Time Director in August 2024. He is responsible for overseeing the Financial related matters which includes Budget Management, Cost Analysis and forecasting, financial reporting, performance metrics, financial compliance and is also responsible for Purchasing of raw materials including supplier selection and management, procurement strategy, inventory management and quality assurance. He has a total experience of 17 years of experience in logistics and transport management inclusive of 10 years of work experience in the industry in which our company operates.

Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, aged 27 years, is one of the Promoters and Executive Director of our Company. He completed Bachelors' degree of Engineering with Honours in Mechanical Engineering from Anglia Ruskin University in the year 2020 and also holds Masters of science degree in Management from Imperial College London in the year 2021. He has been associated with our Company since July 2022. Initially he was appointed as the Plant & production Supervisor and served till December 2023 and then was appointed as an Additional director of the company on December, 2023 and then was re-designated as an Executive Director w.e.f. May 2024. He is responsible for the Production planning and Scheduling, process management, Quality control, team management and continuous improvement of our operations of the company, he has overall 2 years of work experience in the explosives industry in which our Company operates.

Ms. Ritika Bajaj, aged 46 years, is the Non-Executive Director of our Company. She completed Masters of Business Administration degree from Sikkim Manipal University in the year 2015. She owns her proprietorship concern namely M/s. Rajavi Jobs from April, 2008 and is still in association, she demonstrates leadership through Strategic planning and development, talent acquisition and recruitment, Human Resource Consulting and operational management. She is also the founder and director of Kriotech HR Management Private Limited since June 2022 and also holds directorship in RFE Ventures Private Limited since November 2022, she is primarily responsible for organizational management, Strategic leadership, program development, fund raising and community engagement. She has a total work experience of 16 years in the field of Human Resources Management. She has been appointed as the Non-Executive Non-Independent Director in our Company w.e.f. October 18, 2024.

Mr. Mukesh Kumar Rathi, aged 39 years, is the Non-Executive Independent Director of our Company. He is a Fellow member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He is also an Associate Member of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India and Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He has also successfully completed the Certificate Course on Concurrent Audits of Banks and Certificate course on Forensic Accounting and Fraud Detection from the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, He has also completed Certificate Course on Certified CSR Professionals and Certificate course on Startup from the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He is also a Registered Practicing Member of The Insolvency and Bankruptcy board of India as Registered Valuer. He also holds a Certificate of Professional membership for acting as professional member of insolvency professional Agency of Institute of Cost Accountants of India. He is a Practicing Chartered Accountant and is the Proprietor of M/s. M Rathi & Co. Chartered Accountants since August 2011. He has a total experience of 13 years in the field of Accounts, Finance and Tax Related matters. He has been appointed as the Non-Executive Independent Director in our Company w.e.f. September 27, 2024.

Mr. Suraj Sharma, aged 30 years, is the Non-Executive Independent Director of our Company. He is a Fellow member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India with Certificate of Practice received from Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He has also completed Certificate Course on Certified CSR Professional from Institute of Company Secretaries of India. In his previous stint he was associated with Veda Legal Advocates & Solicitors as Management Trainee from September, 2017 to December, 2018. He was also associated with RRR & Co., Chartered Accountants as Secretarial Compliance Head from January, 2019 to April, 2019. He was also associated with VAPN & Associates, Company Secretaries as Associate Company Secretary from May, 2019 to July, 2023. He is currently working as a Practicing Company Secretary in his own firm namely M/s. Suraj Sharma & Co., Company Secretaries sole proprietorship firm since September, 2023. He is also appointed as an Independent Director in Picturepost Studios Limited from May 2024. He has a total experience of 5 years in the field of secretarial and law related matters. He has been appointed as the Non-Executive Independent Director in our Company w.e.f. August 22, 2024.

CONFIRMATIONS

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus:

- None of the Directors of our Company are related to each other as per Section 2(77) of the Companies Act, 2013, except for that:
 - Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani are related to each other as Brothers.
 - Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani are related to each other as father and son.
 - Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani are related to each other as Paternal Uncle and Nephew.
- There are no arrangements or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or any other entity, pursuant to which any of the Directors were selected as a director or member of senior management.
- The directors of our Company have not entered into any service contracts with our Company which provides for benefits upon termination of employment.
- None of the Directors are categorized as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, as defined under Regulation 2(1) (III) of SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- None of our Directors are or were directors of any listed Company whose shares have been/were suspended from trading by any of the stock exchange(s) during his/her tenure in that Company in the last five years or delisted from the stock exchange(s) during the term of their directorship in such companies.
- None of our Directors have been declared as fugitive economic offenders as defined in Regulation 2(1)(p) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, nor have been declared as a 'fugitive economic offender' under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.
- None of the Promoters or Directors has been or is involved as a promoters or director of any other Company which is debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or directions made by SEBI or any other regulatory authority.
- No consideration, either in cash or shares or in any other form have been paid or agreed to be paid to any of our directors or to the firms, trusts or companies in which they have an interest in, by any person, either to induce them to become or to help them qualify as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by them or by the firm, trust or company in which he is interested, in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.

DETAILS OF BORROWING POWERS

Pursuant to a Special Resolution passed at an Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of our Company held on September 27, 2024 through shorter notice consent and pursuant to provisions of Section 180(1)(c) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder, the Board of Directors of the Company are authorized to borrow monies from time to time, with or without security, any sum or sums of money, on such security and on such terms and conditions as the Board may deem fit, notwithstanding that the money to be borrowed together with the money already borrowed by our Company may exceed in the aggregate, its paid up capital and free reserves and security premium (apart from temporary loans obtained / to be obtained from bankers in the ordinary course of business), provided that the outstanding principal amount of such borrowing at any point of time shall not exceed in the aggregate of ₹ 20,000.00 Lakhs.

REMUNERATION OF OUR DIRECTORS

Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani

Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani has been a Managing Director on the Board of our Company since May 09, 2024. Initially at the time of his appointment as Managing Director, his remuneration was fixed at Rs. 30,00,000 p.a. pursuant to a Board Resolution dated May 09, 2024 for a period of 3 years with an annual increment maximum upto 20% of last remuneration and other terms and conditions were same as mentioned below. Further he was redesignated as the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company w.e.f. August 22, 2024. His remuneration was further updated and revised pursuant to a Board resolution dated August 05, 2024 and approved by the Shareholders of our Company at the EGM held at shorter notice on August 22, 2024 w.e.f. August 22, 2024 for a period of 3 years in accordance with Sections 196, 197, 203 and

Schedule V and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the rules prescribed thereunder. The terms and conditions approved by the Board of Directors and the Shareholders have been summarized below:

Particulars	Terms of remuneration
Salary	Salary plus allowances with different breakup be payable on monthly / yearly basis within overall limit of yearly package not exceeding Rs. 30,00,000/- Annual increment maximum up to 30% of last remuneration depending upon work performance, working of the Company etc. as may be decided by the Board from time to time.
Perquisites	In addition to the salary as described in (a) above, he shall be eligible for the following perquisites which shall not be included in the computation of ceiling on remuneration specified hereinabove: (i) Contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund or Annuity Fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act, 1961. (ii) Gratuity payable at a rate not exceeding half month's salary for each completed year of service. (iii) Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure.
Other Benefits	He shall be entitled to the benefits under all other schemes, privileges and amenities as are granted to the senior executives of the Company in accordance with the Company's practice, rules and regulation in force from time to time.
Minimum Remuneration	In event of the Company has no profit or its profits are inadequate in any financial year during the currency of tenure of service of Managing Director, the remuneration by way of Salary and perquisites as mentioned above shall be paid to him as minimum remuneration subject to the limit as prescribed in section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any statutory amendments, modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

In Fiscal 2024, he received an aggregate remuneration of ₹ 24.00 Lakhs.

Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani

Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani has been a Whole-Time Director on the Board of our Company since August 22, 2024. His Remuneration was fixed Pursuant to a resolution passed by the Board of Directors at the meeting held on August 05, 2024 and approved by the Shareholders of our Company at the EGM held at shorter notice on August 22, 2024, in accordance with Sections 196, 197, 203 and Schedule V and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the rules prescribed thereunder. The terms and conditions approved by the Board of Directors and the Shareholders have been summarised below:

Particulars	Terms of remuneration
Salary	Salary plus allowances with different breakup be payable on monthly / yearly basis within overall limit of yearly package not exceeding Rs. 25,00,000/- Annual increment maximum up to 30% of last remuneration depending upon work performance, working of the Company etc. as may be decided by the Board from time to time.
Perquisites	In addition to the salary as described in (a) above, he shall be eligible for the following perquisites which shall not be included in the computation of ceiling on remuneration specified hereinabove: (i) Contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund or Annuity Fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act, 1961. (ii) Gratuity payable at a rate not exceeding half month's salary for each completed year of service. (iii) Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure.
Other Benefits	He shall be entitled to the benefits under all other schemes, privileges and amenities as are granted to the senior executives of the Company in accordance with the Company's practice, rules and regulation in force from time to time.
Minimum Remuneration	In event of the Company has no profit or its profits are inadequate in any financial year during the currency of tenure of service of Whole Time Director, the remuneration by way of Salary and perquisites as mentioned above shall be paid to him as minimum remuneration subject to the limit as prescribed in section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any statutory amendments, modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

In Fiscal 2024, he received an aggregate remuneration of ₹ 18.00 Lakhs.

Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani

Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani was appointed as an Executive Director of the Company pursuant to a Board resolution dated May 09, 2024 and pursuant to the EGM held on May 15, 2024. His Remuneration was fixed Pursuant to a resolution passed

by the Board of Directors at the meeting held on May 15, 2024 in accordance with Sections 196, 197, 203 and Schedule V and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the rules prescribed thereunder. The terms and conditions approved by the Board of Directors have been summarised below:

Particulars	Terms of remuneration
Salary	Salary plus allowances with different breakup be payable on monthly basis within overall limit of yearly package not exceeding Rs. 18,00,000/- Annual increment maximum up to 10% of last remuneration depending upon work performance, working of the Company etc. as may be decided by the Board from time to time.
Perquisites	In addition to the salary as described in (a) above, he shall be eligible for the following perquisites: (i) Contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund or Annuity Fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act, 1961. (ii) Gratuity payable at a rate not exceeding half month's salary for each completed year of service. (iii) Encashment of leave at the end of the tenure.
Other Benefits	He shall be entitled to the benefits under all other schemes, privileges and amenities as are granted to the senior executives of the Company in accordance with the Company's practice, rules and regulation in force from time to time.
Minimum Remuneration	In event of the Company has no profit or its profits are inadequate in any financial year during the currency of tenure of service of Executive Director, the remuneration by way of Salary and perquisites as mentioned above shall be paid to him as minimum remuneration subject to the limit as prescribed in section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any statutory amendments, modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

In Fiscal 2024, he received an aggregate director's remuneration of ₹ 2.00 Lakhs.

The compensation payable to our Directors will be governed as per the terms of their appointment and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2(54), Section 2(94), Section 188, Section 196, Section 197, Section 198 and Section 203 and any other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made there under (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof or any of the provisions of the Companies Act, for the time being in force).

SITTING FEES

Pursuant to the Resolution passed by the Board of Directors of our Company on October 08, 2024, the Non-Executive Independent Directors of our Company would be entitled to a sitting fee of ₹ 5,000 /- for attending every meeting of Board and for attending every meeting of its committees thereof.

REMUNERATION PAID OR PAYABLE TO OUR DIRECTORS BY OUR SUBSIDIARIES OR ASSOCIATES

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, we do not have any subsidiaries or associates except M/s. Asawara Industries Private Limited and Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited, which are our Subsidiary Companies and M/s. Asawara Earthtech Private Limited, which is our Group Company. Further, some amount of remuneration and other than remuneration payments are paid or payable to our Directors by M/s. Asawara Earthtech Private Limited and M/s. Asawara Industries Private Limited.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS (NON-SALARY RELATED)

Except as disclosed above, no amount or benefit has been paid or given within the two (2) years preceding the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus or is intended to be paid or given to any of our directors except the remuneration for services rendered and/or sitting fees to Directors.

CONTINGENT AND DEFERRED COMPENSATION PAYABLE TO DIRECTORS

There is no contingent or deferred compensation payable to our directors, which does not form part of their remuneration.

BONUS OR PROFIT-SHARING PLAN FOR THE DIRECTORS

None of the Directors are party to any bonus or profit-sharing plan of our Company.

SHAREHOLDING OF OUR DIRECTORS

Our Articles of Association do not require our directors to hold any qualification shares.

The details of the shareholding of our directors as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Designation	No. of Equity Shares	% Of pre issue paid up capital	% Of post issue paid up capital
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	32,92,602	34.67%	25.48%
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole Time Director	32,75,975	34.50%	25.35%
3.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Executive Director	3,83,313	4.04%	2.97%

INTEREST OF OUR DIRECTORS

All our Independent Directors may be deemed to be interested to the extent of sitting fees payable to them for attending meetings of the Board or a committee thereof as well as to the extent and reimbursement of expenses payable to them and also to other non-Executive directors under our Articles of Association. Further, our directors may be deemed to be interested to the extent shareholding held by them, their relatives, the companies, firms and trusts, in which they are interested as directors, members, partners, trustees, beneficiaries and promoter and in any dividend distribution which may be made by our Company in the future.

Our directors deemed to be interested to the extent of remuneration payable to them pursuant to Articles of the Company and resolution approved by the Board of Directors/ Members of our Company, as the case may be, time to time for services rendered as an officer or employee of our Company.

Except mentioned in the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements, no loans have been availed by our directors or the Key Managerial Personnel from our Company. Our directors' may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of guarantees given by them for secured loans availed by our Company.

No sum has been paid or agreed to be paid to our directors or to firms or companies in which they may be members, in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce them to become, or to qualify them as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by them by such firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.

For the shareholding of our directors, please refer chapter titled "Our Management" on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Interest in the property of our Company

Except as stated in the heading titled "*Properties*" under the chapter titled "*Our Business*", beginning on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus, none of our directors have interest in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired by our Company.

Interest in Business of our Company

Except as stated in the chapter titled "*Our Business*" and "*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*" beginning on page 166 and 251 respectively and to the extent of shareholding in our Company, if any, our directors do not have any other business interest in our Company.

Interest in promotion of our Company

Except for Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF and M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF who are the Promoters of our Company, none of the other Directors are interested in the promotion of our Company.

CHANGES IN OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS DURING THE LAST THREE YEARS

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Date of Appointment / Change in designation	Reason for Change
1.	Mr. Sabber Mohammad	November 11, 2024	Resignation as Non-Executive Director due to personal reasons
2.	Ms. Ritika Bajaj	October 18, 2024	Re-designated as Non-Executive Non-independent Director of our Company
3.	Mr. Mukesh Kumar Rathi	September 27, 2024	Appointment as Non-Executive Independent Director of our Company
4.	Ms. Ritika Bajaj	August 26, 2024	Resignation from Directorship of our Company
5.	Mr. Suraj Sharma	August 22, 2024	Appointment as Non-Executive Independent Director of our Company
6.	Ms. Ritika Bajaj	August 22, 2024	Appointment as Non-Executive Independent Director of our Company
7.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	August 22, 2024	Appointment as Chairman of our Company
8.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	August 22, 2024	Appointment as Whole-Time Director of our Company
9.	Mr. Sabber Mohammad	August 22, 2024	Appointment as Non-Executive Director of our Company
10.		August 22, 2024	Resignation as a Whole-Time Director to appoint him as Non-Executive Director
11.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	May 15, 2024	Re-designated as Executive Director of our Company
12.	Mr. Sabber Mohammad	May 09, 2024	Appointment as Additional Director of our Company in Board Meeting
13.		May 09, 2024	Re-designation as Whole Time Director of our Company in Board Meeting
14.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	May 09, 2024	Re-designated as Managing Director of our Company
15.	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	December 27, 2023	Appointed as Additional Director of our Company
16.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	December 27, 2023	Resigned from the directorship of our Company

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

In addition to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act with respect to corporate governance, provisions of SEBI LODR Regulations to the extent applicable to the entity whose shares are listed on Stock Exchange and shall be applicable to us immediately upon the listing of our Equity Shares with the Stock Exchange. We are in compliance with the requirements of the applicable regulations, including SEBI LODR Regulations, SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Companies Act in respect of corporate governance including constitution of the Board and committees thereof.

Our Board has been constituted in compliance with the Companies Act and SEBI LODR Regulations. The Board functions either as a full board or through various committees constituted to oversee specific functions.

Our Company stands committed to good corporate governance practices based on the principles such as accountability, transparency in dealing with our stakeholders, emphasis on communication and transparent report.

Our Board functions either as a full Board or through the various committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas. As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Company has Six (6) Directors, 1 (One) as Chairman & Managing Director, 1 (One) as Whole-Time Director, 1 (One) as Executive Director, 1 (One) as Non-Executive Non-Independent Women Director and 2 (Two) as Non-Executive Independent Directors.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Our Board of Directors presently has three (3) committees which have been constituted in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act: (i) Audit Committee, (ii) Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, and (iii) Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

Audit Committee

Our Board has constituted the Audit Committee vide Board Resolution dated October 21, 2024 which was in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. The audit committee comprises of:

Name of the Directors	Nature of Directorship	Designation in Committee
Mr. Mukesh Kumar Rathi	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairman
Mr. Suraj Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	Member

The Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company will act as the Secretary of the Committee.

The role of Audit Committee shall include but shall not be restricted to the following:

1. Overseeing the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
2. Recommending to the Board, the appointment, re-appointment and, if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditor and the fixation of audit fees;
3. Approving payments to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
4. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - (a) Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013;
 - (b) Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
 - (c) Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
 - (d) Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - (e) Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
 - (f) Disclosure of any related party transactions; g. Qualifications in the draft audit report;
 - (g) Qualifications in the draft audit report;
5. Reviewing with the management the half yearly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
6. Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses/application of funds raised through an offer (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
7. Review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
8. Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, and adequacy of the internal control systems;
9. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
10. Discussion with internal auditors any significant findings and follow up there on;
11. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;

12. Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
13. To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
14. To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism;
15. Approval of appointment of CFO (or the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience & background, etc. of the candidate;
16. Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the company with related parties;
17. Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
18. Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, whenever it is necessary;
19. Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
20. Review of management discussion and analysis report, management letters issued by the statutory auditors, etc;
21. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee;
22. Reviewing the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans/ advances/ investments existing as on the date of coming into force of this provision; and
23. Consider and comment on rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc., on the listed entity and its shareholders.

Explanation (i): The term “related party transactions” shall have the same meaning as contained in the Ind AS 24, Related Party Transactions, issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Explanation (ii): If the issuer has set up an audit committee pursuant to provision of the Companies Act, the said audit committee shall have such additional functions / features as is contained in this clause.

The Audit Committee enjoys following powers:

- i) To investigate any activity within its terms of reference.
- ii) To seek information from any employee.
- iii) To obtain outside legal or other professional advice.
- iv) To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise if it considers necessary.

The Audit Committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

- i) Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- ii) Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
- iii) Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- iv) Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- v) The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the internal auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee.
- vi) statement of deviations: (a) half yearly statement of deviation(s) submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of Regulation 32(1) of the SEBI LODR Regulations; and (b) annual statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice in terms of Regulation 32(7) of the SEBI LODR Regulations.

The recommendations of the Audit Committee on any matter relating to financial management, including the audit report, are binding on the Board. If the Board is not in agreement with the recommendations of the Committee, reasons for disagreement shall have to be incorporated in the minutes of the Board Meeting and the same has to be communicated to the shareholders. The Chairman of the committee has to attend the Annual General Meetings of the Company to provide clarifications on matters relating to the audit.

Meeting of Audit Committee and Relevant Quorum

The Audit Committee shall meet at least four times in a year and not more than one hundred and twenty days shall elapse between two meetings. The quorum for audit committee meeting shall either be two members or one third of the members of the audit committee, whichever is greater, with at least two independent directors.

Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

Our Board had constituted the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee vide Board Resolution dated October 21, 2024 pursuant to Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Stakeholder's Relationship Committee comprised of:

Name of the Directors	Nature of Directorship	Designation in Committee
Mr. Suraj Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairman
Mr. Sabber Mohammad	Non-Executive Director	Member
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-Time Director	Member

Further, on account of the resignation of Mr. Sabber Mohammad as the Non-Executive Director with effect from November 11, 2024, the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee vide Board Resolution dated November 16, 2024 was re-constituted. The Stakeholder's Relationship Committee comprises of:

Name of the Directors	Nature of Directorship	Designation in Committee
Mr. Suraj Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairman
Ms. Ritika Bajaj	Non-Executive Director	Member
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-Time Director	Member

The Company Secretary of the Company will act as the Secretary of the Committee.

This committee will address all grievances of Shareholders/Investors and its terms of reference include the following:

1. resolving the grievances of the security holders of the Company, including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings, etc;
2. review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders;
3. review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services rendered by the registrar and share transfer agent;
4. review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company;
5. Formulate procedures in line with the statutory guidelines to ensure speedy disposal of various requests received from shareholders from time to time;
6. approve, register, refuse to register transfer or transmission of shares and other securities;
7. sub-divide, consolidate and or replace any share or other securities certificate(s) of the Company;
8. allotment and listing of shares;
9. authorise affixation of common seal of the Company;
10. issue duplicate share or other security(ies) certificate(s) in lieu of the original share/security(ies) certificate(s) of the Company;
11. approve the transmission of shares or other securities arising as a result of death of the sole/any joint shareholder;

12. dematerialize or rematerialize the issued shares;
13. ensure proper and timely attendance and redressal of investor queries and grievances;
14. carry out any other functions contained in the Companies Act, 2013 (including Section 178) and/or equity listing agreements (if applicable), as and when amended from time to time; and
15. further delegate all or any of the power to any other employee(s), officer(s), representative(s), consultant(s), professional(s), or agent(s).

Meeting of Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and Relevant Quorum

The stakeholders' Relationship committee shall meet once in a year. The quorum for a meeting of the Stakeholder's Relationship Committee shall be two members present.

Nomination and Remuneration Committee

Our Board has constituted the Nomination and Remuneration Committee vide Board Resolution dated October 21, 2024 pursuant to section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of:

Name of the Directors	Nature of Directorship	Designation in Committee
Ms. Ritika Bajaj	Non-Executive Director	Chairperson
Mr. Suraj Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
Mr. Mukesh Kumar Rathi	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member

The Company Secretary of our Company acts as the Secretary to the Committee.

The scope of Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall include but shall not be restricted to the following:

1. formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. for every appointment of an independent director, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the Board for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:
 - i) use the services of an external agencies, if required;
 - ii) consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity; and
 - iii) consider the time commitments of the candidates.
3. formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
4. devising a policy on Board diversity;
5. identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
6. whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors; and
7. recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

Meeting of Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Relevant Quorum

The quorum necessary for a meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall be two members or one third of the members, whichever is greater. The Committee is required to meet at least once a year.

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

Our Board has constituted the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee vide Board Resolution dated October 21, 2024 pursuant to section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee comprises of:

Name of the Directors	Nature of Directorship	Designation in Committee
Mr. Mukesh Kumar Rathi	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairman
Mr. Suraj Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman and Managing Director	Member

The scope of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee shall include but shall not be restricted to the following:

1. To formulate and recommend to the Board, a CSR policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as per the Companies Act, 2013;
2. To review and recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities to be undertaken by the company;
3. To monitor the CSR policy of the Company from time to time; and
4. Any other matter as the CSR Committee may deem appropriate after approval of the Board of Directors or as may be directed by the Board of Directors from time to time.

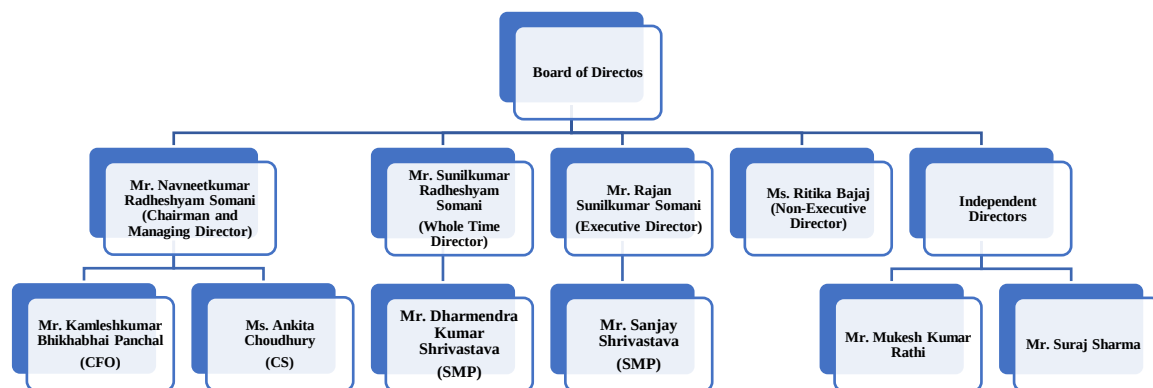
Meeting of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Relevant Quorum

The quorum necessary for a meeting of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee shall be two members or one third of the members of the committee whichever is greater. The Committee shall meet at least once in a year.

POLICY ON DISCLOSURES AND INTERNAL PROCEDURE FOR PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING

The provisions of Regulation 9(1) of the SEBI PIT Regulations will be applicable to our Company immediately upon the listing of its Equity Shares on the BSE SME. We shall comply with the requirements of the SEBI PIT Regulations on listing of Equity Shares on stock exchange. Further, Board of Directors have formulated and adopted the code of conduct to regulate, monitor and report trading by its employees and other connected persons. The Company Secretary & Compliance Officer will be responsible for setting forth policies, procedures, monitoring and adherence to the rules for the preservation of price sensitive information and the implementation of the Code of Conduct under the overall supervision of the board.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE



KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Our Company is managed by our Board of Directors, assisted by qualified and experienced professionals, who are permanent employees of our Company. Below are the details of the Key Managerial Personnel and senior management of our Company:

Key Managerial Personnel of our Company:

Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani is the Promoter, Chairman & Managing Director of our Company and **Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani** is the Promoter, Whole Time Director of our Company. For detailed profile, see para, “Brief Profile of our Directors” on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal, aged 50 years, is the Chief Financial Officer of our Company with effect from July 24, 2024. He has completed Bachelors of Commerce Degree from North Gujarat University in the year 1995 and has provisional degree certificate of Masters’ of Commerce degree from Hemchandracharya North Gujarat University Patan. In his previous stint, he was associated with M/s. R. Satyanarayan & Co. as an Accountant from January, 1998 to June, 2002, He was also associated with Rajan Enterprise as Senior Accountant from July, 2002 to October, 2018. He has been associated with our Company since November, 2018 as Finance and Accounts Head. He is responsible for Strategic Financial Planning, Financial Reporting, Budget Management, Compliance and regulation, Cash Flow Management, Risk Management, Financial System Management, Strategic Initiative and Tax strategy. He has a total experience of 25 years in the field of accountancy. He was paid ₹ 5.83 Lakhs in the Fiscal Year 2023-24.

Ms. Ankita Choudhury, aged 35 years, is the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company with effect from August 22, 2024. She has completed her Bachelor of Commerce from University of North Bengal and is an Associate member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. In her previous stint she was associated with Amit Pareek & Associates as an Associate Company Secretary from July, 2019 to December, 2022. She served as a Practicing Company Secretary in Ankita More Practicing Company Secretary firm from January 31, 2023 to August 09, 2024. She has a total experience of 4 years in the field of Company law and secretarial related matters. She is responsible for the Secretarial and Compliance division of our Company. She has not received any remuneration in the Fiscal Year 2023-2024, since she was appointed as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer with effect from August 22, 2024.

Senior Management Personnel of our Company:

In addition to the above, the details of our other Senior Management Personnel in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as of the date of this Red Herring Prospectus are set forth below:

Mr. Sanjay Shrivastava, aged 60 years, is the AGM-Production of our company. He has completed Intermediate Education. He has also completed the Competent Management Assistant Programme from Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India, Ahmedabad. In his previous stint he was associated with Bharat Explosives Limited as Assistant Manager (Production)

from June, 1993 to March, 2006. He was also associated with Deccan Explotech Private Limited as Assistant Manager Production from June, 2008 to January, 2009. He was also associated with KRYFS Power Components Limited as Assistant Manager in lamination Division from April, 2011 to July, 2013. He was also associated with CDET Explosive Industries Private Limited as Assistant General Manager from August, 2019 to January, 2022. He has around more than 20 years of experience in the explosives industry in which our Company operates. He has been associated with our company since February, 2022. He is responsible for Production Planning, Process optimization, Quality control, equipment maintenance, Reporting & Analysis, Safety Compliance, Inventory Management, Data-driven decision making, capacity planning and crisis management of our company. He was appointed as Senior Management Personnel w.e.f. October 08, 2024. He was paid ₹ 9.73 Lakhs as salary in the Fiscal Year 2023-24.

Mr. Dharmendra Kumar Shrivastava, aged 49 years, is the Purchase Manager of our company. He has been associated with our company since April 01, 2019. He has completed Bachelor's in Arts degree from Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University, Raipur (M.P.). In his previous stint he was associated with Navbharat Fuse Company Limited as Senior Purchase Manager from September, 2013 to March, 2019. He has a total experience of 11 years including 5 years of experience in our company in the field of purchase department. He is responsible for Supplier management, procurement strategy, inventory control, reporting and analysis, compliance and risk management, sustainability practices and cross-functional collaboration of our company. He was appointed as Senior Management Personnel w.e.f. October 08, 2024. He was paid ₹ 5.04 Lakhs as salary in the Fiscal Year 2023-24.

STATUS OF OUR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

All our Key Managerial Personnel and senior management are permanent employees of our Company.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN OUR DIRECTORS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

None of our directors are related to each other or to our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management. Except as mentioned below:

- Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani are related to each other as Brothers.
- Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani are related to each other as father and son.
- Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani are related to each other as Paternal Uncle and Nephew.

SHAREHOLDING OF THE KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Except for the following, none of our KMPs or senior management hold any shares of our Company as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Designation	No. of Equity Shares	Percentage of Pre-Issue Capital (%)
1.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	32,92,602	34.67%
2.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole Time Director	32,75,975	34.50%

SERVICE CONTRACTS WITH KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Our Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management have not entered into any service contracts with our Company which provide for any benefits upon termination of their employment in our Company.

INTEREST OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

None of our Key Management Personnel or Senior Management has any interest in our Company except to the extent of their remuneration, benefits, reimbursement of expenses incurred by them in the ordinary course of business. Our Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management may also be interested to the extent of Equity Shares, if any, held by them and any dividend payable to them and other distributions in respect of such Equity Shares.

ARRANGEMENT OR UNDERSTANDING WITH MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS/ CUSTOMERS/ SUPPLIERS

There is no arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of our Key Managerial Personnel or senior management have been selected as the Key Managerial Personnel or senior management of our Company.

BONUS OR PROFIT-SHARING PLAN OF THE KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

There is no profit-sharing plan for the Key Managerial Personnel or senior management. However, our Company provides performance linked bonus payments, in accordance with their terms of appointment.

CONTINGENT AND DEFERRED COMPENSATION PAYABLE TO OUR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

There is no contingent or deferred compensation payable to our Key Managerial Personnel and senior management, which form part of their remuneration.

EMPLOYEE SHARE PURCHASE AND EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN

Our Company does not have an employee stock option scheme as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

PAYMENT OR BENEFIT TO OUR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

No non salary related amount or benefit has been paid or given to any officer of our Company within the two years preceding the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus or is intended to be paid or given, other than in the ordinary course of their employment.

CHANGES IN OUR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT IN THE LAST THREE YEARS FROM THE DATE OF FILING OF THIS RED HERRING PROSPECTUS

The changes in our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management during the three years immediately preceding the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus are set forth below:

Name	Designation	Date of Appointment/Change in designation	Reason for Change
Mr. Sanjay Shrivastava	AGM-Production	October 08, 2024	Designated as Senior Management Personnel of the Company
Mr. Dharmendra Kumar Shrivastava	Purchase manager	October 08, 2024	Designated as Senior Management Personnel of the Company
Ms. Ankita Choudhury	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	August 22, 2024	Appointed as Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company
Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal	Chief Financial Officer	July 24, 2024	Appointed as Chief Financial Officer of the Company
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	August 22, 2024	Redesignated as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole Time Director	August 22, 2024	Appointed as Whole Time Director of the Company
Mr. Sabber Mohammad	Non-Executive Director	August 22, 2024	Resigned as Whole Time Director of the Company
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	May 09, 2024	Change in Designation as Managing Director of the Company
Mr. Sabber Mohammad	Non-Executive Director	May 09, 2024	Change in Designation as Whole Time Director of the Company

ATTRITION OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The attrition of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management is not high in our Company compared to the industry.

OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Promoters hold 69,51,910 Equity Shares, representing 73.21% of the pre-issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company. For details of the build-up of our Promoters' shareholding in our Company, please see "*Capital Structure*" beginning on page 84 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

The details of our Promoters are as under:

Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	
	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, aged 46 years is one of the Promoter, Chairman and Managing Director of our Company. Date of Birth: May 23, 1978 Nationality: Indian PAN: ADDPS5068C Residential Address: Opp. L.I.C. Office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India. Other Interests • Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited • Asawara Industries Private Limited • Asawara Earthtech Private Limited • Navneet R Somani HUF • Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF • Rajan Enterprise • Vedant Enterprise For his complete profile along with the details of his educational qualifications, professional experience, position/posts held in the past, directorships held, special achievements and business and financial activities, see "<i>Our Management</i>" on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	
	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, aged 51 years is one of the Promoters and Whole-Time Director of our Company. Date of Birth: March 23, 1973 Nationality: Indian PAN: ADRPS4284N Residential Address: Opp. L.I.C office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India. Other Interests • Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited • Asawara Industries Private Limited • Asawara Earthtech Private Limited • Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF • Sunil R Somani HUF

	• Rajan Enterprise • Asawara Explotrans Services For his complete profile along with the details of his educational qualifications, professional experience, position/posts held in the past, directorships held, special achievements and business and financial activities, see “<i>Our Management</i>” on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	
	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, aged 27 years is one of the Promoters and Executive Director of our Company. Date of Birth: November 01, 1997 Nationality: Indian PAN: GMVPS7564E Residential Address: Opp. L.I.C office, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat – 383001, India. Other Interests • Sunil R Somani HUF For his complete profile along with the details of his educational qualifications, professional experience, position/posts held in the past, directorships held, special achievements and business and financial activities, see “<i>Our Management</i>” on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF	
HUF Information and History: M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF came into existence on April 01, 2004. Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani is the Karta and Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani, Mr. Kartikey Navneetkumar Somani and Mr. Vedaant Navneetkumar Somani are the Co-parcener. PAN: AADHN4462N Address: 2-D-17 and 18, 1st Floor, R.C. Vyas Colony, Bhilwara, Rajasthan, India, 311001. Shareholding: 10 Equity Shares, representing Negligible percent of the issued, subscribed, and paid-up Equity Share capital of the company.	
M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF	
HUF Information and History: M/s. Sunil R. Somani came into existence on November 01, 1997. Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani is the Karta and Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani, Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani and Mr. Divyanshu Sunilkumar Somani are the Co-parcener. PAN: AAEHS6958R Address: 2-D-17 and 18, 1st Floor, R.C. Vyas Colony, Bhilwara, Rajasthan, India, 311001. Shareholding: 10 Equity Shares, representing Negligible percent of the issued, subscribed, and paid-up Equity Share capital of the company.	

DECLARATION

1. We confirm that the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number, Aadhar Card Number, Passport Number and Driving License of our Promoters shall be submitted to the Stock Exchange at the time of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus.

However, M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF and M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF does not possess Aadhar Card.

Present Promoters of Our Company are Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF and M/s. Sunil R. Somani HUF.

2. Initial subscribers to the MoA of our Company were Mr. Devi Singh Kachhwaha, Mr. Satya Prakash Heda, Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani, Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani and Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah. For details of the shareholding acquired by the current promoters of our Company refer the capital build-up of our Promoter under chapter “Capital Structure” beginning on page 84 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
3. None of our Promoters or Promoter Group or Group Company or person in control of our Company has been:
 - Prohibited or debarred from accessing or operating in the capital market or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other authority or
 - Refused listing of any of the securities issued by such entity by any stock exchange, in India or abroad.
 - No material regulatory or disciplinary action is taken by stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past one year in respect of our Promoters, Group Company and Company promoted by the promoters of our company.
 - There are no defaults in respect of payment of interest and principal to the debenture / bond / fixed deposit holders, banks, FIs by our Company, our Promoters, Group Company and Company promoted by the promoters during the past three years.
4. None of our Promoter, person in control of our Company is or have ever been a promoter, director or person in control of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital markets under any order or direction passed by the SEBI or any other authority.
5. The litigation record, the nature of litigation, and status of litigation of our Company, Promoters, Group company and Company promoted by the Promoters are disclosed in chapter titled “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” beginning on page 310 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

OTHER VENTURES OF OUR PROMOTERS

Other than as disclosed in “*Promoter Group*”, “*Our Management*” and “*Our Group Company*” on pages 242, 225 and 248 respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Promoters are not involved in any other venture.

CHANGE IN MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL OF OUR COMPANY

There has not been any change in the management and/or control of our Company in the five years immediately preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

EXPERIENCE OF OUR PROMOTERS IN THE BUSINESS OF OUR COMPANY

For details in relation to experience of our Promoters in the business of our Company, please refer the chapter “*Our Management*” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

INTEREST OF OUR PROMOTERS

Our Promoters do not have any interest in our Company except to the extent of compensation payable / paid, rents on properties owned by them or their relatives but used by our company and reimbursement of expenses (if applicable) and to the extent of any equity shares held by them or their relatives and associates or held by the companies, firms and trusts in which they are interested as director, member, partner, and / or trustee, and to the extent of benefits arising out of such shareholding. For further details please see the chapters titled “*Capital Structure*”, “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” and “*Our Management*” beginning on pages 84, 251 and 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Except as stated otherwise in this Red Herring Prospectus, we have not entered into any contract, agreements or arrangements in which our Promoters are directly or indirectly interested and no payments have been made to them in respect of the contracts, agreements or arrangements which are proposed to be made with them including the properties purchased by our Company and development rights entered into by our Company other than in the normal course of business. For further details, please see chapter titled “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Our Company is currently promoted by the Promoters in order to carry on its present business. Our Promoters are interested in our Company to the extent of their shareholding and directorship in our Company and the dividend declared, if any, by our Company. Our Promoters may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of Equity Shares held by them and their immediate relatives in our Company and also to the extent of any dividend payable to them and other distributions in respect of the said Equity Shares in our Company. For details regarding the shareholding of our Promoters in our Company, see the chapter titled “*Capital Structure*” on page 84 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Except as stated in the heading titled “*Properties*” under the chapter titled “*Our Business*” and “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 166 and 251 respectively, of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Promoters have confirmed that they do not have any interest in any property acquired by our Company within three years preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by our Company as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Further, other than as mentioned in the chapter titled “*Our Business*” beginning on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus Our Promoters does not have any interest in any land or property acquired by our Company in the three years preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by our Company or in any transaction with respect to the acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of machinery or any other contract, agreement or arrangement entered into by our Company and no payments have been made or are proposed to be made in respect of these contracts, agreements or arrangements.

Our Promoters are not interested as member of a firm or company, and no sum has been paid or agreed to be paid to them or to such firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or qualify them as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by them or by such firm or company in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.

Our Promoters who are also the Directors of our Company may be deemed to be interested to the extent of remuneration, commission and reimbursement of expenses payable to them as per the terms of his appointment, the Articles of Association of our Company and relevant provisions of Companies Act. For further information on our Promoter’ compensation and other details please refer to the chapter titled “*Our Management*” on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Except as mentioned in this chapter and chapters titled “*Our Business*”, “*History and Certain Corporate Matters*”, “*Our Management*” and “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on pages 166, 220, 225 and 251, respectively, our Promoters do not have any other interest in our Company.

COMMON PURSUITS OF OUR PROMOTERS

Our Promoters are not involved with any ventures which are in the same line of activity or business as that of our Company, except Asawara Earthtech Private Limited our group company which is involved in trading of explosive accessories and Asawara Explotrans Services (proprietorship concern of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani) and Vedant Enterprise (proprietorship concern of Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani) which are also involved in trading of explosives.

BUSINESS INTERESTS

Our Promoters are not interested as a member of a firm or company, and no sum has been paid or agreed to be paid to our Promoters or to such firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person for services rendered by it or by such firm or company in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.

Our Company has not entered into any contract, agreements or arrangements during the preceding two years from the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus or proposes to enter into any such contract in which our Promoters are directly or indirectly interested and no payments have been made to it in respect of the contracts, agreements or arrangements which are proposed to be made with it.

PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS OR BENEFITS TO THE PROMOTERS OR PROMOTER GROUP DURING THE LAST TWO YEARS

Except as stated in the chapter titled “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus, there has been no payment of benefits to our Promoters or Promoter Group during the two years preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus nor is there any intention to pay or give any amount or benefit to our Promoter or members of our Promoter Group.

MATERIAL GUARANTEES

Except as stated in the chapter titled “*History and Certain Corporate Matters*” and “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on pages 211 and 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Promoters have not given any material guarantee to any third party with respect to the Equity Shares as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Further, our two of the promoters namely Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and one of the promoter group entities Asawara Earthtech Private Limited have also given personal guarantee for the borrowings availed by our Company. For further details, please see chapter titled “*Financial Indebtedness*” beginning on pages 295 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

OUR PROMOTER GROUP

Apart from our Promoters, as per Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the following individuals and entities shall form part of our Promoter Group:

A. Natural Persons who are Part of the Promoter Group

As per Regulation 2(1)(pp)(ii) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the following individuals form part of our Promoter Group:

Name of the Promoters	Name of the Relative	Relationship with the Promoter
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Late Shah (Somani) Radheshyam Madanlal	Father
	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	Mother
	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	Spouse
	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Brother
	-	Sister
	Mr. Vedaant Navneetkumar Somani	Son
	Mr. Kartikey Navneetkumar Somani	
	-	Daughter
	Late Badrilal	Spouse's Father
	Ms. Kesarben Badrilal Shah	Spouse's Mother
	Mr. Satyaprakash Badrilal Heda	Spouse's Brother
	Ms. Sumitra Vinodbhai Shah	Spouse's Sister
	Ms. Sobha Devi Laddha	
	Ms. Anita Rajesh Shah	
	Ms. Nilam S Laddha	
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Late Shah (Somani) Radheshyam Madanlal	Father
	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	Mother
	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Spouse
	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Brother
	-	Sisters
	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Son
	Mr. Divyanshu Sunilkumar Somani	
	-	Daughter
	Late Dwarkaprasad	Spouse's Father
	Late Radhaben	Spouse's Mother
	Mr. Ashokkumar Dwarkaprasad Mundra	Spouse's Brother
	-	Spouse's Sister
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Father
	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Mother
	Ms. Prachi Rajan Somani	Spouse

Name of the Promoters	Name of the Relative	Relationship with the Promoter
	Mr. Divyanshu Sunilkumar Somani	Brother
	-	Sisters
	-	Son
	-	Daughter
	Mr. Ishwarlal Bhagwatilal Shah	Spouse's Father
	Ms. Pushpa Ishwarlal Shah	Spouse's Mother
	Mr. Shah Yash Ishwarlal	Spouse's Brother
	-	Spouse's Sister

B. Companies / Corporate Entities Forming Part of the Promoter Group

As per Regulation 2(1)(pp)(iv) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the following Companies/Trusts/ Partnership firms/HUFs or Sole Proprietorships are forming part of our Promoter Group.

Sr. No.	Name of Promoter Group Entity/Company
1.	Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited
2.	Asawara Earthtech Private Limited
3.	Asawara Industries Private Limited
4.	Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF
5.	Rajan Enterprise (partnership firm of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)
6.	Vedant Enterprise (proprietorship concern of Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani)
7.	Asawara Explotrans Services (proprietorship concern of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani)
8.	Shobha Trading Co. (proprietorship concern of Ms. Sobha Devi Laddha)
9.	Mundra Foundry (Proprietorship concern of Ashokkumar Dwarkaprasad Mundra)

SHAREHOLDING OF THE PROMOTER GROUP IN OUR COMPANY

For details of shareholding of members of our Promoter Group as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, please see the chapter titled “*Capital Structure*” beginning on page 84 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

COMPANIES WITH WHICH THE PROMOTERS HAVE DISASSOCIATED IN THE LAST THREE YEARS

Our Promoters have not disassociated themselves from any companies, firms or entities during the last three years preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Except that Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani had been disassociated with our Company on December 27, 2023, however, he was re-appointed as an Whole-Time Director on August 22, 2024.

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS

There is no other outstanding litigation against our Promoters except as disclosed in the section titled “*Risk Factors*” and chapter titled “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” beginning on pages 30 and 310 respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus.

OUR GROUP COMPANY

The definition of ‘Group Companies’ as per the SEBI ICDR Regulations, shall include such companies (other than promoters(s), holding Company and subsidiary/subsidiaries) with which there were related party transactions, during the period for which Financial Statements is disclosed, as covered under the applicable accounting standards, and also other companies as considered material by the board.

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in terms of the policy of materiality defined by the Board pursuant to its resolution dated October 21, 2024 our Group Companies includes:

- (a) Those companies disclosed as related parties in accordance with Accounting Standard (“AS 18”) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, during the period for which Financial Information is disclosed.
- (b) All such companies which are deemed to be material by the Board of Directors.

Accordingly, based on the parameters outlined above, as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Board has identified **Asawara Earthtech Private Limited (AEPL)** as the group company of our Company (“Group Companies”).

DETAILS OF OUR GROUP COMPANIES

ASAWARA EARTHTECH PRIVATE LIMITED (AEPL)

Corporate Information

AEPL was incorporated as a private limited company on October 10, 2007 under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to conversion of partnership firm “Asawara Earthtech” into Company as Asawara Earthtech Private Limited, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation issued by the Assistant Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli. Its registered office is located at 5th Floor, 510, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421 and its corporate office is located at Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Nyay Mandir, Himatnagar, Dist: Sabarkant, ha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001. Its corporate identification number is U45201GJ2007PTC051938.

Nature of Business

AEPL is engaged in the business of setting up of infrastructural projects, facilities or works, land development, estate and site development and to carry on the business as planners, consultant, builders, architects and civil engineers, contractors and to build/construct own, operate, maintain, manage, dig, excavate, assist, control and administer roads work contracts, canals, bridges, docks, dams, railways, tramways, drainage water tanks, sewage treatment plant, earth works, irrigation works, pipe line projects, laying fitting of pipe line in projects, water works, border fencing works, port development works, railing, quarrying and stone crushing, supplying of rubbles & metals, concrete mixture plants, trading of explosive accessories, drilling & blasting, control blasting, building demolition, under water shooting, vibration control, drilling work.

Capital Structure

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, the authorised share capital of AEPL is ₹ 1,00,00,000 divided into 1,000,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each and its issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital is ₹ 99,75,000 divided into 9,97,500 equity shares of ₹10 each.

Shareholding Pattern

The following table sets forth the details of the shareholding of AEPL, as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholders	Number of equity shares of face value ₹10 each	Percentage of total equity shareholding (%)
1.	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	1,18,800	11.91%
2.	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	1,56,300	15.67%
3.	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	1,02,980	10.32%
4.	Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	72,980	7.32%
5.	Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	72,980	7.32%
6.	Sunil R Somani (HUF)	1,10,960	11.12%

7.	Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF	1,25,000	12.53%
8.	Rajan Enterprise	2,37,500	23.81%
	Total	9,97,500	100.00%

Financial Performance

As required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, AEPL shall host the financial information derived from the audited financial statements for the financial years ended March 2024, March 2023 and March 2022 on the website of company. Such financial information is available at www.beezaasan.com.

LITIGATION

Other than as disclosed in “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” on page 310 of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Group Companies are not party to any litigation which may have material impact on our Company.

NATURE AND EXTENT OF INTEREST OF GROUP COMPANIES

Our Group Company do not have any interest in the promotion of our Company.

Except as mentioned below, Our Group Company is not interested in any property acquired by our Company in the three years preceding the filing of this Red Herring Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by our Company.

Registered Office of Our Company	Particulars
5th Floor, 510, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421	Our Registered office is taken on rent from Asawara Earthtech Private Limited vide Lease deed Agreement dated November 1, 2019

For further details please refer “*Annexure J - Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Further, our Group Company are not interested in any transactions for acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of machinery.

COMMON PURSUITS BETWEEN OUR GROUP COMPANIES AND OUR COMPANY

Our Group Company deals in similar business activities as that of our Company, since one of the businesses of our Group Company is trading of explosive accessories and our Company deals in manufacturing of explosives and explosives accessories. As a result, conflicts of interests may arise in allocating business opportunities amongst our Company and in circumstances where our respective interests diverge. In addition, some of our directors are also directors on the board of our group company. These overlapping directorships could create conflicts of interest between us and the Promoters.

RELATED BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS WITHIN THE GROUP AND SIGNIFICANCE ON THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF OUR COMPANY

Other than the transactions disclosed in “*Annexure J - Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus, there are no other business transactions between our Company and the Group Company which are significant to the financial performance of our Company.

BUSINESS INTERESTS OR OTHER INTERESTS

Except as disclosed in “*Annexure J - Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus, our Group Company do not have any business interest in our Company.

OTHER CONFIRMATIONS

Our Group Company are not listed on any stock exchange. Our Group Company have not made any public or rights issue of securities in the preceding three years.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Under the Companies Act, 2013 our Company can pay dividends upon a recommendation by our Board of Directors and approval by a majority of the shareholders at the General Meeting and as per provisions of Articles of Association of our Company. The shareholders of the Company have the right to decrease but not to increase the amount of dividend recommended by the Board of Directors. The dividends may be paid out of profits of our Company in the year in which the dividend is declared or out of the undistributed profits or reserves of previous fiscal years or out of both. The Articles of Association of our Company also gives the discretion to our Board of Directors to declare and pay interim dividends.

Our Company does not have any formal dividend policy for the Equity Shares. The dividend pay - out shall be determined by our Board after taking into account a number of factors, including but not limited to : (i) internal factors such as profits earned during the year, present and future capital requirements of the existing businesses, business acquisitions, expansion/modernization of existing businesses, availability of external finance and relative cost of external funds, additional investments in subsidiaries/associates/joint ventures of our Company and restrictions on loan agreement(s); and (ii) external factors such as economic and industry outlook, growth outlook, statutory/regulatory restrictions and covenants with lenders/bond holders. Any future determination as to the declaration and payment of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board.

For details of risks in relation to our capability to pay dividend, see Risk Factors – Our ability to pay Dividends in the future will depend on our future cash flows, working capital requirements, capital expenditures and financial condition.

Our Company has not paid any dividend on the Equity Shares for the period ended September 30, 2024 and for Fiscals 2024, 2023, 2022, and until the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

SECTION VII – FINANCIAL INFORMATION
RESTATED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE HAS INTENTIONALLY BEEN LEFT BLANK]

RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Independent Auditor's Report on Restated Financial Information of Beezaasan Explotech Limited (Formerly known as *Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited*) (As required by Section 26 of Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 4 of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014)

To,
The Board of Directors
Beezaasan Explotech Limited
(Formerly known as *Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited*)
511, 5th Floor,
Pramukh Tangent Complex,
Sargasan Cross Road,
S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar,
Gujarat-382421.

Dear Sir/Ma'am,

We have examined the attached Restated Financial Information of **Beezaasan Explotech Limited** (Formerly known as *Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited*) (hereinafter referred as "the Company" or the "Issuer") comprising the Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as at September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, and March 31, 2022, the Restated Statements of Profit and Loss of the company, the Restated Cash Flow Statement of the company for the period ended on September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, and March 31, 2022, the Summary Statement of Significant Accounting Policies adopted by the company and notes to the restated financial information (collectively hereinafter referred as "Restated Financial Statement" or "Restated Financial Information"), as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 7th February, 2025 for the purpose of inclusion in the Draft Red-Herring Prospectus/ Red-Herring Prospectus/ Prospectus prepared by the Company in connection with its proposed SME Initial Public Offer of equity shares ("SME IPO") at SME Platform of BSE Limited ("BSE SME").

1. These restated Summary Statement have been prepared in terms of the requirements of:
 - a) Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act");
 - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("ICDR Regulations"); and
 - c) The Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"), as amended from time to time (the "Guidance Note").
2. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the Restated Financial Information for the purpose of inclusion in the Draft Red-Herring Prospectus/ Red-Herring Prospectus/ Prospectus to be filed with Securities and Exchange Board of

India (“SEBI”), the relevant Stock Exchange (“BSE SME”) and Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra (“ROC”) in connection with the proposed SME IPO. The Restated Financial Information of the company have been extracted and prepared by the management of the Company on the basis of preparation stated in Annexure IV to the Restated Financial Information. The Board of Directors of the Company responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining adequate internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Financial Information. The Board of Directors are also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the Act, ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note.

3. We have examined such Restated Financial Information taking into consideration:
 - a) The terms of reference and terms of our engagement agreed upon with you in accordance with our engagement letter dated 18th October, 2024 in connection with the proposed IPO of equity shares of the Issuer;
 - b) The Guidance Note. The Guidance Note also requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI;
 - c) Concepts of test checks and materiality to obtain reasonable assurance based on verification of evidence supporting the Restated Financial Information; and
 - d) The requirements of Section 26 of the Act and the ICDR Regulations. Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your compliance with the Act, the ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note in connection with the IPO.
4. This Restated Financial Information have been compiled by the management from:
 - a) Audited financial statements of the Company as at September 30, 2024 and for the period ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, and March 31, 2022, prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (“Indian GAAP”) which have been approved by the Board of Directors.
5. For the purpose of our examination, we have relied on:
 - b) Auditors’ Report issued by M/s. D.K Laddha & Associates dated 9th August, 2022, 9th August, 2023, and by PSV Jain & Associates dated 30th September, 2024 and 28^h January, 2025 on the financial statements of the company as at and for the period September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 respectively, as referred in Paragraph 5(a) above.

Reliance has been placed on the restated statement of assets and liabilities and the restated statements of profit and loss and cash flow statements, the Summary Statement of Significant Accounting Policies adopted by the company and notes to the restated financial information (collectively hereinafter referred as “Restated Financial Statement” or “Restated Financial Information”) examined by us for the said years.

6. Based on our examination and according to the information and explanations given to us, we report that:
 - a) The “Restated Summary Statement of Assets and Liabilities” as set out in **Annexure I** to this report, of the Company as at September 30, 2024 and for period ended on March 31,

2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 are prepared by the Company and approved by the Board of Directors. These Restated summary Statement of Assets and Liabilities have been arrived at after making such adjustments and regroupings to the individual financial statements of the Company, as in our opinion were appropriate and more fully described in Significant Accounting Policies and Notes to Accounts as set out in Annexure IV to this Report.

- b) The “Restated Summary Statement of Profit and Loss” as set out in **Annexure II** to this report, of the Company as at September 30, 2024 and for the period ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 are prepared by the Company and approved by the Board of Directors. These Restated summary Statement of Profit and Loss have been arrived at after making such adjustments and regroupings to the individual financial statements of the Company, as in our opinion were appropriate and more fully described in Significant Accounting Policies and Notes to Accounts as set out in Annexure IV to this Report.
- c) The “Restated Summary Statement of Cash Flow” as set out in **Annexure III** to this report, of the Company as at September 30, 2024 and for the period ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 are prepared by the Company and approved by the Board of Directors. These Restated summary Statement of Cash Flow have been arrived at after making such adjustments and regroupings to the individual financial statements of the Company, as in our opinion were appropriate and more fully described in Significant Accounting Policies and Notes to Accounts as set out in Annexure IV to this Report.
- d) The Restated Consolidated Summary Statement have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note.
- e) The Restated Summary Statements have been made after incorporating adjustments for prior period and other material amounts in the respective financial years to which they relate, if any and there are no qualifications which require adjustments;
- f) Extra-ordinary items that need to be disclosed separately in the accounts has been disclosed wherever required;
- g) There were no qualifications in the Audit Reports issued by the Statutory Auditors as at September 30, 2024 and for the period ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022.
- h) Profits and losses have been arrived at after charging all expenses including depreciation and after making such adjustments/restatements and regroupings as in our opinion are appropriate and are to be read in accordance with the Significant Accounting Polices and Notes to Accounts as set out in Annexure IV to this report;
- i) Adjustments in Restated Summary Statements have been made in accordance with the correct accounting policies, which includes the impact of adjustments for Deferred Tax Assets/Liabilities made basis in the Restated Summary Statements;
- j) There are no revaluation reserves, which need to be disclosed separately in the Restated Financial Statements;
- k) The company has not proposed any dividend in past effective for the said period.

7. We have also examined the following other financial information relating to the Company prepared by the Management and as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company and annexed to this report relating to the Company as at and for the period ended September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 proposed to be included in the Draft Red-Herring Prospectus/ Red-Herring Prospectus/ Prospectus.

Annexure No.	Particulars
I	Restated Statement of Assets & Liabilities
II	Restated Statement of Profit & Loss
III	Restated Cash Flow Statement
IV (A)	Statement of Significant Accounting Policies & Notes
IV (B)	Reconciliation of Restated Profit
IV (C)	Reconciliation of Restated Equity/ Net Worth
V	Restated Statement of Share Capital
VI	Restated Statement of Reserves & Surplus
VIIA	Restated Statement of Long/Short -Term Borrowings
VIII	Restated Statement of Long Term Provisions
VII (B)	Nature of security & terms of repayment for long/ short term borrowings including current maturities
IX	Restated Statement of Trade Payable
X	Restated Statement of Other Current Liabilities
XI	Restated Statement of Short-Term Provisions
XII	Restated Statement of Tangible & Intangible Assets
XIII	Restated Statement of Deferred tax Liabilities/ Assets
XIV	Restated Statement of Long-Term Loans and Advances
XV	Restated Statement of Inventories
XVI	Restated Statement of Trade Receivable
XVII	Restated Statement of Cash & Cash Equivalents
XVIII	Restated Statement of Short-Term Loans and Advances
XIX	Restated Statement of Other Current Assets
XX	Restated Statement of Revenue from operations
XXI	Restated Statement of Other Income
XXII	Restated Statement of Cost of Material Consumed
XXIII	Restated Statement of Changes in Inventories
XXIV	Restated Statement of Employees Benefit Expenses
XXV	Restated Statement of Financial Cost
XXVI	Restated Statement of Other Expenses
XXVII	Restated Standalone Statement of Financial Ratio
XXVIII	Restated Statement of Related Parties Transactions
XXIX	Statement of Capitalization, As Restated
XXX	Statement of Tax Shelter, As Restated
XXXI	Statement of Contingent Liabilities & Commitments, As Restated
XXXII	Statement of Other Financial Information, As Restated
XXXIII	Notes to Standalone Restated Financial Statement

8. We, M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants have been subjected to the peer review process of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (“ICAI”) and hold a valid peer review certificate issued by the “Peer Review Board” of the ICAI which is valid till 30th June, 2026.
9. The Restated Financial Information do not reflect the effects of events that occurred subsequent to the respective dates of the reports on the special purpose interim financial statements and audited financial statements mentioned in paragraph 5 above.

10. This report should not in any way be construed as a reissuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by the Auditor, nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred to herein.
11. We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of the report.
12. Our report is intended solely for use of the Board of Directors for inclusion in the Draft Red-Herring Prospectus/ Red-Herring Prospectus/ Prospectus to be filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI"), the relevant stock exchange ("NSE Emerge") and Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra ("ROC") in connection with the proposed SME IPO. Our report should not be used, referred to, or distributed for any other purpose except with our prior consent in writing. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Reg No. 130529W
Peer Review No: 015503

CA Ankit Shah
Partner
Membership No. 167697

Place: Mumbai
Date: 7th February, 2025
UDIN: 25167697BMNXQG2657

BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH LIMITED
(FORMERLY KNOWN AS BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH PRIVATE LIMITED)

ANNEXURE – I

RESTATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Particulars	Annexure	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
		(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES					
Shareholders' funds					
(a) Share capital	V	949.63	949.63	738.33	675.00
(b) Reserves and surplus	VI	2,162.59	1,370.08	695.43	370.19
		3,112.22	2,319.71	1,433.76	1,045.19
Money received against share warrants		-	-	-	95.00
Minority Interest		43.36	3.01	-	-
Non-current liabilities					
(a) Deferred government grant		20.59	21.64	23.73	25.82
(b) Long-term Borrowings	VIIIA	994.19	1,231.03	1,272.47	1,198.72
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	XIII	167.93	154.14	117.00	77.66
(d) Long term provisions	VIII	17.06	12.50	10.23	8.33
		1,199.77	1,419.31	1,423.43	1,310.53
Current liabilities					
(a) Short term borrowings	VIIIA	2,971.52	2,462.64	3,056.61	1,194.02
(b) Trade payables	IX				
(i) total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises		225.75	126.83	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		203.97	22.10	150.89	435.44
(c) Other current liabilities	X	211.24	521.16	97.97	127.05
(d) Short-term provisions	XI	241.23	24.31	0.11	22.98
		3,853.71	3,157.04	3,305.58	1,779.49
TOTAL		8,209.06	6,899.07	6,162.77	4,230.21
ASSETS					
Non-current assets					
(a) Property, plant and equipment and Intangible assets					
(i) Property, plant and equipment	XII	3,556.78	3,220.32	2,407.66	1,907.85
(ii) Intangible	XII	8.53	6.45	0.74	0.78
(iii) Capital Work in Progress	XII	200.64	161.41	339.69	-
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	XIII	-	-	-	-
(c) Long-term loans and advances	XIV	236.23	229.06	221.40	48.18
		4,002.18	3,617.24	2,969.49	1,956.81
Current assets					
(a) Inventories	XV	2,464.24	1,995.06	1,407.47	1,136.69
(b) Trade receivables	XVI	1,398.58	675.40	1,073.81	1,091.18
(c) Cash and cash equivalents	XVII	41.68	264.80	695.24	40.80
(d) Short-term loans and advances	XVIII	66.83	44.06	9.31	0.99
(e) Other Current Assets	XIX	235.55	302.51	7.45	3.74
		4,206.88	3,281.83	3,193.28	2,273.40
TOTAL		8,209.06	6,899.07	6,162.77	4,230.21

As per our report of even date attached

For Vinay Bhushan & Associates
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 130529W
Peer Review No: 015503

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
Beezaasan Explotech Limited
(Formerly Known as Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited)

CA Ankit Shah
Partner
Membership No : 167697

Navneet R Somani
DIN: 01782793
Chairman & Managing Director

Sunilkumar R Somani
DIN: 01766897
Whole-Time Director

Kamleshkumar B. Panchal
Chief Financial Officer

Ankita Choudhury
Company Secretary &
Compliance Officer

Place: Mumbai
Date: 7th February, 2025
UDIN: 25167697BMNXQG2657

Place: Gandhinagar
Date: 7th February, 2025

BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH LIMITED
(FORMERLY KNOWN AS BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH PRIVATE LIMITED)

ANNEXURE- II

RESTATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS

Particulars	Annexure	For the period ended September 30, 2024 (Rs. in lakhs)	For the year ended March 31, 2024 (Rs. in lakhs)	For the year ended March 31, 2023 (Rs. in lakhs)	For the year ended March 31, 2022 (Rs. in lakhs)
Income					
Revenue from operations	XX	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
Other income	XXI	75.72	153.79	125.61	95.64
TOTAL INCOME		10,144.44	18,789.64	22,917.41	14,190.54
Expenses					
(a) Cost of Material Consumed	XXII	8,264.29	15,920.80	20,739.14	12,553.78
(b) Purchase of stock-in-trade		-	-	-	-
(c) Increase/Decrease in Stock in trade	XXIII	(260.57)	(10.45)	(28.86)	1.97
(d) Employee benefits expense	XXIV	291.65	509.17	403.20	339.08
(e) Finance costs	XXV	179.02	346.79	339.18	164.25
(f) Depreciation and amortisation expense	XII	128.26	212.70	152.62	131.22
(g) Other expenses	XXVI	433.02	1,159.12	892.93	622.43
TOTAL EXPENSES		9,035.67	18,138.13	22,498.21	13,812.73
Profit / (Loss) before tax		1,108.75	651.51	419.21	377.80
Tax expenses:					
(a) Current tax expense		262.09	127.76	86.30	76.34
(b) Earlier year Tax		-	-	-	-
(c) Deferred tax expense / (benefit)		13.80	37.13	39.34	27.21
Net tax expense/(benefit)		275.89	164.89	125.64	103.55
Profit / (Loss) for the year (before adjustment for minority interest)		832.86	486.62	293.57	274.25
Profit attributable to minorities		40.35	2.13	-	-
Net Profit for the year		792.51	484.49	293.57	274.25
Earnings per share (of Rs. 10 each)					
(a) Basic & Diluted		8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13

As per our report of even date attached

For Vinay Bhushan & Associates
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 130529W
Peer Review No: 015503

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
Beezaasan Explotech Limited
(Formerly Known as Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited)

CA Ankit Shah
Partner
Membership No : 167697

Navneet R Somani
DIN: 01782793
Chairman & Managing Director

Sunilkumar R Somani
DIN: 01766897
Whole-Time Director

Kamleshkumar B. Panchal
Chief Financial Officer

Ankita Choudhury
Company Secretary &
Compliance Officer

Place: Mumbai
Date: 7th February, 2025
UDIN: 25167697BMNXQG2657

Place: Gandhinagar
Date: 7th February, 2025

BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH LIMITED
(FORMERLY KNOWN AS BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH PRIVATE LIMITED)

ANNEXURE- III

RESTATED CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024 (Rs. in lakhs)	For the year ended March 31, 2024 (Rs. in lakhs)	For the year ended March 31, 2023 (Rs. in lakhs)	For the year ended March 31, 2022 (Rs. in lakhs)
A Cash flow from operating activities:				
Net profit before tax	1,108.75	651.51	419.21	377.80
Adjustments:				
Depreciation & Amortisation	128.26	212.70	152.62	131.22
Interest Income	-	(1.70)	(1.16)	(0.69)
Finance cost	179.02	346.79	339.18	164.25
Preliminary Expenses Written off	-	22.80	-	3.53
Capital Subsidy Written off	(1.05)	(2.09)	(2.09)	(2.09)
Provision for Gratuity	4.60	5.60	1.05	8.36
	310.83	584.10	489.60	304.58
Operating cash flow before working capital changes	1,419.58	1,235.61	908.81	682.38
Movement in working capital				
I. Adjustments for (Increase)/decrease in operating assets :				
Trade receivables	(723.18)	398.41	17.37	(524.77)
Inventories	(469.18)	(587.59)	(270.78)	(538.27)
Short-term loans & advance	(20.28)	(44.02)	0.96	3.67
Other Current Assets	66.96	(322.01)	(3.71)	(3.74)
II. Adjustments for (Increase)/decrease in operating liabilities :				
Trade payables	280.79	(1.96)	(284.55)	207.72
Other current liabilities	(309.92)	423.19	(29.08)	92.89
	(1,174.81)	(133.98)	(569.79)	(762.50)
Cash generated from operations	244.77	1,101.63	339.02	(80.12)
Net income taxes paid	(46.67)	(98.20)	(119.68)	(39.36)
Net cash (used in) / provided by oprating activities (A)	198.10	1,003.43	219.34	(119.48)
B Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchase of fixed assets & including intangible assets	(507.07)	(849.28)	(992.08)	(468.08)
Sales of fixed assets & including intangible assets	-	-	-	-
Interest Received	-	1.70	1.16	0.69
Net cash provided by / (used in) investing activities (B)	(507.07)	(847.58)	(990.92)	(467.39)
C Cash flows from Financing activities:				
Proceeds from/(Repayment) of Long Term Borrowings	(236.84)	(39.35)	75.84	359.90
Issuance of Share Capital	-	401.47	95.00	105.00
Money received against share warrants	-	-	(95.00)	95.00
Security Deposits paid	(7.17)	(7.66)	(173.22)	(16.80)
Proceeds from/(Repayment) of Short Term Borrowings	508.88	(593.97)	1,862.59	236.34
Interest paid	(179.02)	(346.79)	(339.18)	(164.25)
Net cash flow from/ (used in) financing activities (C)	85.85	(586.30)	1,426.03	615.19
Net increase / (decrease) in cash & cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(223.12)	(430.45)	654.45	28.32
Cash & cash equivalents as at the beginning of the year	264.80	695.25	40.80	12.49
Cash & cash equivalents as at the end of the year	41.68	264.80	695.25	40.80
Notes to Cash Flow Statement				
1 Component of cash and cash equivalent :				
- Cash in hand	3.09	7.46	8.59	0.22
- Balance with Bank	38.59	257.34	686.65	40.58
	41.68	264.80	695.25	40.80

As per our report of even date attached

For Vinay Bhushan & Associates
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 130529W
Peer Review No: 015503

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
Beezaasan Explotech Limited
(Formerly Known as Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited)

CA Ankit Shah
Partner
Membership No : 167697

Navneet R Somani
DIN: 01782793
Director

Sunilkumar R Somani
DIN: 01766897
Whole-Time Director

Kamleshkumar B. Panchal
Chief Financial Officer

Ankita Choudhury
Company Secretary
& Compliance
Officer

Place: Mumbai
Date: 7th February, 2025
UDIN: 25167697BMNXQG2657

Place: Gandhinagar
Date: 7th February, 2025

ANNEXURE IV (A)

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES & NOTES TO RESTATED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 COMPANY INFORMATION

Beezaasan Explotech Limited was incorporated on 21st August, 2013, and having its registered office at 5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421, and its corporate office Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001. Beezaasan Explotech is engaged in manufacturing and supplying a wide array of Explosives and Explosives covering cartridge explosives which includes Slurry Explosives, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse. The Company has been converted from Private Limited Company to Public Limited Company vide necessary resolution passed by shareholders and the name of company is this day changed to Beezaasan Explotech Limited pursuant to issuance of Certificate of Incorporation dated 30th July, 2024. Now, the CIN is U24111GJ2013PLC076499.

2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Basis of Preparation

The Restated Summary Statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as at September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 and the related Restated Summary Statement of Profit and Losses and Cash Flows Statement for the period ended on September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 have been complied by management from the financial statements of the company for the period ended on September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022.

These financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis of accounting and comply with the Accounting Standards specified to in section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with rule 7 of the Companies (Account) Rules, 2014, the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, pronouncements of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, to the extent applicable. The financial statements are presented as per schedule III to Companies Act, 2013.

b) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires the management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting periods. Although these estimates are based upon management's knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from those estimates and revisions, if any, are recognised in the current and future periods.

c) Revenue Recognition

The Company follows the accrual method of accounting and all claims, receivable and liabilities are provided on that basis. All revenue is recognized on accrual basis except non-recruiting income is accounted otherwise.

Sale of goods

Sales are recognised, net of returns and trade discounts, on transfer of significant risks and rewards of ownership to the buyer. Sales excludes Goods & Service Tax

Revenue from sale of services is recognized net of goods and service tax and as and when the services are rendered.

Interest incomes/expenses are recognised using the time proportion method based on the rates implicit in the transaction

d) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation / amortisation and impairment losses, if any. The cost of Property, Plant and Equipment comprises its purchase price net of any trade discounts and rebates, any import duties and other taxes (other than those subsequently recoverable from the tax authorities), any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use, other incidental expenses.

e) Depreciation

i. Property, Plant & Equipment

Depreciable amount for assets is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value.

Depreciation on tangible fixed assets has been provided on the written down value method as per the useful lives as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

Assets	Estimated usefulives
Plant & Machinery	15 Years
Furniture & Fixtures	10 Years
Factory Premises (Owned)	30 Years
Office Equipment	5 Years
Computers	
End User Eq. (Laptop, PC)	3 Years
Server & Network	6 Years
Motor Vehicles	8 Years

ii. Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible Assets are amortized on straight line basis over a period of five years being the estimated useful life.

Intangible asset are recognised as per Accounting Standard 26 Intangible Asset.

An intangible asset is recognised if and only if

- (a) it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the enterprise; and
- (b) the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

f) Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and the net realisable value after providing for obsolescence and other losses, where considered necessary. Cost is generally determined on weighted average basis except for inventory segregated for a specific order / project, in which case it is valued at their specific costs of purchase. Cost includes all charges in bringing the goods to the point of sale, including octroi and other levies, transit insurance and receiving charges.

g) Foreign currency transactions

Initial recognition:

Transactions in foreign currencies entered into by the Company are accounted at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of the transaction or at rates that closely approximate the rate at the date of the transaction.

Measurement at the balance sheet date:

Foreign currency monetary items (other than derivative contracts) of the Company, outstanding at the balance sheet date are restated at the year-end rates. Non-monetary items of the Company are carried at historical cost.

Treatment of exchange differences:

Exchange differences arising on settlement / restatement of foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities of the Company are recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

h) Employee benefits**Short-term employee benefits**

All employee benefits payable within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term benefits. Such benefits include salaries, wages, leave encashment, incentives etc. and the same are recognised in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

Defined contribution plans

The Company's contribution to provident fund is considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense based on the amount of contribution required to be made and when services are rendered by the employees.

Defined benefit plans

For defined benefit plans in the form of gratuity (unfunded), the cost of providing benefits is determined using the Projected Unit Credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at each balance sheet date. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which they occur. Past service cost is recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested and otherwise is amortised on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the Balance Sheet represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised past service cost.

i) Taxation

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is highly probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Company.

Deferred tax is recognised on timing differences, being the differences between the taxable income and the accounting income that originate in one period and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent periods. Deferred tax is measured using the tax rates and the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted as at the reporting date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all timing differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised for timing differences of items other than unabsorbed depreciation and carry forward losses only to the extent that reasonable certainty exists that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which these can be realised. However, if there are unabsorbed depreciation and carry forward of losses and items relating to capital losses, deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty supported by convincing evidence that there will be sufficient future taxable income available to realise the assets. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if such items relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing tax laws and the Company has a legally enforceable right for such set off. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date for their realisability.

j) Provisions and contingencies

A provision is recognised when the Company has a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions (excluding retirement benefits) are not discounted to their present value and are determined based on the best estimate required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Contingent liabilities are disclosed in the Notes. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements.

k) Borrowing costs

Costs in connection with the borrowing of funds to the extent not directly related to the acquisition of qualifying assets are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss over the tenure of the loan.

l) Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit/(loss) after tax (including the post tax effect of extra ordinary items, if any) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares, if any.

m) Impairment of assets

The carrying values of assets/ cash generating units at each balance sheet date are reviewed for impairment. If any indication of impairment exists, the recoverable amount of such assets is estimated and impairment is recognised, if the carrying amount of these assets exceeds their recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor.

n) Operating Cycle:

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of products / activities of the Company and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents, the Company has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current. As a result, current assets comprise elements that are expected to be realised within 12 months after the reporting date and current liabilities comprise elements that are due for settlement within 12 months after the reporting date.

o) Changes in Accounting Policies in the Periods/ Years Covered in the Restated Financials

There is only change in Significant Accounting Policies which needs to be adjusted in the Restated Summary Statements includes the impact of provision of gratuity made on actuarial valuation basis report.

ANNEXURE- IV (B)

RECONCILIATION OF RESTATED CONSOLIDATED PROFIT

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Net Profit/ (loss) after tax as per audited statement of Profit & Loss	809.94	511.36	309.71	294.20
Adjustments for:				
(Increase)/ Decrease in Expenses	13.07	-	-	-
Excess/ (Short) Provision for Tax	(39.34)	3.25	(16.74)	(11.50)
Excess/ (Short) Provision for Gratuity	(1.09)	5.60	1.05	(8.36)
Deferred Tax (Liability)/ Assets Adjustment	9.92	(35.73)	(0.45)	(0.09)
Net Profit/ (loss) after tax as Restated	792.51	484.49	293.57	274.25

Explanatory Notes to the above restatements made in Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the respective periods.

To give Explanatory Notes regarding Adjustments

Appropriate adjustment have been made in the restated financial statements, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding items of income, expenses, assets & liabilities, in order to bring them in line with the groupings as per the audited financials of the Company for all the years & the requirements of the Securities & Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.

ANNEXURE- IV (C)

RECONCILIATION OF RESTATED CONSOLIDATED EQUITY/ NETWORTH

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Equity/Networth as per audited financial Statements	3,192.52	2,382.57	1,469.84	1,065.14
Adjustments for:				
Differences pertaining to changes in Profit/(Loss) due to Restated Effect for the period covered in Restated Financials	(80.30)	(62.86)	(36.08)	(19.95)
Equity/Networth as Restated	3,112.22	2,319.71	1,433.76	1,045.19

Explanatory Notes to the above restatements made in Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the respective periods.

To give Explanatory Notes regarding Adjustments

Appropriate adjustment have been made in the restated financial statements, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding items of income, expenses, assets & liabilities, in order to bring them in line with the groupings as per the audited financials of the Company for all the years & the requirements of the Securities & Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.

NOTES TO THE RESTATED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ANNEXURE- V

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED SHARE CAPITAL AS RESTATED

1. Subsidiaries considered in the preparation of the restated consolidated financial statement:

Particulars	Country of Incorporation	% of voting power	
		As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024
Asawara Industries Private Limited	India	51%	51%
Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited	India	51%	51%

2. Statement of Share Capital:

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024		As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022	
	Number of shares	(Rs. in lakhs)	Number of shares	(Rs. in lakhs)	Number of shares	(Rs. in lakhs)	Number of shares	(Rs. in lakhs)
Authorised Capital								
Equity shares of Rs.10/- each with voting rights	1,50,00,000	1,500.00	1,50,00,000	1,500.00	1,50,00,000	1,500.00	1,50,00,000	1,500.00
Total	1,50,00,000	1,500.00	1,50,00,000	1,500.00	1,50,00,000	1,500.00	1,50,00,000	1,500.00
Issued, Subscribed and fully paid up								
Equity shares of Rs.10/- each with voting rights	94,96,333	949.63	94,96,333	949.63	73,83,333	738.33	67,50,000	675.00
Total	94,96,333	949.63	94,96,333	949.63	73,83,333	738.33	67,50,000	675.00

Terms/rights attached to equity share:

1. As on date of report the company has only one class of equity shares.

3. Reconciliation of the number of Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the Period

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
At the beginning of the Period	94,96,333	73,83,333	67,50,000	57,00,000
Additional Shares due to change in Face Value	-	-	-	-
Issued during the year	-	21,13,000	6,33,333	10,50,000
Redeemed or brought back during the year	-	-	-	-
Total	94,96,333	94,96,333	73,83,333	67,50,000

4. Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company (in terms of No. of Shares)

Class of shares / Name of shareholder	Period ended on September 30, 2024		Year ended on March 31, 2024		Year ended on March 31, 2023		Year ended on March 31, 2022	
	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares
Equity shares with voting rights								
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,89,803	34.64%	32,89,803	34.64%	22,33,303	30.25%	21,00,000	31.11%
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,89,833	34.64%	32,89,833	34.64%	22,33,333	30.25%	21,00,000	31.11%
Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	7,41,667	7.81%	7,41,667	7.81%	7,41,667	10.05%	6,25,000	9.26%
Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	7,58,333	7.99%	7,58,333	7.99%	7,58,333	10.27%	6,75,000	10.00%
Ms Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	10,00,000	10.53%	10,00,000	10.53%	10,00,000	13.54%	9,00,000	13.33%
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	4,16,667	4.39%	4,16,667	4.39%	4,16,667	5.64%	3,50,000	5.19%
Total	94,96,303	100.00%	94,96,303	100.00%	73,83,303	100.00%	67,50,000	100.00%

5. Shares held by promoters and promoters group

Name of promoters	Period Ending on September 30, 2024			Year Ending on March 31, 2024		
	No. of Share	% of Total Share	% Change during the period	No. of Share	% of Total Share	% Change during the year
Equity shares with voting rights						
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,89,803	34.64%	0.00%	32,89,803	34.64%	14.53%
On Behalf of Sunil R Somani HUF	10	0.00%	0.00%	10	0.00%	-22.25%
On Behalf of R M S HUF	10	0.00%	0.00%	10	0.00%	-22.25%
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	32,89,833	34.64%	0.00%	32,89,833	34.64%	14.53%
On behalf of Navneet R Somani HUF	10	0.00%	0.00%	10	0.00%	-22.25%
Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	7,41,667	7.81%	0.00%	7,41,667	7.81%	-22.25%
Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	7,58,333	7.99%	0.00%	7,58,333	7.99%	-22.25%
Ms Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	10,00,000	10.53%	0.00%	10,00,000	10.53%	-22.25%
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	4,16,667	4.39%	0.00%	4,16,667	4.39%	-22.25%
	94,96,333	100.00%	0.00%	94,96,333	100.00%	0.00%

5. Shares held by promoters and promoters group

Name of promoters	Year Ending on March 31, 2023			Year Ending on March 31, 2022		
	No. of Share	% of Total Share	% Change during the period	No. of Share	% of Total Share	% Change during the year
Equity shares with voting rights						
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	22,33,303	30.25%	-2.77%	21,00,000	31.11%	0.00%
On Behalf of Sunil R Somani HUF	10	0.00%		-	0.00%	0.00%
On Behalf of R M S HUF	10	0.00%		-	0.00%	0.00%
Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	22,33,333	30.25%	-2.77%	21,00,000	31.11%	0.00%
On behalf of Navneet R Somani HUF	10	0.00%		-	0.00%	0.00%
Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani	7,41,667	10.05%	8.49%	6,25,000	9.26%	0.00%
Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	7,58,333	10.27%	2.71%	6,75,000	10.00%	0.00%
Ms Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	10,00,000	13.54%	1.58%	9,00,000	13.33%	0.00%
Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	4,16,667	5.64%	8.84%	3,50,000	5.19%	0.00%
	73,83,333	100.00%	0.00%	67,50,000	100.00%	0.00%

Terms & Rights attached to Equity Shares

The Company has issued one class of equity shares having a face value of Rs. 10/- per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend, if any, proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.
3. The Company had undertake right issue and issued 10,53,000 equity shares having face value of Rs. 10 at a premium of Rs. 9 each, by way of passing Board Resolution for allotment of shares dated 27th September, 2023.
4. The Company had undertake right issue and issued 10,60,000 equity shares having face value of Rs. 10 at a premium of Rs. 9 each, by way of passing Board Resolution for allotment of shares dated 28th February, 2024.

ANNEXURE- VI
DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED RESERVES & SURPLUS AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024 (Rs. in lakhs)	As at March 31, 2024 (Rs. in lakhs)	As at March 31, 2023 (Rs. in lakhs)	As at March 31, 2022 (Rs. in lakhs)
Surplus / (Deficit) in Statement of Profit and Loss				
Balance at the beginning of the period	1,148.24	663.76	370.19	95.93
Less: Bonus Issued	-	-	-	-
Add: Profit / (Loss) of the period	792.51	484.48	293.57	274.26
Net surplus in the statement of profit and loss	1,940.75	1,148.24	663.76	370.19
Securities Premium				
Balance at the beginning of the period	221.84	31.67	-	-
Additions during the Year	-	190.17	31.67	-
Balance at the end of the period	221.84	221.84	31.67	-
Total	2,162.59	1,370.08	695.43	370.19

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.
3. The Company had undertake right issue and issued 10,53,000 equity shares having face value of Rs. 10 at a premium of Rs. 9 each, by way of passing Board Resolution for allotment of shares dated 27th September, 2023.
4. The Company had undertake right issue and issued 10,60,000 equity shares having face value of Rs. 10 at a premium of Rs. 9 each, by way of passing Board Resolution for allotment of shares dated 28th February, 2024.

ANNEXURE- VIIA

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED LONG/ SHORT TERM BORROWINGS AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
LONG TERM BORROWINGS				
<u>Secured Loan</u>				
From Banks	562.11	615.54	594.69	752.52
<u>Unsecured Loan</u>				
From Directors	432.08	615.49	677.78	446.20
Total	994.19	1,231.03	1,272.47	1,198.72
SHORT TERM BORROWINGS				
Current Maturities of Long Term Debts	242.47	350.52	381.07	344.91
Cash Credit from Banks	2,729.05	2,112.12	2,675.54	849.11
Total	2,971.52	2,462.64	3,056.61	1,194.02

Notes:

1. Nature of Security & Terms of Repayment for Long/ Short Term Borrowings including Current Maturities are disclosed in Annexure VIIIB
2. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
3. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- VIII

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED LONG TERM PROVISIONS AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Provision for employee benefits:				
- Gratuity	17.06	12.50	10.23	8.33
Total	17.06	12.50	10.23	8.33

Notes:

1. The Provisioning for Gratuity has been taken into account based on the Actuarial Valuer Report.
2. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
3. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- VIIB

NATURE OF SECURITY & TERMS OF REPAYMENT FOR LONG/ SHORT TERM BORROWINGS INCLUDING CURRENT MATURITIES

(Rs. in lakhs)

S. No.	Lender	Type	Nature of Facility	Loan (Rs in Lakhs)	Amount Outstanding as at September 30, 2024	Rate of Interest	Repayment Terms	Security/Principal Terms & Condition
1	HDFC Bank	Secured	Cash Credit	150.00	72.11	9.50%	-	Security- Collateral a) Industrial Property- Rs No. 242 Paiki 1 New, Sr No. 1512, Nr Sabar Dairyogadhoda 383001, Opp Sonata Ceramica Pvt Ltd. b) Commercial Property- Plot No-11, S.No-438/P, Nr Pratap Palace, Opp.Lic & Lion Gardens, Himmatnagar City Area, Nyamandir Road, 383001 NA c) Plot Of Land Along With Construction Area --- Const Cost 904000/- S.No-613,614,617, Of Village Rampur, Situated At A Fringe Of Mehsvo Rivernr Gambhoi Harsol Highway Roadta: Talod, Dist: Sabarkantha antrolivas, Dolji.
2	HDFC Bank	Secured	Working Capital Term Loan	350.00	218.82	9.50%	Repayable in 78 Months	
3	HDFC Bank*	Secured	Cash Credit	3,500.00	2,656.94	9.00%	-	Security- Primary: Stock, Debtors, Property- PRP0045976, Rajan Enterprise-63841, Cash margin LC, Plant and Machinery, Personal Guarantee of all Directors and Collateral Security Owners, PRP0045978, Rajan Enterprise-63841. Security- Collateral: Personal Guarantee of all Directors and collateral Security of Owners, Debtors, Plant and Machinery, Cash Margin for LC
4	HDFC Bank	Secured	Term Loan	600.00	73.79	9.71%	Repayable in 72 Months	
5	HDFC Bank	Secured	Term Loan	221.42	183.77	9.25%	Repayable in 60 Months	
6	HDFC Bank	Secured	Term Loan	213.00	153.66	9.71%	Repayable in 60 Months	
7	HDFC Bank	Secured	Term Loan	65.00	46.31	9.71%	Repayable in 60 Months	
8	HDFC Bank	Secured	Term Loan	140.00	128.23	9.71%	Repayable in 84 Months	
9	Navneetkumar R Somani**	Unsecured	-	277.20	278.84	-	-	-
10	Sunilkumar R Somani**	Unsecured	-	229.02	153.24	-	-	-

* The sanction limits of aforesaid loans from HDFC Bank have been amended pursuant to the Amendatory Credit Arrangement Letter dated 26th June, 2024 of the HDFC Bank. Further, the Security/ Principal terms and conditions have also been amended pursuant to the Amendatory Credit Arrangement Letter dated 26th June, 2024.

** The formal terms of repayment in relation to the unsecured loans mentioned above, have been not defined as the loans taken from the Directors. Also, maturity profile has not been disclosed. Further, the loans are quasi-equity in nature for the long term business purposes.

ANNEXURE- IX

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED TRADE PAYABLES AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Other than Acceptances				
total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	225.75	126.83	-	-
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	203.97	22.10	150.89	435.44
Total	429.72	148.93	150.89	435.44

Notes: Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	225.75	126.83	-	-
(ii) Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-	-	-
(iii) The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day	-	-	-	-
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the year	-	-	-	-
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	-	-	-	-
(vi) The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid	-	-	-	-

a. Unbilled

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Unbilled - Other (Provision)	-	0.72	0.72	0.72
	-	0.72	0.72	0.72

Trade payable Ageing as Outstanding for following period from due date of payment
30th September, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Year	2 - 3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
- Micro, small and medium enterprises (MSME)	225.75	-	-	-	225.75
- Other	201.89	-	2.08	-	203.97
- Disputed Dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed Dues - Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	427.64	-	2.08	-	429.72

31st March, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Year	2 - 3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
- Micro, small and medium enterprises (MSME)	126.83	-	-	-	126.83
- Other	19.30	-	2.08	-	21.38
- Disputed Dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed Dues - Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	146.13	-	2.08	-	148.21

31st March, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Year	2 - 3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
- Micro, small and medium enterprises (MSME)	-	-	-	-	-
- Other	148.09	2.08	-	-	150.17
- Disputed Dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed Dues - Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	148.09	2.08	-	-	150.17

31st March, 2022

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Year	2 - 3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
- Micro, small and medium enterprises (MSME)	-	-	-	-	-
- Other	410.28	24.44	-	-	434.72
- Disputed Dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed Dues - Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	410.28	24.44	-	-	434.72

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- X**DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES AS RESTATED**

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Statutory Dues:				
GST Payable	-	61.20	51.94	87.21
GST RCM Payable	1.17	-	2.26	1.15
TCS Payable	0.35	0.95	1.19	1.51
TDS Payable	4.78	12.03	10.95	5.87
Profession Tax Payable	0.32	0.25	0.61	0.55
Provident Fund Payable	0.59	0.85	0.67	0.61
Salary Payable	43.60	45.48	27.08	30.06
Other Payables	1.51	15.25	3.27	0.09
Advances and Deposits from Customers	158.92	385.15	-	-
Total	211.24	521.16	97.97	127.05

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XI**DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED SHORT TERM PROVISIONS AS RESTATED**

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Provision for Taxation	240.38	23.49	-	22.95
Provision for Employment Benefits				
Gratuity	0.85	0.82	0.11	0.03
Total	241.23	24.31	0.11	22.98

Notes:

1. Provision for Income Tax have been adjusted against the Advance Tax, TDS & TCS Receivables, if any.
2. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
3. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XII

RECONCILIATION OF CONSOLIDATED RESTATED RECONCILIATION OF RESTATED PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPEMENT

As at 30th September, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2024	Additions	Disposals	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as at April 1, 2024	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2024
Land	197.79	219.73	-	417.52	-	-	-	-	417.52	197.79
Buildings	423.79	7.62	-	431.41	32.46	6.79	-	39.26	392.16	391.33
Plant and Equipment	2,859.99	226.14	-	3,086.13	475.61	95.74	-	571.36	2,514.77	2,384.38
Furniture and Fixtures	42.96	3.17	1.04	45.09	10.09	2.15	0.03	12.22	32.87	32.87
Office Equipment	68.95	6.19	-	75.14	29.36	5.82	-	35.19	39.95	39.59
Computers	27.85	2.46	-	30.31	15.75	2.70	-	18.46	11.85	12.09
Vehicles	246.22	-	-	246.22	83.95	14.61	-	98.56	147.66	162.27
Total	3,867.55	465.31	1.04	4,331.82	647.22	127.81	0.03	775.05	3,556.78	3,220.32

Intangibles

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2024	Additions	Disposals	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as at April 1, 2024	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2024
(a) Trademark	7.12	2.53	-	9.65	0.77	0.45	-	1.22	8.43	6.35
(b) Goodwill	0.10	-	-	0.10	-	-	-	-	0.10	0.10
Total	7.22	2.53	-	9.75	0.77	0.45	-	1.22	8.53	6.45
Grand Total	3,874.77	467.84	1.04	4,341.57	647.99	128.26	0.03	776.27	3,565.31	3,226.77

CWIP

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2024	Additions	Disposals	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as at April 1, 2024	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as ao 30th September, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2024
(a) CWIP	161.41	39.23	-	200.64	-	-	-	-	200.64	161.41
Total	161.41	39.23	-	200.64	-	-	-	-	200.64	161.41

Capital Work-in-progress ageing schedule as on 30 September, 2024

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Year	2 - 3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
- Projects in Progress	39.23	161.41	-	-	200.64
- Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
Total	39.23	161.41	-	-	200.64

As at 31st March, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2023	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at April 1, 2023	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2023
Land	152.45	45.34	-	197.79	-	-	-	-	197.79	152.45
Buildings	297.55	126.24	-	423.79	22.11	10.35	-	32.46	391.33	275.45
Plant and Equipment	2,079.83	780.16	-	2,859.99	320.34	155.27	-	475.61	2,384.38	1,759.49
Furniture and Fixtures	20.41	22.55	-	42.96	7.07	3.02	-	10.09	32.87	13.34
Office Equipment	44.98	23.97	-	68.95	18.23	11.13	-	29.36	39.59	26.75
Computers	15.86	11.98	-	27.84	11.67	4.08	-	15.75	12.09	4.19
Vehicles	234.96	11.26	-	246.22	55.56	28.39	-	83.95	162.27	179.40
Total	2,846.04	1,021.50	-	3,867.54	434.98	212.24	-	647.22	3,220.32	2,411.07

Intangibles

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2023	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at April 1, 2023	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2023
(a) Trademark	1.06	6.06	-	7.12	0.31	0.46	-	0.77	6.35	0.74
(b) Goodwill	-	0.10	-	0.10	-	-	-	-	0.10	-
Total	1.06	6.16	-	7.22	0.31	0.46	-	0.77	6.45	0.74
Grand Total	2,847.10	1,027.66	-	3,874.76	435.29	212.70	-	647.99	3,226.77	2,411.81

CWIP

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2023	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at April 1, 2023	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2024	Balance as at March 31, 2023
(a) CWIP	339.69	206.72	385.00	161.41	-	-	-	-	161.41	339.69
Total	339.69	206.72	385.00	161.41	-	-	-	-	161.41	339.69

Capital Work-in-progress ageing schedule as at March 31, 2024

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Year	2 - 3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
- Projects in Progress	-	161.41	-	-	161.41
- Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	161.41	-	-	161.41

As at 31st March, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2022	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at April 1, 2022	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at March 31, 2022
Land	128.63	23.82	-	152.45	-	-	-	-	152.45	128.63
Buildings	221.64	75.92	-	297.55	14.74	7.37	-	22.11	275.45	206.90
Plant and Equipment	1,583.19	493.81	-	2,077.00	212.68	107.66	-	320.34	1,756.66	1,370.51
Furniture and Fixtures	18.09	2.32	-	20.41	5.30	2.57	-	7.07	13.34	12.79
Office Equipment	29.28	15.70	-	44.98	10.81	7.42	-	18.23	26.75	18.47
Computers	14.32	1.54	-	15.86	9.10	2.57	-	11.67	4.19	5.22
Vehicles	195.16	39.22	-	234.38	29.84	25.72	-	55.56	178.82	165.32
Total	2,190.31	652.33	-	2,842.63	282.47	152.52	-	434.98	2,407.66	1,907.84

Intangibles

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2022	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at April 1, 2022	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at March 31, 2022
(a) Trademark	1.00	0.06	-	1.06	0.22	0.10	-	0.32	0.74	0.78
Total	1.00	0.06	-	1.06	0.22	0.10	-	0.32	0.74	0.78
Grand Total	2,191.31	652.39	-	2,843.69	282.69	152.62	-	435.30	2,408.40	1,908.62

CWIP

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2022	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at April 1, 2022	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at March 31, 2023	Balance as at March 31, 2022
(a) CWIP	-	339.69	-	339.69	-	-	-	-	339.69	-
Total	-	339.69	-	339.69	-	-	-	-	339.69	-

Capital Work-in-progress ageing schedule as at March 31, 2023

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Year	2 - 3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
- Projects in Progress	339.69	-	-	-	339.69
- Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
Total	339.69	-	-	-	339.69

As at 31st March, 2022

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2021	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at March 31, 2022	Balance as at April 1, 2021	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as at March 31, 2022	Balance as at March 31, 2022	Balance as at March 31, 2021
Land	119.63	9.00	-	128.63	-	-	-	-	128.63	119.63
Buildings	171.66	49.98	-	221.64	9.04	5.70	-	14.74	206.90	162.62
Plant and Equipment	1,238.87	344.33	-	1,583.19	117.10	95.58	-	212.68	1,370.51	1,121.76
Furniture and Fixtures	16.95	1.14	-	18.09	3.62	1.68	-	5.30	12.79	13.32
Office Equipment	22.17	7.11	-	29.28	6.21	4.60	-	10.81	18.47	15.96
Computers	10.94	3.38	-	14.32	5.61	3.49	-	9.10	5.22	5.33
Vehicles	142.02	53.14	-	195.16	9.76	20.08	-	29.84	165.32	132.26
Total	1,722.24	468.08	-	2,190.31	151.34	131.13	-	282.47	1,907.85	1,570.88

Intangibles

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Gross block				Accumulated depreciation				Net block	Net block
	Balance as at April 1, 2021	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at March 31, 2022	Balance as at April 1, 2021	Depreciation/ amortisation expense for the year	Eliminated on disposal of assets	Balance as at March 31, 2022	Balance as at March 31, 2022	Balance as at March 31, 2021
(a) Trademark	1.00	-	-	0.99	0.12	0.09	-	0.21	0.78	0.88
Total	1.00	-	-	0.99	0.12	0.09	-	0.21	0.78	0.88
Grand Total	1,723.24	468.08	-	2,191.30	151.46	131.22	-	282.68	1,908.63	1,571.76

ANNEXURE- XIII

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET) AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
<u>Tax effect of items constituting Deferred tax liabilities</u>				
On difference between book balance and tax balance of property, plant and equipment	169.09	155.55	117.29	79.83
	169.09	155.55	117.29	79.83
<u>Tax effects of items Constituting Deferred Tax Asset</u>				
On difference between book balance and tax balance of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-
Unabsorbed tax losses & Depreciation	-	-	-	-
Provision for doubtful trade receivables	-	-	-	-
Disallowances u/s 40(a)(ia), 43B, 40(A)(7) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	1.16	1.41	0.29	2.17
	1.16	1.41	0.29	2.17
Net deferred tax (asset) / liability	167.93	154.14	117.00	77.66

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XIV

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED LONG TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Security Deposits	236.23	229.06	221.40	48.18
Total	236.23	229.06	221.40	48.18

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XV

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED INVENTORIES AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Raw Materials	2,114.93	1,906.32	1,329.18	1,087.26
Semi Finished Goods	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods	349.31	88.74	78.29	49.43
Total	2,464.24	1,995.06	1,407.47	1,136.69

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XVI

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED TRADE RECEIVABLES AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)				
(a) Trade receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they were due for payment				
Considered good	1,367.32	649.14	1,026.14	1,074.96
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-
	1,367.32	649.14	1,026.14	1,074.96
Less: Provision for doubtful trade receivables	-	-	-	-
	1,367.32	649.14	1,026.14	1,074.96
(b) Other Trade receivables	31.25	26.25	47.67	16.22
Total	1,398.58	675.40	1,073.81	1,091.18

Notes: Trade Receivable Ageing Schedule

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 6 Months	6 Months to 1 year	1 - 2 Year	2 - 3 Year	More than 3 Year	Total
30th September, 2024						
(a) Undisputed Trade receivables-						
Considered good	1,367.32	-	-	26.25	5.00	1,398.58
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Disputed Trade receivables-						
Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,367.32	-	-	26.25	5.00	1,398.58
31st March, 2024						
(a) Undisputed Trade receivables-						
Considered good	649.14	-	5.24	21.01	-	675.40
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Disputed Trade receivables-						
Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	649.14	-	5.24	21.01	-	675.40
31st March, 2023						
(a) Undisputed Trade receivables-						
Considered good	1,026.14	5.24	42.43	-	-	1,073.81
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Disputed Trade receivables-						
Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,026.14	5.24	42.43	-	-	1,073.81
31st March, 2022						
(a) Undisputed Trade receivables-						
Considered good	1,074.96	0.50	2.01	-	13.71	1,091.18
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Disputed Trade receivables-						
Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,074.96	0.50	2.01	-	13.71	1,091.18

Notes:

1. As per the view of the management of the company there is no doubtful debt & hence provision for doubtful debt has not been made.
2. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
3. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XVII

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
A. Cash and cash equivalents				
(a) Cash on hand	3.09	7.46	8.59	0.22
(b) Balances with banks				
(i) In current accounts	29.13	255.05	678.54	33.49
Total - Cash and cash equivalents (A)	32.22	262.51	687.13	33.71
B. Other bank balances				
(i) In other deposit accounts	-	-	-	-
- original maturity more than 3 months	9.46	2.29	8.11	7.09
Total - Other bank balances (B)	9.46	2.29	8.11	7.09
Total	41.68	264.80	695.24	40.80

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XVIII

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED SHORT TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)				
Loans to Staff	3.28	1.10	-	-
Advance Income Tax (Net of Provision for Taxes)	-	-	9.28	-
Balance with statutory/government authorities				
-GST Receivable	63.55	42.96	0.03	0.99
Total	66.83	44.06	9.31	0.99

Notes:

1. No Securities have been taken by the company against the advances given to the suppliers.
2. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
3. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XIX

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED OTHER CURRENT ASSETS AS RESTATED

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Advance to Creditors	203.12	301.04	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	31.53	1.47	2.59	-
Others Advances	-	-	4.86	3.74
Total	235.55	302.51	7.45	3.74

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XX

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS AS RESTATED

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Revenue from Sale of Products	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
Total	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90

Revenue from Sale of Products

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Domestic Sales	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
Foreign Sales	-	-	-	-
Total	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XXI

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED OTHER INCOME AS RESTATED

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Discount and Rebates	-	0.85	0.36	1.71
Interest Income	-	1.70	1.16	0.69
Transportation and Handling Charges	74.67	149.15	122.00	91.15
Capital subsidy written off	1.05	2.09	2.09	2.09
Total	75.72	153.79	125.61	95.64

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XXII

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED AS RESTATED

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Inventory at the beginning of the year	1,906.32	1,329.19	1,087.27	547.02
Add : Purchases	8,080.35	15,770.42	20,415.87	12,591.04
Add : Direct Expenses	392.55	727.51	565.19	502.98
	10,379.22	17,827.12	22,068.33	13,641.04
Less : Inventory at the end of the year	2,114.93	1,906.32	1,329.19	1,087.26
Cost of material Consumed	8,264.29	15,920.80	20,739.14	12,553.78

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XXIII

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED CHANGE IN INVENTORIES OF WIP & FINISHED GOODS AS RESTATED

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Inventories at the end of the year				
- Semi Finished Goods	-	-	-	-
- Finished Goods	349.31	88.74	78.29	49.43
	349.31	88.74	78.29	49.43
Inventories at the beginning of the year				
- Semi Finished Goods	-	-	-	-
- Finished Goods	88.73	78.29	49.43	51.40
	88.73	78.29	49.43	51.40
Net (increase)/decrease	(260.58)	(10.45)	(28.86)	1.97

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE-XXIV

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES AS RESTATED

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Salaries and wages	262.37	432.38	351.31	278.90
Contribution to provident and other funds	3.08	4.65	4.15	2.55
Managerial Remuneration	18.00	44.00	42.00	42.00
Bonus to staff	-	-	-	3.57
Gratuity Expenses	4.60	5.60	1.05	8.36
Staff leave Encashment	2.82	18.32	-	-
Staff welfare expenses	0.78	4.22	4.69	3.70
Total	291.65	509.17	403.20	339.08

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XXV

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCE COST AS RESTATED

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Bank Charges	10.72	10.62	16.66	3.87
Interest expense on:				
- Borrowings	162.95	335.54	311.15	158.66
- Delayed payment of statutory dues	5.36	0.63	11.37	1.72
Total	179.03	346.79	339.18	164.25

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XXVI

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED OTHER EXPENSES AS RESTATED

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Advertisement	0.30	0.50	0.66	-
Audit Fees	1.30	1.05	0.80	0.80
Commission	-	-	0.11	0.81
Repair & Maintenance	45.78	94.27	55.60	87.51
Telephone Expenses	4.11	3.23	3.20	3.00
Travelling and Conveyance	8.72	25.20	30.53	22.46
Transportation Expenses	237.90	714.62	532.81	357.92
Printing and Stationery	20.54	35.11	25.14	21.50
Legal and Professional Fees	29.81	44.36	22.42	19.54
Internet charges	1.52	3.17	2.71	1.04
Taxes and Duties	3.41	16.58	21.86	5.99
Insurance	2.24	17.25	19.32	12.99
Sales Promotion Expense	0.31	5.24	8.80	5.64
Software Charges	0.53	1.43	1.54	1.53
ROC Fees	0.44	0.35	0.27	0.03
Rent	5.25	9.96	9.88	6.39
Security Charges	17.51	39.02	27.85	23.16
Licence fees	5.97	3.46	6.81	3.15
Courier & Postage Expenses	0.05	1.08	0.74	0.46
Miscellaneous Expenses	27.57	45.81	76.03	24.34
Liquidated Damages	0.09	39.48	1.31	5.51
Electricity Expenses	0.22	0.80	0.87	0.67
Stamping Charges	10.82	24.66	35.43	6.73
Tender Fees	5.67	9.69	8.24	7.73
Preliminary Expenses Written off	-	22.80	-	3.53
Donations	2.96	-	-	-
Total	433.02	1,159.12	892.93	622.43

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets & liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

Note(i) Payment to Auditors

Particulars	Period ended September 30, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)	(Rs. in lakhs)
Payments to the auditors comprise (net of GST input credit, where applicable):				
Statutory Audit	1.30	1.05	0.80	0.80

ANNEXURE- XXVII

RESTATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL RATIO

Sr. No.	Ratios	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
1	Current Assets	4,206.88	3,281.83	3,193.28	2,273.40
	Current Liabilities	3,853.71	3,157.04	3,305.58	1,779.49
	Current Ratio	1.09	1.04	0.97	1.28
	Variation	5.01%	7.61%	-24.38%	
	Reason	Due to increase in Current Assets in comparison to the previous period.			
2	Total Debt: Borrowings	3,965.71	3,693.67	4,329.08	2,392.74
	Equity	3,112.22	2,319.71	1,433.76	1,045.19
	Debt-Equity Ratio	1.27	1.59	3.02	2.29
	Variance	-19.97%	-47.26%	31.89%	
	Reason	Due to increase in the equity during the period in comparison to the previous period.			
3	Earnings Available for Debt Service	1,140.14	1,046.11	785.37	569.72
	Debt Service	4,144.73	4,040.46	4,668.26	2,556.99
	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	0.28	0.26	0.17	0.22
	Variance	6.25%	53.90%	-24.49%	
	Reason	Due to increase in the Debt Service during the period in comparison to the previous period			
4	Net Profit After taxes	832.86	486.62	293.57	274.25
	Average Shareholders Equity	2,715.97	1,876.74	1,239.48	855.56
	Return on Equity (ROE)*	30.67%	25.93%	23.69%	32.05%
	Variance	18.27%	9.47%	-26.11%	
	Reason	Due to decrease in the Profit after taxes in the current period as compared to the previous period.			
5	Cost of Goods Sold	8,003.72	15,910.35	20,710.28	12,555.75
	Average Inventory	2,229.65	1,701.27	1,272.08	867.56
	Inventory Turnover Ratio*	358.97%	935.21%	1628.06%	1447.26%
	Variation	-61.62%	-42.56%	12.49%	-
	Reason	Due to increase in Average Inventory and decrease in Cost of Goods Sold for the current period as compared to the previous period.			
6	Net Sales	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
	Average Accounts Receivable	1,036.99	874.61	1,082.50	828.80
	Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio*	9.71	21.31	21.05	17.01
	Variation	-54.43%	1.20%	23.81%	
	Reason	Due to decrease in Revenue for the current period as compared to the previous period.			

7	Net Purchases	8,080.35	15,770.42	20,415.87	12,591.04
	Average Accounts Payables	289.33	149.91	293.17	331.58
	Trade Payables Turnover Ratio*	27.93	105.20	69.64	37.97
	Variation	-73.45%	51.06%	83.39%	
	Reason	Due to decrease in Purchases for the current period as compared to the previous period.			
8	Revenue	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
	Working capital	353.17	124.79	(112.30)	493.91
	Net Capital Turnover Ratio	28.51	149.34	(202.95)	28.54
	Variation	-80.91%	173.58%	-811.19%	
	Reason	Due to increase in working capital for the current period as compared to the previous period.			
9	Profit After Tax	832.86	486.62	293.57	274.25
	Revenue	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
	Net Profit Ratio	8.27%	2.61%	1.29%	1.95%
	Variation	216.78%	102.73%	-33.80%	
	Reason	Due to increase in Profit after Tax as compared to the previous period.			
10	Profit before interest and tax	1,287.77	998.30	758.39	542.05
	Capital Employed	7,237.33	6,161.07	5,879.10	3,514.81
	Return on Capital employed (ROCE)	17.79%	16.20%	12.90%	15.42%
	Variation	9.81%	25.61%	-16.35%	
	Reason	During the period there is decrease in Profit and subsequent increase in capital employed in comparison to the previous period.			

The definitions of ratio / formulas used for actual computation are as follows:

- 1 Current Ratio = Current Assets/Current Liabilities
- 2 Debt Equity Ratio = Total Debt / Shareholders Equity
- 3 Debt Service Coverage Ratio = Earning available for Debt Service / Debt Service
- 4 Return on Equity (ROE) = Net Profit after taxes / Average Shareholders Equity
- 5 Inventory Turnover Ratio = Cost of goods sold / Average Inventory
- 6 Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operation / Average account receivable
- 7 Trade Payables Turnover Ratio = Cost of Material Consumed/ Average Trade Payables
- 8 Net Capital Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operations / Working capital
- 9 Net Profit Ratio = Profit After Tax / Revenue from Operation
- 10 Return on Capital employed (ROCE) = Profit before interest and tax /(Tangible Net Worth + Total Debt + Deferred Tax Liability)

ANNEXURE- XXVIII

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS AS RESTATED

(a) Directors & Key Managerial Personnel (KMP):

Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-time Director
Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal	Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Anikta Choudhary	Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

(b) Promoters & their Relatives having control:

Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Executive Director
Ms. Manishaben Somani	Relative of Director
Ms. Komalben Somani	Relative of Director
Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	Relative of Director

(b) Subsidiaries:

Asawara Industries Private Limited
Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited

(c) Companies over which Directors have significant influence or control:

Asawara Earthtech Private Limited

(d) Other entities over which there is significant control:

Rajan Enterprise	<i>Partnership firm of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani and Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani</i>
Vedant Enterprise	<i>Proprietorship concern of Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani</i>
Asawara Explotrans Services	<i>Proprietorship concern of Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani</i>
Shobha Trading Co.	<i>Proprietorship concern of Ms. Sobha Devi Laddha</i>
Mundra Foundry	<i>Proprietorship concern of Ashokkumar Dwarkaprasad Mundra</i>
Navneet R Somani HUF	
Shah Radheshyam Madanlal HUF	
Sunil R Somani HUF	

B. Details of related party transactions during the year:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Relationship	Ended on September 30, 2024	Ended on March 31, 2024	Ended on March 31, 2023	Ended on March 31, 2022
Director's Remuneration	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	12.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Executive Director (<i>appointed w.e.f 27th December, 2023</i>)	6.00	2.00	-	-
Rent Expense	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	2.66	5.31	5.31	2.25
	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-time Director (<i>appointed w.e.f 22nd August, 2024</i>)	1.59	3.18	3.18	1.35
	Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah	Relative of Director	-	0.30	0.30	0.30
	Asawara Earthtech Pvt Ltd	Group Company	0.71	1.41	1.41	0.50
Salary Expense	Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal	Chief Financial Officer (CFO)	3.58	5.83	5.25	4.28
	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-time Director (<i>appointed w.e.f 22nd August, 2024</i>)	-	18.00	18.00	18.00
	Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani	Executive Director (<i>appointed w.e.f 27th December, 2023</i>)	-	10.00	9.00	-
Unsecured Loans	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director				
	Opening Balance		283.77	292.49	148.88	-
	Add: Loan Advanced During the Year		204.57	186.78	324.06	300.81
	Less: Repayment Received During the year		209.50	195.50	226.46	151.93
	Closing Balance		278.84	283.77	246.49	148.88
	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-time Director (<i>appointed w.e.f 22nd August, 2024</i>)				
	Opening Balance		331.72	486.29	297.32	-
	Add: Loan Advanced During the Year		64.52	283.31	704.03	457.14
	Less: Repayment Received During the year		243.00	437.88	570.06	159.81
	Closing Balance		153.24	331.72	431.29	297.32
Interest Expense on Unsecured Loans	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	3.57	16.90	14.56	4.31
	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-time Director (<i>appointed w.e.f 22nd August, 2024</i>)	3.02	30.39	38.13	8.14

<u>Purchases</u>	Rajan Enterprise	Other entities over which there is significant control	139.45	10.97	1.07	-
	Asawara Industries Pvt Ltd	Subsidiaries	498.39	45.29	-	-
	Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Relative of Director	-	-	-	2.30
	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	-	-	3.00	-
<u>Transport Service Expense</u>	Rajan Enterprise	Other entities over which there is significant control	109.54	329.37	287.76	-
<u>Contracts</u>	Asawara Explotrans Services	Other entities over which there is significant control	-	-	136.75	-
	Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-time Director (<i>appointed w.e.f 22nd August, 2024</i>)	8.85	-	-	-
	Vedant Enterprise	Other entities over which there is significant control	-	-	183.73	-
<u>Sales of Goods</u>	Rajan Enterprise	Other entities over which there is significant control	890.42	2287.16	2300.17	-
	Asawara Earthtech Pvt Ltd	Companies over which Directors have significant influence or control	-	250.90	2144.19	1261.11
<u>Reimbursement of expense paid on behalf of Beezaasan</u>	Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani	Chairman & Managing Director	0.24	-	-	-
	Rajan Enterprise	Other entities over which there is significant control	11.87	106.02	81.99	43.59
<u>Advance Payment</u>	Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Relative of Director	-	-	-	8.64
<u>Repayment of Advance</u>	Komalben Sunilkumar Somani	Relative of Director	-	-	-	5.46
<u>Loans</u>	Asawara Explotrans Services	Other entities over which there is significant control	-	-	15.00	
<u>Repayment of Loans</u>	Asawara Explotrans Services	Other entities over which there is significant control	-	-	15.00	

ANNEXURE- XXIX

RESTATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CAPITALIZATION AS AT 30TH SEPTEMBER, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)		
Particulars	Pre Issue	Post Issue
Borrowings		
Short-Term Borrowings (A)	2971.52	(*)
Long-Term Borrowings (B)	994.19	(*)
Total Borrowings (C)	3965.71	(*)
Shareholder's Fund (Equity)		
Share Capital	949.63	(*)
Reserve & Surplus	2162.59	(*)
Total Shareholder's Fund (D)	3112.22	(*)
Long-Term Borrowings/ Equity (B/D)	0.32	(*)
Total Borrowings/ Equity (C/D)	1.27	(*)

*The corresponding post issue figures are not determinable at this stage pending the completion of public issue and hence have not been furnished.

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary of Profit & Losss of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the notes to restated summary statements of assets & liabilities, profit & losses, cash flows & significant accounting policies and notes appearing in Annexure I, II, III & IV respectively.

ANNEXURE- XXX

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF TAX SHELTER AS RESTATED

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Profit before tax, as restated (A)	1,108.75	651.51	419.21	377.80
Normal Corporate Tax Rate (%)	27.82%	27.82%	27.82%	27.82%
Minimum Alternate Tax Rate (%)	16.69%	16.69%	16.69%	16.69%
As per Section 115BAA Rate (%)	25.17%	25.17%	25.17%	25.17%
Adjustments:				
Permanent Differences				
<i>Expenses disallowed under Income Tax Act, 1961</i>				
Gratuity Provision	4.60	5.60	1.05	8.36
Other disallowance including u/s 36 & 37	5.93	1.61	4.50	
Other disallowance including u/s 40	8.42			
Total Permanent Differences (B)	18.95	7.21	5.55	8.36
Income considered separately (C)				
Timing Differences				
Depreciation as per Books	128.26	212.70	152.62	131.22
Depreciation as per Income Tax Act	214.68	363.82	267.19	242.98
Other disallowances including under section 43B		-	-	
Total Timing Differences (D)	-86.42	-151.12	-114.57	-111.76
Net adjustments (E) = (B+C+D)	-67.47	-143.91	-109.01	-103.40
Tax expenses/(saving) thereon on net adjustment	-16.98	-36.22	-27.44	-26.03
Income from Capital Gains (F)			-	-
Income from other sources (G)				
Exempt Income/ Non-Taxable (H)	-	-	-	-
Income/ (Loss) (A+E+F+G-H)	1,041.28	507.60	310.20	274.40
Brought Forward Loss Set Off				
- Ordinary Business Loss & Unabsorbed Depreciation	-	-	-	-
Deductions under Chapter-VIA	-	-	-	-
Taxable income/(loss)	1,041.28	507.60	310.20	274.40
Tax as per Normal Provisions	289.69	141.21	86.30	76.34
Tax as per Section 115BAA	262.09	127.76	78.08	69.07
Income as per MAT	1,108.75	651.51	419.21	377.80
Taxable Income/(Loss) as per MAT	1,108.75	651.51	419.21	377.80
Tax as per MAT	185.05	108.74	69.97	63.05
Tax Paid as per-	Section 115BAA	Section 115BAA	Normal Provisions	Normal Provisions

ANNEXURE- XXXI

DETAILS OF CONSOLIDATED CONTINGENT LIABILITIES & COMMITMENTS AS RESTATED

(Rs. in lakhs)				
Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Contingent liabilities (Refer note below)	140.56	159.84	140.29	59.12

Note: The Contingent Liability represents Guarantees given for business contract of Government Projects .

ANNEXURE- XXXII

CONSOLIDATED OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS RESTATED

(Rs. in lakhs)				
Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Restated PAT as per statement of Profit & Loss (For Basic EPS Purpose) (A)	792.51	484.49	293.57	274.25
Add: Minority Interest	40.35	2.13	-	-
Add: Depreciation	128.26	212.70	152.62	131.22
Add: Finance Cost	179.02	346.79	339.18	164.25
Add: Income Tax/ Deferred Tax	275.89	164.89	125.64	103.55
Less: Other Income	75.72	153.79	125.61	95.64
Restated Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation & Amortization (EBITDA)	1,340.31	1,057.21	785.40	577.63
EBITDA Margin (%)	13.31%	5.67%	3.45%	4.10%
Number of Equity Shares at the end of the period	94,96,333	94,96,333	73,83,333	67,50,000
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares at the end of the period (B)	94,96,333	80,16,915	73,83,333	66,43,562
Number of Equity Shares considering Bonus Impact (Post Bonus after restated period with retrospective effect)	94,96,333	94,96,333	73,83,333	67,50,000
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares considering Bonus Impact (C)	94,96,333	80,16,915	73,83,333	66,43,562
Net Worth, as restated (D)	3,112.22	2,319.71	1,433.76	1,045.19
Earnings per Share				
Restated Basic EPS (Before Bonus) (A/B)	8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13
Restated Basic EPS (After Bonus) (A/C)	8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13
Return on Net Worth (%) (A/D)	25.46%	20.89%	20.48%	26.24%
Net Assets value per Equity Share (Before Bonus) (D/B)	32.77	28.94	19.42	15.73
Net Assets value per Equity Share (After Bonus) (D/C)	32.77	28.94	19.42	15.73

The definitions of ratio / formulas used for actual computation are as follows:

1. Restated EBITDA=Restated PAT+Depreciation+Finance cost+Income tax-other income
2. EBITDA Margin=EBITDA/Revenue From Operation
3. Restated Basic EPS (Before Bonus) (A/B)=Restated PAT/No of shares at the end of period
4. Restated Basic EPS (After Bonus) (A/C)=Restated PAT/No of shares after bonus
5. Return on Net Worth (%) (A/D)=Restated PAT/No of shares after bonus
6. Net Assets value per Equity Share (Before Bonus) (D/B)=Net worth restated/No of equity shares at the end of the Period
7. Net Assets value per Equity Share (After Bonus) (D/C)=Net worth restated/No of equity shares after Bonus Impact

ANNEXURE- XXXIII

Notes to the Consolidated Restated Financial Statements:

I. Long Term Employee Benefits [AS-15]- Defined Benefits Plans:

Accounting Standard (AS)- 15 issued by ICAI is mandatory. The Company has accounted for Long Term employee benefits based on Acturial Valuation report.

Assumption used by Actuarial for Gratuity Provision

Particulars	For the period ended on			
	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Discount Rate	7.00% per annum	7.25% per annum	7.5% per annum	7.25% per annum
Salary Growth Rate	5.00% per annum	5.00% per annum	5.00% per annum	5.00% per annum
Mortality	IALM 2012-14	IALM 2012-14	IALM 2012-14	IALM 2012-14
Expected rate of return		-	-	-
Withdrawal rate	10% per annum	10% per annum	0.00%	10% per annum
Normal Retirement Age	60Years	60Years	60Years	60Years
Salary	Last drawn qualifying salary	Last drawn qualifying salary	Last drawn qualifying salary	Last drawn qualifying salary
Vesting Period	5 Years of service	5 Years of service	5 Years of service	5 Years of service
Benefits on Normal Retirement	15/26*Salary*Past Service (Yr.)	15/26*Salary*Past Service (Yr.)	15/26*Salary*Past Service (Yr.)	15/26*Salary*Past Service (Yr.)
Benefit on early exit due to death and disability	As above except that no vesting conditions apply	As above except that no vesting conditions apply	As above except that no vesting conditions apply	As above except that no vesting conditions apply
Limit	20,00,000	20,00,000	20,00,000	20,00,000

(Source: Based on Valuation report Mr. Ashok Kumar Garg (Fellow Member of Institute of Actuaries of India -00057))

ANNEXURE- XXXVI

II. Details on derivative instruments and unhedged foreign currency exposures

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
The year-end foreign currency exposures that have been hedged by a derivative instrument	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
The year-end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by a derivative instrument or otherwise	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

III. Income and Expenditure in Foreign Currency

i Income earned in foreign currency (accrual basis)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Sales of Services	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

ii Expenditure incurred in foreign currency (accrual basis)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Purchases of Raw Material	-	262.22	37.24	-
Total	-	262.22	37.24	-

IV. Segment Information

The Company operates in a single reportable segment which is governed by same set of risks and returns, thus the reporting requirements under Accounting Standard 17 'Operating Segments' have not been presented in the financial statements.

V. Restated Consolidated Statement of Earnings per Equity Share

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Before Exceptional Items				
1. Net Profit after tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders (Rs. in Lakhs)	792.51	484.49	293.57	274.25
2. Weighted Average number of equity shares used as denominator for calculating EPS (Pre-Bonus)	94,96,333	80,16,915	73,83,333	66,43,562
3. Weighted Average number of equity shares used as denominator for calculating EPS (Post-Bonus)	94,96,333	80,16,915	73,83,333	66,43,562
4. Basic and Diluted Earning per Share (On Face value of Rs. 10/ per share) (Pre-Bonus)	8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13
5. Basic and Diluted Earning per Share (On Face value of Rs. 10/ per share) (Post-Bonus)	8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13

VI. Details of CSR		(Rs. in lakhs)			
Particulars	For the period ended on				
	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	
1. Amount Required to be spent during the year	9.81	NIL	NIL	NIL	
2. Amount of expenditure incurred	-	NIL	NIL	NIL	
3. Shortfall at the end of the year	9.81	NIL	NIL	NIL	
4. Total of previous years shortfall	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
5. Reasons for shortfall	The unspent amount of Rs. 9,81,000/- will be utilized during the current period. The company is planning to spend it towards activities specified under Schedule 7 of the Companies Act for the financial year 2024-25.				
6. Nature of CSR Activities	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	

VII. Additional regulatory information	
(a) Relationship with struck off companies	The Company does not have any transactions with the companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of the Companies Act, 1956 during the period ended on September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022
(b) Compliance with approved scheme of arrangements	The Company is not engaged in any scheme of arrangements.
(c) Details of crypto currency or virtual currency	The Company has neither traded nor invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the period ended September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022. Further, the Company has also not received any deposits or advances from any person for the purpose of trading or investing in Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency.
(d) Undisclosed income	During the Periods, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed as income any transactions not recorded in the books of accounts in the course of tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961).
(e) Compliance with numbers of layers of companies	The Company is in compliance with the number of layers of companies in accordance with clause 87 of Section 2 of the Act read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017 during the period ended on September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022
(f) Whistleblower Complaint	The Company has not received any whistleblower complaint during the year. No frauds had been noticed by or reported to the Company.
(g) Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium	During the year, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries") with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall lend or invest in party identified by or on behalf of the Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries). The Company has not received any fund from any party(s) (Funding Party) with the understanding that the Company shall whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries."
(h)	There are no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami Property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 and rules made thereunder.
(i)	The Company has not been declared Willful Defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.

VIII. Material Regroupings:

Appropriate adjustments have been made in the restated summary statements of Assets and Liabilities Profits and Losses and Cash flows wherever required by reclassification of the corresponding items of income expenses assets and liabilities in order to bring them in line with the requirements of the SEBI Regulations.

IX. Details of dues to Micro and Small Enterprises as defined under the MSMED Act, 2006

Based on the information available with the Company in respect of MSME (as defined in the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006) and as confirmed to us there are no delays in payment of dues to such enterprise during the year.

The identification of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Suppliers as defined under "The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the management. As certified by the management, the amounts overdue as on September 30, 2024, March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises on account of principal amount together with interest, aggregate to NIL, as reported in ANNEXURE- IX

X. Trade Receivables, Trade Payables, Borrowings, Loans & Advances and Deposits

Balances of Trade Receivables, Trade Payables, Borrowings and Loans & Advances and Deposits are subject to confirmation.

XI. Re-grouping/re-classification of amounts

The figures have been grouped and classified wherever they were necessary.

XII. Pending Litigations

1. M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited (Company)

a) There are outstanding demands of Rs. 35,034/- related to TDS defaults appearing on the TRACES portal as on date of preparation of the Restated Financial Statements. The defaults relates to the short payment and short deduction of TDS, interest under section 201 and late filing fees under section 234E of Income Tax Act, 1961. The Income Tax Authorities has issued communication notices in this regard and the Authorities may at any time issue recovery notices in which event the same shall become payable.

2. M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited (Company)

a) There is an outstanding demand of Rs. 8,76,407/- related to a Summary Show Cause Notice issued under Section 73 of the CGST/DGST Act, 2017 for scrutiny of returns filed in Form GSTR-3B, GSTR-01, GSTR-2A, and GSTR-9 for the Financial Year 2018-19. The demand includes tax of Rs. 7,36,477/-, interest of Rs. 66,283/- and penalty of Rs. 73,648/-. As on the date of preparation of the Restated Financial Statements, the Company has not submitted a reply in the matter and the case remains pending for a response from the relevant authority.

b) There is an outstanding demand of Rs. 89,19,000/- related to a Summary Show Cause Notice issued under Section 74(7) of the CGST/DGST Act, 2017 for the Financial Years 2021-22 and 2022-23. The notice alleges non-payment or short payment of tax, erroneous refund, or wrongful availing or utilization of input tax credit by reason of fraud, willful misstatement, or suppression of facts. The case is currently pending further processing by the concerned authority.

XIII. Deferred Tax Asset / Liability: [AS-22]

The company has created Deferred Tax Asset / Liability as required by Accounting Standard (AS)-22.

OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ANNEXURE - XXXII: RESTATED STATEMENT OF MANDATORY ACCOUNTING RATIOS

The accounting ratios required under Clause 11 of Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as derived from the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements, are given below:

(₹ in Lakhs except the percentage % data)

Particulars	As at September 30, 2024	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Restated PAT as per statement of Profit & Loss (For Basic EPS Purpose) (A)	792.51	484.49	293.57	274.25
Add: Minority Interest	40.35	2.13	-	-
Add: Depreciation	128.26	212.70	152.62	131.22
Add: Finance Cost	179.02	346.79	339.18	164.25
Add: Income Tax/ Deferred Tax	275.89	164.89	125.64	103.55
Less: Other Income	75.72	153.79	125.61	95.64
Restated Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation & Amortization (EBITDA)	1340.31	1,057.21	785.40	577.63
EBITDA Margin (%)	13.31%	5.67%	3.45%	4.10%
Number of Equity Shares at the end of the period	9,496,333	9,496,333	7,383,333	6,750,000
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares at the end of the period (B)	9,496,333	8,016,915	7,383,333	6,643,562
Number of Equity Shares considering Bonus Impact	9,496,333	9,496,333	7,383,333	6,750,000
(Post Bonus after restated period with retrospective effect)				
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares considering Bonus Impact (C)	9,496,333	8,016,915	7,383,333	6,643,562
Net Worth, as restated (D)	3112.22	2,319.71	1,433.76	1,045.19
Earnings per Share				
Restated Basic EPS (Before Bonus) (A/B)	8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13
Restated Basic EPS (After Bonus) (A/C)	8.35	6.04	3.98	4.13
Return on Net Worth (%) (A/D)	25.46	20.89%	20.48%	26.24%
Net Assets value per Equity Share (Before Bonus) (D/B)	32.77	28.94	19.42	15.73
Net Assets value per Equity Share (After Bonus) (D/C)	32.77	28.94	19.42	15.73

The definitions of ratio / formulas used for actual computation are as follows:

1. Restated EBITDA=Restated PAT+Depereciation+Finance cost+Income tax-other income
2. EBITDA Margin=EBITDA/Revenue From Operation
3. Restated Basic EPS (Before Bonus) (A/B)=Restated PAT/No of shares at the end of period
4. Restated Basic EPS (After Bonus) (A/C)=Restated PAT/No of shares after bonus
5. Return on Net Worth (%) (A/D)=Restated PAT/No of shares after bonus
6. Net Assets value per Equity Share (Before Bonus) (D/B)=Net worth restated/No of equity shares at the end of the Period
7. Net Assets value per Equity Share (After Bonus) (D/C)=Net worth restated/No of equity shares after Bonus Impact

CAPITALISATION STATEMENT

ANNEXURE - XXIX: RESTATED STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION

The following table sets forth our capitalisation derived from our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements as at September 30, 2024, and as adjusted for the Issue. This table should be read in conjunction with “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*”, “*Restated Consolidated Financial Information*” and “*Risk Factors*” on pages 298,251 and 30, respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Pre-Issue	Post-Issue
Borrowing		
Short-Term Borrowings (A)	2,971.52	[●]
Long-Term Borrowings (B)	994.19	[●]
Total Borrowings (C)	3,965.71	[●]
Shareholder's Fund (Equity)		
Share Capital	949.63	[●]
Reserves and Surplus	2162.59	[●]
Total Shareholder's Fund (D)	3112.22	[●]
Long-Term Borrowings/ Equity (B/D)	0.32	[●]
Total Borrowings/ Equity (C/D)	1.27	[●]

FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS

Our Company has availed borrowings in the ordinary course of our business. Set forth below is a brief summary of our aggregate outstanding borrowings as on September 30, 2024:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Nature of Borrowing	Amount
Secured Borrowing	3,533.63
Unsecured Borrowings	432.08
Total	3,965.71

DETAILS OF BORROWINGS:

Details of Secured Borrowings:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Lender	Nature of Facility	Loan	Amount Outstanding as at September 30, 2024	Rate of Interest	Repayment Terms	Security/Principal Terms & Condition
HDFC Bank	Cash Credit	150.00	72.11	9.50%	-	Security- Collateral a) Industrial Property- Rs No. 242 Paiki 1 New, Sr No. 1512, Nr Sabar Dairyogadhoda 383001, Opp Sonata Ceramica Pvt Ltd. b) Commercial Property- Plot No-11, S.No-438/P, Nr Pratap Palace, Opp.Lic & Lion Gardens, Himmatnagar City Area, Nyamandir Road, 383001 NA c) Plot Of Land Along With Construction Area --- Const Cost 904000/- S.No-613,614,617, Of Village Rampur, Situated At A Fringe Of Mehsvo Rivernr Gambhoi Harsol Highway Roadta: Talod, Dist: Sabarkantha antrolivas, Dolji.
HDFC Bank	Working Capital Term Loan	350.00	218.82	9.50%	78 Months	
HDFC Bank*	Cash Credit	3,500.00	2,656.94	9.00%	-	Security- Primary: Stock, Debtors, Property-PRP0045976, Rajan Enterprise-63841, Cash margin LC, Plant and Machinery, Personal Guarantee of all Directors and Collateral Security Owners, PRP0045978, Rajan Enterprise-63841. Security- Collateral: Personal Guarantee of all Directors and collateral Security of Owners, Debtors, Plant and Machinery, Cash Margin for LC
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	600.00	73.79	9.71%	72 Months	
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	221.42	183.77	9.25%	60 Months	
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	213.00	153.66	9.71%	60 Months	
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	65.00	46.31	9.71%	60 Months	
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	140.00	128.23	9.71%	84 Months	

Lender	Nature of Facility	Loan	Amount Outstanding as at September 30, 2024	Rate of Interest	Repayment Terms	Security/Principal Terms & Condition
HDFC Bank	Cash Credit	150.00	72.11	9.50%	-	Security- Collateral a) Industrial Property- Rs No. 242 Paiki 1 New, Sr No. 1512, Nr Sabar Dairyogadhoda 383001, Opp Sonata Ceramica Pvt Ltd. b) Commercial Property- Plot No-11, S.No-438/P, Nr Pratap Palace, Opp.Lic & Lion Gardens, Himmatnagar City Area, Nyamandir Road, 383001 NA c) Plot Of Land Along With Construction Area --- Const Cost 904000/- S.No-613,614,617, Of Village Rampur, Situated At A Fringe Of Mehsvo Rivernr Gambhoi Harsol Highway Roadta: Talod, Dist: Sabarkanthaantrolivas, Dolji.
HDFC Bank	Working Capital Term Loan	350.00	218.82	9.50%	78 Months	
HDFC Bank*	Cash Credit	3,500.00	2,656.94	9.00%	-	Security- Primary: Stock, Debtors, Property-PRP0045976, Rajan Enterprise-63841, Cash margin LC, Plant and Machinery, Personal Guarantee of all Directors and Collateral Security Owners, PRP0045978, Rajan Enterprise-63841. Security- Collateral: Personal Guarantee of all Directors and collateral Security of Owners, Debtors, Plant and Machinery, Cash Margin for LC
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	600.00	73.79	9.71%	72 Months	
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	221.42	183.77	9.25%	60 Months	
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	213.00	153.66	9.71%	60 Months	
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	65.00	46.31	9.71%	60 Months	
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	140.00	128.23	9.71%	84 Months	

As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

*The sanction limits of aforesaid loans from HDFC Bank have been amended pursuant to the Amendatory Credit Arrangement Letter dated 26th June, 2024 of the HDFC Bank. Further, the Security/Principal terms and conditions have also been amended pursuant to the Amendatory Credit Arrangement Letter dated 26th June, 2024.

Details of Unsecured Borrowings:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Name of Lender	Purpose	Rate of Interest	Repayment Schedule	Outstanding amount as on (as per Books)
				30-09-2024
Navneet R. Somani**	Business Loan	-	Not Applicable	278.84
Sunil R. Somani**	Business Loan	-	Not Applicable	153.24
Total				432.08

As certified by M/s PSV Jain & Associates, Chartered Accountants through their certificate dated February 08, 2025.

***The formal terms of repayment in relation to the unsecured loans mentioned above, have been not defined as the loans taken from the Directors. Also, maturity profile has not been disclosed. Further, the loans are quasi-equity in nature for the long-term business purposes.*

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations for the period ended September 30, 2024 and Fiscal Years 2024, 2023, and 2022 is based on, and should be read in conjunction with, our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements, including the schedules, notes and significant accounting policies thereto, included in the chapter titled "Restated Consolidated Financial Statements" beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus. Our Restated Consolidated Financial Statements have been derived from our audited financial statements and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the ICAI Guidance Note. Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with AS.

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations together with our restated Consolidated financial statements included in this Red Herring Prospectus. You should also read the section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus, which discusses a number of factors, risks and contingencies that could affect our financial condition and results of operations. Our fiscal year ends on March 31 of each year, so all references to a particular fiscal year are to the twelve-month period ended March 31 of that year.

In this section, unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to "we", "us" or "our" refers to Beezaasan Explotech Limited, our Company. Unless otherwise indicated, financial information included herein are based on our "Restated Consolidated Financial Statements" for the period ended September 30, 2024 and Fiscal Years 2024, 2023, and 2022 included in this Red Herring Prospectus beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Note: Statement in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report describing our objectives, outlook, estimates, expectations or prediction may be "Forward Looking Statements" within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make a difference to our operations include, among others, economic conditions affecting demand/supply and price conditions in domestic and overseas market in which we operate, changes in Government Regulations, Tax Laws and other Statutes and incidental factors.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

We deal in manufacturing and supplying a wide array of Explosives and Explosive accessories covering mainly cartridge explosives which includes Slurry Explosives, Emulsion Explosives and Detonating Fuse. Our Products are manufactured using mixture of nitrate, catering to diverse requirements. Through the expertise of our promoters in diversified field application knowledge, we have designed products that meet the stringent requirements of varied Industries which includes cement industry, mining industry and defence industry. we also supply to Border Roads Organization and Public Sector Undertakings as well. We have our manufacturing units with the technologically equipped Quality Assurance Systems which ensures high standard of inputs and outgoing products.

Our Company was established in the year 2013 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated August 21, 2013 as Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited with Mr. Devi Singh Kachhwaha, Mr. Satya Prakash Heda, Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Ms. Manisha Navneet Somani, Ms. Komalben Sunilkumar Somani and Ms. Pushpaben Radheshyam Shah as the initial subscribers of our Company. Our Company's name was changed to Beezaasan Explotech Limited pursuant to conversion of Private Limited to Public Limited Company and vide issuance of Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 30, 2024.

Initially, Our Company started with slurry Explosive manufacturing unit situated at Bhanthala Village in Mahisagar District, Gujarat in the year 2018 and further, we have added an Emulsion Explosive unit, additional Slurry Explosive unit and a Detonating fuse unit between the years 2020-2024 situated at the same premises in Mahisagar District. We have manufacturing facilities strategically located in and around Gujarat spread over a total area of 40,68,876.50 Sq. Ft.. Our manufacturing facilities are equipped with comprehensive range of KP Machines, Strapping Machine, PLC Control Panel, etc. to support a seamless production operation and manufacturing process. The facility ensures smooth assembly process and easy logistics suitable for carrying out our manufacturing operations. We have also built storage magazines near our manufacturing unit at Felsani Gujarat spread over a total area of 20,37,382.19 Sq. Ft. to store the explosives. We are strictly regulated by PESO (Petroleum Explosive Safety Organisation) for manufacturing and storing the explosives for which the license is obtained.

We have a licensed capacity of 45,000 Metric Ton for manufacturing Slurry Explosives with licensed premises which includes Slurry Explosives Manufacturing plant, 1 Raw Material Stores, 1 Aluminium Store, 1 Blasting Shelter, 1 Destruction yard, 1 Q.C. Lab, 1 Testing Area with connected facilities, 11,400 Metric Ton for Emulsion Explosives with

licensed premises which includes Emulsion Explosives Manufacturing Plant 1 & 2 with connected facilities and 51 million Mtrs for Detonating Fuse with licensed premises which includes 1 transit sheds, 1 spinning buildings, 1PETN drying with connected facilities. In authorizing the product in the explosives industry, we need a lab trial certificate in the presence of a PESO Officer at the manufacturing premises and the same is sent to Nagpur PESO Head-quarters for final testing. When approved by the PESO department the product is sent for field trial to different private companies for field application. After the successful field trial, these all documents are then submitted to the PESO department for approval of product authorization and manufacturing.

By following necessary safety standards and conducting safety meetings, we try to keep our workplace safe. We have regular safety audits by external agencies for safe operations. Apart from this we regularly check our parameters to maintain this desired quality of our products. Our Explosive manufacturing units are accredited with various quality certifications for Manufacturing of Explosives and Safety data sheets such as ISO 9001:2015 for Quality Management System, ISO 14001:2015 for Environmental Management System, ISO 45001: 2018 for Occupational Health and Safety Management System. We also employ a comprehensive suite of robust practices committed to the safety, health of our people, our society and the environment.

Our Company is currently being promoted by Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani, M/s. Navneet R Somani HUF and M/s. Sunil R Somani HUF. Our two of the Promoters, Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani, Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani have an overall 17 years of work experience in this industry. Our Promoters manage and control the overall affairs of our Business Operations with their considerable experience in our Industry. For more details, please see the chapter titled, “*Our Management*” and “*Our Promoters and Promoter Group*” on page 225 and 242 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

EXPLOSIVES

An explosive (or explosive material) is a reactive substance that contains a great amount of potential energy that can produce an explosion if released suddenly, usually accompanied by the production of light, heat, sound and pressure.

An explosive is any substance or device that can be made to produce a volume of rapidly expanding gas in an extremely brief period. There are three fundamental types: mechanical, nuclear and chemical. Our Company deals in only Chemical Explosives.

Chemical Explosives: An explosion is a type of spontaneous chemical reaction that, once initiated, is driven by both a large exothermic change (great release of heat) and a large positive entropy change (great quantities of gases are released) in going from reactants to products, thereby constituting a thermodynamically favorable process in addition to one that propagates very rapidly. Thus, explosives are substances that contain a large amount of energy stored in chemical bonds.

Types of chemical explosives: Basically, chemical explosives are of two types:

- (1) detonating or high explosives and
- (2) deflagrating or low explosives.

Detonating explosives, such as cartridge explosives, are characterized by extremely rapid decomposition and development of high pressure. Detonating explosives are usually subdivided into two categories, primary and secondary. Primary explosives detonate by ignition from some source such as flame, spark, impact or other means that will produce heat of sufficient magnitude. Secondary explosives require a detonator and, in some cases, a supplementary booster. A few explosives can be both primary and secondary depending on the conditions of use. Our company manufactures secondary explosives for our customers which is easy to use with exceptional results.

To manage our sales on PAN India basis, we have a dedicated Sales team handling all the sales from the Registered and Corporate Office. The Sales team of our Company carries the responsibility of obtaining orders from customers and negotiating with them, which is beneficial to the Company, in addition, they actively contribute to our marketing efforts by conducting market research and gathering market information.

Our major raw material which is used in manufacturing explosives is Ammonium Nitrate. This is procured mainly from Public Sector Undertakings. The price of our major raw material is very volatile and can fluctuate but we as a company try to keep a reserve of our raw material. To store the said raw material in an appropriate storage facility, we have obtained the requisite license, since every such purchase of the raw material is being monitored by PESO (Petroleum Explosive Safety Organisation) to average out the price so that our customer can be assured of prices of the finished products.

Key Performance Indicators of our Company.

As per Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*(₹ in Lakhs, otherwise mentioned)*

Key Financial Performance	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Revenue from Operations ⁽¹⁾	10,068.72	18,635.85	22,791.80	14,094.90
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	1,340.31	1,057.21	785.40	577.63
EBITDA Margin (%) ⁽³⁾	13.31%	5.67%	3.45%	4.10%
PAT	832.86	486.62	293.57	274.25
PAT Margin (%) ⁽⁴⁾	8.27%	2.61%	1.29%	1.95%
Return on equity (%) ⁽⁵⁾	30.67%	25.93%	23.69%	32.05%
Return on capital employed (%) ⁽⁶⁾	17.79%	16.20%	12.90%	15.42%
Debt-Equity Ratio (times) ⁽⁷⁾	1.27	1.59	3.02	2.29
Net fixed asset turnover ratio (times) ⁽⁸⁾	2.83	5.79	9.47	7.39
Current Ratio (times) ⁽⁹⁾	1.09	1.04	0.97	1.28

*As certified by M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants, by way of their certificate dated February 07, 2025.

Notes:

- 1) Revenue from operation means revenue from sale of our products
- 2) EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Finance Costs – Other Income
- 3) EBITDA Margin is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations
- 4) PAT Margin is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations
- 5) Return on Equity is calculated by comparing the proportion of net income against the amount of average shareholder equity
- 6) Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) / Capital employed
- 7) Debt to Equity ratio is calculated as Total Debt divided by equity
- 8) Net Fixed Asset Turnover ratio is calculated as Revenue from operation divided by Net fixed Asset
- 9) Current Ratio is calculated by dividing Current Assets to Current Liabilities

SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS AFTER SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

In the opinion of the Board of Directors of our Company, since the date of the stub period as disclosed in this Red Herring Prospectus, there have not arisen any circumstance that materially or adversely affect or are likely to affect the profitability of our Company or the value of its assets or its ability to pay its material liabilities within the next twelve months.

1. The members of our Company approved the proposal of Board of Directors to raise funds through initial public offering in the EOGM held on September 27, 2024.
2. The Company has been converted from Private Limited Company to Public Limited Company vide necessary resolution passed by shareholders and the name of company is this day changed to Beezaasan Explotech Limited pursuant to issuance of Certificate of Incorporation dated July 30, 2024.

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For details in respect of Statement of Significant Accounting Policies, please refer to the chapter titled “Restated Consolidated Financial Statements” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

RESULTS OF OUR OPERATION

The following discussion on results of operations should be read in conjunction with the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements of our Company for the period ended September 30, 2024 and financial years ended on 2024, 2023 and 2022:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended September 30, 2024	% of Total Revenue	For the Year Ended 31st March					
			2024	% of Total Revenue	2023	% of Total Revenue	2022	% of Total Revenue
Revenue:								
Revenue from Operations	10068.72	99.25%	18,635.85	99.18%	22,791.80	99.45%	14,094.90	99.33%
Other income	75.72	0.75%	153.79	0.82%	125.61	0.55%	95.64	0.67%
Total revenue	10144.44	100.00%	18,789.64	100.00%	22,917.41	100.00%	14,190.54	100.00%
Expenses:								
Cost of Material Consumed	8264.29	81.47%	15,920.80	84.73%	20,739.14	90.50%	12,553.78	88.47%
Change in inventories of Stock-in-trade	(260.57)	(2.57%)	(10.45)	(0.06%)	(28.86)	(0.13%)	1.97	0.01%
Employees Benefit Expenses	291.65	2.87%	509.17	2.71%	403.20	1.76%	339.08	2.39%
Finance costs	179.02	1.76%	346.79	1.85%	339.18	1.48%	164.25	1.16%
Depreciation and Amortization	128.26	1.26%	212.70	1.13%	152.62	0.67%	131.22	0.92%
Other expenses	433.02	4.27%	1,159.12	6.17%	892.93	3.90%	622.43	4.39%
Total Expenses	9035.67	89.07%	18,138.13	96.53%	22,498.21	98.17%	13,812.73	97.34%
Profit before tax	1108.75	10.93%	651.51	3.47%	419.21	1.83%	377.80	2.66%
Tax expense:								
Current tax	262.09	2.58%	127.76	0.68%	86.30	0.38%	76.34	0.54%
Deferred Tax	13.8	0.14%	37.13	0.20%	39.34	0.17%	27.21	0.19%
Net Total Tax Expenses	275.89	2.72%	164.89	0.88%	125.64	0.55%	103.55	0.73%
Profit / (Loss) for the year (before adjustment for minority interest)	832.86	8.21%	486.62	2.59%	293.57	1.28%	274.25	1.93%
Profit attributable to minorities	40.35	0.40%	2.13	0.01%	-	-	-	-
Net Profit for the year	792.51	7.81%	484.49	2.58%	293.57	1.28%	274.25	1.93%

FACTORS AFFECTING OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our business is subjected to various risks and uncertainties, including those discussed in the section titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus. Our results of operations and financial conditions are affected by numerous factors including the following:

1. Disruption in our business process.
2. Our ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes.
3. Fail to attract, retain and manage the transition of our management team and other skilled & unskilled employees;

4. Our ability to protect our intellectual property rights and not infringing intellectual property rights of other parties;
5. Ability to respond to technological changes;
6. Failure to comply with regulations prescribed by authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate;
7. General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional and national economies;
8. Our ability to effectively manage a variety of business, legal, regulatory, economic, social and political risks associated with our operations;
9. Recession in the market;
10. Changes in laws and regulations relating to the industries in which we operate;
11. Effect of lack of infrastructure facilities on our business;
12. Our ability to meet our capital expenditure requirements;
13. Failure to adapt to the changing technology in our industry of operation may adversely affect our business and financial condition;
14. Failure to obtain any approvals, licenses, registrations and permits in a timely manner;
15. Changes in political and social conditions in India or in countries that we may enter, the monetary and interest rate policies of India and other countries, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, equity prices or other rates or prices;
16. Occurrence of natural disasters or calamities affecting the areas in which we have operations;
17. Conflicts of interest with affiliated companies, the promoter group and other related parties;
18. The performance of the financial markets in India and globally;
19. Any adverse outcome in the legal proceedings in which we are involved;
20. Our ability to expand our geographical area of operation;
21. Concentration of ownership among our Promoters.

KEY COMPONENTS OF COMPANY'S PROFIT AND LOSS STATEMENT

Revenue from operations: Revenue from operations mainly consists from Sales of goods/products.

Other Income: Other Income includes Transportation and Handling charges, Interest income on loans, tax refunds, bank deposits, discount and rebates and capital subsidy written-off.

Expenses: Company's expenses consist of Cost of Material Consumed, Change in inventories of stock-in-trade, Employee Benefit Expenses, Finance Cost, Depreciation Expenses, Other Expenses and tax expenses.

Cost of Material Consumed: Cost of Material Consumed includes Purchases, Direct Expenses and Changes in Inventory of Raw Material.

Increase/Decrease in Stock-in-Trade: Increase/Decrease in Stock in Trade includes Change in Inventory of Finished Goods.

Employee Benefits Expense: Employee benefit expenses include Salaries and Wages, Directors Remuneration & Contribution to Statutory Funds, staff welfare, other allowances, Gratuity Expenses etc.

Finance Cost: Finance Cost includes Interest on Borrowings, bank charges and delayed payment of statutory dues.

Depreciation and Amortization Expense: We recognize Depreciation and Amortization expense on a WDV basis as per the rates set forth in the Companies Act, 2013/ Companies Act, 1956, as applicable.

Other Expenses: Other expenses include Advertisement, Audit Fees, Repair & Maintenance, Telephone Expenses, Travelling and Conveyance, Transportation Expenses, Printing and Stationery, Internet Charges, Taxes & Duties, Insurance, Sales Promotion Expense, Software Charges, ROC Fees, Rent, Security Charges, Licence fees, Courier & Postage Expenses, Liquidated Damages, Stamp Duty Charges, Tender Fees, Preliminary Expenses Written off, Donation Expenses and Miscellaneous Expenses.

REVIEW OF OPERATIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

Revenue from Operation

Revenue from operations for the period ended on September 30, 2024 amounting to ₹10,068.72 lakhs represents 99.25% of Total Revenue.

Other Income

Other Income consisting of Transportation and Handling charges of ₹74.67 lakhs and Discount and rebates of ₹1.05 lakhs represents 0.75% of Total Revenue.

Cost of Material Consumed

Cost of Material Consumed includes Purchases, Direct Expenses and Changes in Inventory of Raw Material total amounting to ₹8,264.29 lakhs represents 81.47% of Total Revenue.

Increase/Decrease in Stock in Trade

Inventory has increased by ₹260.57 lakhs, from ₹88.73 lakhs as at March 31, 2024 to ₹349.31 lakhs as at period ended September 30, 2024.

Employee Benefit Expenses

Employee benefit expenses include Salaries & Wages, Contribution to PF and Other funds, Managerial Remuneration Gratuity Expenses etc amounting to ₹291.65 Lakhs represents 2.87% of Total Revenue.

Finance Cost

Finance Cost includes interest on borrowings, bank charges and delayed payment of statutory dues & amounting to ₹179.02 Lakhs represents 1.76% of Total Revenue.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

Depreciation is charged on WDV method amounting to ₹128.26 Lakhs represents 1.26% of Total Revenue.

Other Expenses

Other expenses include Advertisement, Repair & Maintenance, Telephone Expenses, Travelling and Conveyance, Transportation Expenses, etc. amounting to ₹433.02 lakhs represents 4.27% of Total Revenue.

Profit Before Tax

The Profit before tax for the period ended on September 30, 2024 was ₹1108.75 lakhs representing 10.93% of Total Revenue.

Tax Expenses

Tax Expenses consisting of Current Tax & Deferred Tax for the period ended on September 30, 2024 was ₹262.09 lakhs and ₹13.80 lakhs respectively, representing 2.58% and 0.14% respectively of Total Revenue.

Minority Interest

Profit attributable to minority interest was ₹40.35 lakhs for the period ended September 30, 2024.

Profit after Tax

After accounting for taxes at applicable rates, our Company reported a net profit of ₹792.51 lakhs period ended September 30, 2024.

FISCAL 2024 COMPARED WITH FISCAL 2023

Revenue from Operation

Revenue from operations decreased by 18.23%, from ₹22,791.80 lakhs in fiscal year 2023 to ₹18,635.85 lakhs in fiscal year 2024. This decline was primarily driven by a fall in the price of ammonium nitrate, a key ingredient in our products, due to industrial factors. The average selling price per tonne decreased to ₹42,923 in fiscal 2024, down from ₹64,772 per tonne in fiscal 2023, which contributed to the reduction in revenue in value terms.

However, in terms of volume, the company experienced an increase in sales quantity in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, indicating higher product sales despite the lower prices. Quantitative figures for the sale has been mentioned hereunder.

Particulars	22-23	23-24	Increase (in MT)	Increase (%)
Explosive sale Qty (MT)	35217.71	41521.88	6304.17	17.90
DF Sale (MT)	7230	18298766	18291536	252994.97%

Other Income

Other income had increased from ₹125.61 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹153.79 lakhs in Fiscal 2024 due to increase in Transportation and Handling Charges. The company's Transportation and Handling Charges increased from ₹122.00 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹149.15 lakhs in Fiscal 2024.

Cost of Material Consumed

The cost of materials consumed decreased by 23.23%, from ₹20,739.14 lakhs in fiscal year 2023 to ₹15,920.80 lakhs in fiscal year 2024. This decline was primarily due to a significant reduction in the procurement price of ammonium nitrate, a key raw material, which dropped from ₹71,158 per tonne in fiscal 2023 to ₹39,235 per tonne in fiscal 2024. Consequently, the total cost of material purchased also decreased, from ₹20,415.87 lakhs in fiscal 2023 to ₹15,770.42 lakhs in fiscal 2024, reflecting the overall reduction in the price of ammonium nitrate. Further, few of the suppliers offered discounts over the bulk purchase of ammonium nitrate, which also reduced the cost of raw material purchase.

Increase/Decrease in Stock in Trade

Stock in Trade have increased by ₹10.45 lakhs from ₹78.29 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹88.74 lakhs in Fiscal 2024

Employee Benefit Expenses

Employee benefit expenses had increased by 26.28% from ₹403.20 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹509.17 lakhs in Fiscal 2024. This was primarily due to increase in Salaries & wages from ₹351.31 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹432.37 lakhs in Fiscal 2024, staff leave encashment of ₹18.31 lakhs etc. in Fiscal 2024.

Finance Cost

Finance Cost had Increased from ₹339.18 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹346.79 lakhs in Fiscal 2024. This was primarily due to increase in interest expenses on borrowings from ₹311.15 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹335.54 lakhs in Fiscal 2024.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

Depreciation had increased by 28.24% from ₹152.62 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹212.70 lakhs in Fiscal 2024. This was primarily due to addition of fixed assets of ₹1,027.66 lakhs by company during Fiscal 2024.

Other Expenses

Other expenses had increased by 29.83% from ₹892.93 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 to ₹1,159.12 lakhs in Fiscal 2024. The increase was primarily due to increase in Repair & Maintenance by ₹38.66 lakhs, Transportation Expenses by ₹181.81 lakhs, Liquidated damages by ₹38.17 lakhs etc. in Fiscal 2024.

Tax Expenses

The Company's tax expenses had increased by ₹39.25 lakhs from ₹125.64 lakhs in the Fiscal 2023 to ₹164.89 lakhs in Fiscal 2024. This was primarily due to increase in current tax expenses during the year which got increased from ₹86.30 Lakhs in the year 2023 to ₹127.76 lakhs in the year 2024.

Profit after Tax

For Fiscal 2024, the Company reported a net profit of ₹486.62 lakhs, a significant increase compared to ₹293.57 lakhs in Fiscal 2023. Despite a decline in revenue from operations, the Company successfully improved its profit margin, which rose from 1.29% in Fiscal 2023 to 2.61% in Fiscal 2024. This enhancement in profitability was largely driven by fall in the procurement rate of raw materials, particularly ammonium nitrate. Notably, the Company was able to maintain its sales margins despite the fall in raw material prices. Additionally, careful management of other operational costs further supported the Company's improved financial performance.

FISCAL 2023 COMPARED WITH FISCAL 2022

Revenue from Operation

Revenue from operations increased by 61.70%, rising from ₹14,094.90 lakhs in fiscal 2022 to ₹22,791.80 lakhs in fiscal 2023. This growth was primarily driven by the addition of new packaging machinery to the production system, which had previously been a bottleneck. Packaging is crucial for making explosive materials marketable and enhancing their combustion properties. The earlier limitations in packaging capacity had hindered production and sales. However, with the new machinery in place, the company was able to increase its sales by 7,500 tonnes.

Additionally, the rise in the price of ammonium nitrate, a key ingredient in the company's products, due to industrial factors, led to an increase in the average selling price per tonne. The price rose to ₹64,772 per tonne in fiscal 2023 from ₹51,412 per tonne in fiscal 2022, further contributing to the revenue growth in value terms.

Other Income

Other income had increased from ₹95.64 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹125.61 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 due to increase in Transportation and Handling Charges. The company's Transportation and Handling Charges increased from ₹91.15 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹122.00 lakhs in Fiscal 2023.

Cost of Material Consumed

Cost of Material Consumed had increased by 65.20% from ₹12,553.78 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹20,739.14 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 due to increase in Purchases. The company's Purchases in Fiscal 2023 were ₹20,415.86 lakhs compared to ₹12,591.03 lakhs in Fiscal 2022. The increase in purchases was driven by the company's need to meet the growing demand for supplies or to fulfilling existing orders

Increase/Decrease in Stock in Trade

Stock in Trade had increased by ₹28.86 lakhs from ₹49.43 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹78.29 lakhs in Fiscal 2023.

Employee Benefit Expenses

Employee benefit expenses had increased by 18.91% from ₹339.08 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹403.20 lakhs in Fiscal 2023. This increase was primarily due to increase in Salaries & wages from ₹278.89 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹351.31 lakhs in Fiscal 2023.

Finance Cost

Finance Cost had Increased by 106.50% from ₹164.25 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹339.18 lakhs in Fiscal 2023. This was primarily due to increase in interest expenses on borrowings from ₹158.65 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹311.15 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 and bank charges from ₹3.87 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹16.66 lakhs in Fiscal 2023 due to increase in Short-Term Borrowings

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

Depreciation had increased by 16.31% from ₹131.22 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹152.62 lakhs in Fiscal 2023. This was primarily due to addition of fixed assets of ₹652.38 lakhs by company during Fiscal 2023.

Other Expenses

Other expenses had increased by 43.46% from ₹622.43 lakhs in Fiscal 2022 to ₹892.93 lakhs in Fiscal 2023. The increase was primarily due to increase in Transportation Expenses by ₹174.89 lakhs, Taxes & duties by ₹15.87 lakhs, and Miscellaneous Expenses by ₹ 51.69 lakhs in Fiscal 2023.

Tax Expenses

The Company's tax expenses had increased by ₹22.09 lakhs from ₹103.55 lakhs in the Fiscal 2022 to ₹125.64 lakhs in Fiscal 2023. This was primarily due to increase in current tax expenses during the year which got increased from ₹76.34 Lakhs in the year 2022 to ₹86.30 lakhs in the year 2023.

Profit after Tax

For Fiscal 2023, after accounting for taxes at the applicable rates, the Company reported a net profit of ₹293.57 lakhs, a slight increase from ₹274.25 lakhs in Fiscal 2022. However, the profit margin decreased to 1.29% in Fiscal 2023, down from 1.95% in the previous year. This decline was primarily attributed to a drop in the value of inventory, which resulted from a significant fall in raw material prices during Q4 of Fiscal 2023. Specifically, the price of raw material dropped from ₹75,372 per tonne in Q3 to ₹55,154 per tonne in Q4, negatively impacting the Company's overall profitability.

CASH FLOWS

Cash Flows

(₹ in lakhs)				
Particulars	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Net Cash from Operating Activities	198.10	1,003.43	219.34	(119.48)
Net Cash from Investing Activities	(507.07)	(847.58)	(990.92)	(467.39)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	85.85	(586.30)	1,426.03	615.19

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

For the period ended September 30, 2024

Our net cash from operating activities for period ended September 30, 2024 was at ₹198.10 lakhs as compared to the Profit Before Tax at ₹1,108.75 lakhs. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹1,419.58 Lakhs for the period ended September 30, 2024 which was primarily adjusted against increase in trade receivables by ₹723.18 Lakhs, increase in Inventories by ₹469.18 lakhs, increase in short term loans and advances by ₹20.28 Lakhs, decrease in other current asset by ₹66.96 Lakhs, decrease in trade payables by ₹280.79 Lakhs and increase in other current liabilities by ₹309.92 Lakhs and Net income taxes paid of ₹46.67 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2024

Our net cash used from operating activities was ₹ 1,003.43 Lakhs for the financial year ended March 31, 2024. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹1235.61 Lakhs for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 which was primarily adjusted against decrease in trade receivables by ₹398.41 Lakhs, increase in Inventories by

₹587.59 Lakhs, increase in short term loans and advances by ₹44.02 Lakhs, increase in other current asset by ₹322.01 Lakhs, decrease in trade payables by ₹1.96 Lakhs, increase in other current liabilities by ₹423.19 Lakhs and Net income taxes paid of ₹98.20 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2023

Our net cash used from operating activities was ₹ 219.34 Lakhs for the financial year ended March 31, 2023. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹908.81 Lakhs for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 which was primarily adjusted against decrease in trade receivables by ₹17.37 Lakhs, increase in Inventories by ₹270.78 Lakhs, decrease in short term loans and advances by ₹0.96 Lakhs, increase in other current asset by ₹3.71 Lakhs, decrease in Trade payables by ₹284.55 lakhs, decrease in other current liabilities by ₹29.08 Lakhs and Net income taxes paid of ₹119.68 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2022

Our net cash used from operating activities was ₹ (119.48) Lakhs for the financial year ended March 31, 2022. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹682.38 Lakhs for the financial year ended March 31, 2022 which was primarily adjusted against increase in trade receivables by ₹524.77 Lakhs, increase in Inventories by ₹538.27 Lakhs, decrease in short term loans and advances by ₹3.67 Lakhs, increase in other current asset by ₹3.74 Lakhs, increase in Trade payables by 207.72 Lakhs, increase in other current liabilities by ₹92.89 Lakhs and Net income taxes paid of ₹39.36 Lakhs.

Cash Flows from Investment Activities

For the period ended September 30, 2024

For the period ended September 30, 2024, the net cash invested in Investing Activities was ₹507.07 lakhs. This was on account of Purchases of Fixed Assets of ₹507.07 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2024

Our net cash flow from investing activities was (₹847.58) lakhs. This was mainly on account of Purchases of Fixed Assets of ₹849.28 lakhs and received interest of ₹1.70 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2023

Our net cash flow from investing activities was (₹990.92) lakhs. This was mainly on account of Purchases of Fixed Assets of ₹992.08 lakhs and received interest of ₹1.16 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2022

Our net cash flow from investing activities was (₹467.39) lakhs. This was mainly on account of Purchases of Fixed Assets of ₹468.08 lakhs and received interest of ₹0.69 lakhs.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

For the period ended September 30, 2024

For the period ended September 30, 2024, the net cash from financing activities was ₹85.85 lakhs. This was mainly on account of repayment of Long-Term Borrowings of ₹236.84 lakhs, proceeds of Short-Term Borrowings of ₹508.88 lakhs, security deposits returned of ₹7.17 lakhs and Interest paid of ₹179.02 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2024

Our net cash flow from financing activities was ₹586.30 lakhs. This was mainly on account of repayment of Long-Term Borrowings of ₹39.35 lakhs, Issuance of Share Capital of ₹401.47 lakhs, repayment of Short-Term Borrowings of ₹593.97 lakhs, security deposits paid of ₹7.66 lakhs and Interest paid of ₹346.79 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2023

Our net cash flow from financing activities was ₹1,426.03 lakhs. This was mainly on account of proceeds from Long-Term Borrowings of ₹75.84 lakhs, proceeds from Short-Term Borrowings of ₹1862.59 lakhs, security deposits paid of ₹173.22 lakhs and Interest paid of ₹339.18 lakhs.

For the financial year ended March 31, 2022

Our net cash flow from financing activities was ₹615.19 lakhs. This was mainly on account of proceeds from Long-Term Borrowings of ₹359.90 lakhs, Issuance of Share Capital of ₹105.00 lakhs, share warrants of ₹95.00 lakhs, security deposits paid of ₹16.80 lakhs, proceeds from Short-Term Borrowings of ₹236.34 lakhs and Interest paid of ₹164.25 lakhs.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related party transactions with certain of our promoter, directors and their entities and relatives primarily relate to remuneration, salary, commission and issue of Equity Shares. For further details of related parties kindly refer chapter titled “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS

We do not have any other off-balance sheet arrangements, derivative instruments or other relationships with any entity that have been established for the purposes of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE STATUTORY AUDITORS WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN GIVEN EFFECT TO IN THE RESTATED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

There are no qualifications in the audit report that require adjustments in the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements.

QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK

Financial Market Risks

Market risk is the risk of loss related to adverse changes in market prices, including interest rate risk. We are exposed to interest rate risk, inflation and credit risk in the normal course of our business.

Interest Rate Risk

Our financial results are subject to changes in interest rates, which may affect our debt service obligations in future and our access to funds.

Effect of Inflation

We are affected by inflation as it has an impact on the salary, wages, etc. In line with changing inflation rates, we rework our margins so as to absorb the inflationary impact.

Credit Risk

We are exposed to credit risk on monies owed to us by our customers. If our customers do not pay us promptly, or at all, we may have to make provisions for or write-off such amounts.

OTHER MATTERS

Details of Default, if any, Including Therein the Amount Involved, Duration of Default and Present Status, in Repayment of Statutory Dues or Repayment of Debentures or Repayment of Deposits or Repayment of Loans from any Bank or Financial Institution

Except as disclosed in chapter titled “*Restated Consolidated Financial Statements*” beginning on page 251 of this Red Herring Prospectus, there have been no defaults in payment of statutory dues or repayment of debentures and interest thereon or repayment of deposits and interest thereon or repayment of loans from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon by the Company.

Material Frauds

There are no material frauds, as reported by our statutory auditor, committed against our Company, in the last three Fiscals.

Unusual or infrequent events or transactions

Except as described in this Red Herring Prospectus, during the period/ years under review there have been no transactions or events, which in our best judgment, would be considered “unusual” or “infrequent”.

Significant Economic Changes that Materially Affected or are Likely to Affect Income from Continuing Operations

Indian rules and regulations as well as the overall growth of the Indian economy have a significant bearing on our operations. Major changes in these factors can significantly impact income from continuing operations. There are no significant economic changes that materially affected our Company’s operations or are likely to affect income from continuing operations except as described in chapter titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenue or income from continuing operations

Other than as described in the section titled “*Risk Factors*” and chapter titled “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations*”, beginning on page 30 and 295 of this Red Herring Prospectus respectively to our knowledge there are no known trends or uncertainties that have or had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenues or income of our company from continuing operations.

Future relationship between Costs and Income

Other than as described in the section titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 30 of this Red Herring Prospectus, to our knowledge there are no factors, which will affect the future relationship between costs and income or which are expected to have a material adverse impact on our operations and finances.

The extent to which material increases in revenue or income from operations are due to increased volume, introduction of new products or services or increased prices

Changes in revenue in the last three financial years are as explained in the part “*Financial Year 2023-24 compared with financial year 2022-23 and Financial Year 2022-23 Compared with Financial Year 2021-22*” above.

Significant dependence on a single or few Suppliers or Customers

Our revenue is not dependent on a single or a few customers /suppliers.

Status of any publicly announced new products or business segments

Please refer to the chapter titled “*Our Business*” beginning on page 166 of this Red Herring Prospectus for new products or business segments.

The extent to which the business is seasonal

Our business is not seasonal in nature.

Competitive Conditions

Competitive conditions are as described in the Chapter “*Our Business*” beginning on page 166 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

SECTION VIII – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Except as stated below there is no (i) pending criminal litigation involving our Company, Directors, Promoter or Group Companies; (ii) actions taken by statutory or regulatory authorities involving our Company, Directors, Promoter or Group Companies; (iii) outstanding claims involving our Company, Directors, Promoter or Group Companies for any direct and indirect tax liabilities; (iv) outstanding proceedings initiated against our Company for economic offences; (v) defaults or non-payment of statutory dues by our Company; (vi) material fraud against our Company in the last five years immediately preceding the year of this RED HERRING PROSPECTUS; (vii) inquiry, inspection or investigation initiated or conducted under the Companies Act 2013 or any previous companies law against our Company during the last five years immediately preceding the year of this RED HERRING PROSPECTUS and if there were prosecutions filed (whether pending or not); (viii) fines imposed or compounding of offences for our Company in the last five years immediately preceding the year of this RED HERRING PROSPECTUS; (ix) litigation or legal action against our Promoter by any ministry or Government department or statutory authority during the last five years immediately preceding the year of this RED HERRING PROSPECTUS; (x) pending litigations involving our Company, Directors, Promoter, Group Companies or any other person, as determined to be material by the Company's Board of Directors in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations; or (xi) outstanding dues to creditors of our Company as determined to be material by our Company's Board of Directors in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and dues to small scale undertakings and other creditors.

For the purpose of material litigation in (x) above, our Board has considered and adopted the following policy on materiality with regard to outstanding litigations to be disclosed by our Company in this RED HERRING PROSPECTUS:

- a) All criminal proceedings, statutory or regulatory actions and taxation matters, involving our Company, Promoters, Directors, or Group Companies, as the case may be shall be deemed to be material;
- b) All pending litigation involving our Company, Promoter, Directors, or Group Companies as the case may be, other than criminal proceedings, statutory or regulatory actions and taxation matters, would be considered 'material' (a) the monetary amount of claim by or against the entity or person in any such pending matter(s) is in excess of 5% of the Revenue of the Company for the most recent audited fiscal period or (b) where the monetary liability is not quantifiable, each such case involving our Company, Promoter, Directors, or Group Companies, whose outcome would have a bearing on the business operations, prospects or reputation of our Company and as required under the SEBI Regulations have been disclosed on our website at www.beezaasan.com.
- c) Notices received by our Company, Promoter, Directors, or Group Companies, as the case may be, from third parties (excluding statutory/regulatory authorities or notices threatening criminal action) shall, in any event, not be evaluated for materiality until such time that the Company / Directors / Promoter / Group Companies, as the case may be, are impleaded as parties in proceedings before any judicial forum.

Our Company, our Promoter and/or our Directors, have not been declared as wilful defaulters by the RBI or any governmental authority, have not been debarred from dealing in securities and/or accessing capital markets by the SEBI and no disciplinary action has been taken by the SEBI or any stock exchanges against our Company, our Promoter or our Directors, that may have a material adverse effect on our business or financial position, nor, so far as we are aware, are there any such proceedings pending or threatened.

OUTSTANDING TAXATION MATTERS INVOLVING OUR COMPANY, DIRECTORS, PROMOTER AND SUBSIDIARIES:

PART 1: LITIGATION RELATING TO OUR COMPANY

A. FILED AGAINST OUR COMPANY

1) Litigation involving Criminal Laws

NIL

2) Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3) Disciplinary Actions by Authorities

NIL

4) Litigation involving Tax Liability

Indirect Tax:

Sr. No	Entity and GSTIN	Name of Authority	Notice /Demand Order Id & Period	Notice /Order Description	Amount in Dispute (Rs.)	Current Status
1.	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited 24AAFCB7089L2Z7	Assistant Commissioner, Ghatak 26 (Him), Range -7, Division - 3, Gujarat	ZA240719019177C Dated July 12, 2019 Period: 2018-19	Summary Show Cause Notice u/s. 73 of CGST/DGST Act, 2017 for scrutiny of returns filed in Form-GSTR-3B, GSTR-01, GSTR-2A, GSTR-9	The total demand for tax and other dues is Rs. 8,76,408/- which includes tax of Rs. 7,36,477.14/- interest of Rs. 66,282.94/- and Penalty of Rs. 73,647.71/-	"The company has not submitted a reply in the matter, and the case remains pending for a response from the relevant authority."
2.	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited 24AAFCB7089L2Z7	Assistant Commissioner, Ghatak 26 (Him), Range -7, Division - 3, Gujarat	Notice no. ZD240924023324M dated September 11, 2024 Period: 2021-22 & 2022-23	Summary Show Cause Notice u/s. 74(7) of CGST/DGST Act, 2017 alleging tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any willful-misstatement or suppression of facts	Total tax liability calculated at Rs. 89,19,000/-	The Company vide its letter dated September 25, 2024, sought extension 20 days in the matter and the same is pending for further process.

Direct Tax:

a. Pending Liability in TDS:

As per details available on the TRACES an aggregate outstanding amount of Rs 35,034/- is determined to be paid from Previous years till 2023-24 against **M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited** (hereinafter referred to as the "Assessee") as default on account of short payment and short deduction of TDS and late filing fees u/s 234E Interest u/s 220 and 221 of the Income Tax Act. Although no action in respect of recovery of same has been taken by the department till date, except for issue of communication notices, the department may at any time issue recovery notices in which event the same shall become payable

5) Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

NIL

B. CASES FILED BY OUR COMPANY

1) Litigation involving Criminal Laws

NIL

2) Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3) Disciplinary Actions by Authorities

NIL

4) Litigation involving Tax Liability

Indirect Tax: NIL

Direct Tax: NIL

5) Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

NIL

PART 2: LITIGATION RELATING TO OUR DIRECTORS AND PROMOTER OF THE COMPANY

A. LITIGATION AGAINST OUR DIRECTORS AND PROMOTER

1) Litigation involving Criminal Laws

NIL

2) Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3) Disciplinary Actions by Authorities

NIL

4) Litigation involving Tax Liability

Indirect Tax: NIL

Direct Tax:

1. Mr. Sunilkumar Somani (Promoter cum Whole Time Director)

a. A.Y. 2017-18:

As per details available on the website of the Income Tax Department **Mr. Sunilkumar Somani** (hereinafter referred to as the “Assessee”) have been issued with a demand bearing Demand Identification No: 2017201737076539153T dated November 27, 2017, u/s. 143(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, raising a demand of Rs. 1,02,310/- in addition to an interest of Rs. 59,334/- for A.Y 2017-18, and the same is pending to be paid by the assessee.

2. Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani (Promoter cum Managing Director)

a. A.Y. 2012-13

Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani (hereinafter referred to as the “Assessee”) had been issued with an order bearing no. **ITBA/PNL/F/271(1)(c)/2021-22/1038679347(1)** dated January 12, 2022 u/s. 271(1)(c) levying a penalty of Rs.73,037/- on allegedly concealed income of Rs. 2,34,095.

Aggrieved by the aforementioned demand, the assessee herein filed an appeal bearing Appeal Number NFAC/2011-12/10067799, on 8th February 2022, against the penalty order passed by the Assessing Officer and the same is pending and is still under consideration. The matter was last scheduled for hearing on April 18, 2023.

5) Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

NIL

B. LITIGATION FILED BY OUR DIRECTORS AND PROMOTER

1) Litigation involving Criminal Laws

NIL

2) Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3) Disciplinary Actions by Authorities

NIL

4) Litigation involving Tax Liability

Indirect Tax: NIL

Direct Tax: NIL

5) Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

NIL

PART 3: LITIGATION RELATING TO OUR SUBSIDIARIES AND/OR GROUP COMPANIES

A. LITIGATION AGAINST OUR SUBSIDIARIES AND /OR GROUP COMPANIES

1) Litigation involving Criminal Laws

NIL

2) Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3) Disciplinary Actions by Authorities

NIL

4) Litigation involving Tax Liability

Indirect Tax:

Sr. No	Entity and GSTIN	Name of Authority	Notice /Demand Order Id & Period	Notice /Order Description	Amount in Dispute (Rs.)	Current Status
1.	M/s. Asawara Earthtech Private Limited	Assistant Commissioner, Ghatak 26(Him), Gujarat	ZA240719000269 I Dated July 06, 2019 Period: 2018-19	Summary Show Cause Notice u/s. 73 of CGST/DGST Act, 2017 for scrutiny of returns filed in Form-	The total demand for tax and other dues is Rs. 17,56,451/-which includes tax of Rs. 14,76,010/- interest of Rs. 1,32,814/- and	"The company has filed detailed reply dated May 19,

Sr. No	Entity and GSTIN	Name of Authority	Notice /Demand Order Id & Period	Notice /Order Description	Amount in Dispute (Rs.)	Current Status
	27AACF V6111H1 ZB			GSTR-3B, GSTR-01, GSTR-2A, GSTR-9	Penalty of Rs. 1,47,601 /-	2021 vide reference no. ZD2405210 08824P and the case remains pending for a response from the relevant authority."
2.	M/s. Asawara Earthtech Private Limited 27AACF V6111H1 ZB	State Tax Officer,Ghat ak 26 (Him):Range -7:Division - 3:Gujarat	Show cause Notice No. ZD240524095847 W dated May 28, 2024 Followed by Order bearing no. ZD240824061250 P Dated August 16, 2024 Period: 2019-20	Summary Show Cause Notice u/s. 73 of CGST/ DGST Act, 2017 for scrutiny of returns filed in Form- GSTR-3B, GSTR-01, GSTR-2A, GSTR-9	The total demand for tax and other dues is Rs. 8,65,522./-which includes tax of Rs. 4,37,614/- interest of Rs. 3,84,062/- and Penalty of Rs. 43,846/-	The Company is yet to pay the demand amount.

Direct Tax:

1. M/s. Asawara Earthtech Private Limited (Group Company)

a. Pending Liability in TDS:

As per details available on the TRACES an aggregate outstanding amount of Rs 1,22,053/- is determined to be paid from Previous years till 2023-24 against **M/s. Asawara Earthtech Private Limited** (hereinafter referred to as the "Assessee") as default on account of short payment and short deduction of TDS and late filing fees u/s 234E Interest u/s 220 and 221 of the Income Tax Act. Although no action in respect of recovery of same has been taken by the department till date, except for issue of communication notices, the department may at any time issue recovery notices in which event the same shall become payable

b. A.Y. 2021-22:

As per details available on the website of the Income Tax Department **M/s. Asawara Earthtech Private Limited** (hereinafter referred to as the "Assessee") have been issued with a demand bearing Demand Identification No: 2023202137156098612C dated June 07, 2023 u/s. 154 of the Income Tax Act, 1961, raising a demand of Rs. 31,070 /- in addition to an interest of Rs. 6,200/- for A.Y 2021-22, Is pending to be paid by the assessee

5) Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

NIL

B. LITIGATION FILED BY OUR SUBSIDIARIES AND/ OR GROUP COMPANIES

1) Litigation involving Criminal Laws

NIL

2) Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

NIL

3) Disciplinary Actions by Authorities

NIL

4) Litigation involving Tax Liability

NIL

5) Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company

NIL

DISCIPLINARY ACTION INCLUDING PENALTY IMPOSED BY SEBI OR STOCK EXCHANGES AGAINST THE PROMOTER, DIRECTORS, GROUP COMPANIES AND PROMOTOR GROUP DURING THE LAST 5 FINANCIAL YEARS

There are no disciplinary actions including penalty imposed by SEBI or Stock Exchanges against the Promoters, Directors or Group Companies during the last 5 financial years including outstanding actions except as disclosed above.

PAST INQUIRIES, INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS

There have been no inquiries, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous company law in the last five years immediately preceding the year of this RED HERRING PROSPECTUS in the case of our Company, Promoter, Directors. Other than as described above, there have been no prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last five years immediately preceding the year of the RED HERRING PROSPECTUS.

OUTSTANDING LITIGATION AGAINST OTHER PERSONS AND COMPANIES WHOSE OUTCOME COULD HAVE AN ADVERSE EFFECT ON OUR COMPANY

As on the date of the RED HERRING PROSPECTUS, there is no outstanding litigation against other persons and companies whose outcome could have a material adverse effect on our Company.

PROCEEDINGS INITIATED AGAINST OUR COMPANY FOR ECONOMIC OFFENCES

There are no proceedings initiated against our Company for any economic offences.

NON-PAYMENT OF STATUTORY DUES

As on the date of the DRHP there have been no (i) instances of non-payment or defaults in payment of statutory dues by our Company, (ii) over dues to companies or financial institutions by our Company, (iii) defaults against companies or financial institutions by our Company, or (iv) contingent liabilities not paid for.

MATERIAL FRAUDS AGAINST OUR COMPANY

There have been no material frauds committed against our Company in the five years preceding the year of this DRHP.

DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO WILFUL DEFAULTERS

Neither our Company, nor our Promoters, nor Group Companies and nor Directors have been categorized or identified as wilful defaulters by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India. There are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against any of them.

DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO FRAUDULENT BORROWER

Our Company or any of our Promoters or Group Companies or Directors are not declared as 'Fraudulent Borrower' by the lending banks or financial institution or consortium, in terms of RBI master circular dated July 01, 2016.

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS OCCURRING AFTER LAST BALANCE SHEET DATE

Except as disclosed in Chapter titled "Management's Discussion & Analysis of Financial Conditions & Results of Operations" beginning on page 298 there have been no material developments that have occurred after the Last Balance Sheet Date.

OUTSTANDING DUES TO CREDITORS

There are no disputes with such entities in relation to payments to be made to our Creditors. The details pertaining to amounts due towards such creditors are available on the website of our Company.

Below are the details of the Creditors where outstanding amount as on September 30, 2024 as per Restated Consolidated Financial Statement:

Name	Balance as on September 30, 2024
Total Outstanding dues to Micro and Small & Medium Enterprises	225.75
Total Outstanding dues to Creditors other than Micro and Small & Medium Enterprises	203.97

(₹ in Lakhs)

GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS

*We have received the necessary consents, licenses, permissions and approvals from the Government and various governmental agencies required for our present business (as applicable on date of this **Red Herring Prospectus**) and except as mentioned below, no further approvals are required for carrying on our present business.*

*In view of the approvals listed below, we can undertake this Issue and our current/proposed business activities and no further major approvals from any governmental or regulatory authority or any other entity are required to be undertaken in respect of the Issue or to continue our business activities. It must be distinctly understood that, in granting these approvals, the Government of India does not take any responsibility for our financial soundness or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed in this behalf. Unless otherwise stated, these approvals are all valid as of the date of this **Red Herring Prospectus**.*

The main objects clause of the Memorandum of Association and objects incidental to the main objects enable our Company to carry out its activities. The following are the details of licenses, permissions and approvals obtained by the Company under various Central and State Laws for carrying out its business:

Approvals In Relation to Our Company's incorporation

1. Certificate of Incorporation dated **August 21, 2013** from the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli issued under the Companies Act, 1956 as “**M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited**” (Company registration no. U24111GJ2013PTC076499)
2. Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated **July 30, 2024** from the Registrar of Companies, Central Processing Centre, consequent to conversion of the Company ‘**M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited**’ to “**M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Limited**” (Corporate Identification No. U24111GJ2013PLC076499).

Approvals in relation to the Issue

Corporate Approvals

1. Our Board of Directors has, pursuant to resolutions passed at its meeting held on September 26, 2024 authorized the Issue, subject to the approval by the shareholders of our Company under section 62(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.
2. Our shareholders have, pursuant to a resolution dated September 26, 2024, passed under Section 62(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013, authorized the Issue.
3. Our Board of Directors has, pursuant to a resolution dated November 30, 2024, February 11, 2025 authorized our Company to take necessary action for filing the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, Red Herring Prospectus and Prospectus respectively with BSE SME.

Approvals from Stock Exchange

1. Our Company has received in- principle listing approval from the BSE SME dated February 01, 2025 Letter Reference Number- LO\SME-IPO\NP\IP\345\2024-25 for listing of Equity Shares issued pursuant to the issue.

Other Approvals

1. The Company has entered into a tripartite agreement dated September 23, 2024 with the Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) and the Registrar and Transfer Agent, who in this case KFin Technologies Limited, for the dematerialization of its shares.
2. The Company has entered into an agreement dated September 03, 2024 with the National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and the Registrar and Transfer Agent, who in this case is KFin Technologies Limited, for the dematerialization of its shares.
3. ISIN Registration Number INE13VU01016.

APPROVALS/LICENSES/PERMISSIONS IN RELATION TO OUR BUSINESS

Tax Related Approvals

S. No	Description	Address of Place of Business /Premises	Registration Number	Issuing Authority	Date of issue	Date of Expiry
1.	Permanent Account Number (PAN)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Limited	AAFCB7089L	Income Tax Department	--	Valid till Cancelled
2.	Tax Deduction Account Number (TAN)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Limited, Opp LIC Office, Palace Road Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001	BRDB02666G	Income Tax Department	January 29, 2014	Valid till Cancelled
3.	GST Registration Certificate (Gujarat)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Limited, Survey No 801 To 870, Tal Balasinor, Bhanthala - Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255 Additional Place of Business 1. Opp To LIC Office, Nyay Mandir, Palace Road, Himatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat, 383001 2. Survey No. 44 To 46, Felsani, Felsani, Felsani, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255 3. 5f, 511, Pramukh Tangent, Gandhinagar Bypass, Sargasan Cross Road, Sargasan Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382421	24AAFCB7089L2Z7	Goods and Services Tax Department Gujarat	Effective date July 01, 2017 Latest amended certificate dated September 13, 2024	Valid till Cancelled
4.	Professions Tax Registration Certificate (P.T.R.C.)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, At 10041217, Opp-LIC Office, Palace Road, Himmatnagar, Gujarat-383001	PRN068000457	Professional Tax Officer, Himatnagar Nagarpalika	April 01,2022	Valid till Cancelled
5.	Professions Tax Enrollment Certificate (P.T.E.C.)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Shop no. – 511, 5 th floor, Pramukh Tangent complex, Sargasan Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382421	PEC080006168	Gandhinagar Municipal Corporation	November 01, 2018	Valid till Cancelled

6.	Professions Tax Registration Certificate (P.T.R.C.)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Shop no. – 511, 5 th floor, Pramukh Tangent complex, Sargasan Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382421	PRC080001350	Gandhinagar Municipal Corporation	April 01, 2022	Valid till Cancelled

Registrations related to Labour Laws

S. No.	Description	Address	License Number	Issuing Authority	Date of issue	Date of Expiry
1.	License to Work a Factory	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, S.No. 807/p/1, 808, 810 to 812, 820, 822, 828, 829 Vill. Bhanthala-Felsani, Tal. - Balasinor, Dist.: Mahisagar, Kheda, Gujarat	Registration No. 3881/20292/2019 License No. 37880	Directorate Industrial Safety and Health, Baroda Region	December 01, 2019	December 31, 2032
2.	Registration under the Employees Provident fund (EPF)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, B/H Decent Dinning Hall Opp To Lic Nyay Mandir, Palace Road, Himtnagar Sabar Kantha Gujarat 383001	GJNRD1810973000	Employees' Provident Fund Organization	November 13, 2018	Valid till Cancelled
3.	Registration under the Employees State Insurance Corporation (ESIC)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, B/H Decent Dinning Hall Opp To Lic Nyay Mandir, Palace Road, Himtnagar Sabar Kantha Gujarat 383001	37001131020001099	Employees State Insurance Corporation	November 13, 2018	Valid till Cancelled
4.	Registration under Gujarat Shops and Establishment Act, 2019	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 5Th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex, Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421	Intimation Receipt No.: CI008000254 Application ID No.: 008INT202400323	Gandhinagar Municipal corporation	November 27, 2024	Valid till Cancelled
5.	Intimation under Gujarat Shops and Establishment Act, 2019	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 10041217, Opp. –LIC Office, Nyan Mandir, Palace Road, Himmatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat, 383001	Receipt No. CI137000287 Application ID: 137INT202201663	Himatnagar Nagarpalika, Gujarat	July 19, 2022	Valid till cancelled

6.	Registration under Gujarat Shops and Establishment Act, 2019	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , Survey No. 44 To 46, Felsani, Felsani, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255	Registration number 2416037329005	Gram Panchayat Bhanthala, Balasinor, Mahisagar	November 22, 2024	--
7.	Registration under Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, S.No. 807/p/1, 808, 810 to 812, 820, 822, Vill. Bhanthala-Felsani, Tal. -Balasinor, Dist.: Mahisagar, Kheda, Gujarat	KHD/2022/CLR A/7	Assistant Labor Commissioner, Nadiad, Gujarat	June 01, 2022	Valid till cancelled
8.	Safety training Certificate for Fire Safety-U.S.-111(A)	Issued in name of Mr. Anurag Singh (Technician/ Electrical-DF)	JAS/CERTI/202 2/03/5686	Jas Associates, Vadodara	June 17, 2024	June 16, 2025
9.	EHS Certificate for safety officer	---	Certificate number 0083795 issued in the name of Mr. Shaikh Ashraf Shakilahmad	Technical Examinations Board, Gujarat, Gandhinagar	October 05, 2018	Valid till Cancelled

Business Related Approvals

S. No.	Description	Address of Premises	Registration Number	Issuing Authority	Date of issue	Date of Expiry
1.	License to possesses for use of Ammonium Nitrate from a store house or tanks attached to explosives manufacturing (License Form P-3,)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	A/HQ/GJ/P3/20(A3369) (For Emulsion manufacturing plant EE-1 & EE-2)	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	July 01, 2020	March 31, 2025
2.	License to possesses for use of Ammonium Nitrate from a store house or tanks attached to explosives manufacturing (License Form P-3,)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	License No. A/HQ/GJ/P3/18(A2630) (For Building no. 15 & 16)	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	September 12, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2028
3.	License to possesses for use of Ammonium Nitrate from a store house or tanks attached to explosives	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road,	A/HQ/GJ/P3/17(A2629) (For Building No. 14)	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	September 12, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2028

	manufacturing (License Form P-3,)	Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,				
4.	License to possesses for use of Ammonium Nitrate from a store house or tanks attached to explosives manufacturing (License Form P-3,)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	A/HQ/GJ/P3/21(A2628) (For Building No. AN01)	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	February 15, 2021	March 31, 2025
5.	License to transport Ammonium Nitrate (License Form P-4,)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited,	A/HQ/GJ/P4/9(A3129) For transportation within the factory premises at 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani,	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	September 25, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025
6.	License to transport Ammonium Nitrate (License Form P-4,)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited,	A/HQ/GJ/P4/12(A4384) For transportation from Vishakhapatnam to premises at Sr. No. 44, 45, 46 & 801-870 at Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	June 14, 2022	March 31, 2025
7.	License to transport Ammonium Nitrate (License Form P-4,)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited,	A/HQ/GJ/P4/13(A4451) For transportation from Nhava Sheva (JNPT), Mumbai Seaport to premises at Sr. No. 44, 45, 46 & 801-870 at Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	October 11, 2022	March 31, 2027
8.	License to transport Ammonium Nitrate (License Form P-4,)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, ,	A/HQ/GJ/P4/14(A4452) For transportation from Jaigad Port of Angre Port Private Limited to premises at Sr. No. 44, 45, 46 & 801-870 at Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	October 11, 2022	March 31, 2027
9.	License to Manufacture (g) Explosives other than Fireworks, Gunpowder, ANFO, LOX and	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala	E/HQ/GJ/20/20(E135071) For manufacture of Cast Booster	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	February 09, 2023	March 31, 2027

	SME (License form LE-1)	Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,				
10.	License to Manufacture (g) Explosives other than Fireworks, Gunpowder, ANFO, LOX and SME (License form LE-1)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/20/19(E138881) For manufacture of Detonating Fuse	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	February 03, 2023	March 31, 2027
11.	License to Manufacture (g) Explosives other than Fireworks, Gunpowder, ANFO, LOX and SME (License form LE-1)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/20/18(E128604) For manufacture of Nitrate mixture – Emulsion Explosive, Nitrate Mixture-Slurry Explosive)	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	July 01, 2020	March 31, 2025
12.	License to Manufacture (g) Explosives other than Fireworks, Gunpowder, ANFO, LOX and SME (License form LE-1)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/20/17(E101833) For manufacture of Nitrate Mixture-Slurry Explosive	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	August 09, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2028
13.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/22/275(E113931) For magazine No. M-23	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	September 25, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025

14.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/22/292(E146577) For magazine No. M-2	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	April 18, 2023	March 31, 2028
15.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthalafelsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/22/293(E149103) For magazine No. M-3	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	July 14, 2023	March 31, 2028
16.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44/2/1/1, 44-1P-2-P, 44-1-2, 45-P, 46-3-P1, Felsani, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255,	E/HQ/GJ/22/405(E104475) For magazine No. M-F-3	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	August 28, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025
17.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1, 44-1P-2-P, 44-1-2, 45-P, 46-3-P1 Felsani, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255,	E/HQ/GJ/21/406(E104476) For magazine No. M-F-4	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	August 28, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025
18.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1, 44-1P-2-P, 44-1-2, 45-P, 46-3-P1 Felsani, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255,	E/HQ/GJ/21/414(E104473) For magazine No. M-F-5	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	March 09, 2023	March 31, 2027

19.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1, 44-1P-2-P, 44-1-2, 45-P, 46-3-P1 Felsani, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255,	E/HQ/GJ/21/413(E104478) For magazine No. M-F-7	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	March 02, 2023	March 31, 2027
20.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1, 44-1P-2-P, 44-1-2, 45-P, 46-3-P1 Felsani, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat,	E/HQ/GJ/21/404(E104479) For magazine No. M-F-8	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	August 28, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025
21.	License to possess for sale of explosives from a Magazine	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44, 45, 46, Village Bhanthala-Felsani, Tal. Balasinor, Dist-Mahisagar, Gujarat,	A/E/HQ/GJ/21/245(E104443) For magazine No. F-1	Deputy Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	December 07, 2017	Valid till Cancelled
22.	License to possess for sale of explosives from a Magazine	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44, 45, 46, Village Bhanthala-Felsani, Tal. Balasinor, Dist-Mahisagar, Gujarat,	A/E/HQ/GJ/21/250 (E104477) For magazine No. F-6	Deputy Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	December 07, 2017	Valid till Cancelled
23.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44, 45, 46 Felsani, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat,	E/WB/GJ/21/4(E104480) For magazine No. M-F-9	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	May 21, 2024	March 31, 2029
24.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin	E/HQ/GJ/21/403(E104517) For magazine No. M-F-11	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	August 28, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025

		Code-388255, Gujarat, India,				
25.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/WB/GJ/21/14(E135162) For magazine No. M-1	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	March 01, 2022	March 31, 2026
26.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/21/407(E113934) For magazine No. M-21	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	September 25, 2018	March 31, 2025
27.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/21/399(E103050) For magazine No. M-4	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	August 28, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025
28.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/21/402(E103085) For magazine No. M-6	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	August 28, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025

29.	License to possess: (c) for use, explosives of class 1 to 7 in a magazine (License form LE-3)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	E/HQ/GJ/21/397(E103088) For magazine No. M-7	Joint Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization, Vadodara	August 28, 2018	Renewed upto March 31, 2025
30.	UN Certificate Packaging Certificate for transportation of chemicals	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Limited,	UN marking allotted: UN 4G/Y 26/S/25 IND/203888801 & UN 4G/Y 26/S/25 IND/203888800 & UN 4G/Y 26/S/25 IND/203888802	Indian Institute of Packaging and Directorate General of Shipping	January 16, 2025	July 05, 2026
31.	No objection certificate under the Explosives Rules, 2008 (for explosive storage license for possession of sales and use)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1, 44-1-2-P, 44-1-2, 45-P, 46-3-P1 Felsani, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255	MAG/EXPLOSIVE/NOC/S R.02/2016/WS/699-711/2017	Additional District Magistrate Mahisagar Lunawada (Gujarat)	March 22, 2017	Valid till cancelled
32.	No objection certificate under the Ammonium Nitrate Rules, 2012 (Storage license for ammonium Nitrate)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1, 44-1-2-P, 44-1-2, 45-P, 46-3-P1 Felsani, Balasinor, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255	MAG/EXPLOSIVE/NOC/S R.02/2016/WS/686-98/2017	Additional District Magistrate Mahisagar Lunawada (Gujarat)	March 22, 2017	Valid till cancelled
33.	No objection certificate under the Explosives Rules, 2008 (for explosive Manufacturing Process)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, S.No. 801 to 870, Vill. Bhanthala-Felsani, Tal. - Balasinor, Dist.: Mahisagar, Kheda, Gujarat	Original NOC No. Mag/explosive/NOC/ Sr. No. 01/2016/ws/2614-25/2016 dated October 28, 2016 Revised NOC: EXPLOSIVE/NOC/SR.01/2016/WS/44-54/2018	District Magistrate Mahisagar Lunawada (Gujarat)	January 16, 2018	Valid till cancelled
34.	No objection certificate under the Explosives Rules, 2008	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited,	Original NOC No. Mag/explosive/NOC/ Sr. No. 01/2016/ws/2626-37/2016 dated October 28, 2016	District Magistrate Mahisagar Lunawada (Gujarat)	January 16, 2018	Valid till cancelled

	(License for Explosives manufacturing /Storage/possession and Sale/Possession and use)	S.No. 801 to 870, Vill. Bhanthala-Felsani, Tal. - Balasinor, Dist.: Mahisagar, Kheda, Gujarat	Revised NOC: No. MAG/EXPLOSIVE/NOC/S R.01/2016/WS/55-65/2018			
35.	Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) under Section-25 of The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act-1974, under Section - 21 of The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and Authorization under Rule 6(2) of the Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, S.No. 807/p/1, 808, 810 to 812, 820, 822, 829/P1, 830, 831/P1, 850/1, Vill. Bhanthala-Felsani, Tal. -Balasinor, Dist.: Mahisagar, Kheda, Gujarat	Consent Number-AWH-131444	Gujarat Pollution Control Board	January 03, 2024	November 19, 2028
36.	Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) under Section-25 of The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act-1974, under Section - 21 of The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and Authorization under Rule 6(2) of the Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, S.No. 807/p/1, 808, 810 to 812, 820, 822, 828/P2, 829, 829/P1, 830, 831, 831/P1, 832, 834, 834/P1, 843/P1, 843/P2, 850/1, Vill. Bhanthala-Felsani, Tal. -Balasinor, Dist.: Mahisagar, Kheda, Gujarat	Original Consent to establish (CTE) No. 118410 dated April 30, 2024 Amendment No. 138662 dated December 09, 2024	Gujarat Pollution Control Board	Original Consent dated April 30, 2022 Amended consent dated December 09, 2024	Amendment consent shall be valid till October 15, 2031

	Movement) Rules, 2016					
37.	Authorization for products Class 2-Slury explosives products “Dynaex Prime, Dynaex Column, Dynaex Boost, Dynaex Shakti and Dynaex Blast”	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 10041217, Opp. – LIC Office, Nyan Mandir, Palace Road, Himmatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat, 383001	E-4(118)Beezaasan/81	Controller of Explosives, Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization	January 7, 2019	Valid till Cancelled
38.	Authorization for products Emulsion explosives “Dynaex Power-80, Dynaex Power-90, Dynaex Gel-80, Dynaex Prime-E, Dynaex Boost-E, Dynaex Column –E, Dynaex Sesmic-E, Slurry explosives – Dynaex Sesmic-S	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 10041217, Opp. – LIC Office, Nyan Mandir, Palace Road, Himmatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat, 383001	E-4(118)Beezaasan/81	Controller of Explosives, Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization	November 05, 2020	Valid till Cancelled
39.	Authorization for Class 2 explosives products-Dynaex Emboost, Dynaex Ecogel, Dynaex PE1, PE3, PE5 & Dynaex PS1, PS3 & PS5	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, , 10041217, Opp. – LIC Office, Nyan Mandir, Palace Road, Himmatnagar, Sabarkantha, Gujarat, 383001	E-4(118)Beezaasan/81	Controller of Explosives, Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization	July 07, 2023	Valid till Cancelled
40.	Boiler License	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Village Bhanthala, TA. Balasinor, Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India,	Boiler registration no. CA032024-20250045751 Registry no. of boiler GT-10220	Gujarat boiler Inspection Department	August 29, 2024	August 27, 2025

41.	Public Liability Insurance	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, S.No. 801 to 870, Vill. Bhanthala, Survey No. 44 to 46, Felsani, Bhanthala Tal. - Balasinor, Gujarat	Policy No. 243403/48/2025/290	The Oriental Insurance Company Limited	Valid from October 07, 2024	October 06, 2025

Other General Approvals

Sr .No.	Description	Address of Premises	Registration Number	Issuing Authority	Date of issue	Date of Expiry
1.	Udyam Registration Certificate	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No 801 To 870, Tal Balasinor, Bhanthala - Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255	UDYAM-GJ-31-0000126	Ministry of Micro Small & Medium Enterprises	November 11,2020	Valid till Cancelled
2.	MSME ZED Bronze Certificate	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No 801 To 870, Tal Balasinor, Bhanthala - Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255	28122023_025101	Ministry of Micro Small & Medium Enterprises	December 28,2023	December 27, 2026
3.	Registration Cum Membership Certificate, (RCMC) Under The Provisions Of Foreign Trade Policy, Government Of India	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 5th Floor ,511 Pramukh Tangent Complex Sargasan Cross Road S G Highway Gandhinagar, 382421, Gandhinagar, Gujarat	AHD/11/2021-2022	Federation Of Indian Export Organizations FIEO Gujarat Ahmedabad	January 16,2024	March 31, 2026

4.	Import Export Code (IEC)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 5th Floor ,511 Pramukh Tangent Complex Sargasan Cross Road, S G Highway, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, 382421	0816907617	Ministry of Commerce and Industry Directorate of General of Foreign Trade, Ahmedabad	June 30,2016	Valid till Cancelled
5.	LEI	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Limited, 5th Floor ,511 Pramukh Tangent Complex Sargasan Cross Road, S G Highway, Gandhinagar, Gandhinagar, Gujarat, 382421	9845004B1FDF91587513	LEI Register India Private Limited	Date of original Issuance: September 22, 2021	September 22, 2025
6.	ISO 9001:2015 (Quality Management System)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India	305022100722Q	Quality Research Organization through QRO Certification LLP	October 07, 2022	October 06, 2025
7.	ISO 14001:2015 (Environmental Management System)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India	305023032209E	Quality Organization Research	March 22, 2023	March 21, 2026
8.	ISO 45001:2018 (Occupational health and Safety management System)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, 801 To 870, Bhanthala Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala felsani, At Post Bhanthala Dist	305023032210HS	Quality Organization Research	March 22, 2023	March 21, 2026

		Mahisagar, Pin Code-388255, Gujarat, India				

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Trademarks registered/Objected/Abandoned in the name of our company

Sr. No.	Brand Name/Logo Trademark	Class	Trademark Application number	Date of Application	Owner	Authority	Current Status	Date of Expiry
1.	Device “DYNAEX BOOST” 	13	3943186	September 12, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	September 12, 2028
2.	Device “DYNAEX BLAST” 	13	3961552	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	September 30, 2028
3.	Device “DYNAEX PRIME” 	13	3961553	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	October 01, 2028
4.	Device “DYNAEX COLUMN” 	13	3961554	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	October 01, 2028
5.	Device “DYNAEX SHAKTI” 	13	3961593	October 01, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	October 01, 2028
6.	Device “DYNAEX GEL-80” 	13	4730450	November 03, 2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	November 03, 2030

7.	Device “DYNAEX GEL-90” 	13	473045 1	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register ed	November 03,2030
8.	Device “DYNAEX POWER-80” 	13	473045 2	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register ed	November 03,2030
9.	Device “DYNAEX POWER-90” 	13	473045 3	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register ed	November 03,2030
10.	Device “DYNAEX PRIME-E” 	13	473045 4	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register ed	November 03,2030
11.	Device “DYNAEX BOOST-E” 	13	473045 5	November 03, 2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register ed	November 03,2030
12.	Device “DYNAEX COLUMN-E” 	13	473045 6	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register ed	November 03,2030
13.	Device “DYNAEX SEISMIC-S” 	13	473045 7	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register ed	November 03,2030
14.	Device “DYNAEX SEISMIC-E” 	13	473045 8	November 03,2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register ed	November 03,2030
15.	Device “DYNAEX ANGEL” 	13	473045 9	November 03, 2020	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Register	November

							ed	03,2030
16.	Device “DYNAEX CORD” 	13	6020903	July 13, 2023	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	July 13,2033
17.	Device “Beezaasan” 	13	3920914	August 20, 2018	Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited	Trademark Registry, Mumbai	Registered	August 20, 2028

License in respect of the object of the Issue

S. No.	Description	Address of Premises	Registration Number	Issuing Authority	Date of issue	Date of Expiry
1.	Approval for construction of proposed SME Support/ Manufacturing Plant/ Silo unit to manufacture SME (Slurry/ Emulsion)	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No 801 To 870, Tal Balasinor, Bhanthala - Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255	A/E/HQ/GJ/SM/4(E149335)	Joint Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety organization	July 25, 2023	Valid till Cancelled
2.	Approval of manufacturing factory for manufacturing of Detonating Fuse	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No 801 To 870, Tal Balasinor, Bhanthala - Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255	E/HQ/GJ/20/19/E138881	Joint Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety organization	June 01, 2024	
3.	Approval for manufacturing of Nitrate Mixture – Emulsion Explosives	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No 801 To 870, Tal Balasinor, Bhanthala - Manvarpura Road, Bhanthala-Felsani, Mahisagar, Gujarat, 388255	A/E/HQ/GJ/20/28/E156843	Joint Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety organization	July 27, 2024	

4.	Approval for construction of proposed possession for sale of explosives from a magazine	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1(476) 44-1p-2-p(476) , 44-1-2(476) , 45-p(476) , 46-3-p1(477) Felsani, (Bhanthala-Felsani), Dist.-Mahisagar-Lunawada, Gujarat, 388255	A/E/HQ/GJ/21/304/E156741	Joint Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety organization	June 18, 2024	
5.	Approval for construction of proposed possession for sale of explosives from a magazine	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1(476) 44-1p-2-p(476) , 44-1-2(476) , 45-p(476) , 46-3-p1(477) Felsani, (Bhanthala-Felsani), Dist.-Mahisagar-Lunawada, Gujarat, 388255	A/E/HQ/GJ/21/305/E156757	Joint Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety organization	June 18, 2024	
6.	Approval for construction of proposed possession for sale of explosives from a magazine	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1(476) 44-1p-2-p(476) , 44-1-2(476) , 45-p(476) , 46-3-p1(477) Felsani, (Bhanthala-Felsani), Dist.-Mahisagar-Lunawada, Gujarat, 388255	A/E/HQ/GJ/21/306/E156758	Joint Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety organization	June 18, 2024	
7.	Approval for construction of proposed possession for sale of explosives from a magazine	M/s. Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, Survey No. 44-2-1-1(476) 44-1p-2-p(476) , 44-1-2(476) , 45-p(476) , 46-3-p1(477) Felsani, (Bhanthala-Felsani), Dist.-Mahisagar-Lunawada, Gujarat, 388255	A/E/HQ/GJ/21/303/E156738	Joint Chief Controller of Explosives Petroleum and Explosives Safety organization	June 18, 2024	

Domain Name

S. No	Domain Name and ID	Sponsoring Registrar and ID	Registrant ID	Registrant Name	Creation Date	Registry Expiry Date
1.	www.beezaasan.com	Registry Domain ID: 2246874110_DOMAIN_COM-VRSN	Registrar IANA ID: 146	Beezaasan Explotech Limited	April 01, 2018	April 01, 2025

In addition to above licenses and approvals and except as stated in this chapter, it is hereby mentioned that no application has been made for license / approvals required by the Company and no approval is pending in respect of any such application made with any of the authorities except that for change of name of the Company from pursuant to change of its constitution from Private Limited to Public Limited.

OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

Our Board of Directors have vide resolution dated September 26, 2024 authorized the Issue, subject to the approval by the shareholders of our Company under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The shareholders have authorized the Issue, by passing a Special Resolution at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on September 27, 2024 at shorter notice in accordance with the provisions of Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Our Company has obtained approval from BSE vide letter dated February 01, 2025 to use the name of BSE in this Offer Document for listing of equity shares on the BSE SME. BSE is the designated stock exchange.

PROHIBITION BY SEBI OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES

Further, our Company, promoters, members of the promoter group, directors, are not debarred or prohibited from accessing the capital markets or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

The listing of any securities of our Company has never been refused at any time by any of the stock exchanges in India.

None of the companies with which our Promoters and Directors are associated with as promoters, directors or persons in control have been debarred from accessing capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other authorities.

Our Company, Promoters or Directors have not been declared as wilful defaulters by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters offered by the RBI.

Our Promoters or Directors have not been declared as fugitive economic offenders under section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.

PROHIBITION BY RBI

Neither our Company nor any of our Promoters or Directors has been declared as willful defaulter(s) or fraudulent borrowers by the RBI or any other governmental authority.

DIRECTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SECURITIES MARKET

None of our Directors are associated with the securities market and there has been no outstanding action initiated by SEBI against them in the five years preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE COMPANIES (SIGNIFICANT BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP) RULES, 2018

Our Company, our Promoters and Promoter Group is in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018 ("SBO Rules"), to the extent applicable, as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

ELIGIBILITY FOR THE ISSUE

Our Company is an "Unlisted Issuer" in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations; and this Issue is an "Initial Public Offer" in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

This Issue is being made in terms of Regulation 229(2) of Chapter IX of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended from time to time, whereby, an issuer whose post Issue face value capital is exceed ₹ 10 crores but does not exceed ₹ 25 crores rupees, shall issue shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange (in this case being the BSE SME).

As per Regulation 229 (3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company satisfies track record and/or other eligibility conditions of BSE SME.

1. The Company was originally incorporated as a Private limited Company under the name of “Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited” on August 21, 2013, under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Havelli bearing registration number as 076499. Hence, our Company is in existence for a period of 11 years on the date of filing of this Red Herring Prospectus with BSE.
2. As on the date of the Red Herring Prospectus, the Company has a total paid-up capital (face value) of ₹ 949.63 Lakhs comprising 94,96,333 Equity Shares of ₹10/- each and the Post Issue paid-up Capital (face value) will be below ₹ 25 crores.
3. Based on the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements, Company’s net worth for the stub period ended September 30, 2024 and for the 3 preceding financial years preceding the application date is given below and it has Net worth of at least Rs. 1 crore for 2 preceding full financial years:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Paid-up Share Capital	949.63	949.63	738.33	675.00
Reserves created out of the profits and securities premium account and debit or credit balance of profit and loss account	2,162.59	1,370.08	695.43	370.19
Net worth	3112.22	2,319.71	1,433.76	1,045.19

4. Based on the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements, Company’s Net Tangible Assets as on the period ended September 30, 2024 and for the full financial year ended March 31, 2024 was more than Rs. 3 Crores and the working is given below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024
Net Assets	3,112.22	2,319.71
Less: Intangible Assets	8.53	6.45
Net Tangible Assets	3,103.69	2,313.26

5. The Company has a track record of at least 3 years as on the date of filing Red Herring Prospectus.
6. The Company confirms that it has operating profits (earnings before interest, depreciation and tax) from operations for at least 2 out of 3 latest financial years preceding the application date as per the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Net Profit before Tax	1,108.75	651.51	419.21	377.80
Add: Finance Cost	179.02	346.79	339.18	164.25
Add: Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	128.26	212.70	152.62	131.22
Less: Other Income	75.72	153.79	125.61	95.64
EBITDA	1340.31	1,057.21	785.40	577.63

7. The Leverage ratio (Total Debts to Equity) of the Company as on September 30, 2024 was 1.27 which is less than the limit of 3:1. The working is given below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	September 30, 2024
Long Term Borrowings	994.19
Short Term Borrowings	2971.52
Total Debt (A)	3965.71
Paid-up Share Capital	949.63
Reserves created out of the profits and securities premium account and debit or credit balance of profit and loss account	2162.59

Net worth (B)	3112.22
Debt-Equity Ratio (A / B)	1.27

8. There has been no regulatory action of suspension of trading against the promoter(s) or companies promoted by the promoters by any stock Exchange having nationwide trading terminals. None of our Promoter(s) or directors have been promoter(s) or directors (other than independent directors) of compulsory delisted companies by the Exchange. Accordingly, there is no applicability of compulsory delisting is attracted and none of our Promoter(s) or directors have been promoter(s) or directors (other than independent directors) of companies that are suspended from trading on account of non-compliance. Further, none of our directors are disqualified/ debarred by any of the Regulatory Authority.
9. There are no pending defaults in respect of payment of interest and/or principal to the debenture/ bond/ fixed deposit holders by our Company, promoters/ promoting company(ies), Subsidiary Companies.
10. In case of name change within the last one year, at least 50% of the revenue calculated on a restated and consolidated basis for the preceding 1 full financial year has been earned by our Company from the activity indicated by our new name: **Not Applicable.**

a) Other Disclosures:

- We have a functional website: www.beezaasan.com.
- 100% of Equity Shares held by the Promoters are in dematerialised form.
- Our company has facilitated trading in demat securities and has entered into an agreement with both the depositories.
- There has been no change in the Promoter(s) of our Company in the preceding one year from date of filing application to BSE for listing on BSE SME.
- Our composition of the board is in compliance with the requirements of Companies Act, 2013.
- The Net worth computation is computed as per the definition given in SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
- Our Company has not been referred to the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction (BIFR).
- Our Company has not been referred to the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.
- There is no winding up petition against the company, which has been accepted by the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT).
- No material regulatory or disciplinary action has been taken by any stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past three years against the Company.

As per Regulation 230 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company has ensured that:

- a) The Red Herring Prospectus has been filed with BSE and our Company has made an application to BSE for listing of its Equity Shares on the BSE. BSE is the Designated Stock Exchange.
- b) Our Company has entered into an agreement dated September 03, 2024 with NSDL and agreement dated September 23, 2024 with CDSL for dematerialisation of its Equity Shares already issued and proposed to be issued.
- c) The entire pre-issue capital of our Company has fully paid-up Equity Shares and the Equity Shares proposed to be issued pursuant to this IPO are fully paid-up.
- d) The entire Equity Shares held by the Promoters are in dematerialized form.
- e) The fund requirements set out for the Objects of the Issue are proposed to be met entirely from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, our Company confirms that there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards

at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised from the Issue as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Our Company confirms that it will ensure compliance with the conditions specified in Regulation 230 (2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable.

Further, our Company confirms that it is not ineligible to make the Issue in terms of Regulation 228 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable. The details of our compliance with Regulation 228 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations are as follows:

1. Neither our Company nor our Promoters, members of our Promoter group or our directors is debarred from accessing the capital markets by the SEBI.
2. None of our Promoters or Directors is Promoters or director of any other companies which are debarred from accessing the capital markets by the SEBI.
3. Neither our Company nor our Promoters or Directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.
4. None of our Promoters or Directors is a fugitive economic offender.

We further confirm that we shall be complying with all other requirements as laid down for such issue under Chapter IX of SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended from time to time and subsequent circulars and guidelines issued by SEBI and the Stock Exchange.

We further confirm that:

1. In accordance with Regulation 246 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the book running lead manager shall ensure that the issuer shall file copy of the Red Herring Prospectus with SEBI along with relevant documents as required at the time of filing the Red Herring Prospectus to SEBI.
2. In accordance with Regulation 260 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, this Issue has been one hundred percent (100%) underwritten and that the Book Running Lead Manager to the issue has underwritten at least 15% of the Total Issue Size. For further details, pertaining to said underwriting please see "General Information" beginning on page 73 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
3. In accordance with Regulation 268 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, we shall ensure that the total number of proposed allottees in the Issue is greater than or equal to fifty (50), otherwise, the entire application money will be unblocked forthwith. If such money is not unblocked within four (4) days from the date our Company becomes liable to unblock it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of fourth day, be liable to unblock such application money with interest as prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act 2013 and applicable laws.

COMPLIANCE WITH PART A OF SCHEDULE VI OF THE SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS

Our Company is in compliance with the provisions specified in Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. No exemption from eligibility norms has been sought under Regulation 300 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, with respect to the Issue.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF OFFER DOCUMENT TO SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (SEBI) SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE OFFER IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT. THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER HAS CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT ARE GENERALLY ADEQUATE AND ARE IN CONFORMITY WITH THE SEBI (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018 IN FORCE FOR THE TIME BEING. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.

IT SHOULD ALSO BE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT WHILE THE ISSUER IS PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS, ADEQUACY AND DISCLOSURE OF ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION IN THIS OFFER DOCUMENT, THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER IS EXPECTED TO EXERCISE DUE DILIGENCE TO ENSURE THAT THE ISSUER DISCHARGES ITS RESPONSIBILITY ADEQUATELY IN THIS BEHALF AND TOWARDS THIS PURPOSE, THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER, SMART HORIZON CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED (FORMERLY KNOWN AS SHRENI CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED) HAVE FURNISHED TO SEBI, A DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE DATED FEBRUARY 11, 2025 IN THE FORMAT PRESCRIBED UNDER SCHEDULE V(A) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018.

THE FILING OF THIS OFFER DOCUMENT DOES NOT, HOWEVER, ABSOLVE THE ISSUER FROM ANY LIABILITIES UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 OR FROM THE REQUIREMENT OF OBTAINING SUCH STATUTORY AND OTHER CLEARANCES AS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED ISSUE. SEBI FURTHER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP, AT ANY POINT OF TIME, WITH THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER ANY IRREGULARITIES OR LAPSES IN THIS OFFER DOCUMENT.

Note: All legal requirements pertaining to the Issue will be complied with at the time of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC in terms of Section 32 of the Companies Act. All legal requirements pertaining to the Issue will be complied with at the time of filing of the Prospectus with the RoC in terms of Sections 26, 33(1) and 33(2) of the Companies Act.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE BSE

As required, a copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus shall be submitted to the BSE SME. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by the BSE SME to us, post scrutiny of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, by way of its in-principle approval dated February 01, 2025 is as under:

“BSE limited ("BSE") has vide its letter dated February 01, 2025, given permission to “BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH LIMITED” to use its name in the Offer Document as the Stock Exchange on whose Small and Medium Enterprises Platform ("SME platform") the Company's securities are proposed to be listed. BSE has scrutinized this offer document for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to the Company. BSE does not in any manner:

- i. warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; or
- ii. warrant that this Company's securities will be listed on completion of Initial Public Offering or will continue to be listed on BSE; or
- iii. take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company.
- iv. warrant, certify or endorse the validity, correctness or reasonableness of the price at which the equity shares are offered by the Company and investors are informed to take the decision to invest in the equity shares of the Company only after making their own independent enquiries, investigation and analysis. The price at which the equity shares are offered by the Company is determined by the Company in consultation with the Merchant Banker (s) to the issue and the Exchange has no role to play in the same and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that the contents of this offer document have been cleared or approved by BSE. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against BSE whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.
- v. BSE does not in any manner be liable for any direct, indirect, consequential or other losses or damages including loss of profits incurred by any investor or any third party that may arise from any reliance on this offer document or for the reliability, accuracy, completeness, truthfulness or timeliness thereof.
- vi. The Company has chosen the SME platform on its own initiative and at its own risk, and is responsible for complying with all local laws, rules, regulations, and other statutory or regulatory requirements stipulated by BSE/other regulatory

authority. Any use of the SME platform and the related services are subject to Indian laws and Courts exclusively situated in Mumbai”.

DISCLAIMER FROM OUR COMPANY, THE DIRECTORS AND THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER

Our Company, our Directors and the Book Running Lead Manager accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Red Herring Prospectus or in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at our Company's instance and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our Company's website, www.beezaasan.com, or the website of any affiliate of our Company, would be doing so at his or her own risk.

The Book Running Lead Manager accept no responsibility, save to the limited extent as provided in the Issue Agreement and the Underwriting Agreement entered into between the Underwriter and our Company and Market Maker Agreement entered into among Market Maker and our Company.

All information shall be made available by our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager to the public and investors at large and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever including at road show presentations, in research or sales reports or at bidding centres elsewhere.

The Book Running Lead Manager and its associates and affiliates may engage in transactions with and perform services for, our Company and associates of our Company in the ordinary course of business and may in future engage in the provision of services for which they may in future receive compensation. Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited (*Formerly Known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited*) is not an associate of the Company and is eligible to be appointed as the Book Running Lead Manager in this Issue, under SEBI MB Regulations.

Investors who apply in this Issue will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company and the Underwriter and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares and will not issue, sell, pledge or transfer the Equity Shares to any person who is not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares. Our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire Equity Shares.

Neither our Company nor Book Running Lead Manager is liable for any failure in (i) uploading the Applications due to faults in any software/ hardware system or otherwise, or (ii) the blocking of the Application Amount in the ASBA Account on receipt of instructions from the Sponsor Bank on the account of any errors, omissions or non-compliance by various parties involved, or any other fault, malfunctioning, breakdown or otherwise, in the UPI Mechanism.

Bidders are advised to ensure that any Bid from them does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION

This issue is being made in India to persons resident in India including Indian nationals resident in India (who are not minors, except through their legal guardian), Hindu Undivided Families (HUFs), companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in shares, Mutual Funds, Indian financial institutions, commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission), Trusts registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, as amended from time to time, or any other trust law and who are authorised under their constitution to hold and invest in shares, permitted insurance companies and pension funds and to non-residents including NRIs and FIIs. This Red Herring Prospectus does not, however, constitute an offer to sell or an invitation to subscribe to Equity Shares issued hereby in any other jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. Any person into whose possession the Red Herring Prospectus comes is required to inform himself or herself about, and to observe, any such restrictions. Any dispute arising out of this issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of appropriate court(s) in Gandhinagar only.

No action has been or will be taken to permit a public offering in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose. Accordingly, the Equity Shares represented thereby may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Red Herring Prospectus may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Neither the delivery of the Red Herring Prospectus nor any sale hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been any change in the affairs of our Company since the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date.

No person outside India is eligible to Bid for Equity Shares in the Issue unless that person has received the preliminary offering memorandum for the Issue, which contains the selling restrictions for the Issue outside India.

Eligibility and Transfer Restrictions

The Equity Shares offered in the Issue have not been, and will not be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and accordingly, the Equity Shares are being offered and sold (i) within the United States solely to persons who are reasonably believed to be “qualified institutional buyers” (as defined in Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act) in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act, and (ii) outside the United States in “offshore transactions” as defined in and in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur.

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Bids may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Bidders are advised to ensure that any Bid from them does not exceed investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law.

LISTING

The Equity Shares issued through the Red Herring Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the BSE SME. Application has been made to the BSE SME for obtaining permission for listing of the Equity Shares being issued and sold in the Issue on its BSE SME after the allotment in the Issue. BSE is the Designated Stock Exchange, with which the Basis of Allotment will be finalized for the Issue.

Our company has obtained In-principle approval from BSE vide letter dated February 01, 2025 to use name of BSE in the Red Herring Prospectus for listing of equity shares on BSE SME.

If the permissions to deal in and for an official quotation of our Equity Shares are not granted by the BSE SME the Company shall unblock, without interest, all moneys received from the applicants in pursuance of the Red Herring Prospectus. Our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the BSE SME mentioned above are taken within three (3) Working Days of the Bid/Issue Closing Date or such period as may be prescribed by SEBI. If our Company does not allot Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue within 3 Working Days from the Bid/Issue Closing Date or within such timeline as prescribed by SEBI, it shall repay without interest all monies received from Bidders, failing which interest shall be due to be paid to the Bidders at the rate of 15% p. a, for the delayed period as prescribed under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the BSE SME mentioned above are taken within Three (3) Working Days of the Issue Closing Date.

CONSENTS

Consents in writing of: (a) The Directors, the Promoters, the Chief Financial Officer, the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer, the Senior Management Personnel, the Statutory Auditors, the Peer Review Auditors and the Independent Chartered Engineer; and (b) the Book Running Lead Manager, Registrar to the Issue, the Legal Advisors to the Issue, Bankers to the Issue, Bankers to the Company, Syndicate Member, Market Maker and Underwriters to act in their respective capacities, have been obtained and shall be filed along with a copy of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, as required under Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013.

EXPERT OPINION

Except as disclosed below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions in connection with this Red Herring Prospectus:

Our Company has received a written consent dated October 18, 2024 from our Peer Review Auditor, namely, M/s. Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants, who hold a valid peer review certificate from ICAI, to include their name as

required under section 26(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with SEBI ICDR Regulations, in this Red Herring Prospectus, and as an “expert” as defined under section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent and in their capacity as our Peer Review Auditor, and in respect of their (a) examination report dated February 07, 2025, on the Restated Consolidated and Standalone Financial Statements, and (b) report dated February 07, 2025 by the Peer Review Auditor on the statement of special tax benefits.

Further, our Company has received written consent dated November 01, 2024, from M/s. Jas Associates, Independent Chartered Engineer, to include their name as required under Section 26 (5) of the Companies Act read with SEBI ICDR Regulations, in this Red Herring Prospectus and as an “expert”, as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent and in their capacity as an Independent Chartered Engineer, in relation to the certificate dated November 01, 2024 and January 08, 2025 certifying, inter alia, the project report obtained for setting up manufacturing unit at the existing premises located at Bhantala and setting up of Storage Facility located at felsani further certifying, the list of Plant and Machinery, the capacity utilization and necessary certifications as required for expansion of our manufacturing facilities, respectively.

Such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Red herring Prospectus. However, the term “expert” and “consent” shall not be construed to mean an “expert” and “consent” as defined under the U.S. Securities Act.

PREVIOUS PUBLIC OR RIGHTS ISSUES DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS

We have not made any rights to the public and public issues in the past, and we are an “Unlisted Company” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and this Issue is an “Initial Public Offer” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE PAID ON PREVIOUS ISSUES OF OUR EQUITY SHARES IN LAST FIVE YEARS

Since this is an Initial Public Offer of the Company, no sum has been paid or has been payable as commission or brokerage for subscribing to or procuring or agreeing to procure subscription for any of the Equity Shares since inception of our Company.

CAPITAL ISSUES DURING THE LAST THREE YEARS BY OUR COMPANY, LISTED GROUP COMPANIES, SUBSIDIARIES & ASSOCIATES OF OUR COMPANY

Except as disclosed in Chapter titled “*Capital Structure*” on page 84 of Red Herring Prospectus, our Company has not made any capital issue during the previous three years.

For details in relation to our group companies, please see chapter titled “Our Group Company” on page 248 of Red Herring Prospectus. Except Asawara Earthtech Private Limited, we do not have any Group Company and except Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited and Asawara Industries Private Limited, we do not have any Subsidiary Companies or Associate as on date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

PERFORMANCE VIS-À-VIS OBJECTS

Except as stated in the chapter titled “*Capital Structure*” beginning on page 84 of this Red Herring Prospectus, we have not made any previous rights and / or public issues during the last five (5) years and are an “Unlisted Issuer” in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations and this Issue is an “Initial Public Offer” in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the relevant data regarding performance vis-à-vis objects is not available with the Company.

For details in relation to our group companies, please see chapter titled “Our Group Company” on page 248 of Red Herring Prospectus. Except Asawara Earthtech Private Limited, we do not have any Group Company and except Beezaasan Defence Industries Private Limited and Asawara Industries Private Limited, we do not have any Subsidiary Company or Associate as on date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

PRICE INFORMATION OF THE PAST OFFERS HANDLED BY THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER

Price information of past issues (during the current Financial Year and two Financial Years preceding the current Financial Year) handled by Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited (Formerly known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited):

Price information of past issues (during the current Financial Year and two Financial Years preceding the current Financial Year) handled by Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited (Formerly known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited):

Sr. No.	Issuer name	Issue size (₹ Crores)	Issue price (Rs.)	Listing Date	Opening price on Listing Date (in Rs.)	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 30 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 90 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 180 th calendar days from listing
Mainboard IPO Issues								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SME IPO Issues								
1.	Rikhav Securities Limited	88.82	86.00	January 22, 2025	163.40	-	-	-

Source: www.bseindia.com / www.nseindia.com

Notes:

1. The BSE SENSEX and CNX NIFTY are considered as the Benchmark Index.
2. Price on BSE/NSE are considered for all the above calculations.
3. In case 30th, 90th and 180th day is not a trading day, closing price of the previous trading day has been considered.
4. In case 30th, 90th and 180th day, scripts are not traded then the last trading price has been considered.
5. Designated Stock Exchange as disclosed by the respective Issuer at the time of the issue has been considered for disclosing the price information.

As per SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/DIL/7/2015 dated October 30, 2015, the above table should reflect maximum 10 issues (Initial Public Offers) managed by the Lead Manager. Hence, disclosure pertaining to recent 10 issues handled by the lead manager are provided.

Summary statement of price information of past issues handled by Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited (Formerly known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited):

Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total funds raised (₹ Crores)	Nos. of IPOs trading at discount on as on 30 th calendar days from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at premium on as on 30 th calendar days from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at discount as on 180 th calendar days from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at premium as on 180 th calendar days from listing date		
			Over 50%	Between 25% - 50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%- 50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%- 50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%- 50%	Less than 25%
2024-2025*	1 ^{&}	88.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2023-2024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2022-2023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*The script of Rikhav Securities Limited has not completed 180 days from the date of listing.

[&] The script of Rikhav Securities Limited was listed on January 22, 2025.

Note: Rights Issues lead managed by Smart Horizon Capital Advisors Private Limited (Formerly known as Shreni Capital Advisors Private Limited) have not been included in the abovementioned Summary Statement of Disclosure as the disclosure is limited to IPOs only.

TRACK RECORD OF PAST OFFERS HANDLED BY BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER

For details regarding track record of the Book Running Lead Manager to the Issue as specified in the Circular reference no. CIR/MIRSD/1/2012 dated January 10, 2012 issued by the SEBI, please refer the website of the Book Running Lead Manager at: www.shcapl.com.

STOCK MARKET DATA OF EQUITY SHARES

This being an initial public offer of the Equity Shares of our Company, the Equity Shares are not listed on any stock exchange and accordingly, no stock market data is available for the Equity Shares.

MECHANISM FOR REDRESSAL OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES

The Registrar Agreement provides for retention of records with the Registrar to the Issue for a period of three years from the date of listing and commencement of trading of the Equity Shares to enable the Bidders to approach the Registrar to the Issue for redressal of their grievances. The Registrar to the Issue shall obtain the required information from the SCSBs for addressing any clarifications or grievances of ASBA Bidders.

All grievances may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue with a copy to the relevant Designated Intermediary with whom the ASBA Form was submitted, giving full details such as name of the sole or First Bidder, ASBA Form number, Bidder's DP ID, Client ID, PAN, address of Bidder, number of Equity Shares applied for, ASBA Account number in which the amount equivalent to the Bid Amount was blocked or the UPI ID (for UPI Bidders who make the payment of Bid Amount through the UPI Mechanism), date of ASBA Form and the name and address of the relevant Designated Intermediary where the Bid was submitted. Further, the Bidder shall enclose the Acknowledgment Slip or the application number from the Designated Intermediary in addition to the documents or information mentioned hereinabove. All grievances relating to Bids submitted through Registered Brokers may be addressed to the Stock Exchange with a copy to the Registrar to the Issue.

All grievances of the Anchor Investors may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, giving full details such as the name of the sole or First Bidder, Bid cum Application Form number, Bidders' DP ID, Client ID, PAN, date of the Bid cum Application Form, address of the Bidder, number of the Equity Shares applied for, Bid Amount paid on submission of the Bid cum Application Form and the name and address of the Book Running Lead Manager where the Bid cum Application Form was submitted by the Anchor Investor.

In case of any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts exceeding Two Working Days from the Bid / Issue Closing Date, the Bidder shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day for the entire duration of delay exceeding Two Working Days from the Bid / Issue Closing Date by the intermediary responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The BRLM shall, in their sole discretion, identify and fix the liability on such intermediary or entity responsible for such delay in unblocking.

The processing fees for applications made by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism may be released to the remitter banks (SCSBs) only after such banks provide a written confirmation on compliance with SEBI Master Circular no. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/POD-1/P/CIR/2023/70 dated May 17, 2023 (to the extent applicable) and SEBI Master Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094 dated June 21, 2023 (to the extent applicable).

In terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, the SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, and SEBI master circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094 dated June 21, 2023, and subject to applicable law, any ASBA Bidder whose Bid has not been considered for Allotment, due to failure on the part of any SCSB, shall have the option to seek redressal of the same by the concerned SCSB within three months of the date of listing of the Equity Shares. SCSBs are required to resolve these complaints within 15 days, failing which the concerned SCSB would have to pay interest at the rate of 15% per annum for any delay beyond this period of 15 days.

Further, the investors shall be compensated by the SCSBs in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 in the events of delayed unblock for cancelled/withdrawn/deleted applications, blocking of multiple amounts for the same UPI application, blocking of more amount than the application amount, delayed unblocking of amounts for nonallotted/partially-allotted applications, for the

stipulated period. In an event there is a delay in redressal of the investor grievance in relation to unblocking of amounts, the BRLMs shall compensate the investors at the rate higher of ₹100 or 15% per annum of the application amount for the period of such delay. Further, in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, the payment of processing fees to the SCSBs shall be undertaken pursuant to an application made by the SCSBs to the BRLMs, and such application shall be made only after (i) unblocking of application amounts for each application received by the SCSB has been fully completed, and (ii) applicable compensation relating to investor complaints has been paid by the SCSB.

The following compensation mechanism has become applicable for investor grievances in relation to Bids made through the UPI Mechanism for public offers opening on or after May 1, 2021, for which the relevant SCSBs shall be liable to compensate the investor:

Scenario	Compensation amount	Compensation period
Delayed unblock for cancelled / withdrawn / deleted applications	₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the Bid Amount, whichever is higher	From the date on which the request for cancellation / withdrawal / deletion is placed on the bidding platform of the Stock Exchange till the date of actual unblock
Blocking of multiple amounts for the same Bid made through the UPI Mechanism	1. Instantly revoke the blocked funds other than the original application amount and 2. ₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the total cumulative blocked amount except the original Bid Amount, whichever is higher	From the date on which multiple amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock
Blocking more amount than the Bid Amount	1. Instantly revoke the difference amount, i.e., the blocked amount less the Bid Amount and 2. ₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the difference amount, whichever is higher	From the date on which the funds to the excess of the Bid Amount were blocked till the date of actual unblock
Delayed unblock for non – Allotted / partially Allotted applications	₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the Bid Amount, whichever is higher	From the Working Day subsequent to the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment till the date of actual unblock

Further, in the event there are any delays in resolving the investor grievance beyond the date of receipt of the complaint from the investor, for each day delayed, the Book Running Lead Manager shall be liable to compensate the investor ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Bid Amount, whichever is higher. The compensation shall be payable for the period ranging from the day on which the investor grievance is received till the date of actual unblock.

Our Company, the BRLM and the Registrar to the Issue accept no responsibility for errors, omissions, commission or any acts of SCSBs including any defaults in complying with its obligations under applicable SEBI ICDR Regulations.

For helpline details of the Book Running Lead Manager pursuant to the SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL-2/OW/P/2021/2481/1/M dated March 16, 2021, see “General Information – Book Running Lead Manager” on page 73 of this red Herring Prospectus.

Further, the Bidder shall also enclose a copy of the Acknowledgment Slip duly received from the concerned Designated Intermediary in addition to the information mentioned hereinabove.

All grievances relating to Bids submitted with Registered Brokers may be addressed to the Stock Exchanges with a copy to the Registrar to the Issue. The Registrar to the Issue shall obtain the required information from the SCSBs and Sponsor Banks for addressing any clarifications or grievances of ASBA Bidders. Our Company, the BRLM and the Registrar to the Issue accept no responsibility for errors, omissions, commission or any acts of SCSBs including any defaults in complying with its obligations under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The Registrar to the Issue shall obtain the required information from the SCSBs and Sponsor Bank for addressing any clarifications or grievances of ASBA Applicants. Applicants can contact our Company Secretary and Compliance officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of Allotment,

non-credit of Allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account, non-receipt of refund intimations and non-receipt of funds by electronic mode.

Anchor Investors are required to address all grievances in relation to the Issue to the BRLM.

Further, the Bidder shall also enclose a copy of the Acknowledgment Slip duly received from the concerned Designated Intermediary in addition to the information mentioned herein.

Our Company has also appointed Ms. Ankita Choudhury, Company Secretary and Compliance officer for the Issue. For details, see “General Information” beginning on page 73 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

STATUS OF INVESTOR COMPLAINTS

We confirm that we have not received any investor complaint during the three years preceding the date of this Red Herring Prospectus and hence there are no pending investor complaints as on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus.

DISPOSAL OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company estimates that the average time required by our Company or the Registrar to the Issue or the relevant Designated Intermediary, for the redressal of routine investor grievances shall be 7 (seven) days from the date of receipt of the complaint. In case of non-routine complaints and complaints where external agencies are involved, our Company will seek to redress these complaints within 30 days of receipt of complaint or upon receipt of satisfactory documents.

Our Company shall, after filing of this Red Herring Prospectus, obtain authentication on the SCORES in terms of the SEBI circular bearing number CIR/OIAE/1/2013 dated April 17, 2013 read with SEBI circular bearing number SEBI/HO/OIAE/IGRD/CIR/P/2021/642 dated October 14, 2021 and shall comply with SEBI circular bearing number CIR/OIAE/1/2014 dated December 18, 2014 in relation to redressal of investor grievances through SCORES.

Further, our Board by a resolution on October 21, 2024, has also constituted a Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee. The composition of the Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee is as follows:

Name of the Directors	Nature of Directorship	Designation in Committee
Mr. Suraj Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairman
Mr. Sabber Mohammed	Non-Executive Director	Member
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-Time Director	Member

Further, on account of the resignation of Mr. Sabber Mohammad as the Non-Executive Director with effect from November 11, 2024, the Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee vide Board Resolution dated November 16, 2024 was re-constituted. The Stakeholder’s Relationship Committee comprises of:

Name of the Directors	Nature of Directorship	Designation in Committee
Mr. Suraj Sharma	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairman
Ms. Ritika Bajaj	Non-Executive Director	Member
Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani	Whole-Time Director	Member

For further details, please see the chapter titled “Our Management” beginning on page 225 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Our Company has also appointed Ms. Ankita Choudhury, as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for the Issue and he may be contacted at the Registered Office of our Company.

Ms. Ankita Choudhury

Registered office: 5th Floor, 511, Pramukh Tangent Complex,
Sargasan Cross Road, S.G. Highway, Gandhinagar,
Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India, 382421

Corporate Office: Opposite LIC Office, Palace Road
Himatnagar Dist: Sabarkantha, Himatnagar, Gujarat, India, 383001

Tel No.: +91 6359607701

Email: investors@beezaasan.in

Website: www.beezaasan.com

EXEMPTION FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS, IF ANY, GRANTED BY SEBI

Our company has not applied or received any exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws by SEBI.

OTHER CONFIRMATIONS

No person connected with the Issue shall offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any person for making an application in the Issue, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the Issue.

SECTION IX – ISSUE INFORMATION

TERMS OF THE ISSUE

The Equity Shares being Issued are subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, SCRA, SCRR, SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI Listing Regulations, our Memorandum and Articles of Association, the terms of this Red Herring Prospectus, Prospectus, Application Form, any Confirmation of Allocation Note (“CAN”), the Revision Form, Allotment advices, and other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the Allotment advices and other documents/certificates that may be executed in respect of the Issue. The Equity Shares shall also be subject to all applicable laws, guidelines, rules, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing and trading of securities issued from time to time by SEBI, the GoI, the Stock Exchange, the RoC, the RBI and/or other authorities, as in force on the date of the Issue and to the extent applicable or such other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI, RBI, the GoI, the Stock Exchange, the RoC and/or any other authorities while granting its approval for the Issue.

Please note that in terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 and the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, all the investors (except Anchor Investors) applying in a public Issue shall use only Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) process for application providing details of the bank account which will be blocked by the Self Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSBs) for the same. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018, Retail Individual Investors applying in public Issue may use either Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility for making application or also can use UPI as a payment mechanism with Application Supported by Blocked Amount for making application.

Further vide the said circular Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants have been also authorized to collect the Bid-cum-Application forms. Investor may visit the official website of the concerned for any information on operational utilization of this facility of form collection by the Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants as and when the same is made available.

AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

This Issue has been authorized by a resolution of the Board passed at their meeting held on September 26, 2024 subjects to the approval of shareholders through a special resolution to be passed pursuant to section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013. The shareholders have authorized the Issue by a special resolution in accordance with Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 passed at the Extra ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on September 27, 2024 through shorter notice.

RANKING OF EQUITY SHARES

The Allottees upon Allotment of Equity Shares under the Issue will be entitled to dividend and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by our Company after the date of Allotment. The Equity Shares being offered and allotted shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 2013, our Memorandum of Associations and Articles of Association shall rank pari passu in all respects with the existing Equity Shares including in respect of the rights to receive dividends and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by us after the date of Allotment. For further details, please see the section titled “*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*” beginning on page 387 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

MODE OF PAYMENT OF DIVIDEND

Our Company shall pay dividends, if declared, to the Shareholders in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, the Memorandum and Articles of Association and provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations and any other guidelines or directions which may be issued by the Government in this regard. Dividends, if any, declared by our Company after the date of Allotment will be payable to the Bidders who have been allotted or transferred Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue, for the entire year, in accordance with applicable laws. For further details, in relation to dividends, see “*Dividend Policy*” and “*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*” beginning on page 250 and 387, respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus.

FACE VALUE, ISSUE PRICE, FLOOR PRICE AND PRICE BAND

The face value of each Equity Share is ₹ 10 and the Issue Price is ₹ [●] per Equity Share. The Floor Price is ₹ [●] per Equity Share and at the Cap Price is ₹ [●] per Equity Share, being the Price Band. The Anchor Investor Issue Price is ₹ [●] per Equity Share.

The Issue Price, Price Band and the minimum Bid Lot size for the Issue will be decided by our Company in consultation with the BRLM, and advertised in all editions of Financial Express, an English national daily newspaper and all editions of Janasatta, a Hindi national daily newspaper and all editions of Ahmedabad Express, a Gujarati daily newspaper (Gujarati being the regional language of Gujarat, where our Registered Office is located), each with wide circulation, at least two Working Days prior to the Bid/ Issue Opening Date and shall be made available to the Stock Exchanges for the purpose of uploading the same on their websites. The Price Band, along with the relevant financial ratios calculated at the Floor Price and at the Cap Price, shall be pre-filled in the Bid cum Application Forms available on the respective websites of the Stock Exchanges. The Issue Price shall be determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, after the Bid/ Issue Closing Date on the basis of assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares offered through the Book Building Process.

At any given point of time, there shall be only one denomination of Equity Shares, unless otherwise permitted by law.

COMPLIANCE WITH DISCLOSURE AND ACCOUNTING NORMS

Our Company shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.

RIGHTS OF THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Subject to applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines and our Articles of Association, our Shareholders shall have the following rights:

1. Right to receive dividends, if declared;
2. Right to receive Annual Reports and notices to members;
3. Right to attend general meetings and exercise voting rights, unless prohibited by law;
4. Right to vote on a poll either in person or by proxy and e-voting, in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act;
5. Right to receive offers for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
6. Right to receive surplus on liquidation, subject to any statutory and preferential claim being satisfied;
7. Right of free transferability of the Equity Shares, subject to applicable laws including any RBI rules and regulations; and
8. Such other rights, as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public company under the Companies Act, the SEBI LODR Regulations, and our Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.

For a detailed description of the main provisions of the Articles of Association of our Company relating to voting rights, dividend, forfeiture and lien, transfer, transmission and/or consolidation or splitting, see “*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*” beginning on page 387 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM

Pursuant to Section 29 of the Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares shall be Allotted only in dematerialised form. As per the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialised form. In this context, two agreements have been signed amongst our Company, the respective Depositories and the Registrar to the Issue:

1. Tripartite agreement dated September 23, 2024 amongst our Company, CDSL and Kfin Technologies Limited.
2. Tripartite agreement dated September 03, 2024 between our Company, NSDL and Kfin Technologies Limited.

For details in relation to the Basis of Allotment, see “*Issue Procedure*” on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

MINIMUM APPLICATION VALUE, MARKET LOT AND TRADING LOT

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of [●] Equity Shares and the same may be modified by the SME platform of BSE from time to time by giving prior notice to investors at large.

Allocation and allotment of Equity Shares through this Issue will be done in multiples of [●] Equity Shares and is subject to a minimum allotment of [●] Equity Shares to the successful applicants in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012.

Further, in accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities shall not be less than ₹1.00 Lakh per application.

JOINT HOLDERS

Subject to the provisions contained in our Articles of Association, where two or more persons are registered as the holders of the Equity Shares, they shall be entitled to hold the same as joint tenants with benefits of survivorship.

JURISDICTION

The courts of Gandhinagar, Gujarat, India will have exclusive jurisdiction in relation to this Issue.

The Equity Shares offered in the Issue have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act or any state securities laws in the United States, and unless so registered, may not be offered or sold within the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and in accordance with any applicable U.S. state securities laws. Accordingly, the Equity Shares are being offered and sold outside the United States in 'offshore transactions' in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdictions where such offers and sales are made.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Bids may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Bidders are advised to ensure that any Bid from them does not exceed investment limits or the maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law. Further, each Bidder where required must agree in the Allotment Advice that such Bidder will not sell or transfer any Equity Shares or any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than in accordance with applicable laws.

NOMINATION FACILITY TO BIDDERS

In accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act read with the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, as amended, the sole Bidder, or the first Bidder along with other joint Bidders, may nominate any one person in whom, in the event of the death of sole Bidder or in case of joint Bidders, death of all the Bidders, as the case may be, the Equity Shares Allotted, if any, shall vest. A person, being a nominee, entitled to the Equity Shares by reason of the death of the original holder(s), shall be entitled to the same advantages to which he or she would be entitled if he or she were the registered holder of the Equity Share(s). Where the nominee is a minor, the holder(s) may make a nomination to appoint, in the prescribed manner, any person to become entitled to Equity Share(s) in the event of his or her death during the minority. A nomination shall stand rescinded upon a sale, transfer or alienation of Equity Share(s) by the person nominating. A buyer will be entitled to make a fresh nomination in the manner prescribed. Fresh nomination can be made only on the prescribed form available on request at our Registered Office or to the registrar and transfer agents of our Company.

Any person who becomes a nominee by virtue of the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act shall upon the production of such evidence as may be required by our Board, elect either:

- a) to register himself or herself as the holder of the Equity Shares; or
- b) to make such transfer of the Equity Shares, as the deceased holder could have made.

Further, our Board may at any time give notice requiring any nominee to choose either to be registered himself or herself or to transfer the Equity Shares, and if the notice is not complied with within a period of 90 days, our Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other monies payable in respect of the Equity Shares, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Since the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Issue will be made only in dematerialised mode there is no need to make a separate nomination with our Company. Nominations registered with respective Depository Participant of the Bidder would prevail. If the Bidder wants to change their nomination, they are requested to inform their respective Depository Participant.

OPTION TO RECEIVE EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

Allotment of Equity Shares to successful Bidders will only be in the dematerialized form. Bidders will not have the option of Allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares on Allotment will be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchange.

WITHDRAWAL OF THE ISSUE

Our Company in consultation with the BRLM, reserve the right to not to proceed with the Issue after the Issue Opening Date but before the Allotment. In such an event, our Company would issue a public notice in the newspapers in which the pre-Issue advertisements were published, within two (2) days of the Issue Closing Date or such other time as may be prescribed by SEBI, providing reasons for not proceeding with the Issue. The Book Running Lead Manager, through the Registrar to the Issue, shall notify the SCSBs to unblock the bank accounts of the ASBA Bidders within one (1) Working Day from the date of receipt of such notification. Our Company shall also inform the same to the Stock Exchanges on which Equity Shares are proposed to be listed.

The BRLM, through the Registrar to the Issue, shall notify the SCSBs and the Sponsor Banks (in case of UPI Bidders), to unblock the bank accounts of the ASBA Bidders within one Working Day from the date of receipt of such notification and also inform the Bankers to the Issue to process refunds to the Anchor Investors, as the case may be. The notice of withdrawal will be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-Issue advertisements have appeared, and the Stock Exchanges will also be informed promptly. In terms of the UPI Circulars, in relation to the Issue, the BRLM will submit reports of compliance with the applicable listing timelines and activities, identifying non-adherence to timelines and processes and an analysis of entities responsible for the delay and the reasons associated with it. Further, in case of any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) exceeding two Working Days from the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, the Bidder shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day for the entire duration of delay exceeding two Working Days from the Bid/ Issue Closing Date by the intermediary responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The BRLM shall, in their sole discretion, identify and fix the liability on such intermediary or entity responsible for such delay in unblocking.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Issue is also subject to obtaining (i) the final listing and trading approvals of the Stock Exchange, which our Company shall apply for after Allotment, and (ii) the final ROC approval of the Prospectus after it is filed with the ROC. If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date and thereafter determines that it will proceed with an Issue, our Company shall file a fresh Prospectus.

BID/ISSUE PROGRAM

An indicative timetable in respect of the Issue is set out below:

Event	Indicative Date
Bid/Issue Opens on	Friday, February 21, 2025 ⁽¹⁾
Bid/Issue Closes on	Tuesday, February 25, 2025 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾
Finalization of Basis of Allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange	On or before Thursday, February 27, 2025
Initiation of Refunds / unblocking of funds from ASBA Account*	On or before Friday, February 28, 2025
Credit of Equity Shares to demat account of the Allottees	On or before Friday, February 28, 2025
Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange	On or before Monday, March 03, 2025

1. Our Company in consultation with the BRLM, may consider participation by Anchor Investors. The Anchor Investor Bid/Issue Period shall be one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations
2. Our Company in consultation with the BRLM, may consider closing the Bid/Issue Period for QIBs one day prior to the Bid/Issue Closing Date in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations

3. UPI mandate end time and date shall be at 5:00 pm IST on Bid/ Issue Closing Date, i.e. Tuesday, February 25, 2025

**In case of (i) any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) for cancelled / withdrawn / deleted ASBA Forms, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher from the date on which the request for cancellation / withdrawal / deletion is placed in the Stock Exchanges Applying platform until the date on which the amounts are unblocked (ii) any blocking of multiple amounts for the same ASBA Form (for amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism), the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the total cumulative blocked amount except the original application amount, whichever is higher from the date on which such multiple amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock; (iii) any blocking of amounts more than the Application Amount, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the difference in amount, whichever is higher from the date on which such excess amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock; (iv) any delay in unblocking of non-allotted / partially allotted Application, exceeding two Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher for the entire duration of delay exceeding two Working Days from the Issue Closing Date by the SCSB responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The post Issue BRLM shall be liable for compensating the Applicant at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher from the date of receipt of the Investor grievance until the date on which the blocked amounts are unblocked. Further, investors shall be entitled to compensation in the manner specified in the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/47 dated March 31, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, in case of delays in resolving investor grievances in relation to blocking/unblocking of funds.*

The above timetable other than the Bid/Issue Closing Date, is indicative and does not constitute any obligation or liability on our Company or the BRLM.

Any circulars or notifications from the SEBI after the date of this Red Herring Prospectus may result in changes to the timelines. Further, the Issue procedure is subject to change to any revised circulars issued by the SEBI to this effect.

Whilst our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for the listing and the commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges are taken within such time as prescribed by SEBI, the timetable may be extended due to various factors, such as extension of the Bid/Issue Period by our Company in consultation with the BRLM, revision of the Price Band or any delay in receiving the final listing and trading approval from the Stock Exchanges. In terms of the SEBI master circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094 dated June 21, 2023, our Company shall within three days from the closure of the Issue, refund the subscription amount received in case of non – receipt of minimum subscription or in case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges for the Equity Shares. The commencement of trading of the Equity Shares will be entirely at the discretion of the Stock Exchange and in accordance with the applicable laws. The Shareholder, severally and not jointly, has specifically confirmed that it shall extend such reasonable support and co-operation required by our Company and the BRLM for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading of the Equity Shares at the Stock Exchange within such time as prescribed by SEBI.

The Registrar to the Issue shall submit the details of cancelled/withdrawn/deleted applications to the SCSB's on daily basis within 60 minutes of the Bid closure time from the Bid/ Issue Opening Date till the Bid/Issue Closing Date by obtaining the same from the Stock Exchanges. The SCSB's shall unblock such applications by the closing hours of the Working Day.

In terms of the UPI Circulars, in relation to the Issue, the BRLMs will be required to submit reports of compliance with timelines and activities prescribed by SEBI in connection with the allotment and listing procedure within such time as prescribed by SEBI, identifying non-adherence to timelines and processes and an analysis of entities responsible for the delay and the reasons associated with it.

Submission of Bids (other than Bids from Anchor Investors)

Bid Period (except the Bid/Issue Closing Date)	
Submission and Revision in Bids	Only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time ("IST"))
Bid/Issue Closing Date	

Submission and Revision in Bids*	Only between 10.00 a.m. and 3.00 p.m. IST

* UPI mandate end time and date shall be at 5.00 pm IST on Bid/Issue Closing Date.

On the Bid/Issue Closing Date, the Bids shall be uploaded until:

- i. 4.00 p.m. IST in case of Bids by QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders, and
- ii. until 5.00 p.m. IST or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange in case of Bids by RIBs.

On Bid/Issue Closing Date, extension of time will be granted by Stock Exchange only for uploading Bids received by RIBs after taking into account the total number of Bids received and as reported by the Book Running Lead Manager to the Stock Exchange.

It is clarified that Bids not uploaded on the electronic bidding system or in respect of which the full Bid Amount is not blocked by SCSBs or not blocked under the UPI Mechanism in the relevant ASBA Account, as the case may be, would be rejected.

Due to the limitation of time available for uploading the Bid-Cum- Application Forms on the Bid/Issue Closing Date, Bidders are advised to submit their applications one (1) day prior to the Bid/Issue Closing Date and, in any case, not later than 3.00 p.m. (IST) on the Bid/ Issue Closing Date. Any time mentioned in this Red Herring Prospectus is IST. Bidders are cautioned that, in the event a large number of Bid-Cum- Application Forms are received on the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, as is typically experienced in public Issue, some Bid-Cum- Application Forms may not get uploaded due to the lack of sufficient time. Such Bid-Cum- Application Forms that cannot be uploaded will not be considered for allocation under this Issue. Applications will be accepted only on Working Days, i.e., Monday to Friday (excluding any public holidays). Neither our Company nor the BRLM is liable for any failure in uploading the Bid-Cum- Application Forms due to faults in any software/hardware system or otherwise; or blocking of application amount by SCSBs on receipt of instructions from the Sponsor Bank due to any errors, omissions, or otherwise non-compliance by various parties involved in, or any other fault, malfunctioning or breakdown in the UPI Mechanism.

Our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, reserves the right to revise the Price Band during the Bid Period in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The revision in the Price Band shall not exceed 20% on either side, i.e., the Floor Price can move up or down to the extent of 20% of the Floor Price and the Cap Price will be revised accordingly, but the Floor Price shall not be less than the Face Value of the Equity Shares.

In accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations, QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders are not allowed to withdraw or lower the size of their application (in terms of the quantity of the Equity Shares or the Application amount) at any stage. Retail Individual Bidders can revise or withdraw their Bid-Cum- Application Forms prior to the Bid/ Issue Closing Date. Allocation to Retail Individual Bidders, in this Issue will be on a proportionate basis.

In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical Bid-Cum-Application Form, for a particular Bidder, the details as per the file received from Stock Exchange may be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment. In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical or electronic Bid-Cum- Application Form, for a particular ASBA Bidder, the Registrar to the Issue shall ask the relevant SCSBs /RTAs / DPs / stock brokers, as the case may be, for the rectified data.

In case of revision in the Price Band, the Bid/Issue Period shall be extended for at least three additional Working Days after such revision, subject to the Bid/Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days. In cases of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, our Company in consultation with the BRLM, for reasons to be recorded in writing, may extend the Bid/Issue Period for a minimum of one Working Day, subject to the Bid/ Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days. Any revision in Price Band, and the revised Bid/Issue Period, if applicable, shall be widely disseminated by notification to the Stock Exchanges, by issuing a public announcement and also by indicating the change on the respective websites of the BRLM and at the terminals of the Syndicate Members and by intimation to the Designated Intermediaries and the Sponsor Bank(s), as applicable. In case of revision of Price Band, the Bid Lot shall remain the same.

In case of discrepancy in data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis data contained in the Bid cum Application Form for a particular Bidder, the details as per the Bid file received from the Stock Exchanges shall be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment.

MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION

This Issue is not restricted to any minimum subscription level and is 100% underwritten. As per Section 39 of the Companies Act, 2013, if the stated minimum amount has not been subscribed and the sum payable on application is not received within a period of 30 days from the date of the Prospectus, the application money has to be returned within such period as may be prescribed. If our Company does not receive the 100% subscription of the issue through the Issue Document including devolvement of Underwriters, if any, within sixty (60) days from the date of closure of the issue, our Company shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond Two days after our Company becomes liable to pay the amount, our Company and every officer in default will, on and from the expiry of this period, be jointly and severally liable to repay the money, with interest or other penalty as prescribed under the SEBI Regulations, the Companies Act 2013 and applicable law.

In accordance with Regulation 260 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Issue shall be hundred percent underwritten. Thus, the underwriting obligations shall be for the entire hundred percent of the issue through the Prospectus and shall not be restricted to the minimum subscription level. For details of underwriting arrangement, kindly refer the chapter titled “General Information - Underwriting” on page 73 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Further, in accordance with Regulation 268(1) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company shall ensure that the number of prospective allottees to whom the Equity Shares will allotted will not be less than 50 (Fifty).

Further, in accordance with Regulation 267(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company shall ensure that the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities shall not be less than ₹ 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lac only) per application.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be issued or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR DISPOSAL OF ODD LOTS

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of [●] shares in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012. However, the Market Maker shall buy the entire shareholding of a shareholder in one lot, where value of such shareholding is less than the minimum contract size allowed for trading on the BSE SME.

RESTRICTIONS, IF ANY ON TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF EQUITY SHARES

Except for the lock-in of the pre- Issue capital of our Company, lock-in of the Promoters’ minimum contribution and the Anchor Investor lock-in as provided in “Capital Structure” beginning on page 84 of this Red Herring Prospectus and except as provided in our Articles of Association there are no restrictions on transfer of Equity Shares. Further, there are no restrictions on the transmission of shares/debentures and on their consolidation/splitting, except as provided in the Articles of Association. For details, see “Main Provisions of the Articles of Association” beginning on page 387 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. The Applicants are advised to make their own enquiries about the limits applicable to them. Our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated hereinabove. Our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager are not liable to inform the investors of any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares Applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

NEW FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

As on the date of this Red Herring Prospectus, there are no outstanding warrants, new financial instruments or any rights, which would entitle the shareholders of our Company, including our Promoters, to acquire or receive any Equity Shares after the Issue. Further, our Company is not issuing any new financial instruments through this Issue.

ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Allotment of Equity Shares to successful applicants will only be in the dematerialized form. Applicants will not have the option of Allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares on Allotment will be traded only on the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchange.

APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE NRIS, FPIs OR VCFS REGISTERED WITH SEBI

It is to be understood that there is no reservation for Eligible NRIs, FPIs or VCF registered with SEBI. Such Eligible NRIs, FPIs or VCF registered with SEBI will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of Allocation.

AS PER THE EXTENT GUIDELINES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, OCBS CANNOT PARTICIPATE IN THIS ISSUE

The current provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, provides a general permission for the NRIs, FPIs and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI to invest in shares of Indian companies by way of subscription in an IPO. However, such investments would be subject to other investment restrictions under the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, RBI and/or SEBI regulations as may be applicable to such investors. The Allotment of the Equity Shares to Non-Residents shall be subject to the conditions, if any, as may be prescribed by the Government of India/RBI while granting such approvals.

MIGRATION TO MAIN BOARD

As per the provisions of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulation, 2018, our Company may migrate to the main board of BSE from the SME Exchange on a later date subject to the following:

If the Paid-up Capital of the company is likely to increase above ₹25 crores by virtue of any further issue of capital by way of rights, preferential issue, bonus issue etc. (which has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoters in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal and for which the company has obtained in-principal approval from the main board), we shall have to apply to BSE for listing our shares on its Main Board subject to the fulfilment of the eligibility criteria for listing of specified securities laid down by the Main Board.

If the Paid-up Capital of the company is more than ₹10 crores but below ₹25 crores, we may still apply for migration to the main board if the same has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoters in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal.

Any company voluntarily desiring to migrate to the Main board from the SME Platform, amongst others, has to fulfill following conditions:

Eligibility Criteria	Details
Paid up capital and market capitalization	Paid-up capital of more than 10 Crores and Market Capitalisation should be minimum ₹ 25 Crores. (Market Capitalisation will be the product of the price (average of the weekly high and low of the closing price of the related shares quoted on the stock exchange during 3 (Three) months prior to the date of the application) and the post issue number of equity shares.)
Promoter holding	Promoter(s) shall be holding at least 20% of equity share capital of the company at the time of making application.
Financial Parameters	- The applicant company should have positive operating profit (earnings before interest, depreciation and tax) from operations for at least any 2 out of 3 financial years and has positive Profit after tax (PAT) in the immediate preceding Financial Year of making the migration application to Exchange - The applicant company should have a Net worth of at least ₹ 15 crores for 2 preceding full financial years
Track record of the company in terms of listing/regulatory actions, etc	The applicant company is listed on SME Exchange/ Platform having nationwide terminals for atleast 3 years.

Regulatory action	• No material regulatory action in the past 3 years like suspension of trading against the applicant company, promoters/promoter group by any stock Exchange having nationwide trading terminals. • No Debarment of company, promoters/promoter group, subsidiary company by SEBI. • No Disqualification/Debarment of directors of the company by any regulatory authority. • The applicant company has not received any winding up petition admitted by a NCLT
Public Shareholder	The applicant company shall have a minimum of 250 public shareholders as per the latest shareholding pattern.
Other parameters like No. of shareholders, utilization of funds	• No proceedings have been admitted under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code against the applicant company and Promoting companies. • No pending Defaults in respect of payment of interest and/or principal to the debenture/bond/fixed deposit holders by the applicant, promoters/promoter group /promoting company(ies), Subsidiary Companies. • The applicant company shall obtain a certificate from a credit rating agency registered with SEBI with respect to utilization of funds as per the stated objective pursuant to IPO and/or further funds raised by the company, if any post listing on SME platform. • The applicant company has no pending investor complaints. • Cooling off period of 2 months from the date the security has come out of trade-to-trade category or any other surveillance action.

Notes:

1. Net worth definition to be considered as per definition in SEBI ICDR.
2. Company is required to submit Information Memorandum to the Exchange as prescribed in SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
3. The application submitted to the Exchange for listing and mere fulfilling the eligibility criteria does not amount to grant of approval for listing.
4. If the documents and clarification received from the applicant company are not to the satisfaction of BSE, BSE has the right to close the application at any point of time without giving any reason thereof. Thereafter, the company can make fresh application as per the extant norms.
5. The Exchange may reject application at any stage if the information submitted to the Exchange is found to be incomplete / incorrect / misleading / false or for any contravention of Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations of the Exchange,

MARKET MAKING

The shares issued through this Issue are proposed to be listed on the BSE SME with compulsory market making through the registered Market Maker of the SME Exchange for a minimum period of three years or such other time as may be prescribed by the Stock Exchange, from the date of listing on BSE SME. For further details of the market making arrangement please refer the chapter titled “General Information” beginning on page 73 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

ISSUE STRUCTURE

This Issue is being made in terms of Regulation 229 (2) of Chapter IX of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time, whereby, an issuer whose post issue paid up capital is more than ₹10 crores and up to ₹25 crores. The Company shall Issue equity shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange (“SME Exchange”, in this case being the BSE SME). For further details regarding the salient features and terms of such an issue, please refer chapter titled “*Terms of the Issue*” and “*Issue Procedure*” beginning on page no. 349 and 362 respectively of this Red Herring Prospectus.

ISSUE STRUCTURE

This Issue comprised of Initial Public Offering of up to 34,24,800 Equity Shares for Cash at an Issue Price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share. The Issue comprises a reservation of up to 1,76,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each for subscription by the designated Market Maker (“**the Market Maker Reservation Portion**”) and Net Issue to Public of up to 32,48,800 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10/- each (“**the Net Issue**”). The Issue and the Net Issue will constitute 26.51 % and 25.14 %, respectively of the post Issue paid-up equity share capital of our Company. The Issue is being made through the Book Building Process.

Particulars	Market Maker Reservation Portion	QIBs ⁽¹⁾	Non - Institutional Investors/Bidders	Retail Individual Investors/Bidders
Number of Equity Shares available for allocation or allotment ⁽²⁾	Up to 1,76,000 Equity Shares	Not more than 16,21,600 Equity Shares	Not less than 4,88,800 Equity Shares	Not less than 11,38,400 Equity Shares
Percentage of Issue Size available for Allocation	5.14% of the Issue Size	Not more than 50% of the Net Issue being available for allocation to QIB Bidders. However, up to 5% of the Net QIB Portion will be available for allocation proportionately to Mutual Funds only. Mutual Funds participating in the Mutual Fund Portion will also be eligible for allocation in the remaining QIB Portion (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion). The unsubscribed portion in the Mutual Fund Portion will be added to the Net QIB Portion	Not less than 15% of the Net Issue	Not less than 35% of the Net Issue
Basis of Allotment ⁽³⁾	Firm allotment	Proportionate as follows (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion): (a) Up to 32,800 Equity Shares shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Mutual Funds only; and	Proportionate basis subject to minimum allotment of [●] Equity Shares and further allotment in multiples of [●] Equity Shares. For details, see “ <i>Issue Procedure</i> ” beginning on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus.	Proportionate basis subject to minimum allotment of [●] Equity Shares. For details, see “ <i>Issue Procedure</i> ” beginning on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Particulars	Market Maker Reservation Portion	QIBs ⁽¹⁾	Non - Institutional Investors/Bidders	Retail Individual Investors/Bidders
		(b) Up to 16,21,600 Equity Shares shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all QIBs, including Mutual Funds receiving allocation as per (a) above. (c) Up to 60% of QIB Portion (of up to 9,68,000 Equity Shares) may be allocated on a discretionary basis to Anchor Investors of which one-third shall be available for allocation to Domestic Mutual Funds only, subject to valid Bid received from Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price		
Mode of Bid⁽⁷⁾	Only through ASBA Process	ASBA only except for Anchor Investors ⁽⁴⁾	Only through ASBA Process	Through ASBA Process, Through Banks or by using UPI ID for payment
Mode of allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialized form			
Minimum Bid Size	1,76,000 Equity Shares	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiples of [●] Equity Shares that the Bid Amount exceeds ₹ 2.00 Lakhs	Such number of Equity shares in multiple of [●] Equity shares that Bid size exceeds ₹ 2.00 Lakhs	[●] Equity Shares in multiple of [●] Equity shares so that the Bid Amount does not exceed ₹ 2.00 Lakhs
Maximum Bid Size	1,76,000 Equity Shares	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares not exceeding the size of the Net Issue, (excluding the Anchor portion), subject to limits applicable to each Bidder	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares not exceeding the size of the Net Issue (excluding the QIB portion), subject to applicable limits	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares so that the Bid Amount does not exceed ₹2.00 Lakhs
Bid Lot	[●] Equity Shares and in multiples of [●] Equity Shares thereafter			
Trading Lot	[●] Equity Shares, However the Market Maker may accept odd lots if any in the market as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations	[●] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof	[●] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof	[●] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof
Who can apply? ⁽⁵⁾	Market Maker	Public financial institutions as specified	Resident Indian individuals, Eligible	Resident Indian individuals, HUFs (in

Particulars	Market Maker Reservation Portion	QIBs ⁽¹⁾	Non - Institutional Investors/Bidders	Retail Individual Investors/Bidders
		in Section 2(72) of the Companies Act 2013, scheduled commercial banks, multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions, mutual funds registered with SEBI, FPIs other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices, VCFs, AIFs, FVCIs, registered with SEBI, state industrial development corporation, insurance company registered with IRDAI, provident fund with minimum corpus of ₹2500 lakhs, pension fund with minimum corpus of ₹2500 lakhs, National Investment Fund set up by the Government of India, insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India, insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India and Systemically Important NBFCs, in accordance with applicable laws including FEMA Rules.	NRIs, HUFs (in the name of Karta), companies, corporate bodies, scientific institutions, societies, family offices, trusts, FPIs who are individuals, corporate bodies and family offices	the name of Karta) and Eligible NRIs applying for Equity Shares such that the Bid amount does not exceed ₹2.00 Lakhs in value
Terms of Payment	In case of all other Bidders: Full Bid Amount shall be blocked by the SCSBs in the bank account of the ASBA Bidder (other than Anchor Investors) or by the Sponsor Bank through the UPI Mechanism, that is specified in the ASBA Form at the time of submission of the ASBA Form. In case of Anchor Investors: Full Bid Amount shall be payable by the Anchor Investors at the time of submission of their Bids⁽⁶⁾			

(1) Our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, may allocate up to 60% of the QIB Portion to Anchor Investors at the Anchor Investor Issue Price, on a discretionary basis, subject to there being (i) a maximum of two Anchor Investors, where allocation in the Anchor Investor Portion is up to ₹200.00 Lakhs, (ii) minimum of two and maximum of fifteen Anchor Investors, where the allocation under the Anchor Investor Portion is more than ₹200.00 Lakhs but up to ₹2,500.00 Lakhs under the Anchor Investor Portion, subject to a minimum Allotment of ₹100.00 Lakhs per Anchor Investor, and (iii) in case of allocation above ₹2,500.00 Lakhs under the Anchor Investor Portion, a minimum of five such investors and a maximum of fifteen Anchor Investors for allocation up to ₹2,500.00 Lakhs, and an additional ten Anchor Investors for every additional ₹2,500.00 Lakhs or part thereof will be permitted, subject to minimum allotment of ₹100.00 Lakhs per Anchor Investor. An Anchor Investor will make a minimum Bid of such number of Equity Shares, that the Bid Amount is at least ₹200.00 Lakhs. One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion will be reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received at or above the price at which allocation is made to Anchor Investors.

- (2) *In terms of Rule 19(2) of the SCRR read with Regulation 252 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, this is an Issue for at least 25% of the post Issue paid-up Equity share capital of the Company. This Issue is being made through Book Building Process, wherein allocation to the public shall be as per Regulation 253 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.*
- (3) *Subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price, under subscription, if any, in any category, except in the QIB Portion, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any other category or combination of categories of Bidders at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager and the Designated Stock Exchange, subject to applicable laws.*
- (4) *Anchor Investors are not permitted to use the ASBA process.*
- (5) *In the event that a Bid is submitted in joint names, the relevant Bidders should ensure that the depository account is also held in the same joint names and the names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Bid cum Application Form. The Bid cum Application Form should contain only the name of the First Bidder whose name should also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names. The signature of only such First Bidder would be required in the Bid cum Application Form and such First Bidder would be deemed to have signed on behalf of the joint holders. Our Company reserves the right to reject, in its absolute discretion, all or any multiple Bids in any or all categories.*
- (6) *Full Bid Amount shall be payable by the Anchor Investors at the time of submission of the Anchor Investor Application Forms provided that any difference between the Anchor Investor Allocation Price and the Anchor Investor Issue Price shall be payable by the Anchor Investor Pay-In Date as indicated in the CAN.*
- (7) *SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022 has mandated that ASBA applications in public issues shall be processed only after the application monies are blocked in the bank accounts of the Bidders. Accordingly, Stock Exchanges shall, for all categories of Bidders viz. QIBs, NIBs and RIBs and also for all modes through which the applications are processed, accept the ASBA applications in their electronic book building platform only with a mandatory confirmation on the application monies blocked.*

The Bids by FPIs with certain structures as described under “Issue Procedure” on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus and having same PAN may be collated and identified as a single Bid in the Bidding process. The Equity Shares Allocated and Allotted to such successful Bidders (with same PAN) may be proportionately distributed.

Bidders will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company, the Underwriters, their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under applicable law, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares.

Subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price, under-subscription, if any, in the Non-Institutional Portion or the Retail Portion would be allowed to be met with spill-over from other categories or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the BRLM and the Designated Stock Exchange, on a proportionate basis. However, under-subscription, if any, in the QIB Portion will not be allowed to be met with spill-over from other categories or a combination of categories. For further details, see “Terms of the Issue” on page 349.

In case of any revision in the Price Band, the Bid/ Issue Period shall be extended for at least three additional Working Days after such revision of the Price Band, subject to the total Bid/ Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days. Any revision in the Price Band, and the revised Bid/ Issue Period, if applicable, shall be widely disseminated by notification to the Stock Exchanges by issuing a public announcement and also by indicating the change on the websites of the BRLMs and at the terminals of the members of the Syndicate.

In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical Bid cum Application Form for a particular Bidder, the details as per the Bid file received from the Stock Exchanges may be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment.

ISSUE PROCEDURE

All Applicants should review the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issue, prepared and issued in accordance with the SEBI circular no CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013 dated October 23, 2013 notified by SEBI and updated pursuant to SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015, the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/26 dated January 21, 2016, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018 and updated pursuant to SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/37 dated March 17, 2020 (the "General Information Document") which highlights the key rules, processes and procedures applicable to public issues in general in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, the SCRA, the SCRR and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The General Information Document is available on the websites of Stock Exchange, the Company and the Book Running Lead Manager. Please refer to the relevant provisions of the General Information Document which are applicable to the Issue.

Additionally, all Bidders may refer to the General Information Document for information in relation to (i) category of investors eligible to participate in the Issue; (ii) maximum and minimum Bid size; (iii) price discovery and allocation; (iv) payment instructions for ASBA Bidders/Applicants; (v) issuance of CAN and Allotment in the Issue; (vi) general instructions (limited to instructions for completing the Bid cum Application Form); (vii) submission of Bid cum Application Form; (viii) other instructions (limited to joint bids in cases of individual, multiple bids and instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds); (ix) applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to punishment for fictitious applications; (x) mode of making refunds; (xi) Designated Date; (xii) disposal of applications; and (xiii) interest in case of delay in Allotment or refund.

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018 read with its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, has introduced an alternate payment mechanism using Unified Payments Interface ("**UPI**") and consequent reduction in timelines for listing in a phased manner. From January 1, 2019, the UPI Mechanism for RIBs applying through Designated Intermediaries was made effective along with the existing process and existing timeline of T+6 days. ("**UPI Phase I**"). The UPI Phase I was effective until June 30, 2019.

With effect from July 1, 2019, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, read with circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 with respect to Bids by UPI Bidders through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), the existing process of physical movement of forms from such Designated Intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds has been discontinued and only the UPI Mechanism for such Bids with existing timeline of T+6 days was mandated for a period of three months or launch of five main board public issues, whichever is later ("**UPI Phase II**"). Subsequently, however, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019 extended the timeline for implementation of UPI Phase II till March 31, 2020. However, given the prevailing uncertainty due to the COVID-19 pandemic, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, had decided to continue with the UPI Phase II till further notice. The final reduced timeline of T+3 days for the UPI Mechanism for applications by UPI Bidders ("**UPI Phase III**") and modalities of the implementation of UPI Phase III was notified by SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 and made effective on a voluntary basis for all issues opening on or after September 1, 2023 and on a mandatory basis for all issues opening on or after December 1, 2023. The Issue will be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures under UPI Phase III, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by the SEBI from time to time.

The BRLMs shall be the nodal entity for any Issues arising out of the public issuance process. In terms of Regulation 23(5) and Regulation 52 of SEBI ICDR Regulations, the timelines and processes mentioned in SEBI RTA Master Circular, shall continue to form part of the agreements being signed between the intermediaries involved in the public issuance process and lead managers shall continue to coordinate with intermediaries involved in the said process.

Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, has introduced certain additional measures for streamlining the process of initial public offers and redressing investor grievances, including the reduction of time period for unblocking of application monies from 15 days to four days. This circular is effective for initial public offers opening on/or after May 1, 2021, except as amended pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, and the provisions of this circular, as amended, are deemed to form part of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Furthermore, pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, all individual bidders in initial public offerings (opening on or after May 1, 2022) whose application sizes are up to ₹5.00 lakhs shall use the UPI Mechanism and shall also provide their UPI ID in the Bid cum Application Form submitted with Syndicate Members, Registered Brokers, Collecting Depository Participants and Registrar has introduced certain additional measures for

streamlining the process of initial public offers and redressing investor grievances. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, applications made using the ASBA facility in initial public offerings shall be processed only after application monies are blocked in the bank accounts of investors (all categories).

In case of any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) exceeding two Working Days from the Bid/Issue Closing Date, in accordance with the SEBI master circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094 dated June 21, 2023, the Bidder shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day for the entire duration of delay exceeding two Working Days from the Bid/Issue Closing Date by the intermediary responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The BRLM shall, in their sole discretion, identify and fix the liability on such intermediary or entity responsible for such delay in unblocking. Further, SEBI vide its master circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094 dated June 21, 2023, has reduced the timelines for refund of Application money to four days.

The BRLM shall be the nodal entity for any issues arising out of public issuance process.

Our Company and the BRLM, members of the syndicate do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section and the GID and are not liable for any amendment, modification or change in the applicable law which may occur after the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. Bidders are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their Bids are submitted in accordance with applicable laws and do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus, when filed.

Further, our Company and the Members of the Syndicate are not liable for any adverse occurrences consequent to the implementation of the UPI Mechanism for application in the Issue.

BOOK BUILDING PROCEDURE

In terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended (the “SCRR”) read with Regulation 252 of SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Issue is being made for at least 25% of the post- Issue paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company. The Issue is being made under Regulation 229(2) read with Regulation 253 of Chapter IX of SEBI ICDR Regulations via book building process wherein not more than 50% of the Issue shall be allocated on a proportionate basis to QIBs, provided that our Company may, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, allocate up to 60% of the QIB Portion to Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, of which one-third shall be reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price. In the event of under-subscription, or non-allocation in the Anchor Investor Portion, the balance Equity Shares shall be added to the QIB Portion. Further, 5% of the QIB Portion (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion) shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis only to Mutual Funds, and the remainder of the QIB Portion shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all QIBs (other than Anchor Investors), including Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price. Further, not less than 15% of the Issue shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Non-Institutional Investors and not less than 35% of the Issue shall be available for allocation to Retail Individual Bidders in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price.

Subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price, under subscription, if any, in any category, except the QIB Portion, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any other category or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, and the Designated Stock Exchange subject to receipt of valid Bids received at or above the Issue Price. However, undersubscription, if any, in the QIB Portion will not be allowed to be met with spill over from other categories or a combination of categories.

Bidders must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar and are in compliance with CBDT notification dated February 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021 read with press release dated September 17, 2021, and CBDT circular no.7 of 2022, dated March 30, 2022, read with press release dated March 28, 2023.

The Equity Shares, on Allotment, shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchange.

Bidders should note that the Equity Shares will be Allotted to all successful Bidders only in dematerialised form. The Bid cum Application Forms, which do not have the details of the Bidders’ depository account, including DP ID, Client ID, UPI ID (in case of UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism) and PAN, shall be treated as incomplete and will be rejected. Bidders will not have the option of being Allotted Equity Shares in physical form. However, they may get

the Equity Shares rematerialised subsequent to Allotment of the Equity Shares in the Issue, subject to applicable laws.

However, they may get the Equity Shares rematerialised subsequent to Allotment of the Equity Shares in the Issue, subject to applicable laws. Phased implementation of UPI.

PHASED IMPLEMENTATION OF UNIFIED PAYMENTS INTERFACE

SEBI has issued the UPI Circulars in relation to streamlining the process of public issue of inter alia, equity shares. Pursuant to the UPI Circulars, the UPI Mechanism has been introduced in a phased manner as a payment mechanism (in addition to mechanism of blocking funds in the account maintained with SCSBs under ASBA) for applications by RIBs through Designated Intermediaries with the objective to reduce the time duration from public issue closure to listing from six Working Days to up to three Working Days. Considering the time required for making necessary changes to the systems and to ensure complete and smooth transition to the UPI payment mechanism, the UPI Circulars have introduced the UPI Mechanism in three phases in the following manner:

Phase I: This phase was applicable from January 1, 2019 until March 31, 2019 or floating of five main board public issues, whichever was later. Subsequently, the timeline for implementation of Phase I was extended till June 30, 2019. Under this phase, an RIB had the option to submit the ASBA Form with any of the Designated Intermediary and use his/ her UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds. The time duration from public Issue closure to listing continued to be six Working Days. For further details, refer to the General Information Document available on the website of the Stock Exchange and the Book Running Lead Manager.

Phase II: This phase has become applicable from July 1, 2019 and was to initially continue for a period of three months or floating of five main board public issues, whichever is later. SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019 has decided to extend the timeline for implementation of UPI Phase II until March 31, 2020. Subsequently, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020 extended the timeline for implementation of UPI Phase II until further notice. Under this phase, submission of the ASBA Form by RIBs through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) to SCSBs for blocking of funds has been discontinued and replaced by the UPI Mechanism. However, the time duration from public Issue closure to listing continues to be six Working Days during this phase.

Phase III: This phase has become applicable on a voluntary basis for all issues opening on or after September 1, 2023 and on a mandatory basis for all issues opening on or after December 1, 2023, vide SEBI circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 ("T+3 Notification"). In this phase, the time duration from public Issue closure to listing has been reduced from six Working Days to three Working Days. The Issue shall be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures as notified in the T+3 Notification as applicable, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by SEBI from time to time, including any circular, clarification or notification which may be issued by SEBI.

The Issue is being made under Phase III of the UPI (on a mandatory basis).

Individual investors bidding under the Non-Institutional Portion bidding for more than ₹ 200,000 and up to ₹ 500,000, using the UPI Mechanism, shall provide their UPI ID in the Bid-cum-Application Form for Bidding through Syndicate, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs, or online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3 in 1 type accounts), provided by certain brokers.

Pursuant to the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 issued by SEBI, as amended by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 (the "UPI Streamlining Circular"), SEBI has set out specific requirements for redressal of investor grievances for applications that have been made through the UPI Mechanism. The requirements of the UPI Streaming Circular include, appointment of a nodal officer by the SCSB and submission of their details to SEBI, the requirement for SCSBs to send SMS alerts for the blocking and unblocking of UPI mandates, the requirement for the Registrar to submit details of cancelled, withdrawn or deleted applications, and the requirement for the bank accounts of unsuccessful Bidders to be unblocked no later than one day from the date on which the Basis of Allotment is finalised. Failure to unblock the accounts within the timeline would result in the SCSBs being penalised under the relevant securities law. Additionally, if there is any delay in the redressal of investors' complaints, the relevant SCSB as well as the post- issue BRLM will be required to compensate the concerned investor.

The processing fees for applications made by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism may be released to the SCSBs only after such banks provide a written confirmation, in compliance with the SEBI RTA Master Circular in a format as prescribed by SEBI, from time to time, and such payment of processing fees to the SCSBs shall be made in compliance with circulars prescribed by SEBI and applicable law. The Issue will be made under UPI Phase III of the UPI Circular.

The processing fees for applications made by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism may be released to the remitter banks (SCSBs) only after such banks provide a written confirmation on compliance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022.

All SCSBs offering facility of making application in public issues shall also provide facility to make application using UPI.

All SCSBs offering facility of making application in public issues shall also provide facility to make application using UPI. Our Company will be required to appoint one of the SCSBs as the Sponsor Bank(s) to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI in order to facilitate collection of requests and / or payment instructions of the UPI Bidders.

Individual investors bidding under the Non-Institutional Portion bidding for more than ₹2.00 lakhs and up to ₹5.00 lakhs, using the UPI Mechanism, shall provide their UPI ID in the Bid-cum-Application Form for Bidding through Syndicate, sub syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs, or online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3 in 1 type accounts), provided by certain brokers.

Pursuant to the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 ("UPI Streamlining Circular"), SEBI has set out specific requirements for redressal of investor grievances for applications that have been made through the UPI Mechanism. The requirements of the UPI Streamlining Circular include, appointment of a nodal officer by the SCSB and submission of their details to SEBI, the requirement for SCSBs to send SMS alerts for the blocking and unblocking of UPI mandates, the requirement for the Registrar to submit details of cancelled, withdrawn or deleted applications, and the requirement for the bank accounts of unsuccessful Bidders to be unblocked no later than one Working Day from the date on which the Basis of Allotment is finalised. Failure to unblock the accounts within the timeline would result in the SCSBs being penalised under the relevant securities law. Further, in terms of the UPI Circulars, the payment of processing fees to the SCSBs shall be undertaken pursuant to an application made by the SCSBs to the BRLMs, and such application shall be made only after (i) unblocking of application amounts for each application received by the SCSB has been fully completed, and (ii) applicable compensation relating to investor complaints has been paid by the SCSB.

For further details, refer to the General Information Document available on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Book Running Lead Manager.

BID CUM APPLICATION FORM

Copies of the Bid cum Application Form (other than for Anchor Investors) and the abridged prospectus will be available at the offices of the Book Running Lead Manager, the Designated Intermediaries at Bidding Centres, and Registered Office of our Company. An electronic copy of the Bid cum Application Form will also be available for download on the website of the BSE (www.bseindia.com), at least one day prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date.

Copies of the Anchor Investor Application Form will be available at the offices of the Book Running Lead Manager.

All Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) shall mandatorily participate in the Issue only through the ASBA process, which shall include the UPI Mechanism in case of UPI Bidders. Anchor Investors are not permitted to participate in the Issue through the ASBA process.

UPI Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism must provide the valid UPI ID in the relevant space provided in the Bid cum Application Form and the Bid cum Application Forms that do not contain the UPI ID are liable to be rejected.

Applications made by the UPI Bidders using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID are liable for rejection.

The ASBA Bidders, including UPI Bidders, shall ensure that they have sufficient balance in their bank accounts to be blocked through ASBA for their respective Bid as the application made by a Bidder shall only be processed after the Bid amount is

blocked in the ASBA account of the Bidder pursuant to SEBI circular number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, which shall be effective from September 1, 2022.

ASBA Bidders (not using the UPI Mechanism) must provide bank account details and authorisation to block funds in their respective ASBA Accounts in the relevant space provided in the ASBA Form and the ASBA Forms that do not contain such details are liable to be rejected. The ASBA Bidders shall ensure that they have sufficient balance in their bank accounts to be blocked through ASBA for their respective Bid as the application made by a Bidder shall only be processed after the Bid amount is blocked in the ASBA account of the Bidder pursuant to SEBI circular number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, which shall be effective from September 1, 2022. All ASBA Bidders are required to provide either, (i) bank account details and authorizations to block funds in the ASBA Form; or (ii) the UPI ID (in case of UPI Bidders), as applicable, in the relevant space provided in the ASBA Form and the ASBA Forms that did not contain such details will be rejected. Applications made by the UPI Bidders using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID are liable to be rejected. The UPI Bidders must provide the valid UPI ID in the relevant space provided in the Bid cum Application Form and the Bid cum Application Forms that do not contain the UPI ID are liable to be rejected. ASBA Bidders shall ensure that the Bids are made on ASBA Forms bearing the stamp of the Designated Intermediary, submitted at the Bidding Centres only (except in case of electronic ASBA Forms) and the ASBA Forms not bearing such specified stamp are liable to be rejected. UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism, may submit their ASBA Forms, including details of their UPI IDs, with the Syndicate, sub-Syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs. RIBs authorising an SCSB to block the Bid Amount in the ASBA Account may submit their ASBA Forms with the SCSBs. ASBA Bidders must ensure that the ASBA Account has sufficient credit balance such that an amount equivalent to the full Bid Amount can be blocked by the SCSB or the Sponsor Banks, as applicable at the time of submitting the Bid. In order to ensure timely information to investors, SCSBs are required to send SMS alerts to investors intimating them about Bid Amounts blocked/ unblocked.

Since the Issue is made under Phase III, ASBA Bidders may submit the ASBA Form in the manner below:

- (a) RIBs (other than the UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism) may submit their ASBA Forms with SCSBs (physically or online, as applicable), or online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3 in 1 type accounts), provided by certain brokers.
- (b) UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism, may submit their ASBA Forms with the Syndicate, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs, or online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3 in 1 type accounts), provided by certain brokers.
- (c) QIBs and NIIs may submit their ASBA Forms with SCSBs, Syndicate, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs.
- (d) ASBA Bidders are also required to ensure that the ASBA Account has sufficient credit balance as an amount equivalent to the full Bid Amount which can be blocked by the SCSB or the Sponsor Bank(s), as applicable, at the time of submitting the Bid. In order to ensure timely information to investors, SCSBs are required to send SMS alerts to investors intimating them about Bid Amounts blocked / unblocked.

In order to ensure timely information to investors, SCSBs are required to send SMS alerts to investors intimating them about Bid Amounts blocked/ unblocked. The prescribed colour of the Bid cum Application Form for the various categories is as follows:

Category	Colour of Bid cum Application form*
Resident Indians, including QIBs, Non-institutional Investors and Retail Individual Bidders, each resident in India and Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis.	White
Non-Residents including Eligible NRIs, their sub-accounts (other than sub-accounts which are foreign corporates or foreign individuals under the QIB Portion), FPIs or FVCIs registered multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions applying on a repatriation basis	Blue
Anchor Investors**	White

* Excluding electronic Bid cum Application Form.

** Bid cum Application Forms for Anchor Investors will be made available at the office of the Book Running Lead Manager. Electronic Bid cum Application forms will also be available for download on the website of BSE (www.bseindia.com).

In case of ASBA forms, the relevant Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) shall submit/deliver the Bid cum Application Form to the respective SCSB, where the Bidder has a bank account and shall not submit it to any non-SCSB

bank or any Escrow Bank. Further, SCSBs shall upload the relevant Bid details (including UPI ID in case of ASBA Forms under the UPI Mechanism) in the electronic bidding system of the Stock Exchanges and the Stock Exchanges validate the electronic bids with the records of the CDP for DP ID/Client ID and PAN, on a real time basis and bring inconsistencies to the notice of the relevant Designated Intermediaries, for rectification and re-submission within the time specified by Stock Exchanges. The Stock Exchanges shall accept the ASBA applications in their electronic bidding system only with a mandatory confirmation on application monies blocked. For UPI Bidders, the Stock Exchanges shall allow modification of either DP ID/Client ID or PAN ID, bank code and location code in the Bid details already uploaded. The Stock Exchanges shall share the Bid details (including UPI ID) with the Sponsor Bank(s) on a continuous basis to enable the Sponsor Bank(s) to initiate UPI Mandate Request to UPI Bidders for blocking of funds. For ASBA Forms (other than UPI Bidders) Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) shall submit/ deliver the ASBA Forms to the respective SCSB where the Bidder has an ASBA bank account and shall not submit it to any non-SCSB bank or any Escrow Collection Bank.

For UPI Bidders, the Stock Exchanges shall share the Bid details (including UPI ID) with the Sponsor Bank(s) on a continuous basis through API integration to enable the Sponsor Bank(s) to initiate UPI Mandate Request to UPI Bidders for blocking of funds. The Sponsor Bank(s) shall initiate request for blocking of funds through NPCI to UPI Bidders, who shall accept the UPI Mandate Request for blocking of funds on their respective mobile applications associated with UPI ID linked bank account. The NPCI shall maintain an audit trail for every Bid entered in the Stock Exchanges bidding platform, and the liability to compensate the UPI Bidders in case of failed transactions shall be with the concerned entity (i.e., the Sponsor Bank(s), NPCI or the Bankers to the Issue) at whose end the lifecycle of the transaction has come to a halt. The NPCI shall share the audit trail of all disputed transactions/ investor complaints to the Sponsor Bank(s) and the issuer bank. The Sponsor Bank(s) and the Bankers to the Issue shall provide the audit trail to the Book Running Lead Managers for analysing the same and fixing liability.

The Sponsor Bank(s) will undertake a reconciliation of Bid responses received from Stock Exchanges and sent to NPCI and will also ensure that all the responses received from NPCI are sent to the Stock Exchanges platform with detailed error code and description, if any. Further, the Sponsor Bank(s) will undertake reconciliation of all Bid requests and responses throughout their lifecycle on daily basis and share reports with the Book Running Lead Managers in the format and within the timelines as specified under the SEBI UPI Circulars. Sponsor Bank(s) and issuer banks shall download UPI settlement files and raw data files from the NPCI portal after every settlement cycle and do a three-way reconciliation with Banks UPI switch data, CBS data and UPI raw data. NPCI is to coordinate with issuer banks and Sponsor Bank(s) on a continuous basis.

For ensuring timely information to investors, SCSBs shall send SMS alerts for mandate block and unblock including details specified in SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 and the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022. For all pending UPI Mandate Requests, the Sponsor Bank(s) shall initiate requests for blocking of funds in the ASBA Accounts of relevant Bidders with a confirmation cut-off time of 5:00 pm IST on the Bid/Issue Closing Date (**“Cut-Off Time”**). Accordingly, UPI Bidders should accept UPI Mandate Requests for blocking off funds prior to the Cut-Off Time and all pending UPI Mandate Requests at the Cut-Off Time shall lapse. Further, modification/cancellation of Bids (if any) shall be allowed in parallel during the Bid/Issue Period until the Cut-Off Time.

Bids and any revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the Issue Period at the Bidding Centers mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form.

Standardization of cut-off time for uploading of bids on the Bid/Issue closing date:

- i. A standard cut-off time of 3.00 p.m. for acceptance of bids.
- ii. A standard cut-off time of 4.00 p.m. for uploading of bids received from other than retail individual applicants.
- iii. A standard cut-off time of 5.00 p.m. for uploading of bids received from only retail individual applicants, which may be extended up to such time as deemed fit by BSE Limited after taking into account the total number of bids received up to the closure of timings and reported by BRLM to BSE Limited within half an hour of such closure.

It is clarified that Bids not uploaded in the book, would be rejected. In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical Bid form, for a particular bidder, the details as per physical bid cum application form of that Bidder may be taken as the final data for the purpose of allotment. Bids will be accepted only on Working Days, i.e., Monday to Friday (excluding any public holiday).

The Sponsor Bank(s) shall host a web portal for intermediaries (closed user group) from the date of Bid/ Issue Opening Date until the date of listing of the Equity Shares with details of statistics of mandate blocks/unblocks, performance of apps and UPI handles, down-time/network latency (if any) across intermediaries and any such processes having an impact/bearing on the Issue Bidding process.

The processing fees for applications made by UPI Bidders may be released to the remitter banks (SCSBs) only after such banks provide a written confirmation in accordance with SEBI circular no: SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 read with SEBI circular no: SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022 and any subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI in this regard.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 Dated November 10, 2015, an Investor, intending to subscribe to this Issue, shall submit a completed application form to any of the following intermediaries (Collectively called – Designated Intermediaries”):

1. An SCSB, with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained
2. A syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member)
3. A stock broker registered with a recognized stock exchange (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity) ('broker')
4. A Depository Participant ("DP") (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)
5. A Registrar to an Issue and share transfer agent ("RTA") (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)

The aforesaid intermediary shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively.

The upload of the details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange will be done by:

For Applications submitted by Investors to SCSBs:	After accepting the form, SCSB shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange and may begin blocking funds available in the bank account specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.
For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs:	After accepting the application form, respective Intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system of the stock exchange. Post uploading, they shall forward a schedule as per prescribed format along with the application forms to designated branches of the respective SCSBs for blocking of funds within one day of closure of Issue.
For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs with use of UPI for payment:	After accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant application details, including UPI ID, in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange. Stock exchange shall share application details including the UPI ID with sponsor bank on a continuous basis, to enable sponsor bank to initiate mandate request on investors for blocking of funds. Sponsor bank shall initiate request for blocking of funds through NPCI to investor. Investor to accept mandate request for blocking of funds, on his/her mobile application, associated with UPI ID linked bank account.

Stock exchange shall validate the electronic bid details with depository's records for DP ID/Client ID and PAN, on a real-time basis and bring the inconsistencies to the notice of intermediaries concerned, for rectification and re-submission within the time specified by stock exchange.

Stock exchange shall allow modification of selected fields viz. DP ID/Client ID or Pan ID (Either DP ID/Client ID or Pan ID can be modified but not BOTH), Bank code and Location code, in the bid details already uploaded.

Upon completion and submission of the Application Form to Application Collecting intermediaries, the Applicants are deemed to have authorized our Company to make the necessary changes in the Prospectus, without prior or subsequent notice

of such changes to the Applicants. Applicants shall submit an Application Form either in physical or electronic form to the SCSB's authorising blocking of funds that are available in the bank account specified in the Application Form used by ASBA Applicants. Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) shall submit/deliver the ASBA Forms/ Application Forms to the respective SCSB, where the Applicant has a bank account and shall not submit it to any non-SCSB bank or any Escrow Collection Bank.

Who Can Apply?

In addition to the category of Applicants set forth in the General Information Document, the following persons are also eligible to invest in the Equity Shares under all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines:

1. Indian nationals' resident in India who are not incompetent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, in single or as a joint application and minors having valid Demat account as per Demographic Details provided by the Depositories. Furthermore, based on the information provided by the Depositories, our Company shall have the right to accept the Applications belonging to an account for the benefit of minor (under guardianship);
2. Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Applicant should specify that the application is being made in the name of the HUF in the Application Form as follows: —Name of Sole or First applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Karta. Applications by HUFs would be considered at par with those from individuals;
3. Companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in the Equity Shares under their respective constitutional and charter documents;
4. Mutual Funds registered with SEBI;
5. Eligible NRIs on a repatriation basis or on a non-repatriation basis, subject to applicable laws. NRIs other than Eligible NRIs are not eligible to participate in this Issue;
6. Indian Financial Institutions, scheduled commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission, and the SEBI Regulations and other laws, as applicable);
7. FIIs and sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or a foreign individual under the QIB Portion;
8. Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs) registered in India and authorized to invest in equity shares;
9. Sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals only under the non-Institutional investor's category;
10. Venture Capital Funds and Alternative Investment Fund (I) registered with SEBI; State Industrial Development Corporations;
11. Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with the SEBI;
12. Trusts/societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, as amended, or under any other law relating to Trusts and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
13. Scientific and/or Industrial Research Organizations authorized to invest in equity shares;
14. Insurance Companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, India;
15. Provident Funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
16. Pension Funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;
17. National Investment Fund set up by Resolution no. F. No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of Government of India published in the Gazette of India;

18. Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;
19. Multilateral and bilateral development financial institution;
20. Eligible QFIs;
21. Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;
22. Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India;
23. Any other person eligible to apply in this Issue, under the laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies applicable to them.
24. Applications not to be made by:
 - a) Minors (except through their Guardians)
 - b) Partnership firms or their nominations
 - c) Foreign Nationals (except NRIs)
 - d) Overseas Corporate Bodies

ELECTRONIC REGISTRATION OF BIDS

- a) The Designated Intermediary may register the Bids using the on-line facilities of the Stock Exchanges. The Designated Intermediaries can also set up facilities for off-line electronic registration of Bids, subject to the condition that they may subsequently upload the off-line data file into the on-line facilities for Book Building on a regular basis before the closure of the Issue.
- b) On the Bid/Issue Closing Date, the Designated Intermediaries may upload the Bids till such time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchanges and as disclosed in the Red Herring Prospectus.
- c) Only Bids that are uploaded on the Stock Exchanges Platform are considered for allocation/Allotment. The Designated Intermediaries are given till 5:00 pm on the Bid/Issue Closing Date to modify select fields uploaded in the Stock Exchange Platform during the Bid Period after which the Stock Exchange(s) send the bid information to the Registrar to the Issue for further processing.
- d) QIBs and Non-Institutional Investors can neither revise their bids downwards nor cancel/withdraw their bids.

PARTICIPATION BY PROMOTERS, PROMOTER GROUP, THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER, THE SYNDICATE MEMBERS AND PERSONS RELATED TO PROMOTERS/PROMOTER GROUP/THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER

The Book Running Lead Manager and the Syndicate Members shall not be allowed to purchase Equity Shares in this Issue in any manner, except towards fulfilling their underwriting obligations. However, the associates and affiliates of the Book Running Lead Manager and the Syndicate Members may Bid for Equity Shares in the Issue, either in the QIB Portion or in the Non-Institutional Portion as may be applicable to such Bidders, where the allocation is on a proportionate basis or in any other manner as introduced under applicable laws, and such subscription may be on their own account or on behalf of their clients. All categories of investors, including associates or affiliates of the Book Running Lead Manager and Syndicate Members, shall be treated equally for the purpose of allocation to be made on a proportionate basis.

Except as stated below, neither the Book Running Lead Manager nor any associate of the Book Running Lead Manager can apply in the Issue under the Anchor Investor Portion:

- (i) mutual funds sponsored by entities which are associate of the Book Running Lead Manager;
- (ii) insurance companies promoted by entities which are associate of the Book Running Lead Manager;
- (iii) AIFs sponsored by the entities which are associate of the Book Running Lead Manager; or
- (iv) FPIs other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices sponsored by the entities which are associate of the Book Running Lead Manager.

Further, an Anchor Investor shall be deemed to be an “associate of the Book Running Lead Manager” if:

- (i) either of them controls, directly or indirectly through its subsidiary or holding company, not less than 15% of the voting rights in the other; or
- (ii) either of them, directly or indirectly, by itself or in combination with other persons, exercises control over the other; or
- (iii) there is a common director, excluding nominee director, amongst the Anchor Investors, the Book Running Lead Manager.

BIDS BY MUTUAL FUNDS

With respect to Bids by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged along with the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, reserve the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof, subject to applicable law.

Bids made by asset management companies or custodians of Mutual Funds shall specifically state names of the concerned schemes for which such Bids are made.

In case of a Mutual Fund, a separate Bid can be made in respect of each scheme of the Mutual Fund registered with SEBI and such Bids in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund will not be treated as multiple Bids provided that the Bids clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which such Bid has been made.

No Mutual Fund scheme shall invest more than 10% of its NAV in equity shares or equity-related instruments of any single company, provided that the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in case of index funds or sector or industry specific schemes. No Mutual Fund under all its schemes should own more than 10% of any company’s paid-up share capital carrying voting rights.

BIDS BY ELIGIBLE NON-RESIDENT INDIANS

Eligible NRIs Bidding on non-repatriation basis are advised to use the Bid cum Application Form for residents (White in colour). Eligible NRIs Bidding on a repatriation basis are advised to use the Bid cum Application Form meant for Non-Residents (Blue in colour).

Eligible NRIs may obtain copies of Bid cum Application Form from the Designated Intermediaries. Only Bids accompanied by payment in Indian Rupees or freely convertible foreign exchange will be considered for Allotment. Eligible NRI Bidders Bidding on a repatriation basis by using the Non-Resident Forms should authorise their respective SCSB to block their NRE accounts, or Foreign Currency Non-Resident (“FCNR”) Accounts, and eligible NRI Bidders Bidding on a non-repatriation basis by using Resident Forms should authorise their respective SCSB to block their NRO accounts for the full Bid Amount, at the time of the submission of the Bid cum Application Form. Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis in the Issue through the UPI Mechanism are advised to enquire with their relevant bank, whether their account is UPI linked, prior to submitting a Bid cum Application Form.

In accordance with the FEMA Rules, the total holding by any individual NRI, on a repatriation basis, shall not exceed 5% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together shall not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrant. Provided that the aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24% if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the members of the Indian company in a general meeting.

NRIs will be permitted to apply in the Issue through Channel I or Channel II (as specified in the UPI Circulars). Further, subject to applicable law, NRIs may use Channel IV (as specified in the UPI Circulars) to apply in the Issue, provided the UPI facility is enabled for their NRE/ NRO accounts.

For details of restrictions on investment by NRIs, see “*Restrictions on Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities*” beginning on page 386 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

Participation of Eligible NRIs in the Issue shall be subject to the FEMA Rules. Only Bids accompanied by payment in Indian rupees or fully converted foreign exchange will be considered for Allotment.

BIDS BY HUFs

Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Bidder should specify that the Bid is being made in the name of the HUF in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form as follows: “Name of sole or first Bidder: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Karta. Bids/Applications by HUFs may be considered at par with Bids from individuals.

BIDS BY FPIs

In terms of applicable FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations, investments by FPIs in the Equity Shares is subject to certain limits, i.e., the individual holding of an FPI (including its investor group (which means multiple entities registered as foreign portfolio investors and directly or indirectly, having common ownership of more than 50% or common control)) shall be below 10% of our post- Issue Equity Share capital on a fully diluted basis. In case the total holding of an FPI or investor group increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis, the total investment made by the FPI or investor group will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and the RBI in this regard and our Company and the investor will be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements. Further, the total holdings of all FPIs put together, with effect from April 1, 2020, can be up to the sectoral cap applicable to the sector in which our Company operates (i.e., up to 100%). In terms of the FEMA Rules, for calculating the aggregate holding of FPIs in a company, holding of all registered FPIs shall be included.

In case of Bids made by FPIs, a certified copy of the certificate of registration issued under the SEBI FPI Regulations is required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form, failing which our Company reserves the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason. FPIs who wish to participate in the Issue are advised to use the Bid cum Application Form for Non-Residents (Blue in colour).

In case the total holding of an FPI increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and the RBI in this regard and our Company and the investor will be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements.

As specified in 4.1.4.2 (b)(i) and 4.1.4.2 (c)(iv) of the General Information Document, it is hereby clarified that bids received from FPIs bearing the same PAN shall be treated as multiple Bids and are liable to be rejected, except for Bids from FPIs that utilize the multiple investment manager structure in accordance with the Operational Guidelines for Foreign Portfolio Investors and Designated Depository Participants issued to facilitate implementation of SEBI FPI Regulations (“**MIM Structure**”), provided such Bids have been made with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs. Accordingly, it should be noted that multiple Bids received from FPIs, who do not utilize the MIM Structure, and bear the same PAN, are liable to be rejected. In order to ensure valid Bids, FPIs making multiple Bids using the same PAN, and with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs, are required to provide a confirmation along with each of their Bid cum Application Forms that the relevant FPIs making multiple Bids utilize the MIM Structure and indicate the name of their respective investment managers in such confirmation. In the absence of such confirmation from the relevant FPIs, such multiple Bids are liable to be rejected. Further, in the following cases, the bids by FPIs will not be considered as multiple Bids: involving (i) the MIM Structure and indicating the name of their respective investment managers in such confirmation; (ii) offshore derivative instruments (“**ODI**”) which have obtained separate FPI registration for ODI and proprietary derivative investments; (iii) sub funds or separate class of investors with segregated portfolio who obtain separate FPI registration; (iv) FPI registrations granted at investment strategy level/sub fund level where a collective investment scheme or fund has multiple investment strategies/sub-funds with identifiable differences and managed by a single investment manager; (v) multiple branches in different jurisdictions of foreign bank registered as FPIs; (vi) Government and Government related investors registered as Category 1 FPIs; and (vii) Entities registered as Collective Investment Scheme having multiple share classes.

With effect from the April 1, 2020, the aggregate limit shall be the sectoral caps applicable to the Indian company as prescribed in the FEMA Rules with respect to its paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis. While the aggregate limit as provided above could have been decreased by the concerned Indian companies to a lower threshold limit of 24%, 49% or 74% as deemed fit, with the approval of its board of directors and its shareholders through a resolution and a special resolution, respectively before March 31, 2020, our Company has not decreased such limit and accordingly the applicable limit with respect to our Company is 100%.

FPIs are permitted to participate in the Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time.

Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI, may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by a FPI against securities held by it in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only by persons registered as Category I FPIs; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons eligible for registration as Category I FPIs; (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iv) such other conditions as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to inter alia the following conditions:

- (a) such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with Regulation 22(1) of the SEBI FPI Regulations; and
- (b) prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred to are pre-approved by the FPI.

Participation of FPIs in the Issue shall be subject to the FEMA Rules

Please note that in terms of the General Information Document, the maximum Bid by any Bidder including QIB Bidder should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them under applicable laws. Further, MIM Bids by an FPI Bidder utilising the MIM Structure shall be aggregated for determining the permissible maximum Bid. Further, please note that as disclosed in this Red Herring Prospectus read with the General Information Document, Bid Cum Application Forms are liable to be rejected in the event that the Bid in the Bid cum Application Form *"exceeds the Issue size and/or investment limit or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held under applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under applicable laws or regulations, or under the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus."*

For example, an FPI must ensure that any Bid by a single FPI and/ or an investor group (which means the same multiple entities having common ownership directly or indirectly of more than 50% or common control) (collective, the "FPI Group") shall be below 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company on a fully diluted basis. Any Bids by FPIs and/ or the FPI Group (including but not limited to (a) FPIs Bidding through the MIM Structure; or (b) FPIs with separate registrations for offshore derivative instruments and proprietary derivative instruments) for 10% or more of our total paid-up post Issue Equity Share capital shall be liable to be rejected.

BIDS UNDER POWER OF ATTORNEY

In case of Bids made pursuant to a power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate bodies, registered societies, eligible FPIs, AIFs, Mutual Funds, insurance companies, insurance funds set up by the army, navy or air force of India, insurance funds set up by the Department of Posts, India or the National Investment Fund and provident funds with a minimum corpus of ₹2,500.00 lakhs and pension funds with a minimum corpus of ₹2,500.00 lakhs (in each case, subject to applicable law and in accordance with their respective constitutional documents), a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association and/or bye laws, as applicable must be lodged along with the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserve the right to accept or reject any Bid in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reasons thereof.

Our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager in their absolute discretion, reserve the right to relax the above condition of simultaneous lodging of the power of attorney along with the Bid cum Application Form.

BIDS BY SEBI REGISTERED VCFs, AIFs AND FVCIs

The SEBI FVCI Regulations, inter alia, prescribe the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, amongst others, the investment restrictions on AIFs. Accordingly, the holding in any company by any individual VCF or FVCI registered with SEBI should not exceed 25% of the corpus of the VCF or FVCI. Further, subject to FEMA Rules, VCFs and FVCIs can invest only up to 33.33% of their investible funds in various prescribed instruments, including in public offerings.

Category I AIFs and Category II AIFs cannot invest more than 25% of the investible funds in one investee company. A category III AIF cannot invest more than 10% of the investible funds in one investee company. A VCF registered as a

Category I AIF, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, cannot invest more than one-third of its investible funds by way of subscription to an initial public offering of a venture capital undertaking. Pursuant to the repeal of the SEBI VCF Regulations, the VCFs which have not re-registered as an AIF under the SEBI AIF Regulations shall continue to be regulated by the SEBI VCF Regulations until the existing fund or scheme managed by the fund is wound up and such fund shall not launch any new scheme after the notification of the SEBI AIF Regulations. Our Company, the Book Running Lead Manager will not be responsible for loss, if any, incurred by the Bidder on account of conversion of foreign currency.

Participation of VCFs, AIFs or FVCIs in the Issue shall be subject to the FEMA Rules.

All non-resident investors should note that refunds (in case of Anchor Investors), dividends and other distributions, if any, will be payable in Indian Rupees only and net of bank charges and commission.

BIDS BY LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

In case of Bids made by limited liability partnerships registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, must be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, reserve the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof.

BIDS BY BANKING COMPANIES

In case of Bids made by banking companies registered with the RBI, certified copies of (i) the certificate of registration issued by the RBI, and (ii) the approval of such banking company's investment committee are required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, reserve the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof, subject to applicable law.

The investment limit for banking companies in non-financial services companies as per the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, as amended, (the "Banking Regulation Act"), and the Master Directions - Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions, 2016, as amended, is 10% of the paid-up share capital of the investee company, not being its subsidiary engaged in non-financial services, or 10% of the bank's own paid-up share capital and reserves, whichever is lower. Further, the aggregate investment by a banking company in subsidiaries and other entities engaged in financial services company cannot exceed 20% of the investee company's paid-up share capital and reserves. However, a banking company would be permitted to invest in excess of 10% but not exceeding 30% of the paid-up share capital of such investee company if (i) the investee company is engaged in non-financial activities permitted for banks in terms of Section 6(1) of the Banking Regulation Act, or (ii) the additional acquisition is through restructuring of debt/corporate debt restructuring/strategic debt restructuring, or to protect the bank's interest on loans/investments made to a company. The bank is required to submit a time-bound action plan for disposal of such shares within a specified period to the RBI. A banking company would require a prior approval of the RBI to make (i) investment in excess of 30% of the paid-up share capital of the investee company, (ii) investment in a subsidiary and a financial services company that is not a subsidiary (with certain exceptions prescribed), and (iii) investment in a non-financial services company in excess of 10% of such investee company's paid-up share capital as stated in 5(a)(v)(c)(i) of the Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions, 2016, as amended.

BIDS BY SCSBs

SCSBs participating in the Issue are required to comply with the terms of the circulars bearing numbers CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2012 and CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated September 13, 2012 and January 2, 2013, respectively, issued by SEBI. Such SCSBs are required to ensure that for making applications on their own account using ASBA, they should have a separate account in their own name with any other SEBI registered SCSBs. Further, such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such applications.

BIDS BY INSURANCE COMPANIES

In case of Bids made by insurance companies registered with the IRDAI, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued by IRDAI must be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, reserve the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof, subject to applicable law.

The exposure norms for insurers are prescribed under the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (Investment) Regulations, 2016, as amended ("IRDAI Investment Regulations"), based on investments in the equity shares of a company, the entire group of the investee company and the industry sector in which the investee company operates.

Insurance companies participating in the Issue are advised to refer to the IRDAI Investment Regulations for specific investment limits applicable to them and shall comply with all applicable regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by IRDAI from time to time.

BIDS BY PROVIDENT FUNDS/PENSION FUNDS

In case of Bids made by provident funds/pension funds with minimum corpus of ₹2,500.00 lakhs, subject to applicable law, a certified copy of a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/pension fund must be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, reserve the right to reject any Bid, without assigning any reason thereof.

BIDS BY SYSTEMICALLY IMPORTANT NON-BANKING FINANCIAL COMPANIES

In case of Bids made by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies registered with RBI, certified copies of: (i) the certificate of registration issued by RBI, (ii) certified copy of its last audited financial statements on a standalone basis, (iii) a net worth certificate from its statutory auditor, and (iv) such other approval as may be required by the Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies, are required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, reserves the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof, subject to applicable law. Systemically Important NBFCs participating in the Issue shall comply with all applicable regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by RBI from time to time.

The investment limit for Systemically Important NBFCs shall be as prescribed by RBI from time to time

BIDS BY ANCHOR INVESTORS

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in addition to details and conditions mentioned in this section, the key terms for participation by Anchor Investors are provided below.

- 1) Anchor Investor Application Forms will be made available for the Anchor Investors Portion at the offices of the Book Running Lead Manager.
- 2) The Bid must be for a minimum of such number of Equity Shares so that the Bid Amount is at least ₹200.00 lakhs. A Bid cannot be submitted for over 60% of the QIB Portion. In case of a Mutual Fund, separate Bids by individual schemes of a Mutual Fund will be aggregated to determine the minimum application size of ₹200.00 lakhs.
- 3) One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion will be reserved for allocation to domestic Mutual Funds.
- 4) Bidding for Anchor Investors will open one Working Day before the Bid/ Issue Opening Date and be completed on the same day.
- 5) Our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, will finalize allocation to the Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis, provided that the minimum and maximum number of Allottees in the Anchor Investor Portion will be, as mentioned below:
 - where allocation in the Anchor Investor Portion is up to 200.00 Lakhs, maximum of 2 (two) Anchor Investors.
 - where the allocation under the Anchor Investor Portion is more than ₹200.00 Lakhs but up to ₹2,500.00 Lakhs, minimum of 2 (two) and maximum of 15 (fifteen) Anchor Investors, subject to a minimum Allotment of ₹100.00 Lakhs per Anchor Investor; and
 - where the allocation under the Anchor Investor portion is more than ₹2,500.00 Lakhs:(i) minimum of 5 (five) and maximum of 15 (fifteen) Anchor Investors for allocation up to ₹2,500.00 Lakhs; and (ii) an additional 10 Anchor Investors for every additional allocation of ₹2,500.00 Lakhs or part thereof in the Anchor Investor Portion; subject to a minimum Allotment of ₹100.00 Lakhs per Anchor Investor.
- 6) Allocation to Anchor Investors will be completed on the Anchor Investor Bidding Date. The number of Equity Shares allocated to Anchor Investors and the price at which the allocation is made will be made available in the public domain by the Book Running Lead Manager before the Bid/ Issue Opening Date, through intimation to the Stock Exchange.
- 7) Anchor Investors cannot withdraw or lower the size of their Bids at any stage after submission of the Bid.

- 8) If the Issue Price is greater than the Anchor Investor Allocation Price, the additional amount being the difference between the Issue Price and the Anchor Investor Allocation Price will be payable by the Anchor Investors within Anchor Investor Pay-in Date specified in the CAN. If the Issue Price is lower than the Anchor Investor Allocation Price, Allotment to successful Anchor Investors will be at the higher price, i.e., the Anchor Investor Issue Price.
- 9) The Equity Shares Allotted in the Anchor Investor Portion will be locked in, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. 50% of the Equity Shares Allotted to Anchor Investors in the Anchor Investor Portion shall be locked in for a period of 90 days from the date of Allotment, while the remaining 50% of the Equity Shares Allotted to Anchor Investors in the Anchor Investor Portion shall be locked in for a period of 30 days from the date of Allotment.
- 10) Neither the (a) Book Running Lead Manager or any associate of the Book Running Lead Manager (other than mutual funds sponsored by entities which are associate of the Book Running Lead Manager or insurance companies promoted by entities which are associate of the Book Running Lead Manager or Alternate Investment Funds (AIFs) sponsored by the entities which are associates of the Book Running Lead Manager or FPIs, other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices, sponsored by the entities which are associate of the Book Running Lead Manager) nor (b) the Promoters, Promoter Group or any person related to the Promoters or members of the Promoter Group shall apply under the Anchor Investors category.

For more information, please read the General Information Document.

The information set out above is given for the benefit of the Bidders. Our Company, the Book Running Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes to applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. Bidders are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that any single Bid from them does not exceed the applicable investment limits or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulations, or as will be specified in the Red Herring Prospectus.

Information for Bidders

The relevant Designated Intermediary will enter a maximum of three Bids at different price levels opted in the Bid cum Application Form and such options are not considered as multiple Bids. It is the Bidder's responsibility to obtain the acknowledgment slip from the relevant Designated Intermediary. The registration of the Bid by the Designated Intermediary does not guarantee that the Equity Shares shall be allocated/Allotted. Such Acknowledgement Slip will be non-negotiable and by itself will not create any obligation of any kind. When a Bidder revises his or her Bid, he /she shall surrender the earlier Acknowledgement Slip and may request for a revised acknowledgment slip from the relevant Designated Intermediary as proof of his or her having revised the previous Bid.

In relation to electronic registration of Bids, the permission given by the Stock Exchanges to use their network and software of the electronic bidding system should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the compliance with various statutory and other requirements by our Company and/or the Book Running Lead Manager are cleared or approved by the Stock Exchanges; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of compliance with the statutory and other requirements, nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of our Company, the management or any scheme or project of our Company; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Red Herring Prospectus; nor does it warrant that the Equity Shares will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Stock Exchanges.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please note that QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders are not permitted to withdraw their Bid(s) or lower the size of their Bid(s) (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage. RIBs can revise their Bid(s) during the Bid Period and withdraw or lower the size of their Bid(s) until Bid/Issue Closing Date. Anchor Investors are not allowed to withdraw their Bids after the Anchor Investor Bid Period.

Do's:

1. Check if you are eligible to apply as per the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and under applicable law, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals;
2. Ensure that your PAN is linked with Aadhaar and you are in compliance with Central Board of Direct Taxes notification dated February 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021

3. All Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) should submit their Bids through the ASBA process only;
4. Ensure that you have Bid within the Price Band;
5. Read all the instructions carefully and complete the Bid cum Application Form in the prescribed form;
6. Ensure that you (other than the Anchor Investors) have mentioned the correct details of ASBA Account (i.e. bank account number or UPI ID, as applicable) in the Bid cum Application Form if you are not a UPI Bidder in the Bid cum Application Form and if you are a UPI Bidder ensure that you have mentioned the correct UPI ID (with maximum length of 45 characters including the handle), in the Bid cum Application Form;
7. Ensure that your Bid cum Application Form bearing the stamp of a Designated Intermediary is submitted to the Designated Intermediary at the relevant Bidding Centre (except in case of electronic Bids) within the prescribed time. Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) shall submit the Bid cum Application Form in the manner set out in the General Information Document;
8. UPI Bidders Bidding in the Issue shall ensure that they use only their own ASBA Account or only their own bank account linked UPI ID to make an application in the Issue and not ASBA Account or bank account linked UPI ID of any third party
9. UPI Bidders not using the UPI Mechanism, should submit their Bid cum Application Form directly with SCSBs and/or the designated branches of SCSBs;
10. Ensure that you mandatorily have funds equal to the Bid Amount in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB before submitting the ASBA Form to the relevant Designated Intermediaries;
11. Ensure that the signature of the first Bidder in case of joint Bids, is included in the Bid cum Application Forms. If the first Bidder is not the ASBA Account holder, ensure that the Bid cum Application Form is also signed by the ASBA Account holder;
12. Ensure that the names given in the Bid cum Application Form is/are exactly the same as the names in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case of joint Bids, the Bid cum Application Form should contain the name of only the first Bidder whose name should also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names;
13. Ensure that you request for and receive a stamped acknowledgement in the form of a counterfoil or acknowledgment specifying the application number as a proof of having accepted the Bid cum Application Form for all your Bid options from the concerned Designated Intermediary;
14. Ensure that you submit the revised Bids to the same Designated Intermediary, through whom the original Bid was placed and obtain a revised acknowledgment.
15. Except for Bids (i) on behalf of the Central or State Governments and the officials appointed by the courts, who, in terms of the circular no. MRD/DoP/Cir-20/2008 dated June 30, 2008 issued by SEBI, may be exempt from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market, (ii) Bids by persons resident in the state of Sikkim, who, in terms of the circular dated July 20, 2006 issued by SEBI, may be exempted from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market, and (iii) persons/entities exempt from holding a PAN under applicable law, all Bidders should mention their PAN allotted under the IT Act. The exemption for the Central or the State Government and officials appointed by the courts and for investors residing in the State of Sikkim is subject to (a) the Demographic Details received from the respective depositories confirming the exemption granted to the beneficial owner by a suitable description in the PAN field and the beneficiary account remaining in "active status"; and (b) in the case of residents of Sikkim, the address as per the Demographic Details evidencing the same. All other applications in which PAN is not mentioned will be rejected;
16. Ensure that thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India are attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal;
17. Ensure that the category and the investor status is indicated in the Bid cum Application Form to ensure proper upload of your Bid in the electronic Bidding system of the Stock Exchanges;
18. Ensure that in case of Bids under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporates, trust, etc., relevant documents including a copy of the power of attorney, if applicable, are submitted;

19. Ensure that Bids submitted by any person outside India is in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws;
20. However, Bids received from FPIs bearing the same PAN shall not be treated as multiple Bids in the event such FPIs utilise the MIM Structure and such Bids have been made with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs.
21. FPIs making MIM Bids using the same PAN, and different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs, are required to submit a confirmation that their Bids are under the MIM structure and indicate the name of their investment managers in such confirmation which shall be submitted along with each of their Bid cum Application Forms. In the absence of such confirmation from the relevant FPIs, such MIM Bids shall be rejected;
22. Since the Allotment will be in dematerialised form only, ensure that the depository account is active, the correct DP ID, Client ID, UPI ID (for UPI Bidders Bidding through UPI mechanism) and the PAN are mentioned in their Bid cum Application Form and that the name of the Bidder, the DP ID, Client ID, UPI ID (for UPI Bidders Bidding through UPI mechanism) and the PAN entered into the online IPO system of the Stock Exchanges by the relevant Designated Intermediary, as applicable, matches with the name, DP ID, Client ID, UPI ID (for UPI Bidders Bidding through UPI mechanism) and PAN available in the Depository database;
23. In case of QIBs and NIIs, ensure that while Bidding through a Designated Intermediary, the ASBA Form is submitted to a Designated Intermediary in a Bidding Centre and that the SCSB where the ASBA Account, as specified in the ASBA Form, is maintained has named at least one branch at that location for the Designated Intermediary to deposit ASBA Forms (a list of such branches is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in);
24. Ensure that you have correctly signed the authorisation / undertaking box in the Bid cum Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB or the Sponsor Banks, as applicable, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Bid Amount mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form at the time of submission of the Bid. In case of UPI Bidders submitting their Bids and participating in the Issue through the UPI Mechanism, ensure that you authorise the UPI Mandate Request, including in case of any revision of Bids, raised by the Sponsor Banks for blocking of funds equivalent to Bid Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment;
25. Ensure that the Demographic Details are updated, true and correct in all respects;
26. The ASBA Bidders shall use only their own bank account or only their own bank account linked UPI ID for the purposes of making Application in the Issue, which is UPI 2.0 certified by NPCI;
27. Bidders (except UPI Bidders) should instruct their respective banks to release the funds blocked in the ASBA account under the ASBA process. In case of RIBs, once the Sponsor Banks issues the Mandate Request, the RIBs would be required to proceed to authorize the blocking of funds by confirming or accepting the UPI Mandate Request to authorize the blocking of funds equivalent to application amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment, in a timely manner;
28. Bidding through UPI Mechanism shall ensure that details of the Bid are reviewed and verified by opening the attachment in the UPI Mandate Request and then proceed to authorize the UPI Mandate Request using his/her UPI pin. Upon the authorization of the mandate using his/her UPI pin, a UPI Bidder Bidding through UPI Mechanism shall be deemed to have verified the attachment containing the application details of the RIB Bidding through UPI Mechanism in the UPI Mandate Request and have agreed to block the entire Bid Amount and authorized the Sponsor Banks Issue a request to block the Bid Amount specified in the Bid cum Application Form in his/her ASBA Account;
29. UPI Bidders should mention valid UPI ID of only the Bidder (in case of single account) and of the first Bidder (in case of joint account) in the Bid cum Application Form;
30. UPI Bidders who have revised their Bids subsequent to making the initial Bid should also approve the revised UPI Mandate Request generated by the Sponsor Banks to authorize blocking of funds equivalent to the revised Bid Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment in a timely manner;
31. Bids by Eligible NRIs for a Bid Amount of less than ₹2.00 lakhs would be considered under the Retail Category for the purposes of allocation and Bids for a Bid Amount exceeding ₹2.00 lakhs would be considered under the Non-Institutional Category for allocation in the Issue;
32. UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism through the SCSBs and mobile applications shall ensure that the name of the bank appears in the list of SCSBs which are live on UPI, as displayed on the SEBI website. RIBs shall ensure that the name of the

app and the UPI handle which is used for making the application appears in Annexure 'A' to the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/COR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019; and

33. Ensure that you have accepted the UPI Mandate Request received from the Sponsor Banks prior to 12:00 p.m. of the Working Day immediately after the Bid/ Issue Closing Date.
34. The ASBA bidders shall ensure that bids above ₹5.00 lakhs, are uploaded only by the SCSBs.

The Bid cum Application Form is liable to be rejected if the above instructions, as applicable, are not complied with. Application made using incorrect UPI handle or using a bank account of an SCSB or SCSBs which is not mentioned in the Annexure 'A' to the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 is liable to be rejected.

Don'ts:

1. Do not Bid for lower than the minimum Bid Lot;
2. Do not submit a Bid using UPI ID, if you are not a UPI Bidder;
3. Do not Bid for a Bid Amount exceeding ₹2.00 lakhs (for Bids by RIBs) and ₹5.00 lakhs for Bids by Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion;
4. Do not Bid on another Bid cum Application Form and the Anchor Investor Application Form, as the case may be, after you have submitted a Bid to any of the Designated Intermediary;
5. Do not Bid/ revise the Bid amount to less than the Floor Price or higher than the Cap Price;
6. Do not pay the Bid Amount in cheques, demand drafts or by cash, money order, postal order or by stock invest;
7. Do not send Bid cum Application Forms by post; instead submit the same to the Designated Intermediary only;
8. Do not Bid at Cut-off Price (for Bids by QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders);
9. Do not instruct your respective banks to release the funds blocked in the ASBA Account under the ASBA process;
10. Do not submit the Bid for an amount more than funds available in your ASBA account;
11. Do not submit Bids on plain paper or on incomplete or illegible Bid cum Application Forms or on Bid cum Application Forms in a colour prescribed for another category of Bidder;
12. Do not submit a Bid in case you are not eligible to acquire Equity Shares under applicable law or your relevant constitutional documents or otherwise;
13. Do not Bid if you are not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (other than minors having valid depository accounts as per Demographic Details provided by the depository);
14. Do not fill up the Bid cum Application Form such that the Equity Shares Bid for exceeds the Issue size and / or investment limit or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held under the applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under the applicable regulations or under the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus;
15. Do not Bid for Equity Shares more than specified by respective Stock Exchanges for each category;
16. In case of ASBA Bidders (other than UPI Bidders using UPI mechanism), do not submit more than one Bid cum Application Form per ASBA Account;
17. Do not make the Bid cum Application Form using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID;
18. Anchor Investors should not bid through the ASBA process;
19. Do not submit the Bid cum Application Form to any non-SCSB bank or our Company;

20. Do not Bid on another Bid cum Application Form and the Anchor Investor Application Form, as the case may be, after you have submitted a Bid to any of the Designated Intermediaries;
21. Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN;
22. Anchor Investors should submit Anchor Investor Application Form only to the Book Running Lead Manager;
23. Do not Bid on a Bid cum Application Form that does not have the stamp of a Designated Intermediary;
24. If you are a QIB, do not submit your Bid after 3 p.m. on the QIB Bid/ Issue Closing Date;
25. Do not withdraw your Bid or lower the size of your Bid (in terms of quantity of the Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage, if you are a QIB or a Non-Institutional Bidder. Retail Individual Bidders or Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion can revise or withdraw their Bids on or before the Bid/ Issue Closing Date;
26. Do not submit Bids to a Designated Intermediary at a location other than at the relevant Bidding Centres. If you are a UPI Bidder and are using UPI mechanism, do not submit the ASBA Form directly with SCSBs;
27. Do not submit the ASBA Forms to any Designated Intermediary that is not authorised to collect the relevant ASBA Forms or to our Company;
28. Do not submit incorrect details of the DP ID, Client ID, PAN and UPI ID details if you are a UPI Bidder. Further, do not provide details for a beneficiary account which is suspended or for which details cannot be verified to the Registrar to the Issue;
29. Do not submit the Bid without ensuring that funds equivalent to the entire Bid Amount are available for blocking in the relevant ASBA account;
30. Do not link the UPI ID with a bank account maintained with a bank that is not UPI 2.0 certified by the NPCI in case of Bids submitted by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism;
31. Do not Bid if you are an OCB;
32. UPI Bidders using the incorrect UPI handle or using a bank account of an SCSB or a bank which is not mentioned in the list provided in the SEBI website is liable to be rejected; and
33. Do not submit more than one Bid cum Application Form for each UPI ID in case of UPI Bidders.
34. In case of ASBA Bidders (other than 3 in 1 Bids) Syndicate Members shall ensure that they do not upload any bids above ₹5.00 lakhs;

The Bid cum Application Form is liable to be rejected if the above instructions, as applicable, are not complied with.

GROUND FOR TECHNICAL REJECTION

In addition to the grounds for rejection of Bids on technical grounds as provided in the GID, Bidders are requested to note that Bids may be rejected on the following additional technical grounds:

1. Bids submitted without instruction to the SCSBs to block the entire Bid Amount;
2. Bids which do not contain details of the Bid Amount and the bank account details in the ASBA Form;
3. Bids submitted on a plain paper;
4. Bids submitted by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism through an SCSBs and/or using a mobile application or UPI handle, not listed on the website of SEBI;
5. Bids under the UPI Mechanism submitted by UPI Bidders using third party bank accounts or using a third party linked bank account UPI ID (subject to availability of information regarding third party account from Sponsor Banks);

6. ASBA Form submitted to a Designated Intermediary does not bear the stamp of the Designated Intermediary;
7. Bids submitted without the signature of the First Bidder or sole Bidder;
8. The ASBA Form not being signed by the account holders, if the account holder is different from the Bidder;
9. ASBA Form by the RIBs by using third party bank accounts or using third party linked bank account UPI IDs;
10. Bids by persons for whom PAN details have not been verified and whose beneficiary accounts are “suspended for credit” in terms of SEBI circular CIR/MRD/DP/22/2010 dated July 29, 2010;
11. GIR number furnished instead of PAN;
12. Bids by RIBs with Bid Amount of a value of more than ₹2.00 lakhs;
13. Bids by persons who are not eligible to acquire Equity Shares in terms of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals;
14. Bids accompanied by stock invest, money order, postal order or cash; and
15. Bids uploaded by QIBs after 4.00 pm on the QIB Bid/ Issue Closing Date and by Non-Institutional Bidders uploaded after 4.00 p.m. on the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, and Bids by RIBs uploaded after 5.00 p.m. on the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, unless extended by the Stock Exchanges. On the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, extension of time may be granted by the Stock Exchanges only for uploading Bids received from Retail Individual Bidders, after taking into account the total number of Bids received up to closure of timings for acceptance of Bid-cum-Application Forms as stated herein and as informed to the Stock Exchanges.

Further, in case of any pre- Issue or post Issue related issues regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/unblocking etc., investors shall reach out to the Company Secretary and Compliance officer. For details of the Company Secretary and Compliance officer, see “*General Information*” beginning on page 73 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

In case of any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) exceeding two Working Days from the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, the Bidder shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day for the entire duration of delay exceeding two Working Days from the Bid/ Issue Closing Date by the intermediary responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The Book Running Lead Managers shall, in their sole discretion, identify and fix the liability on such intermediary or entity responsible for such delay in unblocking. Further, Bidders shall be entitled to compensation in the manner specified in the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 as amended pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, the SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 in case of delays in resolving investor grievances in relation to blocking/unblocking of funds.

For details of grounds for technical rejections of a Bid cum Application Form, please see the General Information Document.

ALLOTMENT PROCEDURE AND BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

The Allotment of Equity Shares to Bidders other than Retail Individual Investors and Anchor Investors may be on proportionate basis. For Basis of Allotment to Anchor Investors, Bidders may refer to Red Herring Prospectus. No Retail Individual Investor will be Allotted less than the minimum Bid Lot subject to availability of shares in Retail Individual Investor Category and the remaining available shares, if any will be Allotted on a proportionate basis.

Flow of Events from the closure of bidding period (T DAY) Till Allotment:

- On T Day, RTA to validate the electronic bid details with the depository records and also reconcile the final certificates received from the Sponsor Bank for UPI process and the SCSBs for ASBA and Syndicate ASBA process with the electronic bid details.
- RTA identifies cases with mismatch of account number as per bid file / Final Certificate and as per applicant’s bank account linked to depository demat account and seek clarification from SCSB to identify the applications with third party account for rejection.

- Third party confirmation of applications to be completed by SCSBs on T+1 day.
- RTA prepares the list of final rejections and circulate the rejections list with BRLM(s)/ Company for their review/ comments.
- Post rejection, the RTA submits the basis of allotment post review by BRLM with the Designated Stock Exchange (DSE).
- The Designated Stock Exchange (DSE), post verification approves the basis and generates drawal of lots wherever applicable, through a random number generation software.
- The RTA uploads the drawal numbers in their system and generates the final list of allottees as per process mentioned below:

Process for generating list of allottees: -

- Instruction is given by RTA in their Software System to reverse category wise all the application numbers in the ascending order and generate the bucket /batch as per the allotment ratio. For example, if the application number is 78654321 then system reverses it to 12345687 and if the ratio of allottees to applicants in a category is 2:7 then the system will create lots of 7. If the drawal of lots provided by Designated Stock Exchange (DSE) is 3 and 5 then the system will pick every 3rd and 5th application in each of the lot of the category and these applications will be allotted the shares in that category.
- In categories where there is proportionate allotment, the Registrar will prepare the proportionate working based on the oversubscription times.
- In categories where there is undersubscription, the Registrar will do full allotment for all valid applications.
- On the basis of the above, the RTA will work out the allottees, partial allottees and non- allottees, prepare the fund transfer letters and advice the SCSBs to debit or unblock the respective accounts.

BASIS OF ALLOTMENT IN THE EVENT OF UNDER SUBSCRIPTION

In the event of under subscription in the Issue, the obligations of the Underwriters shall get triggered in terms of the Underwriting Agreement. The Minimum subscription of 100% of the Issue size as specified shall be achieved before our Company proceeds to get the basis of allotment approved by the Stock Exchange.

As per the RBI regulations, OCBs are not permitted to participate in the Issue. There is no reservation for Non-Residents, NRIs, FPIs and foreign venture capital funds and all Non-Residents, NRI, FPI and Foreign Venture Capital Funds applicants will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of allocation.

NAMES OF ENTITIES RESPONSIBLE FOR FINALISING THE BASIS OF ALLOTMENT IN A FAIR AND PROPER MANNER

The authorised employees of the Stock Exchange, along with the Book Running Lead Manager and the Registrar, shall ensure that the Basis of Allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure specified in SEBI ICDR Regulations.

ISSUANCE OF A CONFIRMATION NOTE (“CAN”) AND ALLOTMENT IN THE ISSUE

1. Upon approval of the basis of allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the BRLM or Registrar to the Issue shall send to the SCSBs a list of their Bidders who have been allocated Equity Shares in the Issue.
2. The Registrar will then dispatch a CAN to their Bidders who have been allocated Equity Shares in the Issue. The dispatch of a CAN shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract for the Bidder

Issue Procedure for Application Supported by Blocked Account (ASBA) Bidders

In accordance with the SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 all the Bidders have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process. Our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments, modifications, or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. ASBA Bidders are advised to make their independent investigations and to ensure that the ASBA Bid Cum Application Form is correctly filled up, as described in this section. The lists of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB (Self Certified Syndicate Banks) for the ASBA Process are provided on <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>. For details on designated branches of SCSB collecting the Bid Cum Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned SEBI link.

Terms of payment

The entire Issue price of ₹ [●] per share is payable on application. In case of allotment of lesser number of Equity Shares than the number applied, the Registrar shall instruct the SCSBs to unblock the excess amount paid on Application to the Bidders.

SCSBs will transfer the amount as per the instruction of the Registrar to the Public Issue Account, the balance amount after transfer will be unblocked by the SCSBs.

The Bidders should note that the arrangement with Bankers to the Issue or the Registrar is not prescribed by SEBI and has been established as an arrangement between our Company, Banker to the Issue and the Registrar to the Issue to facilitate collections from the Bidders.

Payment mechanism

The Bidders shall specify the bank account number in their Bid Cum Application Form and the SCSBs shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount in the bank account specified in the Bid Cum Application Form. The SCSB shall keep the Application Amount in the relevant bank account blocked until withdrawal/ rejection of the Application or receipt of instructions from the Registrar to unblock the Application Amount. However, Non-Retail Bidders shall neither withdraw nor lower the size of their applications at any stage. In the event of withdrawal or rejection of the Bid Cum Application Form or for unsuccessful Bid Cum Application Forms, the Registrar to the Issue shall give instructions to the SCSBs to unblock the application money in the relevant bank account within one day of receipt of such instruction. The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the ASBA Account until finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue and consequent transfer of the Application Amount to the Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/ failure of the Issue or until rejection of the Application by the ASBA Bidder, as the case may be.

Please note that, in terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 and the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, all the investors applying in a public Issue shall use only Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) process for application providing details of the bank account which will be blocked by the Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSBs) for the same. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018, Retail Individual Investors applying in public Issue have to use UPI as a payment mechanism with Application Supported by Blocked Amount for making application.

METHOD OF ALLOTMENT AS MAY BE PRESCRIBED BY SEBI FROM TIME TO TIME

Our Company will not make any allotment in excess of the Equity Shares offered through this Offer document.

The allotment of Equity Shares to bidders other than to the RIBs, NIIs and Anchor Investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed.

The allotment of Equity Shares to each Retail Individual Bidders shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in Retail Individual Bidders Portion and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis. Further, not less than 15% of the Net Issue shall be available for allocation to Non-Institutional Bidders in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, the allocation to each Non-Institutional Investor shall not be less than Minimum NIB Application Size, subject to availability of Equity Shares in the Non-Institutional Portion and the remaining available Equity Shares, if any, shall be allocated on a proportionate basis.

PAYMENT INTO ANCHOR INVESTOR ESCROW ACCOUNTS

Our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager will decide the list of Anchor Investors to whom the CAN will be sent, pursuant to which, the details of the Equity Shares allocated to them in their respective names will be notified to such Anchor Investors. For Anchor Investors, the payment instruments for payment into the Anchor Investor Escrow Account should be drawn in favor of:

- (a) In case of resident Anchor Investors: “Beezaasan Explotech Limited Anchor Investor R Account”
- (b) In case of Non-Resident Anchor Investors: “Beezaasan Explotech Limited Anchor Investor NR Account”

Anchor Investors should note that the escrow mechanism is not prescribed by SEBI and has been established as an arrangement between our Company, the Syndicate, the Escrow Collection Bank and the Registrar to the Issue to facilitate collections of Bid amounts from Anchor Investors.

PRE- ISSUE ADVERTISEMENT

Subject to Section 30 of the Companies Act, our Company shall, after filing the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, publish a pre- Issue advertisement, in the form prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in all editions of English national daily newspaper, Financial Express, all editions of Hindi national daily newspaper, Janasatta, all editions of the Gujarati daily newspaper Ahmedabad Express (Gujarati being the regional language of Gujarat, where our Registered Office is located) each with wide circulation.

In the pre- Issue advertisement, we shall state the Bid/ Issue Opening Date and the Bid/ Issue Closing Date. This advertisement, subject to the provisions of Section 30 of the Companies Act, shall be in the format prescribed in Part A of Schedule X of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

ALLOTMENT ADVERTISEMENT

Our Company, the Book Running Lead Manager and the Registrar shall publish an allotment advertisement before commencement of trading, disclosing the date of commencement of trading in all editions of English national daily newspaper, Financial Express, all editions of Hindi national daily newspaper, Janasatta and all editions of the Gujarati daily newspaper Ahmedabad Express (Gujarati being the regional language of Gujarat, where our Registered Office is located) each with wide circulation.

The information set out above is given for the benefit of the Bidders. Our Company, the Book Running Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. Bidders are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares Bid for do not exceed the prescribed limits under applicable laws or regulations.

SIGNING OF THE UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT AND FILING WITH THE ROC

Our company has entered into an Underwriting Agreement dated December 17, 2024 and Addendum to Underwriting Agreement dated February 03, 2025.

After signing the Underwriting Agreement, an updated Red Herring Prospectus will be filed with the RoC in accordance with applicable law, which would then be termed as the Prospectus. The Prospectus will contain details of the Issue Price, the Anchor Investor Issue Price, the Issue size, and underwriting arrangements and will be complete in all material respects.

Depository Arrangements

The Allotment of the Equity Shares in the Issue shall be only in a dematerialised form, (i.e., not in the form of physical certificates but be fungible and be represented by the statement issued through the electronic mode). For more information, see “*Terms of the Issue*” on page 349 of this Red Herring Prospectus.

IMPERSONATION

Attention of the bidders is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, which is reproduced below:

“Any person who:

- a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or*
- b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or*
- c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name,*

shall be liable for action under Section 447.”

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, for fraud involving an amount of at least ₹10.00 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the Company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than six months extending up to 10 years and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times such amount (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years.) Further, where the fraud involves an amount less than ₹10.00 lakhs or one per cent of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, and does not involve public interest, any person guilty of such fraud shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years or with fine which may extend to ₹50.00 lakhs or with both.

UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company undertakes the following:

- adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Bid cum Application Forms submitted by Bidders. the complaints received in respect of the Issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily;
- all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the Stock Exchanges where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed shall be taken within three Working Days of the Bid/ Issue Closing Date or such other period as may be prescribed;
- if Allotment is not made within the prescribed time period under applicable law, the entire subscription amount received will be refunded/unblocked within the time prescribed under applicable law. If there is delay beyond the prescribed time, our Company shall pay interest prescribed under the Companies Act, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and applicable law for the delayed period;
- the funds required for making refunds (to the extent applicable) as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar to the Issue by our Company;
- where refunds (to the extent applicable) are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the unsuccessful Bidder within three Working Days from the Bid/ Issue Closing Date or such other prescribed under applicable law, giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;
- Promoters' contribution, if any, shall be brought in advance before the Bid/ Issue Opening Date and the balance, if any, shall be brought in on a pro rata basis before calls are made on the Allottees;
- that if our Company does not proceed with the Issue after the Bid/ Issue Closing Date but prior to Allotment, the reason thereof shall be given as a public notice within two days of the Bid/ Issue Closing Date. The public notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-Issue advertisements were published. The Stock Exchanges shall be informed promptly;

UTILISATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS

Our Company, severally and not jointly, specifically confirm that all monies received out of the Issue shall be credited/transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act.

Details of all monies utilized out of the Fresh Issue shall be disclosed, and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the Net Proceeds remains unutilized, under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilized; and

Details of all unutilized monies out of the Fresh Issue, if any shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.

RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991 of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991 prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. Under the Industrial Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. The RBI and the concerned ministries/departments are responsible for granting approval for foreign investment. The Government has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The DPIIT, issued the Consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020 (“**FDI Policy**”), which, with effect from October 15, 2020, subsumes and supersedes all press notes, press releases, clarifications, circulars issued by the DPIIT, which were in force as on October 15, 2020. The FDI Policy will be valid until the DPIIT issues an updated circular.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the RBI, provided that: (i) the activities of the investee company are under the automatic route under the foreign direct investment policy and transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI SAST Regulations; (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the SEBI/RBI.

On October 17, 2019, Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs, had notified the FEMA Rules, which had replaced the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer and Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations 2017. Foreign investment in this Issue shall be on the basis of the FEMA Rules. Further, in accordance with Press Note No. 3 (2020 Series), dated April 17, 2020 issued by the DPIIT and the Foreign Exchange Management (Nondebt Instruments) Amendment Rules, 2020 which came into effect from April 22, 2020, any investment, subscription, purchase or sale of equity instruments by entities of a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country, will require prior approval of the Government, as prescribed in the Consolidated FDI Policy and the FEMA Rules. Further, in the event of transfer of ownership of any existing or future foreign direct investment in an entity in India, directly or indirectly, resulting in the beneficial ownership falling within the aforesaid restriction/ purview, such subsequent change in the beneficial ownership will also require approval of the Government. Pursuant to the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) (Fourth Amendment) Rules, 2020 issued on December 8, 2020, a multilateral bank or fund, of which India is a member, shall not be treated as an entity of a particular country nor shall any country be treated as the beneficial owner of the investments of such bank or fund in India.

As per the FDI policy, FDI in companies engaged in the sector in which our Company operates, is permitted up to 100% of the paid-up share capital of such company under the automatic route.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Issue. For further details, see “*Issue Procedure*” on page 362 of this Red Herring Prospectus. Each Bidder should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required, and such approval has been obtained, the Bidder shall intimate our Company and the Registrar in writing about such approval along with a copy thereof within the Issue Period.

The Equity Shares issued in the Issue have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act or any state securities laws of the United States and, unless so registered, may not be issued or sold within the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and applicable state securities laws of the United States. Accordingly, the Equity Shares are only being issued and sold only outside the United States in offshore transactions in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdictions where those issues and sales occur.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be issued or sold, and Application may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Bidders. Our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Red Herring Prospectus. Bidders are advised to make their independent investigations, seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

SECTION X – MAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

THE COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION[#]

OF BEEZAASAN EXPLOTECH LIMITED

A COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

Interpretation

- I. (1) In these regulations—
- (a) “the Act” means the Companies Act, 2013,
 - (b) “the seal” means the common seal of the company.
- (2) Public company within the meaning of Section 2 (71) of the Companies Act, 2013, means a company which:
- (a) is not a private company;
 - (b) has a minimum paid-up share capital as may be prescribed
- Provided that a company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company, shall be deemed to be public company for the purposes of this Act even where such subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.
- (3) Unless the context otherwise requires, words or expressions contained in these regulations shall bear the same meaning as in the Act or any statutory modification thereof in force at the date at which these regulations become binding on the company.
- Share capital and variation of rights
- II. 1. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the shares in the capital of the company shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue, allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons, in such proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par and at such time as they may from time to time think fit.
2. (i) Every person whose name is entered as a member in the register of members shall be entitled to receive within two months after incorporation, in case of subscribers to the memorandum or after allotment or within one month after the application for the registration of transfer or transmission or within such other period as the conditions of issue shall be provided, -
- (a) one certificate for all his shares without payment of any charges; or
 - (b) several certificates, each for one or more of his shares, upon payment of twenty rupees for each certificate after the first.
- (ii) Every certificate shall be under the seal and shall specify the shares to which it relates and the amount paid-up thereon.
- (iii) In respect of any share or shares held jointly by several persons, the company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate, and delivery of a certificate for a share to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holders.

[#]New set of Articles of Association adopted by its members vide Special Resolution passed at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 13th May, 2022.

^{**}Amended vide Special Resolution passed at Extra-Ordinary General held on 15th May, 2024 for conversion of Private Limited Company to Public Limited Company.

3. (i) If any share certificate be worn out, defaced, mutilated or torn or if there be no further space on the back for endorsement of transfer, then upon production and surrender thereof to the company, a new certificate may be issued in lieu thereof, and if any certificate is lost or destroyed then upon proof thereof to the satisfaction of the company and on execution of such indemnity as the company deem adequate, a new certificate in lieu thereof shall be given. Every certificate under this Article shall be issued on payment of twenty rupees for each certificate.
 - (ii) The provisions of Articles (2) and (3) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to debentures of the company.
 4. Except as required by law, no person shall be recognised by the company as holding any share upon any trust, and the company shall not be bound by, or be compelled in any way to recognise (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share, or any interest in any fractional part of a share, or (except only as by these regulations or by law otherwise provided) any other rights in respect of any share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder.
 5. (i) The company may exercise the powers of paying commissions conferred by sub-section (6) of section 40, provided that the rate per cent or the amount of the commission paid or agreed to be paid shall be disclosed in the manner required by that section and rules made thereunder.
 - (ii) The rate or amount of the commission shall not exceed the rate or amount prescribed in rules made under sub-section (6) of section 40.
 - (iii) The commission may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the allotment of fully or partly paid shares or partly in the one way and partly in the other.
 6. (i) If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may, subject to the provisions of section 48, and whether or not the company is being wound up, be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the issued shares of that class, or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.
 - (ii) To every such separate meeting, the provisions of these regulations relating to general meetings shall *mutatis mutandis* apply, but so that the necessary quorum shall be at least two persons holding at least one-third of the issued shares of the class in question.
 7. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* therewith.
 8. Subject to the provisions of section 55, any preference shares may, with the sanction of an ordinary resolution, be issued on the terms that they are to be redeemed on such terms and in such manner as the company before the issue of the shares may, by special resolution, determine.
- Lien
9. (i) The company shall have a first and paramount lien—
 - (a) on every share (not being a fully paid share), for all monies (whether presently payable or not) called, or payable at a fixed time, in respect of that share; and
 - (b) on all shares (not being fully paid shares) standing registered in the name of a single person, for all monies presently payable by him or his estate to the company:

Provided that the Board of directors may at any time declare any share to be wholly or in part exempt from the provisions of this clause.

 - (ii) The company's lien, if any, on a share shall extend to all dividends payable and bonuses declared from time to time in respect of such shares.

10. The company may sell, in such manner as the Board thinks fit, any shares on which the company has a lien: Provided that no sale shall be made—
- (a) unless a sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable; or
 - (b) until the expiration of fourteen days after a notice in writing stating and demanding payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, has been given to the registered holder for the time being of the share or the person entitled thereto by reason of his death or insolvency.
11. (i) To give effect to any such sale, the Board may authorise some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof.
- (ii) The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer.
- (iii) The purchaser shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale.
12. (i) The proceeds of the sale shall be received by the company and applied in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable.
- (ii) The residue, if any, shall, subject to a like lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares before the sale, be paid to the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.

Calls on shares

13. (i) The Board may, from time to time, make calls upon the members in respect of any monies unpaid on their shares (whether on account of the nominal value of the shares or by way of premium) and not by the conditions of allotment thereof made payable at fixed times:
- Provided that no call shall exceed one-fourth of the nominal value of the share or be payable at less than one month from the date fixed for the payment of the last preceding call.
- (ii) Each member shall, subject to receiving at least fourteen days' notice specifying the time or times and place of payment, pay to the company, at the time or times and place so specified, the amount called on his shares.
 - (iii) A call may be revoked or postponed at the discretion of the Board.
14. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Board authorising the call was passed and may be required to be paid by instalments.
15. The joint holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all calls in respect thereof.
16. (i) If a sum called in respect of a share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof, the person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest thereon from the day appointed for payment thereof to the time of actual payment at ten per cent. per annum or at such lower rate, if any, as the Board may determine.
- (ii) The Board shall be at liberty to waive payment of any such interest wholly or in part.
17. (i) Any sum which by the terms of issue of a share becomes payable on allotment or at any fixed date, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, shall, for the purposes of these regulations, be deemed to be a call duly made and payable on the date on which by the terms of issue such sum becomes payable.
- (ii) In case of non-payment of such sum, all the relevant provisions of these regulations as to payment of interest and expenses, forfeiture or otherwise shall apply as if such sum had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

18. The Board—

- (a) may, if it thinks fit, receive from any member willing to advance the same, all or any part of the monies uncalled and unpaid upon any shares held by him; and
- (b) upon all or any of the monies so advanced, may (until the same would, but for such advance, become presently payable) pay interest at such rate not exceeding, unless the company in general meeting shall otherwise direct, twelve per cent per annum, as may be agreed upon between the Board and the member paying the sum in advance.

Transfer of shares

- 19. (i)** The instrument of transfer of any share in the company shall be executed by or on behalf of both the transferor and transferee.

(ii) The transferor shall be deemed to remain a holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register of members in respect thereof.

- 20.** The Board may, subject to the right of appeal conferred by section 58 decline to register—

- (a) the transfer of a share, not being a fully paid share, to a person of whom they do not approve; or
- (b) any transfer of shares on which the company has a lien.

- 21.** The Board may decline to recognise any instrument of transfer unless—

- (a) the instrument of transfer is in the form as prescribed in rules made under sub-section (1) of section 56;
- (b) the instrument of transfer is accompanied by the certificate of the shares to which it relates, and such other evidence as the Board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer; and
- (c) the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares.

- 22.** On giving not less than seven days' previous notice in accordance with section 91 and rules made thereunder, the registration of transfers may be suspended at such times and for such periods as the Board may from time to time determine:

Provided that such registration shall not be suspended for more than thirty days at any one time or for more than forty-five days in the aggregate in any year.

Transmission of shares

- 23. (i)** On the death of a member, the survivor or survivors where the member was a joint holder, and his nominee or nominees or legal representatives where he was a sole holder, shall be the only persons recognised by the company as having any title to his interest in the shares.

(ii) Nothing in clause (i) shall release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability in respect of any share which had been jointly held by him with other persons.

- 24. (i)** Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member may, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time properly be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, elect, either—

- (a) to be registered himself as holder of the share; or
- (b) to make such transfer of the share as the deceased or insolvent member could have made.

(ii) The Board shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as it would have had, if the deceased or insolvent member had transferred the share before his death or insolvency.

- 25. (i)** If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered as holder of the share himself, he shall deliver or send to the company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects.

- (ii) If the person aforesaid shall elect to transfer the share, he shall testify his election by executing a transfer of the share.
 - (iii) All the limitations, restrictions and provisions of these regulations relating to the right to transfer and the registration of transfers of shares shall be applicable to any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or insolvency of the member had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer signed by that member.
26. A person becoming entitled to a share by reason of the death or insolvency of the holder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the share, except that he shall not, before being registered as a member in respect of the share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the company:
- Provided that the Board may, at any time, give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the share, and if the notice is not complied with within ninety days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other monies payable in respect of the share, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Forfeiture of shares

27. If a member fails to pay any call, or instalment of a call, on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Board may, at any time thereafter during such time as any part of the call or instalment remains unpaid, serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued.
28. The notice aforesaid shall—
- (a) name a further day (not being earlier than the expiry of fourteen days from the date of service of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made; and
 - (b) state that, in the event of non-payment on or before the day so named, the shares in respect of which the call was made shall be liable to be forfeited.
29. If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may, at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect.
30. (i) A forfeited share may be sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the Board thinks fit.
- (ii) At any time before a sale or disposal as aforesaid, the Board may cancel the forfeiture on such terms as it thinks fit.
31. (i) A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a member in respect of the forfeited shares, but shall, notwithstanding the forfeiture, remain liable to pay to the company all monies which, at the date of forfeiture, were presently payable by him to the company in respect of the shares.
- (ii) The liability of such person shall cease if and when the company shall have received payment in full of all such monies in respect of the shares.
32. (i) A duly verified declaration in writing that the declarant is a director, the manager or the secretary, of the company, and that a share in the company has been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share;
- (ii) The company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the share on any sale or disposal thereof and may execute a transfer of the share in favour of the person to whom the share is sold or disposed of;
 - (iii) The transferee shall thereupon be registered as the holder of the share; and
 - (iv) The transferee shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale or disposal of the share.
33. The provisions of these regulations as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of nonpayment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

Alteration of capital

- 34.** The company may, from time to time, by ordinary resolution increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amount, as may be specified in the resolution.
- 35.** Subject to the provisions of section 61, the company may, by ordinary resolution,—
- (a) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;
 - (b) convert all or any of its fully paid-up shares into stock, and reconvert that stock into fully paid-up shares of any denomination;
 - (c) sub-divide its existing shares or any of them into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the memorandum;
 - (d) cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person.
- 36.** Where shares are converted into stock,—
- (a) the holders of stock may transfer the same or any part thereof in the same manner as, and subject to the same regulations under which, the shares from which the stock arose might before the conversion have been transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit:

Provided that the Board may, from time to time, fix the minimum amount of stock transferable, so, however, that such minimum shall not exceed the nominal amount of the shares from which the stock arose.

- (b) the holders of stock shall, according to the amount of stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, voting at meetings of the company, and other matters, as if they held the shares from which the stock arose; but no such privilege or advantage (except participation in the dividends and profits of the company and in the assets on winding up) shall be conferred by an amount of stock which would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage.
 - (c) such of the regulations of the company as are applicable to paid-up shares shall apply to stock and the words “share” and “shareholder” in those regulations shall include “stock” and “stock-holder” respectively.
- 37.** The company may, by special resolution, reduce in any manner and with, and subject to, any incident authorised and consent required by law,—
- (a) its share capital;
 - (b) any capital redemption reserve account; or
 - (c) any share premium account.

Capitalisation of profits

- 38.** (i) The company in general meeting may, upon the recommendation of the Board, resolve—
- (a) that it is desirable to capitalise any part of the amount for the time being standing to the credit of any of the company’s reserve accounts, or to the credit of the profit and loss account, or otherwise available for distribution; and
 - (b) that such sum be accordingly set free for distribution in the manner specified in clause (ii) amongst the members who would have been entitled thereto, if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions.
- (ii) The sum aforesaid shall not be paid in cash but shall be applied, subject to the provision contained in clause (iii), either in or towards—
- (A) paying up any amounts for the time being unpaid on any shares held by such members respectively;
 - (B) paying up in full, unissued shares of the company to be allotted and distributed, credited as fully paid-up, to and amongst such members in the proportions aforesaid;
 - (C) partly in the way specified in sub-clause (A) and partly in that specified in sub-clause (B);
 - (D) A securities premium account and a capital redemption reserve account may, for the purposes of this regulation, be applied in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to members of the company as fully paid bonus shares;

- (E) The Board shall give effect to the resolution passed by the company in pursuance of this regulation.
39. (i) Whenever such a resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed, the Board shall—
- (a) make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalised thereby, and all allotments and issues of fully paid shares if any; and
 - (b) generally do all acts and things required to give effect thereto.
- (ii) The Board shall have power—
- (a) to make such provisions, by the issue of fractional certificates or by payment in cash or otherwise as it thinks fit, for the case of shares becoming distributable in fractions; and
 - (b) to authorise any person to enter, on behalf of all the members entitled thereto, into an agreement with the company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid-up, of any further shares to which they may be entitled upon such capitalisation, or as the case may require, for the payment by the company on their behalf, by the application thereto of their respective proportions of profits resolved to be capitalised, of the amount or any part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares;
- (iii) Any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on such members.
- Buy-back of shares

40. Notwithstanding anything contained in these articles but subject to the provisions of sections 68 to 70 and any other applicable provision of the Act or any other law for the time being in force, the company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities.

Employee Stock Option Scheme

Subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and any other rules, regulations or guidelines as may be prescribed, if any, the Company may frame guidelines or scheme to be known as Employee Stock Option Scheme (ESOP) or Employees Stock Purchase Scheme (ESPS).

ESOP or ESPS may provide for the issue of shares/warrants, bonds or other debt instruments including the terms of payment.

The Board of Directors shall have the power to vary, alter or amend the terms and conditions of the ESOP or ESPS, at their sole discretion, in such manner as they may deem fit in the best interest of the Company.

Issue of Sweat Equity Shares

Notwithstanding anything contained in these articles the Company shall have right to issue sweat equity shares to its promoters, Directors, employees or to such other persons as may be decided by the Board in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and any statutory amendments or re-enactment thereof.

General meetings

41. All general meetings other than annual general meeting shall be called extraordinary general meeting.

42. (i) The Board may, whenever it thinks fit, call an extraordinary general meeting.

(ii) If at any time directors capable of acting who are sufficient in number to form a quorum are not within India, any director or any two members of the company may call an extraordinary general meeting in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which such a meeting may be called by the Board.

Proceedings at general meetings

43. (i) No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business.

(ii) Save as otherwise provided herein, the quorum for the general meetings shall be as provided in section 103.

44. The chairperson, if any, of the Board shall preside as Chairperson at every general meeting of the company.

45. If there is no such Chairperson, or if he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, or is unwilling to act as chairperson of the meeting, the directors present shall elect one of their members to be Chairperson of the meeting.

46. If at any meeting no director is willing to act as Chairperson or if no director is present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present shall choose one of their members to be Chairperson of the meeting.

Adjournment of meeting

47. (i) The Chairperson may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present, and shall, if so directed by the meeting, adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place.

- (ii) No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.
- (iii) When a meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting.
- (iv) Save as aforesaid, and as provided in section 103 of the Act, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

Voting rights

- 48. Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares,—
 - (a) on a show of hands, every member present in person shall have one vote; and
 - (b) on a poll, the voting rights of members shall be in proportion to his share in the paid-up equity share capital of the company.
- 49. A member may exercise his vote at a meeting by electronic means in accordance with section 108 and shall vote only once.
- 50. (i) In the case of joint holders, the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders.

(ii) For this purpose, seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the register of members.

- 51. A member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee or other legal guardian, and any such committee or guardian may, on a poll, vote by proxy.
- 52. Any business other than that upon which a poll has been demanded may be proceeded with, pending the taking of the poll.
- 53. No member shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless all calls or other sums presently payable by him in respect of shares in the company have been paid.
- 54. (i) No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered, and every vote not disallowed at such meeting shall be valid for all purposes.

(ii) Any such objection made in due time shall be referred to the Chairperson of the meeting, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

Proxy

- 55. The instrument appointing a proxy and the power-of-attorney or other authority, if any, under which it is signed or a notarised copy of that power or authority, shall be deposited at the registered office of the company not less than 48 hours before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, or, in the case of a poll, not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll; and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.
- 56. An instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the form as prescribed in the rules made under section 105.
- 57. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid, notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal or the revocation of the proxy or of the authority under which the proxy was executed, or the transfer of the shares in respect of which the proxy is given:
Provided that no intimation in writing of such death, insanity, revocation or transfer shall have been received by the company at its office before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxy is used.

Board of Directors

- 58. The names of the first directors are:

- 1. **MR. DEVI SINGH KACHHWAHA**
- 2. **MR. SATYA PRAKASH HEDA**

The directors of the Company as on the date of adoption of this AOA are:

- 1. **MR. NAVNEETKUMAR RADHESHYAM SOMANI**
- 2. **MR. RAJAN SUNILKUMAR SOMANI**
- 3. **MR. SABBER MOHAMMAD**

None of the directors shall be required to hold on any qualification shares.

59. (i) The remuneration of the directors shall, in so far as it consists of a monthly payment, be deemed to accrue from day-to-day.
- (ii) In addition to the remuneration payable to them in pursuance of the Act, the directors may be paid all travelling, hotel and other expenses properly incurred by them—
 - (a) in attending and returning from meetings of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof or general meetings of the company; or
 - (b) in connection with the business of the company.
60. The Board may pay all expenses incurred in getting up and registering the company.
61. The company may exercise the powers conferred on it by section 88 with regard to the keeping of a foreign register; and the Board may (subject to the provisions of that section) make and vary such regulations as it may think fit respecting the keeping of any such register.
62. All cheques, promissory notes, drafts, *hundis*, bills of exchange and other negotiable instruments, and all receipts for monies paid to the company, shall be signed, drawn, accepted, endorsed, or otherwise executed, as the case may be, by such person and in such manner as the Board shall from time to time by resolution determine.
63. Every director present at any meeting of the Board or of a committee thereof shall sign his name in a book to be kept for that purpose.
64. (i) Subject to the provisions of section 149, the Board shall have power at any time, and from time to time, to appoint a person as an additional director, provided the number of the directors and additional directors together shall not at any time exceed the maximum strength fixed for the Board by the articles.

(ii) Such person shall hold office only up to the date of the next annual general meeting of the company but shall be eligible for appointment by the company as a director at that meeting subject to the provisions of the Act.

Proceedings of the Board

65. (i) The Board of Directors may meet for the conduct of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate its meetings, as it thinks fit.
- (ii) A director may, and the manager or secretary on the requisition of a director shall, at any time, summon a meeting of the Board.
66. (i) Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, questions arising at any meeting of the Board shall be decided by a majority of votes.
- (ii) In case of an equality of votes, the Chairperson of the Board, if any, shall have a second or casting vote.
67. The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board; but, if and so long as their number is reduced below the quorum fixed by the Act for a meeting of the Board, the continuing directors or director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that fixed for the quorum, or of summoning a general meeting of the company, but for no other purpose.
68. (i) The Board may elect a Chairperson of its meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office.
- (ii) If no such Chairperson is elected, or if at any meeting the Chairperson is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the directors present may choose one of their number to be Chairperson of the meeting.
69. (i) The Board may, subject to the provisions of the Act, delegate any of its powers to committees consisting of such member or members of its body as it thinks fit.
- (ii) Any committee so formed shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations that may be imposed on it by the Board.
70. (i) A committee may elect a Chairperson of its meetings.
- (ii) If no such Chairperson is elected, or if at any meeting the Chairperson is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present may choose one of their members to be Chairperson of the meeting.
71. (i) A committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks fit.
- (ii) Questions arising at any meeting of a committee shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present, and in case of an equality of votes, the Chairperson shall have a second or casting vote.
72. All acts done in any meeting of the Board or of a committee thereof or by any person acting as a director, shall, notwithstanding that it may be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any one or more of such directors or of any person acting as aforesaid, or that they or

any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such director or such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a director.

73. Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, a resolution in writing, signed by all the members of the Board or of a committee thereof, for the time being entitled to receive notice of a meeting of the Board or committee, shall be valid and effective as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Board or committee, duly convened and held.

Chief Executive Officer, Manager, Company Secretary or Chief Financial Officer

74. Subject to the provisions of the Act,—

- (i) A chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer may be appointed by the Board for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as it may think fit; and any chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer so appointed may be removed by means of a resolution of the Board;
- (ii) A director may be appointed as chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer.

75. A provision of the Act or these regulations requiring or authorising a thing to be done by or to a director and chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as director and as, or in place of, chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer.

The Seal

76. (i) The Board shall provide for the safe custody of the seal.
- (ii) The seal of the company shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Board or of a committee of the Board authorised by it in that behalf, and except in the presence of at least two directors and of the secretary or such other person as the Board may appoint for the purpose; and those two directors and the secretary or other person aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the seal of the company is so affixed in their presence.

Dividends and Reserve

77. The company in general meeting may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board.
78. Subject to the provisions of section 123, the Board may from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends as appear to it to be justified by the profits of the company.

79. (i) The Board may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of the company such sums as it thinks fit as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the Board, be applicable for any purpose to which the profits of the company may be properly applied, including provision for meeting contingencies or for equalising dividends; and pending such application, may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the company) as the Board may, from time to time, think fit.

(ii) The Board may also carry forward any profits which it may consider necessary not to divide, without setting them aside as a reserve.

80. (i) Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to shares with special rights as to dividends, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares in respect whereof the dividend is paid, but if and so long as nothing is paid upon any of the shares in the company, dividends may be declared and paid according to the amounts of the shares.
- (ii) No amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of this regulation as paid on the share.
- (iii) All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid; but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.

81. The Board may deduct from any dividend payable to any member all sums of money, if any, presently payable by him to the company on account of calls or otherwise in relation to the shares of the company.

82. (i) Any dividend, interest or other monies payable in cash in respect of shares may be paid by cheque

or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named on the register of members, or to such person and to such address as the holder or joint holders may in writing direct.

(ii) Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent.

83. Any one of two or more joint holders of a share may give effective receipts for any dividends, bonuses or other monies payable in respect of such share.

84. Notice of any dividend that may have been declared shall be given to the persons entitled to share therein in the manner mentioned in the Act.

85. No dividend shall bear interest against the company.

Accounts

86. (i) The Board shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations, the accounts and books of the company, or any of them, shall be open to the inspection of members not being directors.

(ii) No member (not being a director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the company except as conferred by law or authorised by the Board or by the company in general meeting.

Winding up

87. Subject to the provisions of Chapter XX of the Act and rules made thereunder—

(i) If the company shall be wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of a special resolution of the company and any other sanction required by the Act, divide amongst the members, in specie or kind, the whole or any part of the assets of the company, whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not.

(ii) For the purpose aforesaid, the liquidator may set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members.

(iii) The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories if he considers necessary, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.

Indemnity

88. Every officer of the company shall be indemnified out of the assets of the company against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or in which relief is granted to him by the court or the Tribunal.

Others

89. Dematerialization of Securities

a. The Company shall be entitled to dematerialise its securities and to offer securities in a dematerialised form pursuant to the Depository Act, 1996.

b. Option for Investors : Every holder of or subscriber to securities of the Company shall have the option to receive security certificates or to hold the securities with a Depository. Such a person who is the beneficial owner of the Securities can at any time opt out of a Depository, if permitted, by the law, in respect of any security in the manner provided by the Depositories Act, 1996 and the Company shall, in the manner and within the time prescribed, issue to the beneficial owner the required Certificates for the Securities. If a person opts to hold its Security with a Depository, the Company shall intimate such depository the details of allotment of the Security b. Securities in Depository to be in fungible form:-

- All Securities of the Company held by the Depository shall be dematerialised and be in fungible form.
- Nothing contained in Sections 88, 89, 112 & 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall apply to a Depository in respect of the Securities of the Company held by it on behalf of the beneficial owners.

c. Rights of Depositories & Beneficial Owners:-

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Act a depository shall be deemed to be the registered owner for the purpose of effecting transfer of ownership of Security of the Company on behalf of the beneficial owner.

- d. Save as otherwise provided in (d) above, the depository as the registered owner of the Securities shall not have any voting rights or any other rights in respect of the Securities held by it.
- e. Every person holding Securities of the Company and whose name is entered as the beneficial owner in the records of the depository shall be deemed to be a member of the Company. The beneficial owner of Securities shall be entitled to all the rights and benefits and be subject to all the liabilities in respect of his Securities which are held by a depository.
 - ii. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Act to the contrary, where Securities of the Company are held in a depository, the records of the beneficial ownership may be served by such depository to the Company by means of electronic mode or by delivery of floppies or discs.
 - iii. Nothing contained in Section 56 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall apply to a transfer of Securities effected by a transferor and transferee both of whom are entered as beneficial owners in the records of a depository.
 - iv. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Act, where Securities are dealt with by a depository, the Company shall intimate the details thereof to the depository immediately on allotment of such securities.
 - v. Nothing contained in the Act or these Articles regarding the necessity of having distinctive numbers for Securities issued by the Company shall apply to Securities held with a Depository.
 - vi. The Company shall cause to be kept at its Registered Office or at such other place as may be decided, Register and Index of Members in accordance with Section 88 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act 2013 and the Depositories Act, 1996 with the details of Shares held in physical and dematerialised forms in any media as may be permitted by law including in any form of electronic media.
 - vii. The Register and Index of beneficial owners maintained by a depository under Section 11 of the Depositories Act, 1996, shall be deemed to be the Register and Index of Members for the purpose of this Act. The Company shall have the power to keep in any state or country outside India, a Register of Members for the residents in that state or Country.

SECTION XI – OTHER INFORMATION

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The copies of the following documents and contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company) which are, or may be deemed material, have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. These contracts and the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, copies of which will be attached to the copy of the Red Herring Prospectus which will be filed with the RoC, may be inspected at our Registered Office between 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on all Working Days. The copies of the contracts and documents for inspection referred to hereunder will be uploaded on the website of our Company at www.beezaasan.com from the date of the Red Herring Prospectus until the Bid/ Issue Closing Date (except for such agreements executed after the Bid/ Issue Closing Date).

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Red Herring Prospectus may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without reference to the Shareholders, subject to compliance with the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant laws.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

1. Issue Agreement dated October 15, 2024 entered into among our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager;
2. Registrar Agreement dated October 15, 2024 entered into between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue;
3. Banker to the Issue agreement dated February 03, 2025 entered into between our Company, Book Running Lead Manager, Registrar to the Issue and Public Issue Bank/refund Bank/Sponsor bank;
4. Market Making Agreement dated December 17, 2024 and Addendum to Market Making Agreement dated February 03, 2025 entered into between our Company and the Book Running Lead Manager and Market Maker;
5. Underwriting Agreement dated December 17, 2024 and Addendum to Underwriting Agreement dated February 03, 2025 entered into between our Company and Book Running Lead Manager and the Underwriter;
6. Syndicate Agreement dated February 03, 2025 amongst our Company, the Book Running Lead Manager, and Syndicate Members;
7. Tripartite agreement between the CDSL, our Company and the Registrar to the Issue dated September 23, 2024;
8. Tripartite agreement between the NSDL, our Company and the Registrar to the Issue dated September 03, 2024.

MATERIAL DOCUMENTS

1. Certified true copies of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company, as amended until date;
2. Copy of Certificate of Incorporation dated August 21, 2013, issued under the name Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited, issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.
3. Copy of Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 30, 2024, issued by Registrar of Companies, Central Processing Centre, consequent to name change from Beezaasan Explotech Private Limited to Beezaasan Explotech Limited pursuant to the conversion of our Company into a Public Limited Company.
4. Resolution of the Board of Directors dated September 26, 2024 in relation to the Issue.
5. Resolution of the Shareholders of our Company, passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on September 27, 2024 in relation to the Issue.
6. Peer Reviewed Auditor's report for Restated Consolidated Financial Statements dated February 07, 2025 included in this Red Herring Prospectus.
7. The Statement of Possible Tax Benefits dated February 07, 2025 from our Peer Review Auditor included in this Red Herring Prospectus.

8. Copies of Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the period ended September 30, 2024 and financial year ended March 31, 2024.
9. Copies of Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the period ended September 30, 2024 and financial year ended March 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022.
10. Consents of our Directors, Promoters, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Senior Management Personnel, Statutory Auditor, Chartered Engineer, Peer Review Auditor, Banker(s) to the Company, Book Running Lead Manager, Legal Advisor to the Issue, Registrar to the Issue, Banker to the Issue, Syndicate Member, Underwriter and Market Maker to act in their respective capacities.
11. Certificate on KPI's issued by the Peer Auditor M/s Vinay Bhushan & Associates, Chartered Accountants, by way of their certificate dated November 14, 2024 and February 07, 2025.
12. Board Resolution dated November 30, 2024 for approval of Draft Red Herring Prospectus, dated for February 12, 2025 approval of Red Herring Prospectus and dated for [●] approval of Prospectus.
13. Due Diligence Certificate dated February 12, 2025 including the site visit report to be submitted to SEBI by the Book Running Lead Manager.
14. Approval from BSE vide letter dated February 01, 2025 to use the name of BSE in this Issue Document for listing of Equity Shares on the BSE SME.

DECLARATION

We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines or regulations issued by the Government and / or the guidelines or regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, amended, or the rules made thereunder or Guidelines / Regulations issued, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements and disclosures made in this Red Herring Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY

Sd/- Mr. Navneetkumar Radheshyam Somani Chairman and Managing Director DIN: 01782793	Sd/- Mr. Sunilkumar Radheshyam Somani Whole-Time Director DIN: 01766897
Sd/- Mr. Rajan Sunilkumar Somani Executive Director DIN: 10440137	Sd/- Ms. Ritika Bajaj Non - Executive Director DIN: 09652308
Sd/- Mr. Suraj Sharma Non-Executive Independent Director DIN: 10519814	Sd/- Mr. Mukesh Kumar Rathi Non - Executive Independent Director DIN: 10788856

SIGNED BY THE CFO AND CS OF OUR COMPANY

Sd/- Mr. Kamleshkumar Bhikhabhai Panchal Chief Financial Officer	Sd/- Ms. Ankita Choudhury Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Date: February 12, 2025

Place: Gandhinagar